



**Willy Vanhoutte**



***Creative with wood***

***Edition 12***



# Willy Vanhoutte

## Willy Vanhoutte BV

Industriepark Noord 12  
B-8730 Beernem - Belgium  
+ 32 (0)50 78 17 94  
info@willyvanhoutte.com  
BE0441.749.975

## Opening times

Mo - Fri:	09:00 - 12:00 13:00 - 17:00
Saturday:	09:00 - 12:00
Sunday:	Closed



## Willy Vanhoutte BV, the one-stop shop for the creative woodworker

Our specialised Willy Vanhoutte BV shop is there for all passionate woodworkers.

For more than 30 years, hobbyists, restorers, musical instrument makers, sculptors, woodturners, furniture makers and everyone who works with wood in a creative way have found at Willy Vanhoutte BV the products, materials, machines and tools they need to realise their projects.

With our renewed online shop, it is now even easier to order products, and they are delivered even faster than before — both in Belgium, the Netherlands, Europe and worldwide. You will also find new products, information about events and interesting facts. You can also subscribe to our monthly newsletter. We are always ready for you in our shop, on the phone or during our next open days.

Prices include 21% VAT. Local VAT is applied at checkout based on the selected OSS country.

### The Willy Vanhoutte Team



Customers can find English item descriptions and prices in our online shop.  
Prices include 21% VAT. Local VAT is applied at checkout based on your selected OSS country.

[www.willyvanhoutte.com](http://www.willyvanhoutte.com)

**WIVAMAC - DB1000 2.1**

Maximum Between Centres: 900 mm  
 Centre height: 260 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 520 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: —  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 300 mm  
 Magnetic control box: —  
 Power: 750 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 150 - 3100 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 151 kg



Made in Belgium

We present the new line of WIVAMAC DB woodturning lathes. In fact, these are the trusted old models in a modern design. Since the earlier WIVAMAC DB lathes were praised for their reliability, build quality, and precision, we have kept these strong elements. However, the new, more modern versions now feature a speed display with updated electronics.

The DB1000 2.1 has a motor power of 750W (1 HP). The control buttons are integrated into the headstock. This new generation of lathes 'Made in Belgium' are unbeatable in terms of value for money.

Standard accessories: Z4 drive centre, live centre, knock-out bar, lock nut, keys, safety stop for the tailstock, 2 locking pins, power cable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DB1000 2.1	WIVAMAC - DB1000 2.1 Wood lathe	€ 2.594,99

**Options for DB1000**

DB1021N



DBSST



DBTSTPDST



ZX-TLRST-219



ZX-TLRST-220

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DB1021N	WIVAMAC - Outtrigger extension for DB lathes	€ 395,00
DBSST	WIVAMAC - Tailstock safety stop	€ 26,35
DBTSTPDST	WIVAMAC - Push down tailstock	€ 644,48
ZX-TLRST-219	WIVAMAC - Toolrest - 355 mm - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 77,19
ZX-TLRST-220	WIVAMAC - Toolrest - 150 mm - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 68,92

**WIVAMAC - DB1000 3.2**

Maximum Between Centres: 900 mm  
 Centre height: 260 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 520 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 355 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1500 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 90 - 3200 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 190 kg



Made in Belgium

The DB1000 3.2 has a motor power of 1500W (2 HP). The control buttons are located on a magnetic control box, just like on our WIVAMAC Zebrano lathes.

New upgrades in our 2023 model include: a fully rotating and movable headstock with eccentric clamping lever at the rear, heavier bed with 8 mm steel thickness, three-step pulley with wider drive belt, door safety via microswitch, tailstock with trapezoidal thread, new preloaded bearings, European motor (IE3 standard), ASR safety device, perfectly balanced spindle with pulley and clamping bush.

Standard accessories: Z4 drive centre, live centre, knock-out bar, lock nut, keys, safety stop for the tailstock, 2 locking pins, power cable

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DB1000 3.2	WIVAMAC - DB1000 3.2 Wood lathe	€ 4.295,00

## WIVAMAC - Zebrano ZX600



Maximum Between Centres: 600 mm  
 Centre height: 280 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 550 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 300 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1500 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 60 - 3500 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 5  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 319 kg



Made in Belgium

The new benchmark in stability, quality and safety. Decades of Wivamac® expertise in woodturning lathes have crystallised in the latest model: the Zebrano. The Zebrano is literally a heavyweight, yet it looks elegant and highly attractive. It is by far the most innovative and stable lathe in its price range. The Zebrano combines Wivamac's proven solutions and quality with modern ergonomics and safety.

- Extremely low vibration
- Robust construction
- Low centre of gravity thanks to solid cast iron feet and low bed position
- Integrated frequency inverter
- ASR safety device

Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, knock-out bar, 75 mm faceplate, lock nut, locking pin, power cable

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ZX600-2HP	WIVAMAC - Zebrano lathe ZX600 2HP	€ 6.116,02

## Options for Zebrano



ZX-BEEXT



ZX-BTE



ZX-KC-304



ZX-CBS



WIP-KC-014

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ZX-BEEXT	WIVAMAC - Bed extension for Zebrano - 600 mm	€ 743,05
ZX-BTE	WIVAMAC - Outrigger extension for Zebrano lathes	€ 507,69
ZX-KC-304	WIVAMAC - Quick change plate for bed extension	€ 171,51
ZX-CBS	WIVAMAC - Control box bracket for Zebrano	€ 12,98
WIP-KC-014	WIVAMAC - Indexing plate for Zebrano Headstock	€ 38,68
ZX-TLRST-219	WIVAMAC - Toolrest - 355 mm - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 77,19
ZX-TLRST-220	WIVAMAC - Toolrest - 150 mm - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 68,92

## Record Power - Coronet Herald



Maximum Between Centres: 508 mm  
 Centre height: 175 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 350 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 60 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 200 mm  
 Magnetic control box: —  
 Power: 1000 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 95 - 3890 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 48 kg



This lathe from Record Power represents the culmination of many decades of expertise in the manufacture and supply of superior woodturning lathes. Developed with the help of professional turners and enthusiastic hobbyists, it is a world-class machine for woodturners of all levels. Thanks to a number of innovative design solutions, the capabilities, features and performance of the Herald go far beyond what a machine of this size has ever been able to achieve – it delivers professional-level results at a fraction of the size and cost of comparable heavy-duty machines.

Standard accessories: knock-out bar, live centre, Z4 drive centre, UK/Europe power cable

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
16007	Record Power - Coronet Herald lathe	€ 999,95

## Options for Coronet Herald



16011



16012



16013



16015



16208

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
16011	Record Power - Extension for Coronet Herald	€ 169,95
16012	Record Power - Cast feet for bench mount Coronet Herald	€ 79,95
16013	Record Power - Outrigger extension for Coronet Herald	€ 59,95
16015	Record Power - Stand for Coronet Herald	€ 199,95
16208	Record Power - Emergency switch for Coronet Herald	€ 65,96

## Record Power - Coronet Envoy



Maximum Between Centres: 610 mm  
 Centre height: 205 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 410 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 300 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1500 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 100 - 3800 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 140 kg



As part of the exclusive range of Coronet lathes from Record Power, the Envoy is perfect for the woodturner who regularly needs the power, stability and capacity required for large-scale work. Designed as a natural progression from the Coronet Herald, the Envoy is supported by large and heavy integral cast iron legs to provide ample protection against vibration. The overall heavy construction of the machine, together with the finely designed and machined components, makes this lathe a pleasure to use.

The Envoy offers an unrivalled price-to-performance ratio in its class without compromising on capacity or features. It offers the benefits of electronic variable speed, a rotating and sliding headstock, reverse rotation and solid cast iron construction, but at a price more often associated with much smaller or less well specified lathes.

Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, faceplate, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
17001-V2	Record Power - Coronet Envoy lathe - Cream	€ 1.999,95

## Options for Coronet Envoy &amp; Regent



17869



17700



17870

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
17869	Record Power - Bed extension for Envoy and Regent - Cream	€ 199,95
17700	Record Power - Toolshelf for Envoy and Regent	€ 149,95
17870	Record Power - Outrigger extension for Envoy and Regent - Cream	€ 209,95

## Record Power - Coronet Regent



Maximum Between Centres: 610 mm  
 Centre height: 230 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 460 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 300 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 2000 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 100 - 3800 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 145 kg



The Regent is the largest lathe in the exclusive Coronet range from Record Power and is ideal for the woodturner who regularly needs the power, stability and capacity required for very large-scale work. It is supported by large and heavy integral cast iron legs to provide ample protection against vibration when turning out-of-balance pieces. The heavy construction of the machine, together with the finely designed and machined components, makes this lathe a pleasure to use.

The Regent offers an unrivalled price-to-performance ratio in its class without compromising on capacity or features. It provides the benefits of electronic variable speed, a rotating and sliding headstock, reverse rotation and solid cast iron construction, but at a price more often associated with much smaller or less well specified lathes.

Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, faceplate, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
18001-V2	Record Power - Coronet Regent lathe - Cream	€ 2.399,95

## Record Power - DML250



Maximum Between Centres: 457 mm  
 Centre height: 127 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 254 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: —  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: —  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 44 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 19 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 150 mm  
 Magnetic control box: —  
 Power: 375 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: —  
 Main switch: —  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 450/980/1550/1940/2640  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 5  
 Speed display: —  
 Weight: 34 kg



The DML250 is a compact and durable machine with excellent performance and an exceptional price-to-quality ratio. The cast iron bed, together with the cast iron headstock, tailstock and tool rest, significantly reduce vibration and provide solid strength, enabling the lathe to handle heavy work. The machine's capabilities and small size make it a perfect choice for the smaller workshop. It is also ideal as a second lathe for regular use on small projects and, thanks to its portability, it can be used at demonstrations and shows.

Standard accessories: 3/4/5 mm hex key, live centre, Z4 drive centre, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DML250-EP	Record Power - DML250 Woodturning Lathe	€ 339,95

## Options for DML250



15500

DML305/A

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
15500	Record Power - Extension for DML250	€ 119,95
DML305/A	Record Power - Stand for DML250 / DML305 / DML320 / Miditec FU-175	€ 229,95

## Record Power - DML305



Maximum Between Centres: 393 mm  
 Centre height: 152 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 305 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: —  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: —  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 65 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 19 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 200 mm  
 Magnetic control box: —  
 Power: 520 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: —  
 Main switch: —  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 350/670/1025/1500/2225/3250  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 6  
 Speed display: —  
 Weight: 39 kg



The DML305 cast iron lathe sets a new benchmark in high-quality midi lathes and is perfect for the user with limited space or as a second lathe for demonstrations and shows. The bed is made of finely ground cast iron for weight and rigidity and is fitted with a tool rest featuring an eccentric locking lever that can be clamped firmly and easily onto the bed with one hand. The machine has a standard between-centres capacity of 393 mm and an optional bed extension can be added to increase this capacity.

Standard accessories: 4 mm hex key, live centre, Z4 drive centre, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DML305-M33-EP	Record Power - DML305 Woodturning Lathe	€ 419,95

## Options for DML305



DML305/E

DML305/A

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DML305/E	Record Power - Extension for DML305	€ 179,95
DML305/A	Record Power - Stand for DML250 / DML305 / DML320 / Miditec FU-175	€ 229,95

## Record Power - DML320



Maximum Between Centres: 510 mm  
 Centre height: 160 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 320 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: —  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 90 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 200 mm  
 Magnetic control box: —  
 Power: 750 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: —  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 250 - 3850 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 52 kg



The new DML320 lathe offers outstanding value for money, being compact and powerful while still providing very extensive capabilities for a medium-sized lathe, giving woodturners the opportunity to own a high-quality variable speed machine at an unbeatable price. The solid cast iron bed, tailstock and headstock provide excellent stability, even when turning objects at the limits of the lathe's considerable capacity. At the heart of this machine is the high-quality electronic variable speed feature, offering smooth and responsive speed changes with a control knob, along with a highly accurate digital speed readout. The 3-step pulley system delivers excellent torque across the full speed range and is driven by a high-quality, vibration-free motor. The DML320 is also capable of reverse rotation, ideal for achieving a perfect finish when sanding.

Standard accessories: 3/4/5 mm hex key, live centre, Z4 drive centre, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DML320-EP	Record Power - DML320 Woodturning Lathe	€ 799,95

## Options for DML320



DML320/E



DML305/A

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DML320/E	Record Power - Extension for DML320	€ 179,95
DML305/A	Record Power - Stand for DML250 / DML305 / DML320 / Miditec FU-175	€ 229,95

## Drechselmeister - MIDI1



Maximum Between Centres: 400 mm  
 Centre height: 178 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 355 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: —  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 50 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 150 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 750 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: —  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 80 - 3700 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 43 kg



The classic, renewed! Professional, finely finished small woodturning lathe with excellent features.

The MIDI 1 is the revised version of the classic benchtop lathe MIDITEC FU-175, which has proven itself with countless woodturners. The new version retains the solid features of its predecessor and adds modern safety features. For example, the MIDI 1 now has an illuminated LED start button (lights up when the machine is in operation) and a new spindle with M33 x 3.5 mm thread and ASR safety groove (Euro).

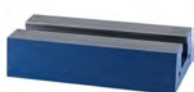
Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, 80 mm faceplate, handles for easy transport, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MD-MIDI1	Drechselmeister - MIDI1 - Lathe	€ 1.006,32

## Options for MIDI1



TWSTR-BV600



BV280



DML305/A

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TWSTR-BV600	Drechselmeister - Bed extension for MIDI1/MIDI2/MIDI2 PLUS/FU175 - 600 mm	€ 197,63
BV280	Drechselmeister - Bed extension for MIDI1/MIDI2/MIDI2 PLUS/FU175 - 280 mm	€ 130,08
DML305/A	Record Power - Stand for DML250 / DML305 / DML320 / Miditec FU-175	€ 229,95

## Drechselmeister - MIDI2 PLUS



Maximum Between Centres: 400 mm  
 Centre height: 178 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 355 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: —  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 250 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 750 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: —  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 60 - 3700 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 53 kg



The DRECHSELMEISTER MIDI 2 PLUS lathe is the successor to the proven MIDI 2. The "PLUS" in the name of the new version stands for the new cast iron bench bed, which has been completely redesigned and has a stand width of 30 cm. The resulting larger support surface noticeably increases the stability of the machine and optimises working comfort, as vibrations are now even better damped. (Many conventional bench lathes have a stand width of only approx. 15 - 20 cm).

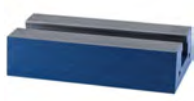
Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, 95 mm faceplate, handles for easy transport, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MD-MIDI2-PLUS	Drechselmeister - MIDI2 PLUS - Lathe	€ 1.308,82

## Options for MIDI1



TWSTR-BV600



BV280



MIDILOCKPIN



MIDI-105

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TWSTR-BV600	Drechselmeister - Bed extension for MIDI1/MIDI2/MIDI2 PLUS/FU175 - 600 mm	€ 197,63
BV280	Drechselmeister - Bed extension for MIDI1/MIDI2/MIDI2 PLUS/FU175 - 280 mm	€ 130,08
MIDILOCKPIN	Drechselmeister - Magnetic locking pin for MIDI2 & MIDI2 PLUS	€ 4,03
MIDI-105	Drechselmeister - Machinestand for MIDI PRO & MIDI2 PLUS lathe	€ 341,83

## Drechselmeister - MIDI3



Maximum Between Centres: 400 mm  
 Centre height: 190 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 378 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 250 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 750 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 60 - 1000 / 150 - 1900 / 350 - 3700 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 60 kg



The new MIDI 3 benchtop lathe with swivelling headstock combines the proven qualities of the MIDI series with striking new features in this machine segment. Equipped with a swivelling headstock with a centre height of 190 mm, an extra stable bed, SAFE-START function and a two-stage emergency stop. In addition, thanks to its design, the MIDI 3 can also be easily adapted for left-handed users.

The bed has been taken from the MIDI 2 Plus, guaranteeing a wide support surface of 30 cm. This allows the swivelling headstock to be used to its full potential without loss of stability. However, the new MIDI 3 is equipped with several additional functions.

The "Safe-Start" function prevents unintentional starting at too high a speed. To start, the speed control knob must always be set to 0. This function can be disabled, for example when turning pens, where the machine is frequently switched on and off and the last speed setting is to be retained.

The MIDI 3 can easily be converted for left-handed use thanks to a spindle lock and tailstock quill scale at the rear, as well as adjustable machine components (lower part of the tool rest base and tailstock clamping system).

Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, 95 mm faceplate, double Morse taper

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MD-MIDI3	Drechselmeister - MIDI3 - Lathe	€ 1.497,98

## Drechselmeister - MIDI PRO



Maximum Between Centres: 450 mm  
 Centre height: 178 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 355 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 250 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 750 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 60 - 3700 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 65 kg



With the swivelling and sliding headstock and many other advantages, this lathe is aimed at experienced users with high demands, but also at beginners who want to work from the start with a high-quality and functional lathe of the latest generation. Special attention has been paid to the design in order to build an extremely stable and versatile, yet space-saving benchtop lathe. The solid bed has a support width of 30 cm with a compact bed length of 80 cm. The bed extension can be mounted in two positions.

Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, 95 mm faceplate, handles for easy transport, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MD-MIDIPRO	Drechselmeister - MIDI PRO - Lathe	€ 1.712,15

## Options for MIDI PRO



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BV230PRO	Drechselmeister - Bed extension 230 mm for MIDI-PRO	€ 157,30
MIDI-105	Drechselmeister - Machinestand for MIDI PRO & MIDI2 PLUS lathe	€ 341,83
MIDIPRO-AS	Drechselmeister - Quick-change system for MIDI Pro	€ 175,45
MIDIPROLOCKPIN	Drechselmeister - Magnetic locking pin for MIDI PRO	€ 6,74

## Drechselmeister - Twister FU180



Maximum Between Centres: 560 mm  
 Centre height: 180 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 358 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 95 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 350 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1500 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 50 - 3700 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 2  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 144 kg



The compact and powerful woodturning lathe with solid cast iron legs and a swivelling and sliding headstock. Equipped with a powerful 1.5 hp motor and FU (frequency inverter), this machine offers the perfect features for turning workpieces in a wide range of sizes. The floor-standing version is fitted with the same solid cast iron legs as the larger TWISTER FU-200 and STRATOS FU-230, providing excellent stability when working on larger and unbalanced pieces. With ASR safety system.

Standard accessories: 4-prong drive centre, live centre point, 95 mm faceplate, double Morse taper, locking pin, knock-out bar, spanner

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TWSTR-FU180	Drechselmeister - Twister FU180 - Woodturning lathe with stand	€ 2.115,48

## Options for Twister FU180



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TWSTR-AS	Drechselmeister - Quick-change system for FU180	€ 191,60
TWSTR-BV400S	Drechselmeister - Bed extension 400 mm & Toolrest support for FU180	€ 301,48
STR-LU	Drechselmeister - 3-point steady for MIDI, Twister & Stratos	€ 251,08

## Drechselmeister - Twister FU200



Maximum Between Centres: 720 mm  
 Centre height: 200 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 395 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 36  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 350 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1500 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 60 - 3750 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 2  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 166 kg



The TWISTER FU-200 offers many technical features at a very attractive price.

The swivelling and sliding headstock, the powerful 2 hp motor with frequency inverter, the large centre height, the solid cast iron construction and the versatile options for use and expansion (see also accessories) are just some of the outstanding features. Many small details such as a main switch, the ASR (European) safety groove on the spindle, a limit switch in the belt housing, a separate protective housing for the frequency inverter with two 230 V sockets, the mobile control panel with magnetic function and the heavy cast iron legs with solid M20 adjusting feet and mounting holes for an outboard turning device complete the positive overall picture.

Standard accessories: 25 mm 4-prong drive centre, live centre point, 150 mm faceplate, mobile control box with magnet, double Morse taper, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TWSTR-FU200	Drechselmeister - Twister FU200 - Woodturning lathe with stand	€ 2.720,48

## Options for Twister FU200



STR-BV400N



BKS18-CPA



STR-AS



STR-LU

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STR-BV400N	Drechselmeister - Outrigger extension and Bed extension for FU200/ECO/FU230	€ 372,08
BKS18-CPA	Drechselmeister - Swivel & quick-change system for FU200/ECO/FU230	€ 274,16
STR-AS	Drechselmeister - Quick-change system for FU200/FU230/ECO	€ 196,63
STR-LU	Drechselmeister - 3-point steady for MIDI, Twister & Stratos	€ 251,08

## Drechselmeister - Stratos FU230



Maximum Between Centres: 700 mm (FU230LV: 1000 mm)  
 Centre height: 230 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 455 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 350 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1500 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 60 - 3750 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 2  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 178 kg (FU230LV: 195 kg)



Thanks to continuous development, the Stratos FU-230 is now better than ever.

The STRATOS FU-230 was developed in collaboration with experienced woodturners, including the well-known master turner Alfred Baumann.

The goal was to create a mid-range lathe with exceptional features. This machine combines the latest innovations with proven techniques. It is suitable for beginners as well as advanced users, professionals and artists, and offers excellent value for money. For several years, the STRATOS FU-230 has been the best-selling model among DRECHSELMEISTER floor-standing lathes and has proven itself in thousands of workshops. Over the years, the model has been continuously improved and now offers even more functionality and comfort.

Standard accessories: 25 mm 4-prong drive centre, live centre point, 150 mm faceplate, double Morse taper, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STRTS-FU230	Drechselmeister - Stratos FU230 - Woodturning lathe with stand	€ 3.123,82
STRTS-FU230LV	Drechselmeister - Stratos FU230LV - Long Woodturning lathe with stand	€ 3.375,90

## Options for Stratos FU230



FU230LOCKPIN



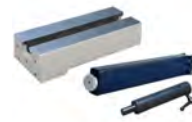
STR-AS



STR-LU



STR-BNE006



STR-BV400N

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FU230LOCKPIN	Drechselmeister - Magnetic locking pin for FU230	€ 27,54
STR-AS	Drechselmeister - Quick-change system for FU200/FU230/ECO	€ 196,63
STR-LU	Drechselmeister - 3-point steady for MIDI, Twister & Stratos	€ 251,08
STR-BNE006	Drechselmeister - Outrigger extension and Bed extension for Stratos FU-230 LV	€ 372,08
STR-BV400N	Drechselmeister - Outrigger extension and Bed extension for FU200/ECO/FU230	€ 372,08

## Drechselmeister - Stratos XL



Maximum Between Centres: 750 mm  
 Centre height: 280 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 550 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 30 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 400 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 2250 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 60 - 3700 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 320 kg



The STRATOS XL, proven in countless workshops, combines high weight, stability and power with precision and great ease of use. The aim in developing this lathe was to build a solid and low-vibration machine which, thanks to its versatility, offers beginners, advanced users and professional woodturners countless possibilities for shaping workpieces. The STRATOS XL is equally well suited for turning large, heavy pieces as for turning pens, miniatures and spindle work. It has proven itself in many woodturning workshops throughout Europe and has recently been further improved. With ASR safety system.

Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, 150 mm faceplate, double Morse taper, knock-out bar

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STRTS-XL	Drechselmeister - Stratos XL - Woodturning lathe with stand	€ 5.039,65

## Options for Stratos XL



STRXL-BVSET



STRXL-AS



STRXL-SWING



STRXL-LU



STR-ADAPT

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STRXL-BVSET	Drechselmeister - Outtrigger extension and Bed extension for STRTS-XL/TWSTR-XL	€ 499,13
STRXL-AS	Drechselmeister - Quick-change system for STRTS-XL/TWSTR-XL	€ 281,33
STRXL-SWING	Drechselmeister - Swivel & quick-change system for STRTS-XL/TWSTR-XL	€ 372,08
STRXL-LU	Drechselmeister - 3-point steady for Stratos XL & Twister XL	€ 311,58
STR-ADAPT	Drechselmeister - Toolrest adaptor 25.4 mm to 30 mm	€ 57,34

## Teknatool - Comet II



Maximum Between Centres: 419 mm  
 Centre height: 152 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 304 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: —  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: —  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 40 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 16 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 150 mm  
 Magnetic control box: —  
 Power: 750 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 250 - 4000 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 32 kg



Includes Teknatool G3 Pro-Tek chuck system and 50 mm dovetail jaws.

Portable, space-saving – yet with the capacity and robust stability of larger lathes. The NOVA Comet II DR Midi lathe is perfect for a wide range of woodworking projects. The NOVA Comet II DR Midi Lathe takes the best-selling mini lathe and gives it a huge upgrade. The user now has a digital display with adjustable speed for maximum convenience and control of the turning experience. With ASR safety system.

Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, 80 mm faceplate, NOVA G3 Pro-Tek chuck with 50 mm jaws, power cable, knock-out bar, spanners

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
COMET2	Teknatool - Nova Comet 2 lathe + G3 Pro-Tek chuck	€ 804,65

## Options for Comet II



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
47015	Teknatool - Bed extension for COMET2 - 600 mm	€ 180,50

## Teknatool - Nebula DVR



Maximum Between Centres: 680 mm  
 Centre height: 230 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 460 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 120 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 300 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1725 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 100 - 4000 Automatic  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: Direct Drive  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 210 kg



The new NOVA lathe from TEKNATOOL with many practical details and the DVR drive concept that has already been proven thousands of times. No belt changes and optimal power delivery, even at low speeds, thanks to the direct DVR drive. The headstock can be rotated and moved. All major components (bed, stand, headstock, tailstock and toolrest base) are made of solid grey cast iron.

The special feature of this unique drive concept is the Digital Variable Reluctance (DVR) motor with direct drive, mounted in the headstock, providing extremely smooth yet powerful power transmission to the spindle. Especially at low speeds, the system ensures the best possible power at the spindle, making it easier to work on large and/or unbalanced pieces. Since no belt is installed, there is no need to preselect a speed range by moving a belt, and there is no power loss as with many other machines. The digital display user interface can be set to German, English or French and is very user-friendly and logically structured. The lathe can be locked with a password to prevent unauthorised start-up. With ASR safety system.

Standard accessories: drive centre, live centre, heavy-duty live centre, 150 mm faceplate, tool rack with mat, power cable, double Morse taper, knock-out bar, spanners, USB A-A cable

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NEBULA-DVR	Teknatool - Nova NEBULA DVR Woodturning lathe	€ 3.004,83

## Options for Nebula DVR



55261N



55262N

With this set, the NOVA NEBULA optional 480 mm extension (55262N) can be used for turning larger workpieces with a swivel head.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
55261N	Teknatool - Bowl turning attachment for Nebula DVR	€ 170,40
55262N	Teknatool - Bed extension for Nebula DVR	€ 241,00

## Teknatool - Neptune Max



Maximum Between Centres: 710 mm  
 Centre height: 190 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 380 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 230 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1125 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 50 - 4000 Automatic  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: Direct Drive  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 94 kg



Experience all the features of a large DVR machine in a compact unit with the Neptune, the new 1.5 hp lathe with an intelligent, direct-drive digital motor from Striatech that redefines what a mid-range lathe can do. Neptune goes far beyond any other lathe in its class: with just a turn of the knob, the speed can be adjusted from 50 rpm to 4000 rpm without losing torque. The outstanding features and specifications of the Neptune include a 360° swivelling and sliding headstock. Whether you are turning large or small workpieces, Striatech's unrivalled smart motor technology provides user-friendly, software-controlled operation and delivers ultimate smooth performance, intelligent control and power. With ASR safety system.

Contents: knock-out bar, live centre point, drive centre, 80 mm faceplate, USB A-A cable, 3/10/14 mm hex keys, power cable, stand, double Morse taper

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NEPTUNEMAX190-DVR	Teknatool - Nova NEPTUNE MAX 190 DVR Woodturning lathe	€ 2.014,65

## Teknatool - Neptune



Maximum Between Centres: 457 mm  
 Centre height: 190 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 380 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 24  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Drill: 9.5 mm  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Standard)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 230 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1125 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 50 - 4000 Automatic  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: Direct Drive  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 64 kg



Experience all the features of a large DVR machine in a compact unit with the Neptune, the new 1.5 hp lathe with an intelligent, direct-drive digital motor from Striatech that redefines what a mid-range lathe can do. Neptune goes far beyond any other lathe in its class: with just a turn of the knob, the speed can be adjusted from 50 rpm to 4000 rpm without losing torque. The outstanding features and specifications of the Neptune include a 360° swivelling and sliding headstock. Whether you are turning large or small workpieces, Striatech's unrivalled smart motor technology provides user-friendly, software-controlled operation and delivers ultimate smooth performance, intelligent control and power. With ASR safety system.

Contents: knock-out bar, live centre point, drive centre, 80 mm faceplate, USB A-A cable, 3/10/14 mm hex keys, power cable, double Morse taper

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NEPTUNE190-DVR	Teknatool - Nova NEPTUNE 190 DVR - Woodturning lathe bench model	€ 1.611,32

## Options for Neptune



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
55265	Teknatool - Bed extension for Neptune DVR and NeptuneMax DVR	€ 220,82

## Carp - 1421



Maximum Between Centres: 535 mm  
 Centre height: 180 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 368 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: —  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: —  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 200 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1100 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 60 - 3500 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 3  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 69 kg



A compact, powerful lathe for the demanding turner. The headstock and tailstock are made of cast iron, as is the bed, which makes the CARP 1421 MIDI Plus a stable lathe with virtually no vibrations.

But there are more reasons why the 1421 MIDI Plus is a good investment. The quill (the spindle that can be driven out of the tailstock) is hardened. You won't notice it, but it's a welcome feature when drilling, for example.

In addition, the quill has a trapezoidal thread. This allows it to handle much more force and ensures faster in-and-out movement.

You won't find this on any other lathe in this price range. The quill extends as much as 10 cm from the tailstock. Another difference compared to similar lathes is the finish of the CARP 1421 MIDI Plus. It has a powder coating! So no spray paint, but a finish that can take a knock... in other words, a powder coating.

With a hardened tool rest.

Standard accessories: Z4 drive centre, live centre, 75 mm faceplate, knock-out bar, spanner, ASR ring, power cable

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CARP1421MIDIPLUS	Carp - 1421 Midi Plus - Woodturning Lathe	€ 1.098,99

## Options for Carp - 1421



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CARP1421BV	Carp - Bed extension 350 mm for 1421 Midi Plus	€ 99,95

## Carp - 1624



Maximum Between Centres: 620 mm  
 Centre height: 200 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 400 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 36  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 350 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 1500 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 100 - 1350 / 220 - 3000 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 2  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 180 kg



A stable lathe that stands out among all others for its extremely good price-performance ratio. The bed, legs, headstock and tailstock are made of cast iron, which makes the CARP 1624 a stable machine with virtually no vibrations.

The headstock can be rotated and moved, allowing you to find the right position for any workpiece. But there are more reasons why the 1624 is a good investment. The quill (the spindle that can be driven out of the tailstock) is hardened. You won't see it, but it's a welcome feature when drilling, for example.

In addition, the quill has a trapezoidal thread. This allows it to handle much more force and ensures faster in-and-out movement. With a hardened tool rest. Speed infinitely adjustable with frequency inverter.

Standard accessories: Z4 drive centre, live centre, 100 mm faceplate, knock-out bar, spanner, MT2 alignment system, ASR ring, power cable

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CARP1624	Carp - 1624 - Woodturning lathe with stand	€ 1.975,00

## Options for Carp - 1624



CARP1624EXOTR

CARP1624SA

CARP1624LKV

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CARP1624EXOTR	Carp - Outrigger extension and Bed extension for 1624	€ 158,99
CARP1624SA	Carp - Swing-Away for 1624	€ 158,99
CARP1624LKV	Carp - Tailstock raiser for 1624	€ 79,94

## Carp - 2032



Maximum Between Centres: 810 mm  
 Centre height: 254 mm  
 Turning diameter over bed: 500 mm  
 Headstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Headstock - Thread: M33 x 3.5 mm  
 Headstock - Indexing ring steps: 36  
 Headstock - Rotatable and slidable: ✓  
 Tailstock - Taper - MT: 2  
 Tailstock - Quill travel: 100 mm (Trapezium)  
 Tool rest - Diameter: 25.4 mm  
 Tool rest - Length: 350 mm  
 Magnetic control box: ✓  
 Power: 2250 W  
 Forward/reverse rotation: ✓  
 Main switch: ✓  
 Speed - RPM (From - To): 50 - 1300 / 50 - 3550 Vario  
 Mechanical ratios by pulleys: 2  
 Speed display: ✓  
 Weight: 280 kg



A stable lathe that stands out among all others for its extremely good price-performance ratio. The bed, legs, headstock and tailstock are made of cast iron, which makes the CARP 2032 XL a stable machine with virtually no vibrations. The headstock can be rotated and moved, allowing you to find the right position for any workpiece. But there are more reasons why the CARP 2032 is a good investment.

The quill (the spindle that can be driven out of the tailstock) is hardened. You won't see it, but it's a welcome feature when drilling, for example. In addition, the quill has a trapezoidal thread. This allows it to handle much more force and ensures faster in-and-out movement. The tailstock itself has a convenient internal storage compartment. And the entire tailstock can be swung away with the unique Swing Away. The Swing Away lets the tailstock move behind the bed in such a way that it's completely out of the way when you need to reach far over the bed with the long handle of a bowl gouge. A unique standard feature!

With a hardened tool rest. Speed infinitely adjustable with frequency inverter.

Standard accessories: Z4 drive centre, live centre, 150 mm faceplate, knock-out bar, spanner, ASR ring, power cable

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CARP2032XL	Carp - 2032 XL - Woodturning lathe with stand	€ 2.699,00

## Options for Carp - 2032



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CARP2032EXOTR	Carp - Outrigger extension and Bed extension for 2032	€ 255,00

## WIVAMAC - Steady Rest



Made In Belgium

The steady rest is used exclusively when turning between centres. Its use is necessary if the smallest diameter of the workpiece is less than one twentieth of the length of the workpiece.

Max. diameter: 220 mm

Adjustable for centre heights: 230 / 260 / 280 mm

For lathes with a bed slot between 44.5 and 63.5 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DB/ZX1225	WIVAMAC - Steady Rest - Stabilising long small-diameter workpieces	€ 349,17

### Universal Steady Rest



Diameter: 5 - 160 mm. Height: 50 - 320 mm. Often you want to turn a long, thin workpiece. However, such a piece of wood breaks easily. That's why it can be useful to support the workpiece with a steady rest.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GZ3662	Universal Steady Rest - Stabilising long small-diameter workpieces	€ 246,09
GZ3663	Extended arms for GZ3662 universal steady rest	€ 120,25

### Oneway - Steady Rest



This part fits small lathes with a 32 mm gap between the bed. It is used exclusively when turning between centres. Its use is necessary if the smallest diameter of the workpiece is less than one twentieth of the length of the workpiece. It prevents vibrations on the workpiece.

Minimum diameter: 13 mm

Maximum diameter: 75 mm

With clamping block 3154-125 for lathes with a 32 mm gap between the bed.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3280	Oneway - 3280 - Steady Rest - Stabilising long small-diameter workpieces	€ 135,00
OW3921	Oneway - 3921 - Rubber O-rings for Spindle Steady 3280 (6pc)	€ 16,12

### Options for Twister FU180



Workpiece Ø 8 – 110 mm

Height adjustable. Suitable for the FU175, Midi1, Midi2, Midi2Plus, MidiPro, FU-180, FU-200, ECO, FU-230 & FU-230LV.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STR-LU	Drechselmeister - 3-point steady for MIDI, Twister & Stratos	€ 251,08

### Options for Stratos XL



Workpiece Ø 8 – 110 mm

Height adjustable. Suitable for TWISTER XL and STRATOS XL lathes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STRXL-LU	Drechselmeister - 3-point steady for Stratos XL & Twister XL	€ 311,58

## Options for DB1000



ZX-TLRST-219



ZX-TLRST-220

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ZX-TLRST-219	WIVAMAC - Toolrest - 355 mm - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 77,19
ZX-TLRST-220	WIVAMAC - Toolrest - 150 mm - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 68,92

## WIVAMAC - Extension for toolrest



ZX-TRSPRT-108



ZX-TRSPRT-181

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ZX-TRSPRT-108	WIVAMAC - Extension for toolrest - 108 mm high - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 76,96
ZX-TRSPRT-181	WIVAMAC - Extension for toolrest - 181 mm high - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 81,38

## Record Power - Tool rest

Tool rest 300 mm for Record Power Coronet Herald, Envoy & Regent, DML-320, CL3 & CL4 lathes.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
12404	Record Power - Tool rest - 300 mm - Ø25,4 mm (Ø1 Inch)	€ 54,96

## Teknatool - Cast iron Tool rest



TEKTR100



TEKTR300

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TEKTR100	Teknatool - Cast iron Tool rest - 100 mm - Ø25,4 mm (Ø1 Inch)	€ 39,33
TEKTR300	Teknatool - Cast iron Tool rest - 300 mm - Ø25,4 mm (Ø1 Inch)	€ 50,22

## Drechselmeister - Toolrest



TWSTR-TR150



TWSTR-TR250

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TWSTR-TR150	Drechselmeister - Toolrest - 150 mm - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 44,72
TWSTR-TR250	Drechselmeister - Toolrest - 250 mm - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 51,91

## Options for Stratos XL



With this adapter sleeve you can use accessories with a 25.4 mm shaft in a tool rest holder with a 30 mm diameter.  
Suitable for STRATOS XL, TWISTER XL & HAGER machines.  
For various other brands the adapter can be shortened by the customer or an additional hole can be made for a clamping lever.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STR-ADAPT	Drechselmeister - Toolrest adaptor 25.4 mm to 30 mm	€ 57,34

## Kelton - Hollowing Gate - Toolrest



A hollowing gate is a special tool rest for turning hollow forms. The saddle is a hinged U-shaped support that encloses the tool shaft, counteracts torsional forces, reduces grabbing, and increases overall leverage and control.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KHOLGATE1	Kelton - Hollowing Gate - Toolrest - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 181,12

## Oneway - Toolrest



OW3037



OW3038

To create a smooth curve on a bowl, the curve must be made in one continuous motion. For medium to large bowls, a curved tool rest is needed. The Oneway curved tool rest is gently curved to make bowl turning easier, from the first cuts to the final finish. Made of stainless steel, it will not rust and will last a lifetime.  
Width: 12" (304.8 mm)  
Height: 6" (152.4 mm)  
Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)  
Depth: 4.5" (114.3 mm)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3037	Oneway - 3037 - Toolrest - For the interior of a bowl - 304 mm - Ø25.4 mm	€ 67,75
OW3038	Oneway - 3038 - Toolrest - For the exterior of a bowl - 304 mm - Ø25.4 mm	€ 67,75

### Robert Sorby - Steady Pro



The Robert Sorby SteadyPro™ is a very easy-to-use jig that provides additional tool support when hollowing and in many other woodturning operations. The versatile SteadyPro™ fits a wide range of lathes by using the posts from the Robert Sorby modular tool rest system. A Robert Sorby RS765 post is required for this product.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSSTEADYPRO/NS	Robert Sorby - Toolrest - Steady Pro - without stem	€ 181,66

### Robert Sorby - Tool rest adjustment collar



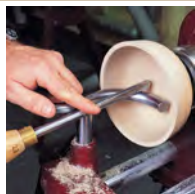
The Robert Sorby TRAC is the perfect addition for any woodturner. A common problem for every woodturner during turning is that when a new height position is needed and the lock is released, the rest drops and the position is lost. With the new Robert Sorby TRAC, the height of the rest can easily be raised or lowered by up to 13 mm by turning the outer adjustment ring.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSTRAC24	Robert Sorby - Tool rest adjustment collar 1" (25,4 mm)	€ 37,95
RSTRAC19	Robert Sorby - Tool rest adjustment collar 19 mm	€ 37,95
RSTRAC25	Robert Sorby - Tool rest adjustment collar 25 mm	€ 37,95
RSTRAC30	Robert Sorby - Tool rest adjustment collar 30 mm	€ 37,95

### Robert Sorby - Bowl Crossbar



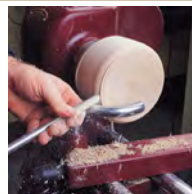
RS767



RS767



RS767E



RS767E

The Robert Sorby tool rests consist of two parts: the vertical post (RS765) and the horizontal rest. You only need to buy one vertical post that fits your banjo to use all the horizontal rests. A Robert Sorby RS765 post is required for this product.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS767	Robert Sorby - Internal Bowl Crossbar - For the interior of a bowl - 250 x 20 mm	€ 50,30
RS767E	Robert Sorby - External Bowl Crossbar - For the exterior of a bowl - 250 x 20 mm	€ 50,30

### Robert Sorby - Box Scraper platform



The Robert Sorby 768 Box Scraper Platform is a specialized accessory designed to improve control and precision when using scrapers on the lathe, particularly for hollowing and finishing the inside of turned boxes and hollow forms. This rectangular platform is made of hardened steel and is intended for mounting on the Robert Sorby Modular Tool Rest System. By providing a stable and flat surface, it reduces tool overhang, which minimizes vibration and improves the quality of the finish. The platform features an M12 x 1.25 threaded connection, allowing it to be easily attached to or removed from the modular tool post. A Robert Sorby RS765 post is required for this product.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS768	Robert Sorby - Box Scraper platform - 115 x 32 x 10 mm	€ 21,40

## Robert Sorby - Toolrest



RS766/4



RS766/6



RS766/9

A Robert Sorby RS765 post is required for this product.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS766/4	Robert Sorby - Toolrest - 100 x 20 mm	€ 34,41
RS766/6	Robert Sorby - Toolrest - 150 x 20 mm	€ 40,92
RS766/9	Robert Sorby - Toolrest - 225 x 20 mm	€ 46,83

## Robert Sorby - Stem



RS765S13



RS765S19



RS765S24



RS765S25



RS765S30

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS765S13	Robert Sorby - Stem - Ø13 mm - Length 115 mm	€ 19,15
RS765S16	Robert Sorby - Stem - Ø16 mm - Length 115 mm	€ 19,15
RS765S19	Robert Sorby - Stem - Ø19 mm - Length 115 mm	€ 19,15
RS765S24	Robert Sorby - Stem - Ø1" (25.4 mm) - Length 115 mm	€ 19,15
RS765S24L	Robert Sorby - Stem - Ø1" (25.4 mm) - Length 160 mm	€ 19,15
RS765S25	Robert Sorby - Stem - Ø25 mm - Length 115 mm	€ 19,15
RS765S30	Robert Sorby - Stem - Ø30 mm - Length 115 mm	€ 19,15

## Drill Chuck - 2.5-16 mm - MT2



On lathes with morse taper spindles, it is possible to use a drill chuck with a taper shank. In the tailstock, the drill chuck is used for drilling; in the headstock, it can be used for drilling, sanding, and also for holding small pieces of wood. Clamping range: 2.5 – 16 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DC16/2	Drill Chuck - 2.5-16 mm - MT2	€ 55,44

**Planet Plus - Drill chuck**

On lathes with morse taper spindles, it is possible to use a drill chuck with a taper shank. In the tailstock, the drill chuck is used for drilling; in the headstock, it can be used for drilling, sanding, and also for holding small pieces of wood. Clamping range: 1.5 – 13 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MD121	Planet Plus - Drill chuck - 1.5-13 mm - MT1	€ 43,78
MD122	Planet Plus - Drill chuck - 1.5-13 mm - MT2	€ 43,78
MD123	Planet Plus - Drill chuck - 1.5-13 mm - MT3	€ 51,92

**Keyless drill chuck - 0-13 mm - MT2**

On lathes with morse taper spindles, it is possible to use a drill chuck with a taper shank. In the tailstock, the drill chuck is used for drilling; in the headstock, it can be used for drilling, sanding, and also for holding small pieces of wood. Clamping range: 0 – 13 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ADC/MK2	Keyless drill chuck - 0-13 mm - MT2	€ 114,95

**WIVAMAC - Sphere turning jig**

This ball turning attachment can be used on all lathes that meet the following specifications: A centre height from 180 mm to 305 mm. With beds having a gap between 44.50 mm and 63.5 mm. With this ball turning attachment it is possible to turn balls with a diameter of 5 to 300 mm. For centre heights smaller than 245 mm, the centre height is the limiting factor and the diameter is equal to (centre height in mm – 95 mm) × 2. Example: for a minimum centre height of 180 mm, the diameter is (180 – 95) × 2 = 170 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DB/ZX1240HR	WIVAMAC - Sphere turning jig	€ 528,33
DB/ZX1243	WIVAMAC - Cutting head for Sphere turning jig - Ø14 mm	€ 56,48
DB/ZX1244	WIVAMAC - Round cutter for DB/ZX1243 Cutting head - Ø14 mm	€ 43,78
DB/ZX1246	WIVAMAC - Standard cutter for DB/ZX1240HR	€ 28,92
DB/ZX1247	WIVAMAC - Cutter mini spheres for DB/ZX1240HR	€ 16,89
STH1240	WIVAMAC - Hunter Tools cutter for DB/ZX1240HR	€ 82,44

## Record Power - Coronet Falcon



103960

103970

103980

103990

This product is made in Sheffield from high-quality alloy steel, which is more than three times stronger than standard stainless steel, giving it a much more durable edge and superior performance.

It can be used in combination with the Coronet Hawk accessories to provide ultimate support for the workpiece while ensuring the safest grip for delicate work.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103960	Record Power - Coronet Falcon Multi-tooth sprung live centre - 10 mm - MT2	€ 74,95
103970	Record Power - Coronet Falcon Multi-tooth sprung live centre - 16 mm - MT2	€ 75,95
103980	Record Power - Coronet Falcon Multi-tooth sprung live centre - 22 mm - MT2	€ 76,95
103990	Record Power - Coronet Falcon Multi-tooth sprung live centre - 32 mm - MT2	€ 79,95

## Teknatool - Live Centre hollow



This unique high-quality system allows you to carry out any project on your lathe thanks to the quick-change components.

The basic MC2 holder is equipped with three bearings, resulting in perfect stability and long service life.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
5015	Teknatool - Live Centre hollow - Set - MT2	€ 99,83

## Oneway - Live Centre



Oneway Live centres are specially designed for the woodturner. They feature a rotating threaded centre, which is the only part that rotates. This characteristic contributes to a safer working environment.

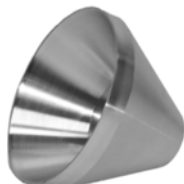
The outside of the ring centre is threaded and serves as the base for the 44 mm point and for the 88 mm cone, which can be mounted in both directions.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2064	Oneway - 2064 - Live Centre hollow - Set - MT2	€ 119,90

### Oneway - Live Centre Accessories



OW3673



OW2057



OW2172



OW3941-255

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3673	Oneway - 3673 - Pen turners point for OW2064 Live Centre	€ 8,08
OW2057	Oneway - 2057 - Reversible bull-nose cone for OW2064 Live Centre	€ 22,89
OW2172	Oneway - 2172 - Full point cone for OW2064 Live Centre	€ 15,60
OW3941-255	Oneway - 3941-255 - Adaptor for Live Centre - 3/4 Inch x 10 TPI to M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 47,64

### Record Power - Live Centre Coronet Falcon Universal

This live centre kit gives woodturners tremendous flexibility, allowing a wide range of tasks to be performed. Contents: knockout bar, ring centre, live centre with traditional tip, live centre point, live centre with multi-tooth tip, live centre pen point.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103910	Record Power - Live Centre Coronet Falcon Universal - Set - MT2	€ 99,95

### Live Centre - Set - MT1



Live centre with 3 interchangeable points. With Morse taper 1 for small lathes.

Includes: live centre with Morse taper 1, 2 rods for tightening and loosening the points, 23 mm point, 19 mm point, 9 mm point.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MH1	Live Centre - Set - MT1	€ 93,45

### Live Centre hollow



Live centre with 8 mm bore for drilling long holes. Also useful for spindle turning when there is a risk of a centre point splitting the wood.

Set consists of: hollow live centre, nose cone for use as a standard centre, alignment rod.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHR1	Live Centre hollow - MT1	€ 78,44
CHR2	Live Centre hollow - MT2	€ 78,44

### Robert Sorby - Live Centre hollow



The ROBERT SORBY DRCK is a unique and very comprehensive set of live centres at a reasonable price. The live centre is bored to 8 mm and comes with 7 tips that are held magnetically in the head.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DRCK1	Robert Sorby - Live Centre hollow - Set - MT1	€ 144,46
DRCK2	Robert Sorby - Live Centre hollow - Set - MT2	€ 144,46

### Finial Mandrel



The Rotur Finial Mandrel is a unique product that fits into the tailstock and provides support for the delicate end of a finial. This allows you to turn down to a very small diameter without breaking or bending the workpiece. Supplied with 3 plastic inserts with holes of 3 mm, 4.5 mm and 6 mm. These can be exchanged depending on the size of the finial to be turned. They fit into the free-running bearing in the mandrel. The inserts can be drilled out or modified to suit your needs.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FMK1	Finial Mandrel - MT1	€ 58,78
FMK2	Finial Mandrel - MT2	€ 58,78

### Micro Live Centre



MR1



MR2

A miniature live centre with a 22 mm diameter head and two dust-sealed bearings. It has an extended nose for better tool access, which is important when turning very small objects. The 90° nose tip reduces the risk of splitting small or open-grained wood during use or if the centre is tightened too much.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MR1	Live Centre micro - 22 mm - MT1	€ 53,70
MR2	Live Centre micro - 22 mm - MT2	€ 53,70

### Live Centre micro



DX1



DX2

The Rotur Deluxe live centre is very well suited for turning small and intricate work. The main body remains stationary in the headstock while the small point rotates. The point angle is 60 degrees and measures 12.7 mm in diameter. This makes it ideal for smaller precision work and for general spindle turning, as there is less risk of hands or chisels catching during turning. Thanks to the hardened point and narrow body, it also works well as a pen centre. The triple-bearing design includes a thrust bearing to withstand large side forces.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DX1	Live Centre micro - 13 mm - MT1	€ 80,56
DX2	Live Centre micro - 13 mm - MT2	€ 80,56

**Live Centre - 31 mm**

The Rotur Standard Duty Rotating Centre is a precisely engineered live centre, designed and manufactured in the UK for general woodturning use. The sharp 60-degree point and 31 mm diameter head make it easy to penetrate the wood and provide a firm grip with less splitting for a clean finish.

One of the most notable features of the Rotur Standard Duty Rotating Centre is the pair of high-quality deep groove ball bearings, which ensure smooth and consistent rotation even when working with heavier or larger pieces of wood. The bearings are designed to reduce friction and wear, making the Rotur Standard Duty Rotating Centre a durable and reliable tool.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RC1	Live Centre - 31 mm - MT1	€ 49,01
RC2	Live Centre - 33 mm - MT2	€ 41,06

**Axminster - Hollow live centre with chip ejection**

An excellent improvement on our standard hollow live centre, this centre has three chip ejection ports so the bit does not need to be fully withdrawn from the head during use. With short and long removable points, double ball bearings and an 8 mm through-hole, this centre is an invaluable aid when drilling long holes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
504594	Axminster - Hollow live centre with chip ejection - MT2	€ 40,66

**Ring live centre - MT2**

Unlike common pointed tailstock centres, a Live Ring Centre eliminates the risk of splitting small section or brittle timber. The tip has a small point to help with alignment when mounting your work. Support comes from the raised ring or rim. A Live Ring Centre leaves only a small mark on the end of the workpiece. The body features sealed dust proof bearings for a long life turning on the lathe.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
340139	Ring live centre - MT2	€ 27,99

**WIVAMAC - Live Centre**

This rotating centre is a precisely engineered tool designed for general use in woodturning. The sharp 60-degree point and 43 mm diameter head make it easy to penetrate the wood and provide a secure grip with fewer splinters for a clean finish.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WIP-KC-952	WIVAMAC - Live Centre - 43 mm - MT2	€ 66,88

### Revolving M33 / MT2 adaptor



With this adaptor it is possible to mount a chuck, faceplate or self-made accessory in the tailstock. This allows you to support already finished surfaces without causing damage.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DBRVLVNG-M33	WIVAMAC - Revolving M33 / MT2 adaptor	€ 163,59

### Robert Sorby - Revolving stebcentre



RCSTB100



RCSTB200

The original Stebcentre is an invaluable accessory for any woodturner. Mounted in the headstock of the lathe, it is a blessing for both beginners and experienced users. The ring of sharp teeth bites into the wood to provide greater safety and drive. Because there are multiple contact points, the risk of splitting is minimal. The Stebcentre can be used with equal confidence on softwoods, hardwoods, and synthetic materials. It features a spring-loaded point. By slightly retracting the tailstock, the workpiece rests between the live centre and the Stebcentre, allowing the turner to inspect the work without switching off the lathe. When time is critical, the Stebcentre is ideal since the workpiece can be removed quickly without stopping the machine. This product is equipped with a bearing.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RCSTB100	Robert Sorby - Revolving stebcentre - 22 mm - MT1	€ 105,52
RCSTB200	Robert Sorby - Revolving stebcentre - 22 mm - MT2	€ 105,52

### Ring friction drive C701/C702



Ring drive centres are mainly used for thin pieces to prevent the wood from splitting. They are also a very safe drive centre for beginner woodturners. In fact, it is a friction drive that will slip in case of overload.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
C701	Ring friction drive - MT1	€ 27,98
C702	Ring friction drive - MT2	€ 27,98

### Drive centre - Z2



The Z2 drive centres (with 2 drive teeth) are used exclusively for mounting pieces whose end grain is not square.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
25Z2M1	Drive centre - 25 mm - Z2 - MT1	€ 28,45
25Z2M2	Drive centre - 25 mm - Z2 - MT2	€ 28,45

**Drive centre - Z4**

The most commonly used MT drive centres are the Z4 drive centres (with 4 drive teeth). On most woodturning lathes, this drive centre is supplied as standard in the 25 mm version. For thin workpieces, a smaller Z4 drive centre (10 mm or 16 mm) can sometimes be chosen, while for thick or heavy workpieces a larger (38 mm) drive centre may be a better and safer solution.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
10Z4M1	Drive centre - 10 mm - Z4 - MT1	€ 26,54
10Z4M2	Drive centre - 10 mm - Z4 - MT2	€ 26,54
16Z4M1	Drive centre - 16 mm - Z4 - MT1	€ 26,54
16Z4M2	Drive centre - 16 mm - Z4 - MT2	€ 26,54
25Z4M1	Drive centre - 25 mm - Z4 - MT1	€ 28,45
25Z4M2	Drive centre - 25 mm - Z4 - MT2	€ 28,45
38Z4M2	Drive centre - 38 mm - Z4 - MT2	€ 53,24
25Z4M3	Drive centre - 25 mm - Z4 - MT3	€ 29,89
38Z4M3	Drive centre - 38 mm - Z4 - MT3	€ 48,45

**WIVMAC - Drive centre - 25 mm - Z4 - MT2**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WIP-KC-953	WIVMAC - Drive centre - 25 mm - Z4 - MT2	€ 21,95

**Drive Centre - 24 mm - Z4 - M33 x 3,5 mm**

Four-prong drive centre 24 mm with M33 x 3.5 mm internal thread

Length: 24 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
80062/24	Drive Centre - 24 mm - Z4 - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 101,45

**Extended Drive Centre - 24 mm - Z4 - M33 x 3,5 mm**

Four-prong drive centre 24 mm with M33 x 3.5 mm internal thread

Length: 75 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
80063/24	Extended Drive Centre - 24 mm - Z4 - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 129,63

**Counterbore drive - 25 mm - with 8 mm shank - Z4 - MT2**

Drive centre with 4 teeth and interchangeable tips (point tip and 8 mm shaft).



The most commonly used MT drive centres are the Z4 drive centres (with 4 teeth). On most woodturning lathes, this drive centre is supplied as standard in the 25 mm version. For thin workpieces, a smaller Z4 drive centre (10 mm or 16 mm) may sometimes be chosen, while for thick or heavy workpieces, a larger (38 mm) drive centre is a better and safer solution.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
0142B	Counterbore drive - 25 mm - with 8 mm shank - Z4 - MT2	€ 60,35

**Robert Sorby - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre**

The original Stebcentre is an invaluable accessory for every woodturner. Mounted in the headstock of the lathe, it is a blessing for both beginners and advanced users.

The ring of sharp teeth ensures that the Stebcentre bites into the wood, providing greater safety and drive. Because there are multiple contact points, the risk of splitting is minimal. The Stebcentre can be used with equal confidence on softwoods, hardwoods, and synthetic materials.

It features a spring-loaded point. By slightly backing off the tailstock, the workpiece rests between the live centre and the Stebcentre, allowing the turner to inspect the work without switching off the lathe. When time is critical, the Stebcentre is ideal, as the workpiece can be removed quickly without stopping the lathe.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STB100	Robert Sorby - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 22 mm - MT1	€ 81,18
STB150	Robert Sorby - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 13 mm - MT1	€ 81,18
STB200	Robert Sorby - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 22 mm - MT2	€ 81,18
STB232	Robert Sorby - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 32 mm - MT2	€ 94,73
STB250	Robert Sorby - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 13 mm - MT2	€ 81,18
STB332	Robert Sorby - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 32 mm - MT3	€ 94,73

**Woodfast - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre**

Drive centre with spring-loaded point and 18 teeth. MT2, 22 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TSFWD10	Woodfast - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 22 mm - MT2	€ 48,00

**Oneway - Screw Chuck - MT2**

This handy little tool is indispensable when turning small objects such as drawer knobs or chess pieces. The Oneway Screw Chuck is designed to make small parts and is especially suitable for projects where holding options are limited. Small parts can be drilled and held with the same screw size that will be used to install the piece once it is finished! The design allows the use of any length slotted, Phillips, or square head screw from #8 to #10.

Contents: Screw chuck, 6 bits, 62 mm faceplate, hex key

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2294	Oneway - 2294 - Screw Chuck - MT2	€ 69,37

## Record Power - Coronet Hawk Multi-tooth sprung drive centre

RECORD  
POWER  
LIFT-FUNCTIONAL TOOTH

103940

RECORD  
POWER  
LIFT-FUNCTIONAL TOOTH

103930

RECORD  
POWER  
LIFT-FUNCTIONAL TOOTH

103920

RECORD  
POWER  
LIFT-FUNCTIONAL TOOTH

103950

Made in Sheffield from high-quality alloy steel, this product is more than three times stronger than standard stainless steel, giving it a much more durable edge and better performance.

The central locating pin retracts into the body when pressure is applied from the lathe, allowing the ring of teeth around the perimeter to grip the workpiece very firmly, with clamping pressure evenly distributed across the teeth. Because the pin retracts, the wood cannot split, making it ideal for smaller and more delicate work.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103940	Record Power - Coronet Hawk Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 10 mm - MK2	€ 53,95
103930	Record Power - Coronet Hawk Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 16 mm - MT2	€ 55,95
103920	Record Power - Coronet Hawk Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 22 mm - MT2	€ 56,95
103950	Record Power - Coronet Hawk Multi-tooth sprung drive centre - 32 mm - MT2	€ 59,95

## Chuck Spur Z4 - 13/25 mm



OSD25



OSD13

These drive centres are made from premium carbon steel – built to last. The points are held in the body with a set screw, allowing the turner to adjust how far the point projects from the body.

This means a spring sits behind the point, ensuring a positive connection with the workpiece at all times. Not only that, but you have full control over the amount of spring tension by adjusting the screw at the base. The side set screw prevents the point from being ejected due to spring pressure.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OSD25	Oneway - 2027a - Chuck Spur Z4 - 25 mm	€ 36,46
OSD13	Oneway - 2027b - Chuck Spur Z4 - 13 mm	€ 36,46

## Drive punch - 25 mm - Z4



The Rotur Hand Dog Punch is a unique tool for accurately positioning your workpiece and protecting the drive centre from damage caused by a hammer or mallet. The precise Morse taper of a drive centre can easily be damaged by a blow, which may prevent it from fitting correctly into the lathe's taper.

You can easily imprint the pattern into the workpiece by tapping the Hand Dog Punch with a hammer. The drive centre then automatically aligns itself with the indentations left behind.

Diameter: 25 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
014H	Drive punch - 25 mm - Z4	€ 28,45

## Steel faceplate



CWA75



CWA76

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CWA75	Record Power - Faceplate - 100 mm - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 29,69
CWA76	Record Power - Faceplate - 150 mm - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 51,65

## Faceplate (cast iron) 75 mm/3 Inch- M33 x 3.5 (ASR)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DB/ZX-FP-75	Faceplate (cast iron) 75 mm/3 Inch- M33 x 3.5 (ASR)	€ 29,02

## Faceplate 150 mm, M33 x 3,5 mm

Solid steel faceplate, Thread M33 x 3.5, With ASR (Euro) safety groove



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KS18-A02S	Drechselmeister - Faceplate - 150 mm	€ 65,95

## Faceplate, M33 x 3,5 mm



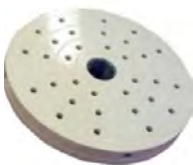
OW2393



OW2394

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2393	Oneway - 2393 - Faceplate - 150 mm - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 70,14
OW2394	Oneway - 2394 - Faceplate - 200 mm - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 104,25

### Faceplate



This 250 mm No-Flex cast iron faceplate uses a taper-lock adapter to attach to your spindle (the same adapter as the Stronghold Chuck).

Because there is no thread in the OW2395 faceplate, you must order the SH0355 adapter separately.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2395	Oneway - 2395 - Faceplate - 250 mm	€ 116,83

### Faceplate 75 mm + Woodworm Screw



Faceplates with screw chuck are only used for mounting cross-grain (end-grain) wood. The larger versions are sometimes equipped with four or more holes to allow additional screws to be fitted. These faceplates can be very useful because they are very compact, and because the wood is clamped close to the spindle in this way.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WVP75M33	WIVAMAC - WVP75 Faceplate - M33 x 3,5 mm - 75 mm	€ 55,64
WVP75SCF	WIVAMAC - Woodworm Screw for WVP75 Faceplate - Fine	€ 7,50
WVP75SCM	WIVAMAC - Woodworm Screw for WVP75 Faceplate - Medium	€ 7,50

### HAGER - Drill and Milling support



90190Z



90193Z

This accessory is suitable for all drilling and milling machines and is mounted on a very precise guide.

If the lathe is equipped with a dividing plate, the circumference of a workpiece can be divided very precisely into equal parts.

The device can be used on lathes with a centre height of at least 200 mm. The centre point of the drill or mill must in principle be placed exactly at centre height. Rod included.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
90190Z	HAGER - Drill and Milling support 190 mm with 43 mm collar - 1 Inch axe	€ 251,08
90193Z	HAGER - Drill and Milling support 390 mm with 43 mm collar - 1 Inch axe	€ 270,08

### Mafell - FM 1000 milling motor - 1000W



With the FM 1000, MAFELL has developed a new milling motor with the label "Made in Germany". The high quality standard and thoughtful details make the MAFELL milling motor the best partner within its power class. The speed can be infinitely adjusted to suit each application. In addition, the digital electronics feature soft start, constant load speed, reduced speed at no load, and overload protection.

The labyrinth seal of the FM 1000 permanently protects the spindle and bearing against small particles, dust, and chips.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RTRM1000	Mafell - FM 1000 milling motor - 1000W - 230V	€ 340,01

**Double Morse Taper MT2/MT2**

The use of a double tapered spindle ensures perfect alignment. Place the double tapered spindle in the tailstock. Make sure the tailstock is loose enough so it can freely rotate into the position where it locks. Slide the tailstock with the double tapered spindle fully into the rotation axis of the headstock. Lock the headstock in this position.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DBDBLCN	WIVAMAC - Double Morse Taper - MT2/MT2	€ 24,98

**Morse Taper sleeve**

MTS21



MTS32



MKV22

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MTS21	Morse Taper sleeve MT1 to MT2	€ 9,32
MTS32	Morse Taper sleeve MT2 to MT3	€ 12,50
MKV22	Morsetaper extension - MT2/MT2	€ 29,75

**Magnet Tray - Stainless Steel**

92510



91935

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
92510	Magnet Tray 100 mm - Stainless Steel	€ 7,50
91935	Magnet Tray 150 mm - Stainless Steel	€ 12,64

**WIVAMAC - Ejection nut & Thread protector - M33 x 3,5 mm**

This dual-purpose accessory is supplied as standard with the WIVAMAC DB1000 and ZX lathes. However, it fits almost any lathe with M33 x 3.5 mm thread.

It is ideal for use when turning between centres or, when the lathe is not in use, to protect the spindle thread from damage. It is also designed to be used as a centre ejector: by unscrewing it, the drive centre is released from the headstock.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DB-EJECT-N	WIVAMAC - Ejection nut & Thread protector - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 36,30

**Knock-out bar - Ø8 mm x 400 mm**

Length: 400 mm  
Diameter: 8 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WIP-KC-955A	Knock-out bar - Ø8 mm x 400 mm	€ 9,55

**Drive belt for lathes**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ZX-BLT	Drive belt for ZX Zebrano	€ 26,42
DB1000-BLT	Drive belt for DB800/DB1000 2.1 & 2.2	€ 22,34
DB1200-BLT	Drive belt for DB1200/DB6000	€ 31,05
15104	Record Power - Drive belt for DML250	€ 27,08
SDML305-12	Record Power - Drive belt for DML305 / M305	€ 16,50
SDML320-16	Record Power - Drive belt for DML320	€ 23,85
432J5	Record Power - Drive belt for Coronet Herald	€ 18,80
17800	Record Power - Drive belt for Envoy / Regent	€ 33,03
DD1417INV-20	Drive belt for MIDITEC/MIDI1	€ 17,27
DD1417MIDI-020	Drive belt for MIDI2 and MIDI2 PLUS	€ 17,27
DD1417N-017	Drive belt for MIDI PRO/TWISTER ECO	€ 15,65
DDN7AC-A44	Drive belt for TWISTER FU180	€ 17,27
DDKS16-A16	Drive belt for TWISTER FU200	€ 26,60
DDKS18-A13	Drive belt for FU230/FU230LV	€ 29,28
KS22-A13	Drechselmeister - Drive belt for Stratos XL	€ 38,31
DTZ-584J6	Drive belt for 1624-44/2	€ 41,72
DB1000 3.2-BLT	WIVAMAC - Drive Belt Poly-V J 559 mm for DB1000 3.2	€ 29,57

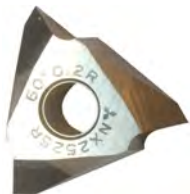
### Hope Woodturning - Easy Set threading jig



It is called the Easy-Set Thread Cutting Jig because the depth of cut is made by turning the silver round handle clockwise to feed the workpiece into the cutter. The handle has an internal click system: 9 turns give you the depth for 12 TPI, 7 turns give you the depth for 14 TPI, 5 turns give you the depth for 16 TPI, and 3 turns give you the depth for 20 TPI. Supplied with a 16 mm cutter (Cutter Holder HW-TJCHM33 optional), 16 TPI threading jig, M33 x 3.5 mm spindle. The jig is supplied as standard with a 25.4 mm post.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-ESTJM33	Hope Woodturning - Easy Set threading jig - M33x3,5mm - 16TPI - 1 Inch	€ 359,87
HW-ESTJM33-30	Hope Woodturning - Easy Set threading jig - M33x3,5mm - 16TPI - 30 mm	€ 359,87
HW-TJSM33.10	Hope Woodturning - Easy Set spindle - M33x3,5mm - 10TPI	€ 88,44
HW-TJSM33.12	Hope Woodturning - Easy Set spindle - M33x3,5mm - 12TPI	€ 88,44
HW-TJSM33.14	Hope Woodturning - Easy Set spindle - M33x3,5mm - 14TPI	€ 88,44
HW-TJSM33.20	Hope Woodturning - Easy Set spindle - M33x3,5mm - 20TPI	€ 88,44
HW-TJCHM33	Hope Woodturning - Holder M33x3,5mm for theadcutter	€ 44,90
HW-TJSC8	Hope Woodturning - Theadcutter Ø8 mm	€ 44,90
HW-TJSC	Hope Woodturning - Theadcutter Ø16 mm	€ 44,90
HW-TJSCEL	Hope Woodturning - Theadcutter long Ø16 mm	€ 54,55

### GSG thread cutter



GSG2011



GSG201



GSG203

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GSG2011	WIVAMAC - Widia cutter for the DB1430 thread cutter (Z3 - 60°)	€ 41,08
GSG201	WIVAMAC - Shank for the DB1430 thread cutter	€ 58,66
GSG203	WIVAMAC - Cutter for DB1430 thread cutter - 60° - VB12	€ 64,71

### Oneway - 3418 - Adaptor - M33 x 3,5 mm to 1 Inch x 8 TPI



For adapting your Oneway lathe spindle from M33 x 3.5 mm to 1" x 8 TPI. It has a female M33 x 3.5 mm thread and a male 1" x 8 TPI thread.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3418	Oneway - 3418 - Adaptor - M33 x 3,5 mm to 1 Inch x 8 TPI	€ 99,17

**WIVAMAC - Switch box Mono phase L/R - 230V**

Control box for single-phase motors up to 2 HP (1500 W). This control box allows your single-phase motor to run in both directions. It is also equipped with an emergency stop.

Includes connection cable for the motor and wiring diagram. Dimensions: 110 x 230 x 120 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WIP-TR-203799	WIVAMAC - Switch box Mono phase L/R - 230V	€ 69,88

**Record Power - SC1 Chuck (no insert)**

The SC1 works in combination with a separately available insert, which means it can be used on a wide range of lathes with different thread sizes, using a simple insert. It is also a perfect partner for the SC4 chuck, since the inserts are universally interchangeable between both chucks. It also has a very compact body with a diameter of 53.5 mm (2") - making it easier to access around the workpiece, which makes it ideal for turning very small items. The SC1 is a universal system that can be mounted on most lathes using the correct insert (this insert must be ordered separately!).

Expansion: 39 - 49.5 mm

Compression - Spigot: 29 - 39 mm

Compression - Square: 21 - 33 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RPSC1	Record Power - SC1 Chuck (no insert)	€ 69,95
60219	Record Power - SC1 Chuck Key	€ 17,84

**Record Power - Adaptor for SC1**

62113



62157

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62113	Record Power - Adaptor M20 x 1,5 mm for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62125	Record Power - Adaptor M33 x 3,5 mm for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62128	Record Power - Adaptor ¾ Inch x 16 TPI for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62131	Record Power - Adaptor 1 Inch x 12 TPI for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62133	Record Power - Adaptor 1 Inch x 8 TPI for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62157	Record Power - Adaptor without thread for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62152	Record Power - Adaptor M18 x 2,5 mm for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95

**Record Power - SC2 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm**

The SC2 is an M33 x 3.5 chuck with a direct thread and has a body with a larger diameter than the SC1, namely 63.5 mm (2 1/2"), giving it a greater clamping capacity than the SC1.

Expansion: 39 - 63 mm

Compression - Spigot: 29 - 51 mm

Compression - Square: 21 - 46.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RPSC2	Record Power - SC2 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 99,95
60216	Record Power - SC2 Chuck Key	€ 20,82

**Record Power - Standard Jaws for SC1/SC2 Chuck**

With a special dovetail profile for expansion and the excellent grip of the hawk beak design for contraction, these versatile jaws are a great all-round set, ideal for small bowl work and also for spigot turning. They are supplied as standard with the SC1 and SC2 chucks.

SC1  
Expansion: 39 - 49.5 mm  
Compression - Spigot: 29 - 39 mm  
Compression - Square: 21 - 33 mm

SC2  
Expansion: 39 - 63 mm  
Contraction Spigot: 29 - 51 mm  
Contraction Square: 21 - 46.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62303	Record Power - Standard Jaws for SC1/SC2 Chuck	€ 35,95

**Record Power - Dome Jaws for SC1/SC2 Chuck**

These jaws can hold the smallest workpieces. The convex internal radius of each jaw is designed to prevent damage to small and fragile work. This allows the user to support as closely as possible and safely turn thin work. They also provide good access to work close to the base of the piece without the tool contacting the jaws. For maximum support, the workpiece should always have a spigot long enough to be supported along the full length of the internal surface of the jaws.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62301	Record Power - Dome Jaws for SC1/SC2 Chuck	€ 41,95

**Record Power - Pin Jaws for SC1/SC2 Chuck**

These jaws are compatible with most tealight holder designs and many salt or pepper pot designs, offering excellent external clamping for a variety of projects. The end of the jaw has a dovetail profile and provides extra security in expansion mode. When you use the full length of the jaws, the rear provides collar and wall support so the workpiece is held even more firmly.

SC1  
Expansion: 39 - 47.5 mm  
Compression - Spigot: 6 - 14.5 mm  
Compression - Square: 4.5 - 12 mm

SC2  
Expansion: 40 - 58 mm  
Contraction - Round: 6 - 26 mm  
Contraction - Square: 4.5 - 25 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62302	Record Power - Pin Jaws for SC1/SC2 Chuck	€ 41,95

**Record Power - Pen Jaws for SC1/SC2 Chuck**

These jaws are perfect for drilling pens, eliminating the need for a drill press and providing much more accurate results, as the deep grip on all four sides ensures excellent holding power. Drilling on the lathe means the feed rate of the drill is fully under control, allowing a superior finish to be achieved on a wide range of materials. These jaws are also useful for working on small end pieces and similar projects, because in addition to their strong grip, the workpiece is moved forward from the chuck to allow better access.

SC1  
Compression - Spigot: 14 - 20 mm  
Compression - Square: 14 - 24.5 mm

SC2  
Contraction - Round: 14 - 25 mm  
Contraction - Square: 14 - 30 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62305	Record Power - Pen Jaws for SC1/SC2 Chuck	€ 29,65

**Record Power - Mini Faceplate ring for SC1/SC2 Chuck**

This ring is ideal for holding small to medium bowl-shaped pieces and, thanks to its strong grip, is also suitable for more unbalanced wood. It is held on the chuck using the standard 40 mm jaw set supplied with both the SC1 and SC2 mini chucks.

Diameter: 68 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62571	Record Power - Mini Faceplate ring for SC1/SC2 Chuck	€ 29,65

**Record Power - SC1/SC2 Woodworm Screw**

Replacement screw for the Record Power SC1 & SC2

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62831	Record Power - SC1/SC2 Woodworm Screw	€ 29,27

**Record Power - Screws for SC1/SC2 chuck (8pc)**

Standard screw set for the Record Power SC1 and SC2 chucks. The set includes 8 hex screws for jaws, 3 mm and 4 mm hex keys, and a blank grub screw and fibre washer for chuck inserts.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62856	Record Power - Screws for SC1/SC2 chuck (8pc)	€ 14,90

**Record Power - SC3 Chuck**

The SC3 chuck is lighter and more compact than the SC4, making it ideal for use on small to medium-sized lathes. The compact design reduces strain on the bearings and gives improved access to smaller workpieces. The jaws provide unmatched clamping force. Supplied with woodscrew, 50 mm jaws and 87 mm faceplate ring. All jaws from the Sorby Patriot and the Nova G3/SN2 chuck systems can be mounted on the SC3!

Expansion: 38-58 mm

Compression - Spigot: 28-47 mm

Compression - Square: 16-37 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RPSC3	Record Power - SC3 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 149,95
61062	Record Power - SC3 Chuck - 1 Inch x 8 TPI	€ 149,95
62816	Record Power - SC3 Chuck Key	€ 25,29

### Record Power - SC4 Chuck



The SC4 is perfect for the demanding woodturner, as it can handle large workpieces while still maintaining the precision and compactness needed for fine work. This model has a closed back with a full indexing plate and is operated via a gear mechanism with a long ball-ended hex key, which makes access easier even with large workpieces mounted. This package comes complete with a deep woodscrew, standard jaws, and an 87 mm faceplate ring, delivering professional performance at an exceptionally sharp price.

Expansion: 38-58 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 28-47 mm  
 Compression - Square: 16-37 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RPSC4M33	Record Power - SC4 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 179,95
RPSC4	Record Power - SC4 Chuck (no insert)	€ 169,95
62826	Record Power - SC4/Victory Chuck Key	€ 29,74

### Record Power - SC4 Chuck M33 (body without jaws)



Many woodturners use a dedicated chuck for mounting their most frequently used jaws, saving time and effort at the lathe. This chuck includes the chuck body, slides, and a set of 8 hex screws for securing the jaws. The improved, enlarged jaw slides offer unrivalled holding power and load-bearing capacity. They are made from high-tensile steel, reinforced with nickel and copper, and heat-treated to ensure superior strength.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62004	Record Power - SC4 Chuck M33 (body without jaws)	€ 139,95
62002	Record Power - SC4 Chuck (body without insert and jaws)	€ 129,95

### Record Power - Adaptor for SC1



62113



62157

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62113	Record Power - Adaptor M20 x 1,5 mm for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62125	Record Power - Adaptor M33 x 3,5 mm for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62128	Record Power - Adaptor ¾ Inch x 16 TPI for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62131	Record Power - Adaptor 1 Inch x 12 TPI for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62133	Record Power - Adaptor 1 Inch x 8 TPI for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62157	Record Power - Adaptor without thread for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95
62152	Record Power - Adaptor M18 x 2,5 mm for SC4/SC1	€ 17,95

**Record Power - Standard Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 50 mm**

With a special dovetail profile for expansion and the excellent grip of the hawk beak design in compression, these versatile jaws are a great all-round set, suitable for bowl work up to a good size as well as for spigot turning. They are supplied as standard with the SC3 and SC4 chucks.

Expansion: 52 - 72 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 42 - 61 mm  
 Compression - Square: 30 - 51 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62313	Record Power - Standard Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 50 mm	€ 41,50

**Record Power - Dovetail Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 130 mm**

With a special dovetail profile, these jaws are ideal for turning bowls up to 760 mm. They also feature a reverse dovetail for a strong grip on large spigots.

Expansion: 125 - 145 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 104 - 123 mm  
 Compression - Square: 74 - 94 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62317	Record Power - Dovetail Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 130 mm	€ 59,95

**Record Power - Standard Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 35 mm**

These jaws are a smaller version of the standard 50 mm jaws, with the same dovetail profile in expansion and the superior grip of the hawk beak design in compression. This set is specifically designed for smaller spigots and recesses, making it incredibly versatile and a great addition to any woodturner's tool collection.

Expansion: 38 - 58 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 28 - 47 mm  
 Compression - Square: 16 - 37 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62321	Record Power - Standard Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 35 mm	€ 39,95

**Record Power - Heavy Bowl and Gripper Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 75 mm**

These jaws are ideal for heavy bowls and vases. The wide front provides excellent registration against the base of the bowl or vase, and the deep serrations ensure a strong grip on the spigot. The internal grip can also be used on smaller rough green wood. They also feature an external dovetail in expansion, making them suitable for large bowls. A truly versatile and solid jaw set.

Expansion: 81 - 102 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 46 - 65 mm  
 Compression - Square: 33 - 54 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62322	Record Power - Heavy Bowl and Gripper Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 75 mm	€ 64,50

**Record Power - Long Nose Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck**

These highly versatile jaws feature both internal and external dovetails for bowl work. The deep internal grip is adaptable, but the main advantage of these jaws is that they project the workpiece away from the chuck, allowing excellent tool access to the base of the wood for cleaning and shaping.

Expansion: 54 - 74 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 38 - 58 mm  
 Compression - Square: 27.5 - 48 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62323	Record Power - Long Nose Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck	€ 59,95

**Record Power - Dovetail and Deep Gripper Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 100 mm**

With a special dovetail profile, these jaws are ideal for turning large bowls, green wood, and hollow vases. They combine the profile of the popular 100 mm dovetail jaws with a deep body and internal teeth to increase versatility. The outer dovetail jaws are perfect for large bowls or platters, especially when gripping a spigot, while the deep toothed body on the inside is ideal for large spigots on big hollow forms.

Expansion: 94 - 114 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 76 - 95 mm  
 Compression - Square: 54 - 74 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62329	Record Power - Dovetail and Deep Gripper Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - 100 mm	€ 52,95

**Record Power - Mini Spigot Jaws with 13 mm hole for SC3/SC4 Chuck**

As a complement to the pen jaws, the mini spigot jaws have also been improved. These jaws perform many of the same tasks in expansion, and the extra screw hole profiles plus added teeth on the outside provide a tremendous grip where the area will not be visible in the finished piece. This set features an internal diameter of 13 mm, making it ideal for turning strong spigots on knobs and handles, further increasing versatility.

Expansion: 26 - 46 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 13 - 33 mm  
 Compression - Square: 11 - 31 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62336	Record Power - Mini Spigot Jaws with 13 mm hole for SC3/SC4 Chuck	€ 47,50

**Record Power - Pen Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck**

These jaws are highly effective for drilling pen blanks. They eliminate the need for a drill press and provide much more accurate results, with the deep grip on all four sides delivering incredible holding power. Drilling on the lathe means you have full control over the feed rate of the drill, allowing you to achieve a superior finish on a wide range of materials. These jaws are also useful for working on small decorative vases and similar projects, since in addition to their strong grip, they move the workpiece forward from the chuck, giving better access.

Expansion: 35 - 64 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 11 - 20 mm  
 Compression - Square: 10 - 26 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62337	Record Power - Pen Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck	€ 33,95

**Record Power - Pin claws with 9 mm hole for SC3/SC4 Chuck**

These pen jaws have been improved by making the outer shoulder square, so workpieces can register securely against the back of the jaws. This is ideal for use in expansion mode, for clamping tubes in work such as pepper or salt mills. Record Power has also reduced the internal diameter to 9 mm, making them perfect for turning lace bobbins – further increasing their versatility. This set is ideal for miniature woodturning and for gripping workpieces internally without excessive damage or marking.

Expansion: 28 - 45 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 9 - 28 mm  
 Compression - Square: 7 - 27 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62327	Record Power - Pin claws with 9 mm hole for SC3/SC4 Chuck	€ 49,95

**Record Power - Plastic Soft Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck**

These nylon jaws are specially designed to be turned to shape using standard turning tools. This allows you to create custom jaws that leave no marks on the workpiece.

Diameter: 118 - 140 mm

Depth: 26 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62378	Record Power - Plastic Soft Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck	€ 21,50

**Record Power - Adjustable Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - Up to 200 mm**

These jaws are incredibly popular due to their flexibility. They work in both compression and expansion mode and can be mounted behind other jaw sets to create custom setups for more efficient turning. The soft stops are designed to hold without causing damage, making them ideal for remounting finished or partially finished objects for further work.

Expansion: 95 - 215 mm

Compression - Spigot: 59 - 170 mm

Compression - Square: 53 - 154 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62356	Record Power - Adjustable Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - Up to 200 mm	€ 49,95

**Record Power - Adjustable Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - Up to 295 mm**

By popular demand, Record Power has increased the capacity of these jaws so they can still clear the bed of lathes with the popular 305 mm swing capacity and hold bowls up to 275 mm (10 3/4") in diameter in compression mode. These jaws are incredibly popular due to their flexibility. They work in both compression and expansion mode and can be mounted behind other jaw sets to create custom setups for more efficient turning. The soft stops are designed to hold without causing damage, making them ideal for remounting finished or partially finished objects for further work.

Expansion: 53 - 316 mm

Compression - Spigot: 55 - 272 mm

Compression - Square: 51 - 250 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62377	Record Power - Adjustable Jaws for SC3/SC4 Chuck - Up to 295 mm	€ 83,95

**Record Power - Remounting jaw fastening kit**

This set of spare buffers is compatible with the Record Power 62356 and 62377 jaws. It contains 8 rubber buffers and screws with a standard profile, as well as 8 longer hex screws that allow the jaws to be mounted behind another set of jaws on the chuck.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62835	Record Power - Remounting jaw fastening kit	€ 20,85

**Record Power - Faceplate ring - 50 mm**

This clamping ring is ideal for securing medium-sized pieces and, thanks to its strong grip, is also suitable for turning out-of-balance work. The ring is held with the standard 50 mm jaws.

Must be used with: standard 50 mm jaws (supplied with SC3 and SC4 chuck systems)

Diameter: 87 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62572	Record Power - Faceplate ring - 50 mm	€ 23,95

**Record Power - Faceplate ring - 126 mm**

This large clamping ring is ideal for turning large bowls and, thanks to its strong grip, is also suitable for out-of-balance pieces.

Must be used with the 50 mm standard jaws (supplied with SC3 and SC4).  
Diameter: 126 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62574	Record Power - Faceplate ring - 126 mm	€ 29,95

**Record Power - Screws for SC3/SC4 chuck (8pc)**

Standard screw set for the Record Power SC3 and SC4 chucks. The set includes 8 hex screws for jaws, 3 mm and 4 mm hex keys, and a blind grub screw and fibre washer for chuck inserts.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62836	Record Power - Screws for SC3/SC4 chuck (8pc)	€ 14,25

**Record Power - Victory Chuck**

The Victory chuck features a range of exciting innovations and functions, offering a complete premium solution that meets the expectations of serious woodturners. It is not only designed to excel in performance but also to redefine what a woodturning chuck can be. The Victory chuck is equipped with the patented 62690 VersaLock 50 mm modular dovetail jaws and is also compatible with all jaws from the SC series. With anti-ejection safety (ASR).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62010	Record Power - Victory Chuck M33 x 3,5 mm with 50 mm jaws	€ 219,95
62700	Record Power - Torx Screws for Victory/SC3/SC4 chuck (8pc)	€ 9,95
62859	Record Power - Rubber safety band for Victory Chuck	€ 6,95

**Record Power - Versalock - 50 mm base jaws**

These versatile jaws feature dovetail profiles for both internal and external gripping, making them ideal for general bowl and spigot work. They are also the modular jaws for the full range of quick-change VersaLock jaw inserts, allowing you to add even more versatility to your turning with the speed and convenience offered by the VersaLock range.

Expansion: 52 - 72 mm  
Compression - Spigot: 42 - 61 mm  
Compression - Square: 30 - 51 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62690	Record Power - Versalock - 50 mm base jaws	€ 59,95

**Record Power - Versalock - 28 mm insert jaws**

These jaws are ideal for use with small workpieces, such as miniature boxes, and the central 13 mm bore provides excellent support for small spigots, such as those needed for decorative finials and similar projects.

Expansion: 25 - 45 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 10 - 30 mm  
 Compression - Square: 7 - 21 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62697	Record Power - Versalock - 28 mm insert jaws	€ 35,95

**Record Power - Versalock - 35 mm insert jaws**

These jaws are ideal for smaller spigots and recesses and are incredibly versatile. The length of the jaws provides more grip on spigots and gives good access to the back of workpieces when used in expansion mode. The central 10 mm bore is designed for holding small spigots, making these the ideal jaws for turning drawer pulls, finials, and other projects of similar size.

Expansion: 33 - 53 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 7 - 27 mm  
 Compression - Square: 6 - 19 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62696	Record Power - Versalock - 35 mm insert jaws	€ 35,95

**Record Power - Versalock - Zero dome insert jaws**

These jaws are specially designed to hold the smallest and most delicate workpieces, allowing you to get as close as possible to safely support thin work. They also make it possible to work close to the base of a piece without the tool catching on the jaws. For maximum support, always ensure the workpiece has a spigot long enough to be supported along the full length of the internal jaw surfaces.

Compression - Spigot: 0 - 18 mm  
 Compression - Square: 0 - 12 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
62698	Record Power - Versalock - Zero dome insert jaws	€ 35,95

**Record Power - Versalock Full Upgrade set for SC3 & SC4**

The VersaLock modular jaw system is Record Power's latest innovation in woodturning technology. It offers a revolutionary approach to chuck jaws that combines unmatched speed, safety, and versatility. Protected by patent GB 2608602 with patents pending in Europe, the USA, and China, VersaLock sets a new standard in woodturning by allowing you to switch jaws quickly and safely without worrying about lost screws. Whether you're an experienced turner or a beginner, VersaLock transforms your workflow so you can focus on creating with precision and confidence. This set fits the Record Power SC3/SC4 chucks.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VERSALOCK-FUP	Record Power - Versalock Full Upgrade set for SC3 & SC4	€ 167,80

**Record Power - Versalock Insert set (62696, 62697, 62698)**

These inserts only fit Record Power 62690 jaws.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VERSALOCK-IP	Record Power - Versalock Insert set (62696, 62697, 62698)	€ 107,85

**SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 50/100/130 mm jaws**

TEKNATOOL is one of the innovative and globally leading suppliers of high-quality chucks for wood lathes. As standard, the chucks are supplied with an M33 x 3.5 thread with ASR (Euro). They are suitable for all machines with an M33 x 3.5 spindle thread, depending on the lathe spindle design.

Contents: SuperNOVA2 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 50 mm Jaws, 100 mm Jaws, 130 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Cleaning Cloth, Case

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
23111	Teknatool - SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 50/100/130 mm jaws	€ 230,90

**SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm**

Contents: SuperNOVA2 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 50 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Cleaning Cloth

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
23261	Teknatool - SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 180,50

**SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck (no insert)**

Contents: SuperNOVA2 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 50 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Cleaning Cloth, without insert\*

\*Please note that you also need a suitable INSERT (adaptor) for your machine!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
23262	Teknatool - SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck (no insert)	€ 180,50

**SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck without jaws - M33 x 3,5 mm**

Contents: SuperNOVA2 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
23263	Teknatool - SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck without jaws - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 160,33

**SuperNova2 Lite Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm**

The SuperNOVA2 "LITE" chuck is an affordable yet high-quality chuck, particularly suitable for beginners or as an additional chuck.

Contents: SuperNOVA2 "Lite" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 50 mm Jaws, 8 Screws and Key



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
23268	Teknatool - SuperNova2 Lite Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 150,25

**SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 5 jaws**

Contents: SuperNOVA2 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 25 mm Jaws, 35 mm Jaws, 50 mm Jaws, 100 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Spur centre, Cleaning Cloth, 100 mm Faceplate Ring, Case

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NOVASET-DELUX	Teknatool - SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 5 jaws	€ 472,90

**SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 25/50 mm jaws**

Contents: SuperNOVA2 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 25 mm Jaws, 50 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Cleaning Cloth

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NOVASET-SN2	Teknatool - SuperNova2 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 25/50 mm jaws	€ 200,65

**SN2 + G3 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 25/50/100 mm jaws**

Contents: SuperNOVA2 + NOVA G3 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 25 mm Jaws, 50 mm Jaws, 100 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Cleaning Cloth

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
23112	Teknatool - SN2 + G3 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 25/50/100 mm jaws	€ 301,50

**Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 20/25/50 mm jaws**

Contents: NOVA G3 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 20 mm Jaws, 50 mm Jaws, 25 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Cleaning Cloth

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NOVASET-G3-13	Teknatool - Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 20/25/50 mm jaws	€ 180,50

**Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck (no insert)**

Contents: NOVA G3 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 50 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Cleaning Cloth, without insert\*

\*Please note that you also need a suitable INSERT (adaptor) for your machine! These INSERTS are available in different thread sizes, allowing this chuck to be adapted to many older woodturning lathes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
48290	Teknatool - Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck (no insert)	€ 150,25

**Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm**

Contents: NOVA G3 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 50 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Cleaning Cloth



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
48292	Teknatool - Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 150,25

**Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 25/50/100 mm jaws**

Contents: NOVA G3 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 25 mm Jaws, 50 mm Jaws, 100 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench, Cleaning Cloth, Case



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
48294	Teknatool - Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + 25/50/100 mm jaws	€ 190,58

**Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck without jaws - M33 x 3,5 mm**

Contents: NOVA G3 "PRO-TEK" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
48299	Teknatool - Nova G3 Pro-Tek Chuck without jaws - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 130,08

**Nova G3 Lite Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm**

The NOVA G3 "LITE" chuck is an affordable yet high-quality chuck, especially suitable for beginners or as a second or third chuck. The "LITE" version is ideal for those who don't need the added benefits and accessories of the "Pro-Tek" version.

The NOVA G3 "LITE" is based on the proven NOVA G3 chuck from TEKNATOOL, making it the perfect choice for anyone seeking a budget-friendly chuck without compromising on quality.

Contents: NOVA G3 "LITE" M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 50 mm Jaws, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
48301	Teknatool - Nova G3 Lite Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 130,08

## Faceplate ring



6000



6001

Ideal for screwing on homemade sanding discs, for attaching to heavy workpieces, or for securing faceplates when working on large rings or frames.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6000	Teknatool - Faceplate ring - 50 mm	€ 26,22
6001	Teknatool - Faceplate ring - 100 mm	€ 40,23

## Adjustable Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - Up to 170 mm



A versatile set designed for holding bowls to remove marks, add decoration, or reshape the bottom of already turned bowls. Fits standard NOVA chucks. Precision cast. Solid aluminum segments for durability and quick assembly.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6006	Teknatool - Adjustable Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - Up to 170 mm	€ 67,06

## Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 75 mm



Expansion: 81 - 102 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 46 - 67 mm  
 Compression - Square: 34 - 55 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6014	Teknatool - Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 75 mm	€ 70,39

## Long Nose Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 75 mm



Expansion: 53 - 73 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 39 - 59 mm  
 Compression - Square: 29 - 49 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6017	Teknatool - Long Nose Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 75 mm	€ 80,56

**Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 35 mm**

Expansion: 38 - 59 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 10 - 31 mm  
 Compression - Square: 8 - 29 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6019	Teknatool - Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 35 mm	€ 41,24

**Plastic Soft Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck**

NOVA Soft Jaws are 4 segments of high-quality soft nylon jaws that can be cut and shaped by the user to meet specific requirements. They are designed to allow woodturners to create a dedicated set of jaws for a project and store them along with the templates and jigs for that job. Uses the same fasteners as your NOVA chuck.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6021	Teknatool - Plastic Soft Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck	€ 23,69

**3-step Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 27 mm**

Expansion 1: 25 - 47 mm  
 Expansion 2: 36 - 57 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 10 - 31 mm  
 Compression - Square: 7 - 28 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6025	Teknatool - 3-step Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 27 mm	€ 51,23

**Mini Spigot Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 31 mm**

Expansion: 24 - 45 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 7 - 30 mm  
 Compression - Square: 9 - 31 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6026	Teknatool - Mini Spigot Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 31 mm	€ 51,73

**Pen Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck**

Expansion: 35 - 68 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 11.5 - 20 mm  
 Compression - Square: 10 - 30 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6034	Teknatool - Pen Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck	€ 39,19

**Adjustable Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - Up to 304 mm**

A versatile set designed for holding bowls to remove marks, add decoration, or reshape the base of already turned bowls. Fits standard NOVA chucks. Precision cast. Solid aluminum segments for durability and quick assembly.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6040	Teknatool - Adjustable Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - Up to 304 mm	€ 115,95

**Extensions for the large adjustable Jaws (6040)**

An exclusive accessory for the large 304 mm Cole Jaws (6040). Add these to extend your Cole Jaws to a 381 mm diameter.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6039	Teknatool - Extensions for the large adjustable Jaws (6040)	€ 54,45

**Set of round and square taps for adjustable jaws (8pc)**

8 multi-sided buffers, 8 long pin buffers (4-sided buffers and one long pin buffer). Exclusive for the NOVA Cole and Mini Cole jaws.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6030	Teknatool - Set of round and square taps for adjustable jaws (8pc)	€ 34,28

**Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 100 mm**

Expansion: 96 - 118 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 76 - 99 mm  
 Compression - Square: 56 - 77 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JS100N	Teknatool - Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 100 mm	€ 69,07

**Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 130 mm**

Expansion: 127 - 147 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 107 - 128 mm  
 Compression - Square: 77 - 96 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JS130N	Teknatool - Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 130 mm	€ 76,44

**Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 25 mm**

Expansion: 26 - 46 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 10 - 31 mm  
 Compression - Square: 9 - 28 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JS25N	Teknatool - Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 25 mm	€ 46,89

**Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 70 mm**

Expansion: 69 - 89 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 56 - 77 mm  
 Compression - Square: 36 - 65 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JS70N	Teknatool - Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 70 mm	€ 55,62

**3-step Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 75 mm**

Expansion: 77 - 97 mm  
 Compression - Spigot 1: 41 - 62 mm  
 Compression - Spigot 2: 50 - 71 mm  
 Compression - Spigot 3: 63 - 83 mm  
 Compression - Square 1: 30 - 51 mm  
 Compression - Square 2: 35 - 56 mm  
 Compression - Square 3: 45 - 65 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JS75DT	Teknatool - 3-step Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 75 mm	€ 64,03

**Adjustable Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - Up to 250 mm**

A versatile set, designed for holding bowls to remove marks, add decoration, or reshape the bottom of already turned bowls. Fits standard NOVA chucks. Precision cast. Solid aluminum segments, durability, and quick assembly.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JSCOLE	Teknatool - Adjustable Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - Up to 250 mm	€ 94,78

**Pin claws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 25 mm**

Expansion: 25 - 46 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 9 - 31 mm  
 Compression - Square: 7 - 28 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JSPIN	Teknatool - Pin claws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 25 mm	€ 56,36

**Spigot Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 35 mm**

Expansion: 51 - 71 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 40 - 49 mm  
 Compression - Square: 24 - 44 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JSSP35	Teknatool - Spigot Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 35 mm	€ 59,99

**Spigot Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 45 mm**

Expansion: 51 - 79 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 40 - 61 mm  
 Compression - Square: 31 - 50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JSSP45	Teknatool - Spigot Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 45 mm	€ 63,11

**PowerGrip claws for G3/SN2/Titan-III Chuck - 75-130 mm**

Expansion: 95 - 116 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 77 - 97 mm  
 Compression - Square: 55 - 76 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PJSN	Teknatool - PowerGrip claws for G3/SN2/Titan-III Chuck - 75-130 mm	€ 72,60

**Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 50 mm**

Expansion: 51 - 82 mm  
 Compression - Spigot: 42 - 73 mm  
 Compression - Square: 31 - 62 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JS50N	Teknatool - Dovetail Jaws for G3/SN2 Chuck - 50 mm	€ 46,89

## Adaptor for G3/SN2



I3NS



I9NS



IDNS



IKNS



INNS

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
I3NS	Teknatool - Adaptor M20 x 1,5 mm for G3/SN2	€ 28,13
I9NS	Teknatool - Adaptor ¾ Inch x 16 TPI for G3/SN2	€ 28,13
IDNS	Teknatool - Adaptor 1 Inch x 8 TPI for G3/SN2	€ 28,13
IHNS	Teknatool - Adaptor ¾ Inch x 10 TPI for G3/SN2	€ 28,13
IINS	Teknatool - Adaptor M24 x 3 mm for G3/SN2	€ 28,13
IKNS	Teknatool - Adaptor M18 x 2,5 mm for G3/SN2	€ 28,13
INNS	Teknatool - Adaptor without thread for G3/SN2	€ 28,13

## Replacement screws for G3/SN2/TITAN3 jaws (8pc)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SSK	Teknatool - Replacement screws for G3/SN2/TITAN3 jaws (8pc)	€ 4,72

## Woodworm screw for Teknatool chucks



Standard with most NOVA Chucks. Also available separately. A quick and easy method of mounting small bowls. Provides a secure hold for shaping the outside of bowls. Strong thread-form design with thin edges to cut into and hold wood. Square shank for strong and positive placement in the chuck. Suitable for NOVA chucks.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
10006	Teknatool - Woodworm screw for Teknatool chucks	€ 18,05

## Replacement screws for Pro-Tek jaws (8pc)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6077	Teknatool - Replacement screws for Pro-Tek jaws (8pc)	€ 5,14

**Spares Kit for Nova Pro-Tek**

8 Torx screws, 1 Hex key, 1 Torx key



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
6076	Teknatool - Spares Kit for Nova Pro-Tek	€ 11,49

**Chuck Spur Centre for Nova chucks**

This is an accessory for NOVA chucks. It allows you to keep your NOVA chuck on the lathe during spindle work. Designed for the bowl turner who occasionally does spindle work, this accessory can be quickly mounted in the NOVA chuck and serves the function of a drive centre. It features four robust teeth that bite into the wood.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NCSC	Teknatool - Chuck Spur Centre for Nova chucks	€ 26,72

**Nova Titan III Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + Powergrip Jaws - 127 mm**

Our largest and most powerful chuck in the NOVA chuck range. Also, one of our most versatile chucks. Provides superior holding power for large projects with 3 fixing screws for each jaw. Capable of handling much larger work than the SuperNova2. Compatible with all NOVA standard jaws (except Infinity).

Contents: TITAN III M33 x 3.5 Chuck, 127 mm Jaws, Screw Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
13061	Teknatool - Nova Titan III Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm + Powergrip Jaws - 127 mm	€ 301,50

**Nova Titan III Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm**

Contents: TITAN III M33 x 3.5 Chuck, Chuck Key, 8 Screws and Wrench



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
13062	Teknatool - Nova Titan III Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 261,15

**Powergrip Jaws for Nova Titan III Chuck - 127 mm**

Expansion: 127 - 160 mm  
Compression: 110 - 142 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
13029	Teknatool - Powergrip Jaws for Nova Titan III Chuck - 127 mm	€ 105,67

**Deep Gripper Jaws for Nova Titan III Chuck - 146 mm**

Expansion: 119 - 153 mm  
Compression: 87 - 116 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
13040	Teknatool - Deep Gripper Jaws for Nova Titan III Chuck - 146 mm	€ 85,70

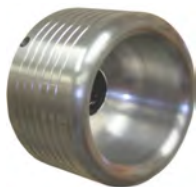
**Extra deep Gripper Jaws for Nova Titan III Chuck - 165 mm**

Expansion: 136 - 170 mm  
Compression: 99 - 133 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
13041	Teknatool - Extra deep Gripper Jaws for Nova Titan III Chuck - 165 mm	€ 99,83

**Oneway - Drum Chuck - Vacuum Chuck**

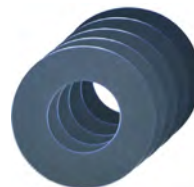
OW3008



OW2979



OW2980



OW3422



5016

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3008	Oneway - 3008 - Drum Chuck - Vacuum Chuck - 89 mm (3½ Inch)	€ 45,90
OW2979	Oneway - 2979 - Drum Chuck - Vacuum Chuck - 140 mm (5½ Inch)	€ 63,63
OW2980	Oneway - 2980 - Drum Chuck - Vacuum Chuck - 203 mm (8 Inch)	€ 164,81
OW3422	Oneway - 3422 - Neoprene Set - 89 mm (3½ Inch)	€ 24,99
OW3423	Oneway - 3423 - Neoprene Set - 140 mm (5½ Inch)	€ 24,99
OW3424	Oneway - 3424 - Neoprene Set - 203 mm (8 Inch)	€ 24,99
5016	Teknatool - Tailstock Adaptor	€ 54,22

**Hold Fast - Vacuum Chuck**

TRV802



TRV802-5-36

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TRV802	Adaptor kit for vacuum chuck	€ 110,94
TRV802-5-36	Threaded rod 910 mm for TRV802	€ 14,29

**Oneway - Vacuum Gauge**

Available by special order only. Delivery time on request.



Vacuum chucking is one of those things you have to see to believe. Hold your workpiece against the drum chuck, switch on the vacuum, and start your lathe. Your workpiece is quickly and securely held in place. It leaves no marks and can be released immediately when the vacuum is switched off. With this setup, you can quickly and easily give almost all your work a professional finish.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2977	Oneway - 2977 - Vacuum Gauge	€ 93,82

**WIVAMAC - Vacuum Chuck Adaptor**

This clever little tool is the key to a good vacuum system. It ensures that a vacuum is drawn and prevents the hose from rotating with the spindle.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DB1310	WIVAMAC - Vacuum Chuck Adaptor	€ 114,95

**Longworth - Adjustable Jaws**

Re-chucking turned pieces for finishing or making small adjustments to the shape is a technique used by many woodturners. The Longworth chuck system allows you to achieve this easily. With a self-centring twisting motion, it is possible to secure a workpiece in just a few seconds. The Longworth system can be mounted on any 4-jaw chuck equipped with standard 50 mm dovetail jaws. It eliminates the time and effort of removing and re-mounting jaws from your chuck. Supplied with flexible yet durable silicone buffers. The ideal speed when using the Longworth system is 600 rpm. The maximum diameter of the workpieces is about 5 cm smaller than the specified size of the Longworth chuck plate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TRLSC10	Longworth - Adjustable Jaws - 254 mm	€ 134,53
TRLSC12	Longworth - Adjustable Jaws - 299 mm	€ 168,35
TRLSC14	Longworth - Adjustable Jaws - 350 mm	€ 198,10
TRLSC16	Longworth - Adjustable Jaws - 400 mm	€ 220,84
TRLSC5	Set of 8 taps and bolts for Longworth Style Chuck	€ 31,92

**Drechselmeister - Chuck Lock System ASR (Eurolock)**

M33 x 3.5 mm

Suitable for woodturning lathes and accessories with ASR Eurolock safety lock.

A woodturning lathe with an M33 x 3.5 spindle connection with safety lock and an accessory (chuck, faceplate, etc.) are the requirements for using the ASR safety lock! (Supplied without hex key)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KS22-FPS	Drechselmeister - Chuck Lock System ASR (Eurolock)	€ 40,23

**Axminster - Chuck Lock System ASR (Eurolock)**

This simple tool increases safety when switching on the lathe.

The ASR locking ring is only suitable for lathes with an M33 x 3.5 EURO-standard (ASR) spindle and accessories with a corresponding locking groove according to the EURO standard.

The purpose of the ASR locking ring is to prevent screwed-on accessories such as collets, faceplate rings, etc. from coming loose when the lathe runs in reverse or stops abruptly.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
109370	Axminster - Chuck Lock System ASR (Eurolock)	€ 40,00

**Oneway & Talon Chuck**

OW2000

TA2000

The Talon Chuck and the Oneway Chuck have a number of key differences.

**Talon:** The Talon Chuck is designed for medium-sized woodturning lathes and can handle workpieces up to 300 mm in diameter. The Talon Chuck uses a geared key mechanism for tightening, which provides a secure grip and is easy to use. The Talon Chuck is more versatile for a range of turning projects, especially if you plan to work on small to medium-sized pieces.

Supplied with 1 set of jaws (OW02), keys, screw chuck, and manual.

**Oneway:** The Oneway Chuck is larger and can handle bigger workpieces, making it suitable for larger lathes. The Oneway Chuck uses tommy bars for tightening, which can be less convenient compared to the geared key on the Talon. Due to its size and capacity, it is better suited for larger projects.

Supplied with 1 set of jaws (OW02), keys, woodworm screw, and manual.

Both chucks are high-quality and well-regarded in the woodworking community, so your choice depends on the size of your lathe and the type of projects you intend to do. They are all equipped with a system that limits the maximum jaw opening to the outer diameter of the chuck body. This ensures no protruding jaws that could cause hand injuries.

PLEASE NOTE: the adapter must be ordered separately!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2000	Oneway - 2170 - Oneway Chuck	€ 180,46
TA2000	Oneway - 2985 - Talon Chuck	€ 207,58

**Oneway - 3041 - Oneway Chuck - Without jaws**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3041	Oneway - 3041 - Oneway Chuck - Without jaws	€ 149,11

## Oneway - 2986 - Talon Chuck - Without jaws



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TA2986	Oneway - 2986 - Talon Chuck - Without jaws	€ 183,53

## n°1 Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck



Oneway Expansion: 25 - 63 mm  
Oneway Compression: 9 - 47 mm

Talon Expansion: 22 - 60 mm  
Talon Compression: 9 - 44 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW01	Oneway - 2156 - n°1 Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 40,63

## n°1 Spigot jaws for Oneway Chuck



Expansion: 27 - 62 mm  
Compression: 6 - 41 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW011	Oneway - 3014 - n°1 Spigot jaws for Oneway Chuck	€ 40,63

## Pen turning jaws Talon Chuck



Compression: 12 - 28.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW01P	Oneway - 4087 - Pen turning jaws Talon Chuck	€ 40,63

## n°2 Jaws Oneway/Talon Chuck



Oneway Expansion: 50 - 92 mm  
Oneway Compression: 41 - 76 mm

Talon Expansion: 50 - 78 mm  
Talon Compression: 50 - 73 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW02	Oneway - 2157 - n°2 Jaws Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 41,67

**n°2 Dovetail jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck**

Oneway Expansion: 50 - 92 mm  
Oneway Compression: 41 - 76 mm

Talon Expansion: 50 - 88 mm  
Talon Compression: 41 - 73 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW022	Oneway - 2573 - n°2 Dovetail jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 36,46

**n°2 Tower Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck**

Expansion: 50 - 85 mm  
Compression: 38 - 66 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW02T	Oneway - 3658 - n°2 Tower Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 54,18

**n°3 Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck**

Expansion: 95 - 130 mm  
Compression: 80 - 115 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW03	Oneway - 2158 - n°3 Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 50,02

**n°3 Dovetail jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck**

Expansion: 85.5 - 98 mm  
Compression: 120 - 136.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW033	Oneway - 3237 - n°3 Dovetail jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 45,82

**n°3 Tower Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck**

Expansion: 95 - 130 mm  
Compression: 80 - 115 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW03T	Oneway - 3659 - n°3 Tower Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 61,49

### Flat jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck



These flat jaws for the Oneway & Talon Chucks are designed for creating custom wooden jaws. Screw wooden blocks onto the front of the jaws and turn them to the size you need for a custom set of jaws. This allows you to grip virtually any turned shape with complete safety and without fear of leaving marks.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW150	Oneway - 2678 - Flat jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 41,67

### Mini-Jumbo Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck



Expansion: 100 - 250 mm  
Compression: 51 - 200 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW215	Oneway - 2967 - Mini-Jumbo Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 93,82

### Jumbo Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck



Expansion: 124 - 305 mm  
Compression: 73 - 279 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW280	Oneway - 2047 - Jumbo Jaws for Oneway/Talon Chuck	€ 100,09

### n°1 Spigot jaws for Talon Chuck



Expansion: 25 - 60 mm  
Compression: 6 - 41 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TA011	Oneway - 3016 - n°1 Spigot jaws for Talon Chuck	€ 40,63

## Adaptor for Oneway/Talon



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW0238	Oneway - 0238 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - ¼ Inch x 10 TPI	€ 27,07
OW0245	Oneway - 0245 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - ½ Inch x 20 TPI	€ 27,07
OW0255	Oneway - 0255 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 27,07
OW0259	Oneway - 0259 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - 1 Inch x 16 TPI	€ 27,07
OW0265	Oneway - 0265 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - M24 x 3 mm	€ 27,07
OW0268	Oneway - 0268 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - M20 x 1,5 mm	€ 27,07
OW0287	Oneway - 0287 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - M18 x 2,5 mm	€ 27,07
OW0288	Oneway - 0288 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - M20 x 2,5 mm	€ 27,07
OW0227	Oneway - 0227 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - 1 Inch x 8 TPI	€ 27,07
OW0236	Oneway - 0236 - Adaptor for Oneway/Talon Chuck - ¾ Inch x 16 TPI	€ 27,07

## Oneway - Jumbo screw



OSS38



OSS50

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OSS38	Oneway - 2041 - Jumbo screw - 38 mm	€ 22,89
OSS50	Oneway - 2042 - Jumbo screw - 50 mm	€ 26,86

## Set of 8 screws for Oneway Chucks



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OWSCREWSET	Set of 8 screws for Oneway Chucks	€ 4,54

## Key for Talon chuck



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3043	Oneway - 3043 - Key for Talon chuck	€ 47,54

## Stronghold Chuck



This heavy-duty chuck is designed for large lathes and provides maximum gripping power! The Stronghold Chuck is an excellent choice for larger lathes with a centre height of 200 mm or more. It is not recommended for smaller lathes due to its large diameter and relatively high weight. The chuck has a diameter of 113 mm. The Stronghold Chuck comes standard with jaw set #2, a 38 mm woodworm screw, and the operating key. Don't forget to order the correct adapter!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH2000	Oneway - 2137 - Stronghold Chuck	€ 272,25
OW3042	Oneway - 3042 - Stronghold Chuck - Without jaws	€ 223,83

## n°1 Jaws for Stronghold Chuck



Expansion: 28 - 66 mm  
Compression: 9 - 50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH01	Oneway - 2104 - n°1 Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 48,97

## n°1 Dovetail jaws for Stronghold Chuck



Expansion: 25 - 66 mm  
Compression: 9 - 50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH011	Oneway - 3235 - n°1 Dovetail jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 48,81

**n°2 Jaws for Stronghold Chuck**

Expansion: 60 - 101 mm  
Compression: 44 - 82 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH02	Oneway - 2103 - n°2 Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 50,02

**n°2 Dovetail jaws for Stronghold Chuck**

Expansion: 66 - 104 mm  
Compression: 50 - 88 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH022	Oneway - 2948 - n°2 Dovetail jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 43,75

**n°2 Tower Jaws for Stronghold Chuck**

Expansion: 69 - 107 mm  
Compression: 50 - 85 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH02T	Oneway - 3602 - n°2 Tower Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 61,49

**n°3 Jaws for Stronghold Chuck**

Expansion: 114 - 152 mm  
Compression: 98 - 133 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH03	Oneway - 2106 - n°3 Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 56,28

**n°3 Tower Jaws for Stronghold Chuck**

Expansion: 111 - 149 mm  
Compression: 92 - 127 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH03T	Oneway - 3603 - n°3 Tower Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 67,75

**n°4 Jaws for Stronghold Chuck**

Expansion: 123 - 165 mm  
Compression: 107 - 146 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH04	Oneway - 3222 - n°4 Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 59,40

**n°4 Tower Jaws for Stronghold Chuck**

Expansion: 123 - 165 mm  
Compression: 107 - 146 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH04T	Oneway - 3990 - n°4 Tower Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 71,28

**Flat jaws for Stronghold Chuck**

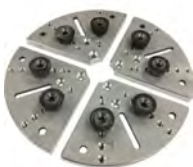
These flat jaws for the Stronghold Chucks are designed for making custom wooden jaws. Screw wooden blocks onto the front of the jaws and turn them to the size you need for a customized jaw set. This allows you to grip virtually any turned shape with complete safety and without fear of leaving marks.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH150	Oneway - 2756 - Flat jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 41,67

**Key for Stronghold chuck**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3044	Oneway - 3044 - Key for Stronghold chuck	€ 47,54

### Jumbo Jaws for Stronghold Chuck



SH215 Expansion: 127 - 257 mm  
SH215 Compression: 76 - 205 mm

SH280 Expansion: 127 - 305 mm  
SH280 Compression: 76 - 279 mm

SH350 Expansion: 127 - 380 mm  
SH350 Compression: 76 - 355 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH215	Oneway - 2966 - Mini-Jumbo Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 93,82
SH280	Oneway - 2136 - Jumbo Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 100,09
SH350	Oneway - 2159 - Mega-Jumbo Jaws for Stronghold Chuck	€ 127,21

### Oneway - 2201 - Extra button set



This set comes with longer screws than the original set supplied with your Jumbo jaws and is intended for stacking your buffers to make it even easier to hold irregular shapes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OSBEX	Oneway - 2201 - Extra button set	€ 25,56

### Adaptor for Stronghold Chuck



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SH0301	Oneway - 0301 - Adaptor for Stronghold Chuck - Without thread	€ 27,07
SH0322	Oneway - 0322 - Adaptor for Stronghold Chuck - 1¼ Inch x 8 TPI	€ 27,07
SH0327	Oneway - 0327 - Adaptor for Stronghold Chuck - 1 Inch x 8 TPI	€ 27,07
SH0355	Oneway - 0355 - Adaptor for Stronghold Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 27,07

### Patriot Chuck



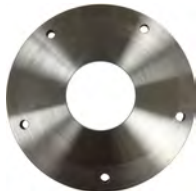
Fits most lathes. Light and compact, yet ideal for all types of projects. Smooth opening and closing. All jaws feature dovetails on both the inside and outside, plus extra serrated teeth for added grip. A wide range of optional jaws and accessories is available for extra versatility. Sorby has built in two safety features to prevent the chucks from coming loose on lathes when used in reverse. Supplied as standard with 50 mm jaws, hex key, and screw chuck.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSPCN34	Robert Sorby - Patriot Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 398,84
RSPCJ	Robert Sorby - Patriot Chuck - 1 Inch x 8 TPI	€ 391,81

## Faceplate ring



FPR80



FPR120

Designed with an internal dovetail to securely fit the standard Patriot 50 mm jaws. These rings work in the same way as regular faceplates but with the convenience of easy chuck mounting.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FPR80	Robert Sorby - Faceplate ring - 80 mm	€ 37,90
FPR120	Robert Sorby - Faceplate ring - 120 mm	€ 43,21

## Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 25 mm



Expansion: 25 - 50 mm  
Compression: 14 - 39 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJ1	Robert Sorby - Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 25 mm	€ 84,98

## Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 35 mm



Expansion: 35 - 60 mm  
Compression: 24 - 49 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJ15	Robert Sorby - Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 35 mm	€ 93,21

## Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 70 mm



Expansion: 70 - 95 mm  
Compression: 59 - 84 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJ3	Robert Sorby - Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 70 mm	€ 125,04

**Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 89 mm**

Expansion: 89 - 114 mm  
 Compression: 78 - 103 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJ4	Robert Sorby - Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 89 mm	€ 130,33

**Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 108 mm**

Expansion: 108 - 133 mm  
 Compression: 97 - 122 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJ5	Robert Sorby - Dovetail Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 108 mm	€ 135,92

**Adjustable Jaws for Patriot Chuck - Up to 228 mm**

These Bowl Reversing Jaws are perfect for finishing the outside and bottom of a bowl. Lightweight yet extremely strong aluminum plates with 10 positions and 8 rubber grips gently hold the outside of a bowl without causing damage to the turned piece.  
 Capacity: 50 - 228 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJBR	Robert Sorby - Adjustable Jaws for Patriot Chuck - Up to 228 mm	€ 148,88

**Deep Gripper Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 400 mm**

Expansion: 108 - 133 mm  
 Compression: 97 - 122 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJDG	Robert Sorby - Deep Gripper Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 400 mm	€ 135,77

**Long Nose Jaws for Patriot Chuck**

Expansion: 55 - 80 mm  
 Compression: 42 - 67 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJLN	Robert Sorby - Long Nose Jaws for Patriot Chuck	€ 161,28

**Pin Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 25 mm**

Expansion: 25 - 50 mm  
Compression: 14 - 39 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJP	Robert Sorby - Pin Jaws for Patriot Chuck - 25 mm	€ 113,22

**Pen Jaws for Patriot Chuck**

These jaws hold your pen blank in the centre so you can drill on the lathe. Designed to fit a Robert Sorby Patriot chuck and a Supernova chuck.  
Compression: 6 - 25 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJPEN	Robert Sorby - Pen Jaws for Patriot Chuck	€ 68,91

**Dome Jaws for Patriot Chuck**

Compression: 4 - 29 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJZ	Robert Sorby - Dome Jaws for Patriot Chuck	€ 134,83

**Plastic Soft Jaws for Patriot Chuck**

The Custom Jaws for the Patriot Woodturning chuck can be turned to the desired size and shape using standard woodturning tools.  
The jaws must be tensioned before turning by fully closing them or by opening them just beyond the desired size and then closing them onto a piece of scrap wood.

Expansion: 75 - 100 mm  
Compression: 6 mm – User defined

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSJC	Robert Sorby - Plastic Soft Jaws for Patriot Chuck	€ 54,17

**Wobble Chuck - Eccentric Chuck**

The wobble chuck gives the turner the opportunity to experiment with a wide variety of eccentric turning techniques. This fun addition to the Patriot chuck is designed to fit neatly into the standard 50 mm jaws and is excellent for making quirky trinket boxes, eccentric goblets, and decorative spoons.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSWC	Robert Sorby - Wobble Chuck - Eccentric Chuck	€ 162,14

**Steb Drive - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre**

The Steb Drive is securely held by the jaws of the Patriot chuck and provides unrivalled grip on any wood. It uses the same innovative head design as the original Stebcentre and holds the wood firmly with its forward-facing serrated teeth and spring-loaded centre point.

Diameter: 22 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STBCHUCK	Robert Sorby - Steb Drive - Multi-tooth sprung drive centre	€ 82,64

**Woodworm screw for Patriot chucks - 6 mm**

A mini screw chuck suitable for miniature projects that fits into the jaws of the Patriot chuck.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS649A	Robert Sorby - Woodworm screw for Patriot chucks - 6 mm	€ 43,45

**8 Replacement screw for jaws**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSSSK	Robert Sorby - 8 Replacement screw for jaws	€ 7,85

**Adaptor M38 to M33**

M33 Female to M38 Male adaptor for Robert Sorby Patriot chucks.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSEXN34	Robert Sorby - Adaptor M38 to M33	€ 110,32

**Eccentric chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm**

For those who wish to go a step further than concentric turning, ROBERT SORBY has developed the RS60 ECCENTRIC chuck. By clamping the workpiece off-centre, a whole new range of possibilities is created, limited only by your imagination.

The RS60 comes with a 25 mm screw chuck, a 57 mm faceplate, and a two-piece universal joint drive. The set is stored in a plastic case. Because of the weight and the forces generated when working with an eccentric chuck, we recommend using the RS60 preferably on lathes with an M33 x 3.5 spindle thread.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS60/38	Robert Sorby - Eccentric chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 556,45

**Jam chuck - 40 mm - M33 x 3,5 mm**

The goblet or cup chuck allows you to clamp and hollow out a piece of wood in a simple and inexpensive way. The inside of the goblet is slightly tapered. First, turn a tapered tenon on the piece of wood, then tap it into the chuck with a wooden mallet.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EF40	Jam chuck - 40 mm - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 50,84

**Pin Chuck - Eccentric spindle - Ø25 x 55 mm - M33 x 3,5 mm**

This Pin Chuck allows you to securely fix a workpiece. Use: drill a hole with a 25 mm diameter and 60 mm depth into the workpiece. Mount the workpiece onto the chuck and turn it half a turn. The piece will automatically lock. This chuck can be mounted directly onto M33 x 3.5 mm spindles.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GZ3691	Pin Chuck - Eccentric spindle - Ø25 x 55 mm - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 89,03

**Hanging system for Chucks - M33 x 3,5 mm**

Very handy accessory for storing your chuck when not in use. Made of aluminum with M33 x 3.5 mm thread. Equipped with 2 holes for mounting on a panel or wall.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GZ4186	Hanging system for Chucks - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 14,83

**Balancing Support - M33 x 3,5 mm**

This support makes it possible to firmly secure a spindle or a support block with an M33 x 3.5 mm connection and eliminate the vibrations generated by the workpiece when it is out of balance. The eccentric weight of the wood can be balanced using the two balancing discs, reducing vibrations during machining and improving the stability of the lathe.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GZ4321	Balancing Support - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 170,66

**Axminster - GK88 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm**

The Axminster GK88 Chuck Package is the perfect introduction for anyone wanting to start woodturning. The package includes an Axminster Woodturning Discovery GK88 Chuck with a diameter of 88 mm, Dovetail Jaws – Type E, a Faceplate Ring, a Screw Chuck, a Chuck Key, and an interchangeable backplate.

The chuck, jaws, and accessories are all precisely manufactured and entirely made in Axminster, UK, ensuring CNC-accurate results. The GK88 chuck features a geared key, a stainless steel body, and an interchangeable backplate for effective corrosion resistance. These chucks will not rust, whether from condensation in a cold workshop or from the sap of green wood. The stainless steel body is machined with the highest precision to ensure a perfect fit for both the jaws and the lathe spindle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GK88-M33	Axminster - GK88 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 246,75

## Axminster - GK88 Accessories



These jaws fit only the Axminster GK88 chuck system.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
111991	Axminster - Deep Grip jaws for GK88	€ 92,18
111992	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type A for GK88	€ 42,53
111993	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type H for GK88	€ 42,53
111994	Axminster - Pen turning jaws for GK88	€ 61,41
111996	Axminster - O'Donnell Dovetail jaws for GK88	€ 85,10
340220	Axminster - Chuck Removal Spanner	€ 15,06
340017	Axminster - Long chuck key for GK88/GK100	€ 25,76
510313	Axminster - Replacement screws for GK100/SK114 (8pc)	€ 7,36

## Axminster - GK100 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm



The Axminster Woodturning Discovery GK100 Chuck Package is the perfect introduction for anyone wanting to get started with woodturning. The package includes an Axminster Woodturning Discovery GK100 Chuck with a diameter of 100 mm, Dovetail Jaws - Type C, a Faceplate Ring, a Screw Chuck, a Chuck Key, and an interchangeable backplate.

The chuck, jaws, and accessories are all precisely manufactured and fully made in Axminster, UK, to ensure CNC-accurate results. The GK100 chuck features a geared key, a stainless steel body, and an interchangeable backplate for effective corrosion resistance. These chucks will not rust, whether from condensation in a cold workshop or from the sap of green wood. The stainless steel body is machined with the utmost precision for a perfect fit of both the jaws and the lathe spindle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GK100-M33	Axminster - GK100 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 304,50

## Axminster - SK114 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm



More than thirty-five years ago, Axminster developed and introduced one of the world's first four-jaw, self-centring 114 mm chucks for woodturners. Over the years, much of the development has come from feedback and input from professional woodturners. With more than three decades of manufacturing and design experience, Axminster is confident that these chucks are today the very best on the market. Production of the Evolution chucks, jaws, and accessories takes place entirely at their manufacturing facility in Axminster.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SK114-M33	Axminster - SK114 Chuck - M33 x 3,5 mm	€ 456,75

## Axminster - GK88 Accessories



340017



600120



340220



510313

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
340017	Axminster - Long chuck key for GK88/GK100	€ 25,76
600120	Axminster - Long chuck key for SK114	€ 25,76
340220	Axminster - Chuck Removal Spanner	€ 15,06
510313	Axminster - Replacement screws for GK100/SK114 (8pc)	€ 7,36

## Axminster - GK100 &amp; SK114 jaws



210887



310424



310425



502670



107844



810067



720770

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
210887	Axminster - Colossus Gripper jaws for GK100/SK114	€ 183,00
310424	Axminster - Cylinder jaws 25 mm for GK100/SK114	€ 138,02
310425	Axminster - Cylinder jaws 50 mm for GK100/SK114	€ 146,81
502670	Axminster - Deep Grip jaws for GK100/SK114	€ 179,15
107844	Axminster - Hollow Form jaws for GK100/SK114	€ 176,18
810067	Axminster - Pin Chuck jaws for GK100/SK114	€ 138,73
720770	Axminster - Internal & External Aluminium Step Jaw Set for GK100/SK114	€ 78,02

## Axminster - GK100 &amp; SK114 Button Jaws



101724



340956



340957



104583

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
101724	Axminster - Button Jaws 150 mm for GK100/SK114	€ 117,44
340956	Axminster - Button Jaws 250 mm for GK100/SK114	€ 173,36
340957	Axminster - Button Jaws 400 mm for GK100/SK114	€ 198,04
104583	Axminster - Woodturning Buttons and Inserts for Button Jaws for GK100/SK114 (4pc)	€ 18,97

## Axminster - GK100 &amp; SK114 Dovetail jaws



506435



410158



410159



410160



410161

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
506435	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type A for PLUS GK100/SK114	€ 78,43
410158	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type A for GK100/SK114	€ 87,22
410159	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type B for GK100/SK114	€ 64,95
410160	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type BF for GK100/SK114	€ 73,06
410161	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type C for GK100/SK114	€ 64,95



410164



110687



410167



410168



410170



410174

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
410164	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type D for GK100/SK114	€ 73,46
110687	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type E for GK100/SK114	€ 77,16
410167	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type F for GK100/SK114	€ 67,94
410168	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type G for GK100/SK114	€ 97,59
410170	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type H for GK100/SK114	€ 84,11
410174	Axminster - Dovetail jaws Type M for GK100/SK114	€ 111,65

**Axminster - Pen turning jaws for GK100**

Drilling a pen blank can be tricky; the hole must be exactly centred, straight, and round. Although there are various jigs available for use with a drill press, the best method to perform this task is on the lathe.

The Pen Jaws are 42 mm deep and can grip both round and square blanks starting from 16 mm. The internal profile ensures a secure hold, even if the pen blank is not perfectly square.

Made from stainless steel to prevent corrosion. These pen jaws are suitable for the Evolution GK100.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103670	Axminster - Pen turning jaws for GK100	€ 127,67

**Axminster - Eccentric Chuck**

Only compatible with Axminster chucks with GK100/SK114 Type C jaws.

The eccentric chuck mounts directly onto the 70 mm dovetail jaw. This is one of the most versatile jaws and is useful for small bowls and end-grain work such as boxes and goblets, suitable for eccentric turning.

The possibilities are endless with the eccentric turning chuck. Popular projects for eccentric turning include candlesticks, goblets, jewelry, boxes, and much more! The opportunities to create unique and eccentric pieces are limitless.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
900093	Axminster - Eccentric Chuck	€ 71,69

**Hamlet - Roughing gouge**

Recommended for rough shaping of the workpiece between centres. Not suitable for bowls. Handle length 254 mm, made from dyed beechwood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT063	Hamlet - Roughing gouge - 13 mm	€ 68,76
HCT064	Hamlet - Roughing gouge - 19 mm	€ 70,82
HCT065	Hamlet - Roughing gouge - 32 mm	€ 88,20

**Hamlet - M42 Roughing gouge**

The M42 High Speed Steel series is ground and ready for use. The blades are hardened and triple tempered to improve both performance and wear resistance, staying sharper for longer – which means less time spent sharpening and more time turning. Not suitable for bowls.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TH-M42064	Hamlet - M42 Roughing gouge with handle - 19 mm	€ 96,78

**Hamlet - Parting tool - 1,5 mm**

This woodturning chisel has a thin and sturdy blade that is suitable for parting off fine pieces – without causing vibrations on the blade. It is ideal, for example, for parting off the lid of a small box.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT089	Hamlet - Parting tool - 1,5 mm	€ 41,94

**Hamlet - Parting tool - 4.5 mm**

Used to separate the finished workpiece from its base. The parallel sides provide a sturdy tool that is easy to handle. The 4.5 mm tool also reduces the amount of wood lost, which is important when working with expensive timber. It is also suitable for achieving a fine finish on details such as beads. Handle made of 254 mm stained beech.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT090	Hamlet - Parting tool - 4.5 mm	€ 50,31

**Hamlet - Diamond parting tool - 4,7 mm (3/16 Inch)**

This woodturning tool has a special profile designed to prevent the tool from binding during parting. Thanks to this profile, less heat is generated, reducing the risk of leaving burn marks on the workpiece.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT092	Hamlet - Diamond parting tool - 4,7 mm (3/16 Inch)	€ 66,48

**Hamlet - Beading & parting tool - 10 mm**

This woodturning tool can be used for parting and profiling grooves. A sturdy working tool that can also be used with finesse. Ideal for working on the flat sections of your piece. It is also used to separate the finished workpiece from its base. The parallel sides provide a solid tool that is easy to handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT095	Hamlet - Beading & parting tool - 10 mm	€ 53,22

**Hamlet - Bedan - 10 mm**

This woodturning tool can be used for parting. A sturdy working tool that can also be used with finesse. Ideal for working on the flat sections of your piece. It is also used to separate the finished workpiece from its base.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT124	Hamlet - Bedan - 10 mm	€ 56,12

**Hamlet - Point tool - 13 mm**

This unique woodturning tool is a multi-purpose tool, meaning it can be used for many different operations. In a test published in Woodturning, the author called this tool "a dream for beginners." The detail gouge is used exclusively for spindle turning. Handle made of 254 mm coloured beechwood.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT139	Hamlet - Point tool - 13 mm	€ 48,24

**Hamlet - Combination L&R captive tool ring**

Captive ring tools are specially designed to easily create captive wooden rings.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT130	Hamlet - Combination L&R captive tool ring - 6 mm	€ 49,71
HCT131	Hamlet - Combination L&R captive tool ring - 10 mm	€ 56,39
HCT132	Hamlet - Combination L&R captive tool ring - 13 mm	€ 59,81

**Hamlet - Bowl gouge**

A must-have in the toolset of every bowl turner. These gouges are ideal for making bowls and dishes. Suitable for roughing work as well as for finer finishing. Handle made of 254 mm coloured beechwood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT082	Hamlet - Bowl gouge - 6 mm	€ 56,93
HCT083	Hamlet - Bowl gouge - 10 mm	€ 70,57
HCT084	Hamlet - Bowl gouge - 13 mm	€ 88,20
HCT085	Hamlet - Bowl gouge - 16 mm	€ 141,68
HCT086	Hamlet - Bowl gouge - 19 mm	€ 157,03

**Hamlet - Ian Wilkie gouge**

A must-have in the toolset of every bowl turner. These gouges are ideal for making bowls and dishes. Suitable for roughing work as well as for finer finishing. Handle made of 340 mm coloured beechwood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT172/10	Hamlet - Ian Wilkie gouge - 10 mm	€ 57,80
HCT172/6	Hamlet - Ian Wilkie gouge - 6 mm	€ 47,09

### Hamlet - M42 Bowl gouge



TH-M42150

TH-M42150B

TH-M42151

The M42 High Speed Steel series is ground and ready for use. The blades are hardened and triple-tempered to improve both performance and wear resistance, staying sharp for longer – meaning you spend less time sharpening and more time turning.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TH-M42150	Hamlet - M42 Bowl gouge with handle - 10 mm	€ 123,34
TH-M42150B	Hamlet - M42 Bowl gouge with handle - 6 mm	€ 91,66
TH-M42151	Hamlet - M42 Bowl gouge with handle - 13 mm	€ 162,37

### Hamlet - Hollowing tool

This compact tool with a depth limiter allows you to safely hollow out deeper forms. Supplied with a 10 mm ring cutter, depth limiter, and a tapered shank (diameter 13 mm). Total length: 535 mm.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT701	Hamlet - Little Sister hollowing tool	€ 113,61
HCT703	Hamlet - Little Sister replacement cutter	€ 40,66
HCT704	Hamlet - Little Sister replacement cover	€ 25,22

### Hamlet - Mushroom tool



Thanks to its fairly pointed tip, this scraper is particularly suitable for hollowing in confined spaces, for example when making mushrooms.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT162	Hamlet - Mushroom tool	€ 80,09

### Hamlet - Standard round spindle gouge

A must-have in every bowl turner's toolset. These gouges are ideal for making bowls and dishes. Suitable for rough work as well as finer finishing. Handle made of 254 mm stained beech wood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT067	Hamlet - Standard round spindle gouge - 6 mm	€ 38,74
HCT068	Hamlet - Standard round spindle gouge - 10 mm	€ 42,81
HCT069	Hamlet - Standard round spindle gouge - 13 mm	€ 52,33

### Hamlet - German spindle gouge

These gouges are used for long curves and roughing. Handle made of 254 mm stained beech wood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT073	Hamlet - German spindle gouge - 10 mm	€ 70,82
HCT074	Hamlet - German spindle gouge - 13 mm	€ 72,01
HCT075	Hamlet - German spindle gouge - 19 mm	€ 87,29
HCT076	Hamlet - German spindle gouge - 25 mm	€ 117,37
HCT077	Hamlet - German spindle gouge - 32 mm	€ 138,23

### Hamlet - Detail gouge

These gouges are perfect for very fine point work between spindles.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT153	Hamlet - Detail gouge - 10 mm	€ 46,55
HCT154	Hamlet - Detail gouge - 13 mm	€ 57,83

### Hamlet - M42 Spindle gouge



The M42 High Speed Steel series is ground and ready for use. The blades are hardened and triple tempered to improve both performance and wear resistance, staying sharper for longer – meaning you spend less time sharpening and more time turning.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TH-M42068	Hamlet - M42 Spindle gouge with handle - 10 mm	€ 57,80
TH-M42069	Hamlet - M42 Spindle gouge with handle - 13 mm	€ 70,62

### Hamlet - Ring tool - 13 mm



This woodturning tool is highly recommended for hollowing end grain. The beveled edges make it ideal for hollowing out the inside of a round workpiece, such as goblets and egg cups.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT125	Hamlet - Ring tool - 13 mm	€ 64,18

**Hamlet - Oval skew chisel**

This woodturning tool is highly recommended for cutting shallow curves, cylinders, or a V-cut. Thanks to its rounded sides, it glides smoothly over the tool rest without catching on sharp corners. An indispensable tool for the finer finishing of your workpiece.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT096	Hamlet - Oval skew chisel - 13 mm	€ 52,93
HCT097	Hamlet - Oval skew chisel - 19 mm	€ 56,12
HCT098	Hamlet - Oval skew chisel - 25 mm	€ 68,11

**Hamlet - Rolled edge skew chisel**

Small adjustments sometimes make the difference. For example, with this chisel the only difference compared to a flat skew chisel lies in the rounding of the two sides. This detail allows the tool to combine the advantages of both the flat and the oval skew chisel: the weight and stability of the flat skew, and the maneuverability of the oval skew.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT104	Hamlet - Rolled edge skew chisel - 13 mm	€ 46,80
HCT105	Hamlet - Rolled edge skew chisel - 19 mm	€ 52,33
HCT106	Hamlet - Rolled edge skew chisel - 25 mm	€ 68,92
HCT107	Hamlet - Rolled edge skew chisel - 31 mm	€ 96,36

**Hamlet - Round skew chisel - 13 mm**

Very light and maneuverable woodturning chisel for detailed projects. Ideal for grooves, highlights, beads, and other fine details.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT109	Hamlet - Round skew chisel - 13 mm	€ 47,70

**Hamlet - Spindlemaker**

Can be used for planing and cutting grooves. Easy to use and sharpen. The polished back provides a high-quality finish. Delivers exceptional results on softer, traditionally more challenging woods such as pine. Handle of 254 mm made from stained beechwood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT215	Hamlet - Spindlemaker - 13 mm	€ 66,45
HCT216	Hamlet - Spindlemaker - 19 mm	€ 71,38
HCT217	Hamlet - Spindlemaker - 25 mm	€ 87,91

**Hamlet - Round nose scraper**

This woodturning chisel is often used for cutting flowing curves in bowls and dishes. Handle of 254 mm made from stained beechwood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT116	Hamlet - Round nose scraper - 13 mm	€ 43,69
HCT117	Hamlet - Round nose scraper - 19 mm	€ 51,10
HCT118	Hamlet - Round nose scraper - 25 mm	€ 66,45

**Hamlet - Side cutting round scraper - 19 mm**

Designed to combine the parallel side wall and the curved bottom of goblets and boxes. It is also excellent for undercutting the edges of small bowls. Handle of 254 mm made from stained beechwood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT120	Hamlet - Side cutting round scraper - 19 mm	€ 56,39

**Hamlet - Side cutting diamond scraper - 19 mm**

Used for boxes with a square bottom. The end profile makes it possible to create a right angle between the side wall and the bottom. The 85° angle at the end prevents the tool from cutting the side wall and the bottom simultaneously. Handle of 254 mm made from stained beechwood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT121	Hamlet - Side cutting diamond scraper - 19 mm	€ 56,39

**Hamlet - Dovetail scraper - 13 mm**

This woodturning chisel makes it easier to finish the recess for expansion jaws. Handle of 254 mm made from stained beechwood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT122	Hamlet - Dovetail scraper - 13 mm	€ 52,61

**Hamlet - Dale Nish box scraper**

Very well suited for hollowing and finishing pieces with small openings.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT211	Hamlet - Dale Nish box scraper - 25 x 13 mm	€ 89,56
HCT212	Hamlet - Dale Nish box scraper - 25 x 10 mm	€ 89,56
HCT213	Hamlet - Dale Nish box scraper - 19 x 6 mm	€ 89,56
HCT214	Hamlet - Dale Nish box scraper - 13 x 10 mm	€ 89,56

**Decorating Elf - Texturing chisel**

Give your woodturning that little extra with the Decorating Elf texturing tool, designed by woodturner William Hudson (USA). This tool allows you to easily and quickly add a variety of decorations to wood, acrylic, and other materials. The tool consists of a coloured beech handle with a copper shaft anchored 100 mm deep. The shaft houses 2 maintenance-free bearings holding an 8 mm round cutter head (other shapes are available as options). Thanks to a built-in magnet, there is no risk of losing the cutter head among the wood shavings.



The tool is supplied with one spherical HSS cutter, a brush (for cleaning the created pattern), and instructions (English).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TH-HS900	Decorating Elf - Texturing chisel	€ 85,90

**Decorating Elf**

TH-HS901



TH-HS902



TH-HS903



TH-HS904

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TH-HS901	Decorating Elf - Hollowing tool - 6 mm	€ 30,09
TH-HS902	Decorating Elf - Finishing tool - 6 mm	€ 30,09
TH-HS903	Decorating Elf - Cylindrical cutting tool HSS - 8 mm	€ 13,60
TH-HS904	Decorating Elf - Drop-shaped HSS cutting head - 8 mm	€ 13,60

**Hamlet - Long hole boring tool - 8 mm**

Long hole boring bits are used to drill deep holes along the axis of the workpiece. The HAMLET (HCT160) long hole boring bit is made of HSS and has a total length of approximately 860 mm. The front section features a milled spiral to help evacuate chips more easily. The bit is pushed into the rotating wood through the hollow tailstock and a hollow live centre. The thickness of the bit must of course match the diameter of the bore in the tailstock, which in most cases is 8 mm. To prevent overheating, it is important not to run the lathe too fast and to regularly remove the wood shavings from the hole.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT160	Hamlet - Long hole boring tool - 8 mm	€ 97,74

**Axminster - Long hole boring boring bit 8 mm with handle**

This excellent long hole boring set drills precise holes into end grain wood mounted between centres on a woodturning lathe. The Woodturning long hole boring set includes an HSS-M2 steel bit with a parabolic flute, which quickly clears chips to prevent overheating. The handle uses an ER20 collet to hold the shank of the long hole boring bit. The handle is hollow, allowing the shank of the bit to pass through. With this handy feature, you can set a predetermined drilling depth, with the handle contacting the headstock as a stop. This prevents the bit from coming into contact with your drive centre.

The bit has a total length of 880 mm, with a 6.5 mm shank and a bit diameter of 8 mm at the tip, tapering to 7.9 mm for clearance.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
720760	Axminster - Long hole boring bit 8 mm with handle	€ 128,40

**Crown Tools - Cryo Roughing gouge**

Recommended for the rough shaping of the workpiece between the centres. Not suitable for bowls.

It has long been known that exposing metal tools to high temperatures and then cooling them rapidly can change the properties of the metal. This happens because the crystal structure of the metal is altered, which changes the way the metal reacts during use.

The two main crystals in tool steel are the larger and softer austenite and the smaller, more stable martensite. Through heat treatment, we try to convert the austenite into martensite in order to produce steel with good wear characteristics and a degree of ductile properties.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-230KW	Crown Tools - Cryo Roughing gouge - 19 mm	€ 89,89
CRO-231KW	Crown Tools - Cryo Roughing gouge - 32 mm	€ 111,11

**Crown Tools - Cryo Spindle gouge**

A spindle gouge is used for profiling (shaping) when turning between centres. When making concave shapes, a "scooping" movement is performed, with the bevel remaining in contact with the wood. For convex shapes, a "rolling" movement is performed. At the end of the movement, the tool rests on its side.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-236KW	Crown Tools - Cryo Spindle gouge - 10 mm	€ 50,94
CRO-237KW	Crown Tools - Cryo Spindle gouge - 13 mm	€ 61,43

**Crown Tools - Cryo Bowl gouge**

CRO-241KW



CRO-242EKW



CRO-242KW

A must in the tool set of every bowl turner. These chisels are ideal for making bowls and dishes. Suitable for rough work, but also for finer finishing.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-241KW	Crown Tools - Cryo Bowl gouge - 10 mm	€ 80,56
CRO-242EKW	Crown Tools - Ellsworth Cryo Bowl gouge - 13 mm	€ 156,07
CRO-242KW	Crown Tools - Cryo Bowl gouge - 13 mm	€ 96,58

**Crown Tools - Cryo Parting tool - 1,6 mm**

This woodturning chisel has a thin and strong blade that is suitable for parting off fine pieces. And this without vibrations on the blade. It is suitable, for example, for parting off the lid of a small box.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-244AKW	Crown Tools - Cryo Parting tool - 1,6 mm	€ 63,27

**Crown Tools - Cryo Bowl finishing scraper - 25 mm**

A left-rounded scraper is used to finish the inside of a workpiece such as a bowl.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-2565KW	Crown Tools - Cryo Bowl finishing scraper - 25 mm	€ 118,83

**Crown Tools - Cryo Midi & Mini Revolution hollowing tool**

CRO-MIDIREVO



CRO-MIDIREVO



CRO-MIDIREVO



CRO-MINIREVO



CRO-REV11

The REVOLUTION is a very versatile hollowing system for multiple uses, designed for maximum flexibility and usability for woodturners. It can be configured in many different ways, giving the woodturner the flexibility to use the tool for almost any situation when hollowing wood.

Contents: 1 hollowing chisel with blade, scraper, 3 screws and 2 Allen keys. English manual.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-MIDIREVO	Crown Tools - Cryo Midi Revolution hollowing tool - 16 mm	€ 130,93
CRO-MINIREVO	Crown Tools - Cryo Mini Revolution hollowing tool - 13 mm	€ 106,15
CRO-REV11	Crown Tools - Super Ring - Replacement cutter for Mini and Midi Revolution hollowing tool	€ 32,10

**Robert Sorby - Roughing gouge RS843**

RS843H/19



RS843/19

Recommended for the initial turning of uneven or square spindle material. Due to the shape of the spindle roughing gouge, the tool can cut safely with the wings (the ends of the sidewalls) well back from the workpiece.  
Roughing gouge for spindle work (not for bowls).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS843H/19	Robert Sorby - Roughing gouge - 19 mm	€ 88,26
RS843/19	Robert Sorby - Roughing gouge - 19 mm - no handle	€ 73,93
RS843LH/32	Robert Sorby - Roughing gouge - 32 mm	€ 127,43
RS843/32	Robert Sorby - Roughing gouge - 32 mm - no handle	€ 107,80

**Robert Sorby - Roughing gouge RS843 - Excelsior**

RS843GH/19



RS843G/19

Recommended for the initial turning of uneven or square spindle material. Due to the shape of the spindle roughing gouge, the tool can cut safely with the wings (the ends of the sidewalls) well back from the workpiece.  
Not designed for use on bowls.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS843GH/19	Robert Sorby - Roughing gouge - 19 mm - Excelsior	€ 116,77
RS843G/19	Robert Sorby - Roughing gouge - 19 mm - Excelsior - no handle	€ 90,44

**Robert Sorby - Parting tool - 1,5 mm**

The narrow blade allows for a very fine parting cut. This is especially useful when the grain needs to match after separating, e.g. when separating a lid from a box. The blade is 32 mm deep, which makes such a thin section strong and prevents bending or vibration.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS830SH	Robert Sorby - Parting tool - 1,5 mm	€ 37,35

**Robert Sorby - Parting tool RS830**

RS830H/3



RS830/3

Used to separate the finished project from the waste material, the parallel sides provide a sturdy tool that is easy to handle. The tool reduces the amount of waste, which is essential when using expensive wood. It is also a fine detailing tool, e.g. for beads and fillets.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS830H/3	Robert Sorby - Parting tool - 3 mm	€ 53,51
RS830/3	Robert Sorby - Parting tool - 3 mm - no handle	€ 39,40
RS830H/6	Robert Sorby - Parting tool - 6 mm	€ 63,42
RS830/6	Robert Sorby - Parting tool - 6 mm - no handle	€ 51,81

**Robert Sorby - Diamond Parting tool RS831**

RS831H



RS831

The special profile of this tool reduces the risk of the cut binding. It also reduces the amount of heat generated by friction, lowering the chance of burning the underside of the parted-off project.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS831H	Robert Sorby - Diamond Parting tool - 5 mm	€ 96,91
RS831	Robert Sorby - Diamond Parting tool - 5 mm - no handle	€ 81,09

**Robert Sorby - Fluted parting tool RS832**

RS832H/2



RS832/2

This tool has a radically new and unique cutting profile with a blade profile of only 2 mm. The long bevel has a groove that forms the cutting face. The small bevel is the grinding face. When parting off, this unique design ensures that the tip always cuts at a shear angle of 45°, producing a fine finish and making sanding almost unnecessary.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS832H/2	Robert Sorby - Fluted parting tool - 2 mm	€ 78,89
RS832/2	Robert Sorby - Fluted parting tool - 2 mm - no handle	€ 60,32

**Robert Sorby - Beading & Parting tool RS833**

RS833H



RS833

A versatile tool used for parting off and making beads. Due to its size it is very stable, but also very sensitive in use. Ideal for making spigots that fit into a chuck. Can be used with the caliper tool.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS833H	Robert Sorby - Beading & Parting tool - 10 mm	€ 62,87
RS833	Robert Sorby - Beading & Parting tool - 10 mm - no handle	€ 43,69

**Robert Sorby - Bedan RS834**

RS834H



RS834

To be used in the same way as the beading and parting tool. Thanks to the relieved bevel on the side, the tool can cut into bowls and boxes with little chance of binding.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS834H	Robert Sorby - Bedan - 10 mm	€ 69,85
RS834	Robert Sorby - Bedan - 10 mm - no handle	€ 58,73

## Robert Sorby - Detail point tool RS822



RS822H



RS822

With its three-faceted point, this is ideal for fine detailed work on bowls and spindles.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS822H	Robert Sorby - Detail point tool - 10 mm	€ 49,94
RS822	Robert Sorby - Detail point tool - 10 mm - without handle	€ 34,86

## Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge RS842



RS842LH/6



RS842/6

A must in the toolbox of every bowl turner. This tool is ideal for making bowls. They can make both heavy profiling cuts and delicate finishing cuts.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS842LH/6	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 6 mm	€ 72,77
RS842/6	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 6 mm - no handle	€ 49,99
RS842LH/10	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 10 mm	€ 88,89
RS842/10	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 10 mm - no handle	€ 67,70
RS842LH/13	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 13 mm	€ 108,75
RS842/13	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 13 mm - no handle	€ 88,52
RS842XLH/19	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 19 mm	€ 140,97
RS842/19	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 19 mm - no handle	€ 117,99

## Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge RS842 Fingernail



RS842FH/6



RS842F/6

The fingernail shape of this gouge increases flexibility, allowing the turner to perform pull cuts without touching the lathe bed. The larger cutting surface can be used equally well for heavy profiling cuts as for fine, delicate shearing cuts. Easy to maintain with the Robert Sorby ProEdge sharpening system.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS842FH/6	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 6 mm - Fingernail	€ 72,77
RS842F/6	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 6 mm - Fingernail - no handle	€ 49,99
RS842FH/10	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 10 mm - Fingernail	€ 88,89
RS842F/10	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 10 mm - Fingernail - no handle	€ 67,70
RS842FH/13	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 13 mm - Fingernail	€ 108,75
RS842F/13	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 13 mm - Fingernail - no handle	€ 88,52

**Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge RS842 Excelsior**

RS842GH/6



RS842G/6

A must in the toolbox of every bowl turner. This tool is ideal for making bowls. They can make both heavy profiling cuts and delicate finishing cuts.

The Excelsior series from Robert Sorby is designed for the woodturner and those who regularly turn hard woods. A plasma-bonded titanium nitride (TiN) layer over the traditional triple-tempered high-speed steel provides the perfect combination for long tool life and edge retention.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS842GH/6	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 6 mm - Excelsior	€ 84,32
RS842G/6	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 6 mm - Excelsior - no handle	€ 61,54
RS842GH/10	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 10 mm - Excelsior	€ 101,31
RS842G/10	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 10 mm - Excelsior - no handle	€ 78,52
RS842GH/13	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 13 mm - Excelsior	€ 125,74
RS842G/13	Robert Sorby - Bowl gouge - 13 mm - Excelsior - no handle	€ 103,33

**Robert Sorby - Easybeader RS814**

The Easybeader is designed to quickly and efficiently cut a series of evenly spaced beads. The Easybeader was designed by a production turner who had to make beehive designs and is easy to use and sharpen. Ideal for honey dippers.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS814H/6	Robert Sorby - Easybeader - 6 mm	€ 47,70
RS814H/10	Robert Sorby - Easybeader - 10 mm	€ 54,01
RS814H/13	Robert Sorby - Easybeader - 13 mm	€ 55,60

**Robert Sorby - Bead forming tool - RS835**

Bead forming tool is developed to cut perfect half-round beads every time. Easy to sharpen with a diamond file or sharpening stone across the top surface.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS835H/3	Robert Sorby - Bead forming tool - 3 mm	€ 46,57
RS835H/5	Robert Sorby - Bead forming tool - 5 mm	€ 41,33
RS835H/6	Robert Sorby - Bead forming tool - 6 mm	€ 52,71
RS835H/10	Robert Sorby - Bead forming tool - 10 mm	€ 53,71
RS835H/13	Robert Sorby - Bead forming tool - 13 mm	€ 58,79

**Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge RS839 Continental**

RS839H/8



RS839/8

These tools originate from Europe and have built a reputation for their excellent handling in spindle work. Because they are forged, they have an even wall thickness, allowing them to work more finely without sacrificing strength.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS839H/8	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 8 mm - Continental	€ 59,36
RS839/8	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 8 mm - Continental - no handle	€ 44,53
RS839H/12	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 12 mm - Continental	€ 65,33
RS839/12	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 12 mm - Continental - no handle	€ 50,41
RS839H/19	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 19 mm - Continental	€ 83,09
RS839/19	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 19 mm - Continental - no handle	€ 68,69
RS839H/25	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 25 mm - Continental	€ 104,89
RS839/25	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 25 mm - Continental - no handle	€ 92,35

**Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge RS840**

RS840H/6



RS840/6

These detail tools are used when the wood grain runs parallel to the lathe bed between centres. Spindle gouges are used to make coves, beads, and other profiles on cups, vases, bedposts, candlesticks, and other woodturning projects.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS840H/6	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 6 mm	€ 48,53
RS840/6	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 6 mm - no handle	€ 32,56
RS840H/10	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 10 mm	€ 50,59
RS840/10	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 10 mm - no handle	€ 36,13
RS840H/13	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 13 mm	€ 62,63
RS840/13	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 13 mm - no handle	€ 46,33
RS840H/19	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 19 mm	€ 84,26
RS840/19	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 19 mm - no handle	€ 70,18

**Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge RS840 Fingernail**

These detail tools are used when the wood grain runs parallel to the lathe bed between centres. Spindle gouges are used to make coves, beads, and other profiles on cups, vases, bedposts, candlesticks, and other woodturning projects.

RS840FH/10

RS840F/10

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS840FH/10	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 10 mm - Fingernail	€ 53,94
RS840F/10	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 10 mm - Fingernail - no handle	€ 36,13
RS840FH/13	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 13 mm - Fingernail	€ 62,63
RS840F/13	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 13 mm - Fingernail - no handle	€ 46,33

**Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge RS840 Excelsior**

The Excelsior series from Robert Sorby is designed for the woodturner who regularly turns hard woods. A plasma-bonded titanium nitride (TiN) layer over traditionally triple-tempered high-speed steel provides the perfect combination for long tool life and edge retention. In tests, the TiN coating outperforms the hardest steel tools and even tungsten carbide. In terms of durability, Robert Sorby Excelsior tools last four times longer than standard tools and are more than a match for the various metallurgies available to today's woodturners.

RS840GH/6

RS840G/6

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS840GH/6	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 6 mm - Excelsior	€ 52,57
RS840G/6	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 6 mm - Excelsior - no handle	€ 34,62
RS840GH/10	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 10 mm - Excelsior	€ 59,70
RS840G/10	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 10 mm - Excelsior - no handle	€ 41,61
RS840GH/13	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 13 mm - Excelsior	€ 70,05
RS840G/13	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 13 mm - Excelsior - no handle	€ 54,37

**Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge RS841 Long & Strong**

These detail tools are used when the wood grain runs parallel to the lathe bed between centres. Spindle gouges are used to make coves, beads, and other profiles on cups, vases, bedposts, candlesticks, and other lathe projects.

RS841H/10

RS841/10

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS841H/10	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 10 mm - Long & Strong	€ 67,55
RS841/10	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 10 mm - Long & Strong - without hand	€ 53,16
RS841H/13	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 13 mm - Long & Strong	€ 79,73
RS841/13	Robert Sorby - Spindle gouge - 13 mm - Long & Strong - without hand	€ 70,48

**Robert Sorby - Oval skew chisel RS809**

RS809H/13



RS809/13

Delicately balanced tool that forms an essential part of the spindle turner's tool set. Originally designed by Robert Sorby, the profile ensures that the tool glides effortlessly over the tool rest. They can smooth cylinders, clean the end grain of spindles, cut shallow curves, beads, pommels, and V-cuts, e.g. stair balusters and chair legs.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS809H/13	Robert Sorby - Oval skew chisel - 13 mm	€ 61,15
RS809/13	Robert Sorby - Oval skew chisel - 13 mm - no handle	€ 45,68
RS809H/19	Robert Sorby - Oval skew chisel - 19 mm	€ 72,90
RS809/19	Robert Sorby - Oval skew chisel - 19 mm - no handle	€ 59,51
RS809H/25	Robert Sorby - Oval skew chisel - 25 mm	€ 87,52
RS809/25	Robert Sorby - Oval skew chisel - 25 mm - no handle	€ 72,73
RS809H/32	Robert Sorby - Oval skew chisel - 32 mm	€ 104,42
RS809/32	Robert Sorby - Oval skew chisel - 32 mm - no handle	€ 92,47

**Robert Sorby - Skew Chisel RS810**

RS810H/13



RS810/13

This tool has a rectangular cross-section, giving it more weight and making it excellent for spindle work (between centres), such as stair posts and table legs. Sorby has modified the tool by slightly "rolling" the edges to help turners avoid catching on an edge and to allow greater maneuverability.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS810H/13	Robert Sorby - Skew Chisel - 13 mm	€ 61,15
RS810/13	Robert Sorby - Skew chisel - 13 mm - no handle	€ 45,68
RS810H/19	Robert Sorby - Skew Chisel - 19 mm	€ 68,85
RS810/19	Robert Sorby - Skew Chisel - 19 mm - no handle	€ 52,67
RS810H/25	Robert Sorby - Skew Chisel - 25 mm	€ 82,58
RS810/25	Robert Sorby - Skew Chisel - 25 mm - no handle	€ 64,29
RS810H/32	Robert Sorby - Skew Chisel - 32 mm	€ 104,42
RS810/32	Robert Sorby - Skew Chisel - 32 mm - no handle	€ 87,22

**Robert Sorby - Round skew chisel RS813**

RS813H/6

Intended for use on spindles. Lightweight, therefore very maneuverable. Ideal for production work. Can be used for fine, detailed projects as well as larger functional work to create beads, coves, highlights, and other details.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS813H/6	Robert Sorby - Round skew chisel - 6 mm	€ 40,58
RS813H/10	Robert Sorby - Round skew chisel - 10 mm	€ 44,16

**Robert Sorby - Spindlemaster RS812**

An important addition to the spindle turner's tool set. Can be used for planing, beading, coving, and for working end grain. Easy to use and sharpen. The polished bevel back helps produce a high-quality finish. Exceptional results on softer, traditionally more difficult woods such as pine. Illustrated instructions included.

RS812H/13

RS812/13

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS812H/13	Robert Sorby - Spindlemaster - 13 mm	€ 66,66
RS812/13	Robert Sorby - Spindlemaster - 13 mm - no handle	€ 45,68
RS812H/19	Robert Sorby - Spindlemaster - 19 mm	€ 74,37
RS812/19	Robert Sorby - Spindlemaster - 19 mm - no handle	€ 53,95

**Robert Sorby - HD Round scraper RS8004**

A round-nose scraper used to finely finish curved workpieces such as bowls.



RS8004LH

RS8004

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS8004LH	Robert Sorby - HD Round scraper - 38 mm	€ 145,49
RS8004	Robert Sorby - HD Round scraper - 38 mm - no handle	€ 119,20

**Robert Sorby - HD outboard scraper RS8007**

A right-rounded scraper is used to finish the outside of a workpiece such as a bowl.



RS8007LH

RS8007

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS8007LH	Robert Sorby - HD outboard scraper - 38 mm	€ 145,49
RS8007	Robert Sorby - HD outboard scraper - 38 mm - no handle	€ 119,20

**Robert Sorby - HD inboard scraper RS8008**

A left-rounded scraper is used to finish the inside of a workpiece such as a bowl.



RS8008LH

RS8008

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS8008LH	Robert Sorby - HD inboard scraper - 38 mm	€ 145,49
RS8008	Robert Sorby - HD inboard scraper - 38 mm - no handle	€ 119,20

**Robert Sorby - Round nose scraper RS820**

Used on bowls and dishes to create smooth curves.



RS820H/13

RS820/13

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS820H/13	Robert Sorby - Round nose scraper - 13 mm	€ 61,15
RS820/13	Robert Sorby - Round nose scraper - 13 mm - no handle	€ 46,96
RS820H/19	Robert Sorby - Round nose scraper - 19 mm	€ 68,85
RS820/19	Robert Sorby - Round nose scraper - 19 mm - no handle	€ 55,33
RS820H/25	Robert Sorby - Round nose scraper - 25 mm	€ 82,58
RS820/25	Robert Sorby - Round nose scraper - 25 mm - no handle	€ 64,20

**Robert Sorby - Hardwood scraper - Negative Rake Scraper RS821**

Robert Sorby changed the name of this tool to make it suitable for a broader application. It was formerly known as the hardwood scraper and was originally designed to tackle hardwood in the production of musical instruments.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS821H	Robert Sorby - Hardwood scraper - Negative Rake Scraper - 19 mm	€ 73,30

**Robert Sorby - Heavy Duty Negative Rake Scraper - 25 mm**

The 25 mm Negative Rake Curved Profile Scraper is specially designed for finishing bowls. It has a top burr for refining the surface. Grind both faces for a clean, sharp cutting edge for an ultra-fine surface finish, reducing the need for sanding.

RS8009LH

RS8009

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS8009LH	Robert Sorby - Heavy Duty Negative Rake Scraper - 25 mm	€ 145,49
RS8009	Robert Sorby - Heavy Duty Negative Rake Scraper - 25 mm - no handle	€ 119,20

**Robert Sorby - Round/Side cut scraper RS824**

Designed for blending the parallel side wall and the curve of the bottom of vases and boxes. It is excellent for undercutting the rims of small bowls.



RS824H

RS824

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS824H	Robert Sorby - Round/Side cut scraper - 19 mm	€ 75,36
RS824	Robert Sorby - Round/Side cut scraper - 19 mm - no handle	€ 62,28

**Robert Sorby - Diamond/Side cut scraper RS825**

Used on boxes with a square bottom, the end profile ensures that the tool makes a right angle between the side wall and the bottom. The 85° angle at the end prevents the tool from cutting the side wall and the bottom at the same time.



RS825H



RS825

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS825H	Robert Sorby - Diamond/Side cut scraper - 19 mm	€ 75,36
RS825	Robert Sorby - Diamond/Side cut scraper - 19 mm - no handle	€ 55,66

**Robert Sorby - Internal shear scraper RS826**

RS826H



RS826



RS826C

The replaceable cutting inserts of this chisel have a cutting angle of 68°, and are mounted on a square bar, which automatically provides the correct position (45°). The result of all this is a significantly better cutting quality and a very high level of user-friendliness. The round cutter is used for the inside and the four-sided cutter for the outside.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS826H	Robert Sorby - Internal shear scraper	€ 60,90
RS826	Robert Sorby - Internal shear scraper - no handle	€ 43,50
RS826C	Robert Sorby - Round cutter for RS826	€ 17,57

**Robert Sorby - External shear scraper RS827**

RS827H



RS827



RS827C

The replaceable cutting inserts of this chisel have a cutting angle of 68°, and are mounted on a square bar, which automatically provides the correct position (45°). The result of all this is a significantly better cutting quality and a very high level of user-friendliness. The round cutter is used for the inside and the four-sided cutter for the outside.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS827H	Robert Sorby - External shear scraper	€ 64,98
RS827	Robert Sorby - External shear scraper, no handle	€ 43,50
RS827C	Robert Sorby - Square cutter for RS827	€ 17,57

**Robert Sorby - Curved scraper RS828**

Because of the curved end profile, this tool is excellent for creating, smoothing, and leveling curved surfaces in bowl work, e.g. boxes with round bottoms. This tool can handle an aggressive cut, yet retains the sensitivity for refined cuts.

RS828H

RS828

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS828H	Robert Sorby - Curved scraper - 19 mm	€ 69,66
RS828	Robert Sorby - Curved scraper - 19 mm - no handle	€ 52,50

**Robert Sorby - Box scraper RS829**

The special cutting profile of this scraper makes it ideal for cutting the parallel side walls of the end grain of boxes. The small radius on the point at the bottom of the cutting section ensures a smooth transition between the side wall and flat-bottomed vessels. The profiles make it very responsive and sensitive in use.

RS829H

RS829

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS829H	Robert Sorby - Box scraper - 19 mm	€ 69,66
RS829	Robert Sorby - Box scraper - 19 mm - no handle	€ 52,50

**Robert Sorby - Square nose scraper RS823**

For finishing convex and flat shapes. The end profile can be adapted as desired to a specific shape.

RS823H/19

RS823/19

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS823H/19	Robert Sorby - Square nose scraper - 19 mm	€ 68,82
RS823/19	Robert Sorby - Square-end scraper - 19 mm - no handle	€ 55,33
RS823H/25	Robert Sorby - Square nose scraper - 25 mm	€ 82,58
RS823/25	Robert Sorby - Square-end scraper - 25 mm - no handle	€ 64,20

**Record Power - Dovetail tool**

The dovetail profile is ground at 80° and matches the dovetail angle of the Record Power jaws, creating the perfect dovetail in a recess or spigot. You only need to place one side of the tool flat against the bottom of the bowl and use the opposite cutting edge of the tool to make a recess or spigot at an 80° angle. The jaws then fit perfectly on the workpiece, providing the best possible grip.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103615	Record Power - Dovetail tool 13 mm	€ 41,95

### Robert Sorby - Spiralling System

This set contains not only the complete texturing tool but also 3 extra spiral cutters and an adjustable clamp. The pitch of the spiral is determined primarily by the chosen spiral cutter, but also by the position of the tool in the clamp. This position also determines the direction in which the spiral runs (to the left or to the right).



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS330H	Robert Sorby - Spiralling System	€ 264,46
RS330S	Robert Sorby - Spiralling System - no handle	€ 244,43

### Robert Sorby - Texturing tool

With this chisel, a certain surface texture can be applied to the workpiece, or to part of the workpiece, in order to create a contrast with a sanded finish, for example. The result depends on the orientation of the wheel in relation to the workpiece, the pressure applied to the chisel, and the type of wood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS310H	Robert Sorby - Texturing tool	€ 114,74

### Robert Sorby - Micro spiralling tool - no handle



With surface decoration and small intricate work becoming increasingly popular, this spiralling tool covers all possibilities. Create spirals and textured patterns in soft and hard wood with this set. Easily make fluted, checkered, knurled, and many other patterns with this tool and various cutters.

Experiment with the depths and patterns that these cutters provide.

Like its larger counterpart (RS330H), this system includes a clamp that allows the chisel to be fixed to the workpiece at a certain angle.

The system includes a holder, two micro spiral cutters (fine RS370/01 and medium RS370/02), two hex keys, and an instruction leaflet.

A texturing cutter (RS370/03) for creating coarse patterns is optionally available.

Sharpening: Use a diamond file or honing stone on the beveled face. Sharpening can be done while the cutter is mounted on the tool. Do this often, but very sparingly.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS370/0	Robert Sorby - Micro spiralling tool - no handle	€ 79,90

### Robert Sorby - Stabiliser

Accurately measure spiral patterns with this tool rest.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS360	Robert Sorby - Stabiliser for RS330	€ 44,72

## Robert Sorby - Texturing cutter



RS350/0



RS350/2



RS350/4



RS350/5



RS350/6

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS350/0	Robert Sorby - Texturing cutter for RS310 & RS330	€ 54,50
RS350/2	Robert Sorby - Spiralling cutter for RS310 & RS330 - 2 mm	€ 54,50
RS350/4	Robert Sorby - Spiralling cutter for RS310 & RS330 - 4 mm	€ 54,50
RS350/5	Robert Sorby - Spiralling cutter for RS310 & RS330 - 5 mm	€ 54,50
RS350/6	Robert Sorby - Spiralling cutter for RS310 & RS330 - 6 mm	€ 54,50

## Robert Sorby - Chattertool

The chattertool is an essential accessory for any woodturner who wants unique decorations on end grain. With the two double-sided cutters, you can create a wide variety of patterns by changing the length, the shape of the cutters, and the speed of the lathe. They can also be used stationary or traversing across the surface of the workpiece. The tool can also be converted into a scraper with the versatile scraper blade.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS215KT	Robert Sorby - Chattertool	€ 102,31

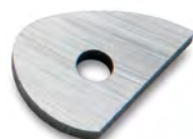
## Robert Sorby - Options for Chattertool



RS220



RS221



RS222

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS220	Robert Sorby - Square/Pointed chattertool cutter for RS215KT	€ 10,10
RS221	Robert Sorby - Domed/Hollow chattertool cutter for RS215KT	€ 10,10
RS222	Robert Sorby - Tear-drop scraper cutter for RS100KT & RS215KT	€ 17,98

## Robert Sorby - Small Hollowing tool



Hollow form turning has become very popular among many woodturners. Robert Sorby has therefore designed a number of special tools that make turning these forms much easier. The curved hollowing chisels are used for workpieces where the diameter of the opening is (much) smaller than the internal diameter. Straight hollowing chisels, on the other hand, are used for the deeper parts of these workpieces. Both the straight and the curved hollowing chisels are available in several sizes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS850H	Robert Sorby - Small Hollowing tool - 355 mm	€ 58,58

## Robert Sorby - Midi Hollowing tool



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS851H	Robert Sorby - Midi Hollowing tool - 355 mm	€ 58,58
RS855H	Robert Sorby - Swan Neck Hollowing Tool - 508 mm	€ 64,30
RS851C	Robert Sorby - RS851C Cutter for RS851H & RS855H & RS8801H	€ 17,75

## Robert Sorby - Swan Neck Hollowing Tool with 2 cutters



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS859H	Robert Sorby - Swan Neck Hollowing Tool	€ 87,28
RS232C	Robert Sorby - Cutter for RS859H & RS8802H - Tear-shaped	€ 17,98
RS233C	Robert Sorby - Cutter for RS859H & RS8802H - Mushroom	€ 17,98

## Robert Sorby - Swivel-Tip Probe



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS8801H	Robert Sorby - Swivel-Tip Probe	€ 61,15
RS851C	Robert Sorby - RS851C Cutter for RS851H & RS855H & RS8801H	€ 17,75

## Robert Sorby - Swivel-Tip Probe with 2 cutters



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS8802H	Robert Sorby - Swivel-Tip Probe	€ 84,76
RS232C	Robert Sorby - Cutter for RS859H & RS8802H - Tear-shaped	€ 17,98
RS233C	Robert Sorby - Cutter for RS859H & RS8802H - Mushroom	€ 17,98

**Robert Sorby - Depth stop for RS852H**

A depth stop for the Robert Sorby 852H boring chisel.  
Fits only boring chisels with an exact width of 6.35 mm (1/4 inch).



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS853	Robert Sorby - Depth stop for RS852H	€ 27,81

**Robert Sorby - Captive ring tool**

New model for making captured rings. Thanks to the replaceable ring cutters, only one chisel needs to be purchased, and additional ring cutters with different diameters can be acquired if desired. The RS805H features a flat chisel holder, resulting in very high control during use. The ring cutters fit into a specially milled location, ensuring they are always at the exact cutting angle. In addition to the ring cutters (5, 6, 10, and 13 mm), other cutters are available: round scraper, edge cutter, round side scraper, straight side scraper, and mushroom chisel. The standard RS805H/10 package consists of the chisel holder with handle and a 10 mm ring cutter.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS805H/10	Robert Sorby - Captive ring tool with 10 mm cutter	€ 49,76
RS805C05	Robert Sorby - Captive ring cutter 4,76 mm for RS805H	€ 16,44
RS805C06	Robert Sorby - Captive ring cutter 6 mm for RS805H	€ 16,44
RS805C10	Robert Sorby - Captive ring cutter 10 mm for RS805H	€ 16,44
RS805C13	Robert Sorby - Captive ring cutter 13 mm for RS805H	€ 16,44

**Robert Sorby - Box Hollower**

The unique Box Hollower is specifically designed for hollowing projects with straight sides and flat bottoms. It is ideal for boxes and can also be used for larger projects such as tall vases. The wide cutting surface facilitates quick removal of waste wood. Because the shank is completely flat, there is no risk of tool rotation. The cutter can also be adjusted slightly to achieve a different approach angle. Other cutters are available that can be mounted on this tool.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS803H	Robert Sorby - Box Hollower	€ 54,95
RS804C05	Robert Sorby - Blade for RS803H & RS804H - Rim cutter	€ 16,44
RS804C06	Robert Sorby - Blade for RS803H & RS804H - Mini round nose cutter	€ 16,44
RS804C07	Robert Sorby - Blade for RS803H & RS804H - Side & Face cutter	€ 16,44
RS804C08	Robert Sorby - Blade for RS803H & RS804H - Side & End box cutter	€ 16,44
RS804C09	Robert Sorby - Blade for RS803H & RS804H - Mushroom cutter	€ 16,44

**Robert Sorby - Micro Pen Turning Set**

The modular version of the popular micro pen set. These tools are specially designed for the work and offer much more control than full-sized tools when roughing and finishing pen blanks in any material. Set consisting of one aluminum handle and three chisels for turning pens: 13 mm roughing gouge, 2 mm parting tool, and 13 mm Spindlemaster.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS86HS3T	Robert Sorby - Micro Pen Turning Set	€ 100,14

**Robert Sorby - Micro hollowing set**

This modular hollowing set is a great starter set for those who want to experiment with hollowing miniature forms. A handy boring chisel makes it easy to quickly create openings, while the swan neck provides greater reach in the undercut.

This set includes one aluminum handle, a boring chisel for quick material removal, a curved hollowing chisel, and a round-nose scraper.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS87HS3T	Robert Sorby - Micro hollowing set	€ 86,33

**Robert Sorby - Micro spiralling tool**

With surface decoration and small intricate work becoming increasingly popular, this spiralling tool covers all possibilities. Create spirals and textured patterns in soft and hard wood with this set. Easily make fluted, checkered, knurled, and many other patterns with this tool and various cutters.

Experiment with the depths and patterns that these cutters provide.

Like its larger counterpart (RS330H), this system includes a clamp that allows the chisel to be fixed to the workpiece at a certain angle.

The system includes an aluminum handle, holder, two micro spiral cutters (fine RS370/01 and medium RS370/02), two hex keys, and an instruction leaflet.

A texturing cutter (RS370/03) for creating coarse patterns is optionally available.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS370/A	Robert Sorby - Micro spiralling tool	€ 106,12
RS370/01	Robert Sorby - Fine Spiral cutter for RS370	€ 18,36
RS370/02	Robert Sorby - Medium Spiral cutter for RS370	€ 18,36
RS370/03	Robert Sorby - Texturing cutter for RS370	€ 18,36

**Robert Sorby - Micro Sandmaster**

The perfect tool for finishing projects before applying finishing oils or paint. The micro Sandmaster makes creating an ultra-smooth finish a breeze. You don't have to rub the skin off your fingers as the intuitive design does all the hard work for you. Simply aim the head at the project to be finished and let the tool do the work.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS888SM	Robert Sorby - Micro Sandmaster - Bowl sander with handle	€ 81,17
RS411	Robert Sorby - Bowl sander for Micro Sandmaster - Ø25 mm	€ 24,02

**Robert Sorby - Modular Turning tool set**

Specially designed as an introduction set for micro spindle turning. These three tools support the precise work needed for making beads, parting fillets, and creating fine miniature shapes.

Set consisting of one aluminum handle and three chisels for between-centres turning: 6 mm flat skew chisel, 13 mm spindle gouge, and a 4 mm parting tool.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS88HS3T	Robert Sorby - Modular Turning tool set	€ 84,02

**Robert Sorby - Micro Handle**

Aluminum handle with a length of 145 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS888	Robert Sorby - Micro Handle	€ 32,14

**Robert Sorby - Micro Resin pen set**

Pen turning has always had an appeal for woodworkers with a preference for highly finished, striking work. The modular micro set is specially designed for pen turning with acrylic and resin.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSMICRORESINSET	Robert Sorby - Micro Resin pen set	€ 93,94

**Robert Sorby - Miniature turning tool set RS45HS**

Includes: 6 mm spindle gouge, 3 mm spindle gouge, 6 mm round scraper, 6 mm flat skew chisel, 1.5 mm parting tool.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS45HS	Robert Sorby - Miniature turning tool set (5pc)	€ 215,13

**Robert Sorby - Miniature turning tool set RS46HS**

Includes: Roughing gouge for spindle work (not for bowls), 6 mm spindle gouge, shear scraper, flat skew chisel, knife-shaped parting tool.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS46HS	Robert Sorby - Miniature turning tool set (5pc)	€ 233,61

**Robert Sorby - Miniature turning tool set RS47HS**

Includes: parting tool, round-nose scraper, hollowing chisel, 3 mm round skew chisel, 6 mm round skew chisel.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS47HS	Robert Sorby - Miniature turning tool set (5pc)	€ 230,44

## Robert Sorby - Mini Tools



RS866H



RS867H



RS869H



RS870H



RS873H

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS866H	Robert Sorby - Mini roughing gouge - 8 mm	€ 46,34
RS861H	Robert Sorby - Mini spindle gouge - 1/4 Inch	€ 43,92
RS862H	Robert Sorby - Mini spindle gouge - 3 mm	€ 44,17
RS867H	Robert Sorby - Mini spindle gouge - 6 mm	€ 46,34
RS863H	Robert Sorby - Mini round scraper - 6 mm	€ 40,11
RS860H	Robert Sorby - Mini hardwood scraper - 6 mm	€ 45,68
RS872H	Robert Sorby - Mini curved scraper - 10 mm	€ 46,20
RS868H	Robert Sorby - Mini Multi Shear Scraper - 10 mm	€ 47,14
RS864H	Robert Sorby - Mini skew chisel - 6 mm	€ 38,30
RS869H	Robert Sorby - Mini skew chisel - 12 mm	€ 40,64
RS875H	Robert Sorby - Mini round skew chisel - 6 mm	€ 43,92
RS879H	Robert Sorby - Mini spindlemaster - 13 mm	€ 50,31
RS865H	Robert Sorby - Mini parting tool - 2 mm	€ 40,11
RS870H	Robert Sorby - Mini Fluted parting tool - 2 mm	€ 44,75
RS871H	Robert Sorby - Mini bedan - 6 mm	€ 51,41
RS873H	Robert Sorby - Mini hollowing tool - 5 mm	€ 43,37

## Robert Sorby - Turning tool set (5pc)



This set consists of a 19 mm roughing gouge for spindle work (not for bowls), a 10 mm spindle gouge, a 13 mm flat skew chisel, a 3 mm parting tool, and a 13 mm round-nose scraper.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS52HS	Robert Sorby - Turning tool set (5pc)	€ 299,05

## Robert Sorby - Turning tool set (6pc)



This set consists of a 19 mm roughing gouge (RS843H/19) for spindle work (not for bowls), a 10 mm spindle gouge (RS840H/10), a 10 mm bowl gouge (RS842LH/10), a 19 mm flat skew chisel (RS810H/19), a 3 mm parting tool (RS830H/3), and a 13 mm round-nose scraper (RS820H/13). Supplied in a cardboard box.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS67HS	Robert Sorby - Turning tool set (6pc)	€ 342,88

**Robert Sorby - Turning tool set in leather roll (5pc)**

A 5-piece chisel set supplied in a handy leather case for protecting the chisels.

This set contains: leather case for 6 chisels, 13 mm round-nose scraper (RS820H/13), 3 mm parting tool (RS830H/3), 10 mm spindle gouge (RS840H/10), 10 mm bowl gouge (RS84L2H/10), and a 19 mm roughing gouge for spindle work (not for bowls) (RS843H/19).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS5HS	Robert Sorby - Turning tool set in leather roll (5pc)	€ 374,91

**Robert Sorby - Ring tool - 13 mm**

Specially designed for hollowing end grain. With the double bevel, internal curves and flat-bottomed vessels can be hollowed. This tool produces an unrivaled surface finish on end grain. Ideal for cups and egg cups. Supplied with full instructions.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS845H/13	Robert Sorby - Ring tool - 13 mm	€ 76,79

**Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Spiralling and Texturing set**

For decorative woodturning, this set is an absolute must. With the standard and modular micro systems, these tools with their varied cutting shapes will produce a multitude of decorative forms and patterns on both large and small projects.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SOV-3370DBS	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Spiralling and Texturing set	€ 532,05

**Robert Sorby - Sovereign six pieces turning tool set**

This valuable set contains the same tools as the ever-popular 67HS, but with the advantages of the Sovereign handle and extension – in fact, two handle sizes in one. This set also includes the \*Focus on: Starting Out Woodturning\* DVD and our new handy credit card-sized diamond honing stone – perfect for putting an edge on flat tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SOV-67DBS	Robert Sorby - Sovereign six pieces turning tool set	€ 510,84

**Robert Sorby - Sovereign hollowing set**

This set focuses on one of Robert Sorby's most popular items – the Multi-Tip Hollowing Tool (RS200). The versatility of this tool is legendary in woodturning circles. Whether you are just starting woodturning or have been turning for years, this tool offers flexibility that enables the turner to make light work of more specialized projects such as hollowing, beading, dovetails, and recesses thanks to the number of available cutting edges. With this set, a wide range of woodturning projects can be carried out.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SOV-RS200DBS	Robert Sorby - Sovereign hollowing set	€ 518,63

**Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Turnmaster set in wooden case**

The Robert Sorby TurnMaster has been a revelation since it was released a few years ago. It is a perfect entry-level tool for the beginner, or a fantastic tool for the more experienced woodturner who is looking for another flexible tool to equip their workshop. This set delivers economy and efficiency in abundance. A case made from sustainably produced wood, chrome, and comb joints with a beechwood frame.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SOV-RSTMDBS	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Turnmaster set in wooden case	€ 432,95

**Robert Sorby - Leather roll for 6 woodturning tools**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS6TROLL	Robert Sorby - Leather roll for 6 woodturning tools	€ 73,01

**Hamlet - Miniature HSS turning tool set (5pc)**

The 5-piece miniature HSS turning tool set. 6" beech handles in a display box:  
 3 mm (1/8") gouge, 6 mm (1/4") gouge, 6 mm (1/4") skew chisel, 6 mm (1/4") round scraper, 4 mm parting tool  
 Total length: 255 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT168	Hamlet - Miniature HSS turning tool set (5pc)	€ 153,00

**Hamlet - Ian Wilkie HSS turning tool set (5pc)**

Recommended by Ian Wilkie as one of the best boxed sets. Ideal for beginners or experienced turners.  
 5-piece set with 10" handles, consisting of:  
 13 mm (1/2") roughing gouge for spindle work (not for bowls), 6 mm (1/4") spindle gouge, 10 mm (3/8") spindle gouge, 13 mm (1/2") skew chisel with rounded edges, 3 mm (1/8") parting tool  
 Total length: 410 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT172	Hamlet - Ian Wilkie HSS turning tool set (5pc)	€ 259,90

**Record Power - Woodturning tools - HSS Spindelturning tool set (3pc)**

This set contains the three essential tools for between-centres turning – 25 mm roughing gouge (not for bowls), 10 mm spindle gouge, and 3 mm parting tool.  
 300 mm beechwood handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103710	Record Power - Woodturning tools - HSS Spindelturning tool set (3pc)	€ 119,95

**Record Power - Woodturning tools - HSS Bowl turning tool set (3pc)**

This set contains the three essential tools for bowl turning – 10 mm bowl gouge, 13 mm round-nose scraper, and 5 mm parting tool.  
300 mm beechwood handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103720	Record Power - Woodturning tools - HSS Bowl turning tool set (3pc)	€ 119,95

**Record Power - Woodturning tools - HSS Woodturning tool set (6pc)**

This England-made set contains all the essential tools for bowl and spindle turning. They are manufactured to a standard that makes them perfect for use by demanding professionals, yet at a price that makes them ideal for the beginner turner. Designed in consultation with and extensively tested by professional woodturners, they represent a new standard in quality and value.

They are made of high-speed steel to retain their cutting edge longer, and the handles are of close-grained, stable, heavy beechwood. The shape of the handles is specially designed, based on the requirements of experienced woodturners, to provide a strong and comfortable grip so you can focus on turning.

9.5 mm spindle gouge, 25 mm roughing gouge for spindle work (not for bowls), 9.5 mm bowl gouge, 19 mm flat skew chisel, 13 mm round-nose scraper, 3 mm parting tool

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103730	Record Power - Woodturning tools - HSS Woodturning tool set (6pc)	€ 279,99

**Record Power - Woodturning tools - ProComfort HSS Spindelturning tool set (6pc)**

Record Power has worked with ergonomics experts from Sheffield Hallam University to develop the next generation of woodturning chisels, designed to provide a professional level of control with less fatigue and more comfort. With the best mix of tools and accessories for both serious and aspiring woodturners, this set has been chosen to give beginners the best chance of success, while being equally at home in professional workshops. With all the benefits of the new ProComfort series, these are reliable tools for both beginners and professionals.

Contents: 19 mm roughing gouge (not for bowls), 9.5 mm spindle gouge, 19 mm flat skew chisel, 3 mm parting tool, 16 mm drive centre & 16 mm live centre

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103725	Record Power - Woodturning tools - ProComfort HSS Spindelturning tool set (6pc)	€ 299,95

**Record Power - Woodturning tools - ProComfort HSS Bowl turning tool set (4pc)**

Contents: 9.5 mm bowl gouge, 9.5 mm bowl gouge – fingernail, round shear scraper & dovetail chisel

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103726	Record Power - Woodturning tools - ProComfort HSS Bowl turning tool set (4pc)	€ 239,95

### Record Power - Woodturning tools - ProComfort HSS Master Collection

A combination of the ProComfort HSS Spindle Set and the ProComfort HSS Bowl Turning Set.



Contents: 19 mm roughing gouge (not for bowls), 9.5 mm spindle gouge, 19 mm flat skew chisel, 3 mm parting tool, 16 mm drive centre, 16 mm live centre, 9.5 mm bowl gouge, 9.5 mm bowl gouge – fingernail, round shear scraper & dovetail chisel

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103740	Record Power - Woodturning tools - ProComfort HSS Master Collection	€ 499,95

### Record Power - ProComfort carbide tipped turning tool - round



103760

103761

103762

103763

103770

103771

103772

Woodturning can be intimidating for beginners. Traditional tools require skill, constant sharpening, and the wide range of chisels can be confusing. This UK-made set of carbide tools, developed in collaboration with professional woodturners, makes turning easier because sharpening and specialist techniques are not necessary. Even experienced turners appreciate carbide tools for their effortless maintenance, reliability, and effectiveness.

All cutting tips in our carbide range are manufactured with a 30-degree angle, optimized to effortlessly achieve a high-quality finish. The combination of the ergonomic ProComfort handle and maintenance-free carbide technology makes the Record Power carbide turning tools ideal for both beginners and professionals.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103760	Record Power - ProComfort carbide tipped turning tool - round	€ 119,95

### Record Power - ProComfort carbide tipped turning tool - square



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103761	Record Power - ProComfort carbide tipped turning tool - square	€ 119,95

## Record Power - ProComfort carbide tipped turning tool - diamond



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103762	Record Power - ProComfort carbide tipped turning tool - diamond	€ 119,95

## Record Power - ProComfort carbide tipped turning tool set (3pc)



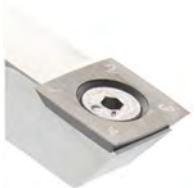
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103763	Record Power - ProComfort carbide tipped turning tool set (3pc)	€ 339,95

## Record Power - Carbide tip with screw and key - round (2pc)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103770	Record Power - Carbide tip with screw and key - round (2pc)	€ 49,95

## Record Power - Carbide tip with screw and key - square (2pc)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103771	Record Power - Carbide tip with screw and key - square (2pc)	€ 39,95

## Record Power - Carbide tip with screw and key - diamond (2pc)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103772	Record Power - Carbide tip with screw and key - diamond (2pc)	€ 59,95

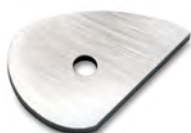
### Robert Sorby - Multi-Tip hollowing tool & scraper



The RS200KT is the most universal and versatile hollowing chisel on the market. The cutter holder is made from a round bar, with a flat ground along its entire length. The two included HSS cutters can be clamped in any position, making this chisel particularly useful for hollowing boxes with a small opening.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS200KT	Robert Sorby - Multi-Tip hollowing tool & scraper	€ 119,56

### Robert Sorby - RS200KT Scrapers & tips



RS200C



RS200GC



RS211



RS211C



RS211GC



RS212C



RS212GC



RS213C



RS235C



RS236C

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS200C	Robert Sorby - Medium Tear-drop scraper for RS200KT & RS230KT	€ 26,00
RS200GC	Robert Sorby - Medium Tear-drop scraper TINI for RS200KT & RS230KT	€ 30,60
RS211	Robert Sorby - Swivel Tip complete for RS200KT & RS230KT	€ 46,89
RS211C	Robert Sorby - Round end swivel tip for RS200KT & RS230KT	€ 21,66
RS211GC	Robert Sorby - Round end swivel tip TINI for RS200KT & RS230KT	€ 23,99
RS212C	Robert Sorby - Side/End swivel tip for RS200KT & RS230KT	€ 21,66
RS212GC	Robert Sorby - Side/End swivel tip TINI for RS200KT & RS230KT	€ 23,99
RS213C	Robert Sorby - Tear-drop scraper for 8803H	€ 29,16
RS235C	Robert Sorby - Cove cutting tip 10/16 mm for RS200KT	€ 25,92
RS236C	Robert Sorby - Bead cutting tip 10/16 mm for RS200KT	€ 25,92

### Robert Sorby - RS200KT Scrapers & tips 2



RS238C



RS239C



RS234C

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS238C	Robert Sorby - Cove cutting tip 6/13 mm for RS200KT	€ 25,92
RS239C	Robert Sorby - Bead cutting tip 6/13 mm for RS200KT	€ 25,92
RS234C	Robert Sorby - 45°/60° recess cutting tip for RS200KT	€ 25,92

**Robert Sorby - Hollowmaster**

The Hollowmaster is the perfect addition to the multi-tip hollowing tool. It uses the same unique design of a 19 mm flat shank which, when placed on the tool rest, provides sufficient support to prevent the tool from being rotated by the turning wood. Thanks to the curved shape, it is possible to turn hollow forms where the internal diameter is larger than the opening. You are not fighting the laws of nature, but removing wood with ease. Thanks to the swan neck design, the Hollowmaster can reach difficult areas.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS230KT	Robert Sorby - Hollowmaster - Hollowing tool	€ 103,61

**Robert Sorby - RS230KT Grain de coupe & Lame de racloir**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS230C	Robert Sorby - Full round scraper cutter for RS230KT	€ 21,66

**Pro Hogger & Little Hogger**

The Pro-Hogger consists of a 3/16" round bar with a 6 mm cutter. The system also comes with an adapter and a screw. This allows you to mount the system on various hollowing chisels. The round bar makes it possible to position the cutter at an angle that the turner feels comfortable with. With the Pro-Hogger you will find the sweet spot that allows for much thinner turning. The Pro-Hogger provides lighter and safer cuts. The Pro-Hogger is designed to fit most hollowing chisels currently on the market, including the Robert Sorby Multi-Tip Hollowing Tools RS200KT and RS230KT.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ST-PRH	AZ Carbide - Pro Hogger	€ 81,75
ST-LH	AZ Carbide - Little Hogger	€ 81,75
RD6S1	AZ Carbide - Little Hogger - Pro Hogger - Shear cup carbide cutter - 6 mm	€ 17,06

**Robert Sorby - Midi Multi-Tip shear scraper**

The Robert Sorby Multi-Tip Hollowing Tool is a handy addition to any tool set. It comes with three interchangeable cutters: two for hollowing and one for scraping. The rounded hollowing cutter is designed for general roughing and creates a smooth curve in the bottom of a project. The pointed cutter is for quickly removing material and also makes a sharp corner in a box.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS100KT	Robert Sorby - Midi Multi-Tip shear scraper	€ 97,51

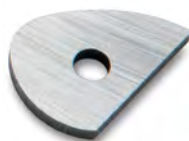
## Robert Sorby - RS100KT Scrapers &amp; tips



RS111C



RS112C



RS222

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS111C	Robert Sorby - Midi round tip for RS100KT & RS130KT	€ 16,81
RS112C	Robert Sorby - Midi Point tip for RS100KT & RS130KT	€ 16,81
RS222	Robert Sorby - Tear-drop scraper cutter for RS100KT & RS215KT	€ 17,98

## Robert Sorby - Midi Hollowmaster



RS130KT



RS130C

As with the Multi-Tip Hollowing Tool, there is a smaller version of the Hollowmaster – the midi Hollowmaster (RS130KT) – which is shorter and has a 12.7 mm shank, making it ideal for miniature hollowing projects.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS130KT	Robert Sorby - Midi Hollowmaster - Hollowing tool	€ 86,24
RS130C	Robert Sorby - Full round scraper cutter for RS130KT	€ 17,97

## Robert Sorby - Sovereign



SOV22S-ULTM



SOV-22S



SOV-ULTMHEAD



SOV-RS100



SOV-ULTCUTG

Simply one of the best hollowing systems on the market. Works equally well on wet or dry grain wood. The Sovereign Ultima hollowing system uses a high-quality cutter system with a self-cleaning head, allowing waste to be removed quickly and effortlessly. The cutting depth can be precisely adjusted by changing the adjustment cap with the micro-adjust wheel. Thanks to the head and the multi-variable configuration connection system, the tool can be used in different positions to create a multitude of hollow forms.

The Sovereign Ultima is currently available in two sizes: the small version is suitable for projects up to 279 mm deep and is mounted on the 406 mm Sovereign handle, the medium model has a maximum hollowing depth of 406 mm and is mounted on the 560 mm Sovereign handle. Both systems come with 10 and 13 mm collet adapters, allowing various other tools to be mounted. Both sizes are available with or without handles.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SOV22S-ULTM	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Medium Hollowing system + 560 mm handle	€ 346,86
SOV16S-ULTS	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Small Hollowing system + 406 mm handle	€ 309,60
SOV-RSULTM	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Medium Hollowing system	€ 235,44
SOV-RSULTS	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Small Hollowing system	€ 210,53
SOV-ULTMHEAD	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Medium head without cutter	€ 117,06
SOV-22S	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Handle 560 mm + 10 & 13 mm collets	€ 109,63
SOV-16S	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Handle 406 mm + 10 & 13 mm collets	€ 98,02
SOV-12S	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Handle 305 mm + CT & 10 mm collets	€ 87,46
SOV-RS100	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Midi Multi-Tip Hollower	€ 77,23
SOV-RS130	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Midi Hollowmaster - Hollowing tool	€ 66,83
SOV-RS200	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Multi-Tip Hollower	€ 92,40
SOV-RS230	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Hollowmaster - Hollowing tool	€ 78,25
SOV-RS300	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Extra Long Multi-Tip shear scraper	€ 105,73
SOV-C06	Robert Sorby - Sovereign 6 mm collet	€ 18,34
SOV-C10	Robert Sorby - Sovereign 10 mm collet	€ 18,34
SOV-C13	Robert Sorby - Sovereign 13 mm collet	€ 18,34
SOV-CC	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Cutter cap	€ 47,52
SOV-CT	Robert Sorby - Adaptor for tools without round shank	€ 18,34
SOV-CW	Robert Sorby - Sovereign counterweight	€ 16,72
SOV-EXT	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Extension - 100 mm	€ 16,49
SOV-SH	Robert Sorby - Sovereign sidehandle	€ 20,69
SOV-TC	Robert Sorby - Coupler for Sovereign extension	€ 18,34
SOV-ULTCSJ	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Sharpening system	€ 36,99
SOV-ULTCUT	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Replacement cutter	€ 27,08
SOV-ULTCUTG	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Excelsior - Replacement cutter	€ 31,40
SOV-ULTFCHM	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Medium cutter head with blade	€ 49,43
SOV-ULTFCHS	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Small cutter head with blade	€ 49,43
SOV-ULTLM	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Medium link	€ 27,08
SOV-ULTLS	Robert Sorby - Sovereign - Ultima - Small link	€ 27,08

## Robert Sorby - TurnMaster



With the TurnMaster system, it is possible to use cutters in three different steel types. This flexibility, combined with the Robert Sorby guarantee, results in a woodturning chisel with unlimited applications. The TurnMaster chisels feature a head with a patented indexing system. Thanks to this system, the cutter can be set in 3 different positions (flat, 45°, or -45°). The last two positions are known as shear-scraping, which produces a finer and smoother result, making sanding almost unnecessary.

The TurnMaster is available in different versions: one chisel with one carbide cutter (round, square, or pointed), or one chisel with a set of 3 different HSS cutters (round, square, and pointed). In addition, other cutters are available in HSS and TiN versions. The TurnMaster chisels are also available without a handle for mounting in the Sovereign system.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSTM-HT123	Robert Sorby - TurnMaster + 3 HSS cutters	€ 156,50
RSTM-HCT1	Robert Sorby - TurnMaster + round TC cutter	€ 139,74
RSTM-HCT2	Robert Sorby - TurnMaster + detail TC cutter	€ 139,74
RSTM-HCT3	Robert Sorby - TurnMaster + square TC cutter	€ 139,74
RSTM-ST123	Robert Sorby - TurnMaster + 3 HSS cutters without handle	€ 143,03
RSTM-HEAD	Robert Sorby - Cutter holder for TurnMaster	€ 33,55
RSTM-TH	Robert Sorby - Sharpening support for Turnmaster Tips	€ 12,02
RSTM-SCT1	Robert Sorby - TurnMaster + round TC cutter - without handle	€ 126,38
RSTM-SCT2	Robert Sorby - TurnMaster + detail TC cutter - without handle	€ 126,38
RSTM-SCT3	Robert Sorby - TurnMaster + square TC cutter - without handle	€ 126,38

## Robert Sorby - HSS cutter for TurnMaster



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSTM-TIP1	Robert Sorby - Round HSS cutter for TurnMaster	€ 16,21
RSTM-TIP2	Robert Sorby - Detail HSS cutter for TurnMaster	€ 16,21
RSTM-TIP3	Robert Sorby - Square HSS cutter for TurnMaster	€ 16,21
RSTM-TIP4	Robert Sorby - French curve HSS cutter for TurnMaster	€ 16,21
RSTM-TIP5	Robert Sorby - Box/dovetail HSS cutter for TurnMaster	€ 16,21
RSTM-TIP6	Robert Sorby - Teardrop HSS cutter for TurnMaster	€ 16,21
RSTM-TIP7	Robert Sorby - Mushroom HSS cutter for TurnMaster	€ 16,21

## Robert Sorby - TC cutter for TurnMaster



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSTM-CT1	Robert Sorby - Round TC cutter for TurnMaster	€22,36
RSTM-CT2	Robert Sorby - Detail TC cutter for TurnMaster	€22,36
RSTM-CT3	Robert Sorby - Square TC cutter for TurnMaster	€22,36

## Robert Sorby - TiN cutter for TurnMaster



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSTM-GT1	Robert Sorby - Round TiN cutter for TurnMaster	€20,12
RSTM-GT2	Robert Sorby - Detail TiN cutter for TurnMaster	€20,12
RSTM-GT3	Robert Sorby - Square TiN cutter for TurnMaster	€20,12
RSTM-GT4	Robert Sorby - French curve TiN cutter for TurnMaster	€20,12
RSTM-GT5	Robert Sorby - Box/dovetail TiN cutter for TurnMaster	€20,12
RSTM-GT6	Robert Sorby - Teardrop TiN cutter for TurnMaster	€20,12
RSTM-GT7	Robert Sorby - Mushroom TiN cutter for TurnMaster	€20,12

## Robert Sorby - Thread Cutters



Thread cutters come in pairs and include one tool for external threads and one for cutting matching internal threads. Perfectly designed for making screw lids on boxes and cases, this fascinating and practical aspect of woodturning includes a range of cutting tools made from high-speed steel in 10, 16, and 20 threads per inch (TPI). They are designed with a unique, improved spiral angle specifically for use in wood.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS890H10	Robert Sorby - Thread Cutters - 10 TPI	€96,17
RS890H16	Robert Sorby - Thread Cutters - 16 TPI	€96,17
RS890H20	Robert Sorby - Thread Cutters - 20 TPI	€96,17
RS890H35	Robert Sorby - Thread Cutters - 3,5 mm	€96,17

### Robert Sorby - Tool Support

Designed as a tool rest for the Robert Sorby Relief Cutting Tool and for use with the internal thread cutters to facilitate the forming of internal threads.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS893H	Robert Sorby - Tool Support for RS895, RS890 & RS973	€ 46,19

### Robert Sorby - Relief Cutting Tool

The Robert Sorby Relief Cutting Tool is designed to help the turner avoid stripping the bottoms of boxes when thread cutting. For best results, use in combination with the Tool Support Rest.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS895H	Robert Sorby - 895H - Relief Cutting Tool	€ 46,19

### Robert Sorby - Thread & Sizing gauge

Ideal for box makers, this gauge takes all the guesswork out of matching the large and small diameters of pieces. With the gauge set on the unmarked anvil, a 1:1 correlation is created between the measuring surfaces, making accurate fitting easier. The other three anvils are marked with 10, 16, and 20, corresponding to the pitch most commonly used by thread cutters. The gauge has a built-in compensation factor to ensure a perfect thread between internal and external diameters every time.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS973	Robert Sorby - Thread & Sizing gauge	€ 56,14

### Robert Sorby - Handle

Ash handles with Sorby logo and brass ferrule. Available in various lengths. The brass ferrules are also available separately if you want to turn your own handle.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS700/1	Robert Sorby - Handle 22 cm + Brass Ferrule 19 mm	€ 11,25
RS700/2	Robert Sorby - Handle 25 cm + Brass Ferrule 19 mm	€ 13,99
RS700/3	Robert Sorby - Handle 31 cm + Brass Ferrule 22 mm	€ 16,21
RS700/4	Robert Sorby - Handle 35 cm + Brass Ferrule 25 mm	€ 24,65
RS700/5	Robert Sorby - Handle 35 cm + Brass Ferrule 32 mm	€ 26,32
RS700/6	Robert Sorby - Handle 42 cm + Brass Ferrule 25 mm	€ 27,89

## Robert Sorby - Brass Ferrule



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS70652	Robert Sorby - Brass Ferrule 16 mm	€ 0,70
RS70750	Robert Sorby - Brass Ferrule 19 mm	€ 1,16
RS70875	Robert Sorby - Brass Ferrule 22 mm	€ 1,37
RS71000	Robert Sorby - Brass Ferrule 25 mm	€ 2,53
RS71250	Robert Sorby - Brass Ferrule 32 mm	€ 3,55

## Fir tree tool



For turning a Christmas tree. Width approximately 15 mm, length 115 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WMSB	Fir tree tool	€ 72,07

## Universal holder rod with handle



UHH13HK

UH020

UH021

UH030

UH031

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UHH13HK	Universal holder rod with handle - 13 mm	€ 35,54
UH020	Toolsupport for ringcutters - 13 mm	€ 23,72
UH021	Toolsupport for ringcutters - 16 mm	€ 27,33
UH030	Toolsupport for scrapers - 13 mm	€ 23,72
UH031	Toolsupport for scrapers - 16 mm	€ 27,32

## Scraper



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WSP1	Scraper - 27 x 18 mm	€ 17,01
WSP2	Scraper - Ø20 mm	€ 14,86
WSP3	Scraper - Ø25 mm	€ 17,52
WSP4	Scraper - 23 x 16 mm	€ 14,86
WSP5	Scraper - 25 x 15 mm	€ 16,27
WSP6	Scraper - 38 x 25 mm	€ 20,49
WSP7	Scraper - 38 x 18 mm	€ 19,06
WSP8	Scraper - Ø15 mm	€ 14,86

## Support for cutter



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UH13.025	Support for cutter - 10 mm	€ 30,84
UH16.025	Support for cutter - 12 mm	€ 37,43

## Ringcutter with edge protector



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SET13	Ringcutter with edge protector	€ 99,09

## Hook tool



WHS10

WHS11

WHS20

WHS21

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WHS10	Hook tool - 55 mm	€ 70,58
WHS11	Hook tool - 45 mm	€ 60,27
WHS20	Bent hook tool - 60 mm	€ 78,21
WHS21	Bent hook tool - 40 mm	€ 59,99

## Spindle gouge with double grind HSS



For rough turning or preliminary shaping, also suitable for turning with large overhang from the tool rest. These tools are not as deeply fluted, making them much more stable than the usual spindle-shaped tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WSF110	Spindelgouge with double grind HSS - 10 mm	€ 46,23
WSF113	Spindelgouge with double grind HSS - 12 mm	€ 51,99
WSF116	Spindelgouge with double grind HSS - 16 mm	€ 67,26

## Chinese balls tool kit



Tool set for the production of Chinese balls up to 7 nested pieces, for ball size  $\varnothing$  65 mm. For best results, we recommend using wood with a very fine grain structure.  
Contents: 7-piece tool set, tool holder with wooden handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHKU7	Chinese balls tool kit	€ 228,80

## Set for open circles technique



With this set you can easily and safely use the pierced technique in turning. The set consists of: Piercer 2 mm, approx. 80 mm long with handle (165 mm long) and adjusting ring. Support with scale of choice with pin 16 mm, 1 inch or 30 mm, adjusting ring (for height adjustment) and clamping lever. Slide with 2 positioning or guide pins. 1 clamping plate made of multiplex, with clamping range of  $\varnothing$  50 mm on both sides, to be used in 100 mm chuck jaws, for central and eccentric clamping.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DT100	Set for open circles technique	€ 187,21

### Set for hollow spheres



With these tools you can create uniquely beautiful decorative balls from 4 slats. With the extensive range of burins you can work in a wide variety of patterns; there are no limits to your imagination. The slats must be exactly 30x30 mm (length approx. 100–120 mm depending on your preference) so that they are correctly centred between the 2 clamping discs.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KV100	Set for hollow spheres	€ 373,18

### Ball Hollowing device



KV060



KV066



KV065

With this tool you can create uniquely beautiful decorative balls from 4 slats. The slats must be exactly 30 x 30 mm.  
1 x ball turner with cutting tool

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KV060	Ball Hollowing device MT2 with HSS cutter	€ 177,57
KV066	Spare cutter 6 mm for KV100 & KV060	€ 38,80
KV065	Spare hook cutter for KV100 & KV060	€ 24,55

### Bent hollowing tool



SET3410



SET3210



WSP3010



WSP3999

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SET3410	Bent hollowing tool with HSS cutter - 10 mm	€ 98,32
SET3210	Straight hollowing tool with HSS cutter - 10 mm	€ 88,06
WSP3010	HSS cutter - 10 mm	€ 14,46
WSP3999	Replacement screw M3 for HSS cutter - 10/12 mm	€ 4,36

## Bent hollowing tool



SET3212



SET3412



WSP3012



WSP3999

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SET3212	Straight hollowing tool with HSS cutter - 12 mm	€ 97,27
SET3412	Bent hollowing tool with HSS cutter - 12 mm	€ 104,94
WSP3012	HSS Cutter - 12 mm	€ 16,71

## Woodcut - MAX4 Bowlsaver with 1 Inch stem



The WOODCUT Bowl-Saver comes from New Zealand and is now known worldwide.

It is an ingenious tool that allows you to cut several smaller bowls from one large block of wood. This saves both material and money, especially when using expensive woods.

Different sizes of inserts are available for the support base. Safe and easy to use for any woodturner. It is the only bowl-cutting tool that mounts on both the support base and the tailstock of the lathe. This makes it easy to handle for both beginners and advanced users.

Time-saving and cost-effective: With the Bowl-Saver you can make multiple bowls without extra accessories. Supplied with two highly wear-resistant blades and carbide cutting edges that can be used alternately. With it, you can cut bowls from about 75 to 305 mm in diameter and up to 127 mm deep, directly from the "mother bowl."

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WOOD-MAX4-1SET	Woodcut - MAX4 Bowlsaver with 1 Inch stem	€ 1.003,39

## Woodcut - Flexxi hollowing tool



The Pro-Forme Flexxi hollowing tool is designed for small to medium hollowing projects. A hollowing tool with intermediate links and the excellent Pro-Forme Powerhead cutter.

The Pro-Forme Flexxi comes with two sturdy intermediate links, one short straight and one curved, giving the cutter versatility to hollow even the tightest spots (ideal for reverse turning on vases and hollow forms). The included shaft measures 275 mm x 12.7 mm (1/2").

The length of the shaft can be adjusted as desired by sliding it into the foam-covered handle and securing it with a quick-release clamp. This allows you to adapt the hollowing tool to the size of the workpiece. The chip limiter on the cutter prevents grabbing during work.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WOOD-PFF-TCH	Woodcut - Flexxi hollowing tool	€ 321,65

## Woodcut - Pro-Forme Handle 520 mm



Handle for the WOODCUT Pro-Forme hollowing system.  
Length: 520 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WOOD-PROHAN	Woodcut - Pro-Forme Handle 520 mm	€ 99,83

**Woodcut - Pro-Forme shaft 285 mm with hook and gauge - bent**

Shaft diameter: 15.88 mm (5/8")  
Suitable for WOODCUT Pro-Forme handle



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WOOD-PRBNT	Woodcut - Pro-Forme shaft 285 mm with hook and gauge - bent	€ 190,57

**Woodcut - Pro-Forme shaft 285 mm with hook and gauge - slight bent**

Shaft diameter: 15.88 mm (5/8")  
Suitable for WOODCUT Pro-Forme handle



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WOOD-PSLTHD	Woodcut - Pro-Forme shaft 285 mm with hook and gauge - slight bent	€ 170,40

**Woodcut - Pro-Forme shaft 285 mm with hook and gauge - Straight**

Shaft diameter: 15.88 mm (5/8")  
Suitable for WOODCUT Pro-Forme handle



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WOOD-PRSTRT	Woodcut - Pro-Forme shaft 285 mm with hook and gauge - Straight	€ 170,40

**Woodcut - Pro-Forme Cutter without gauge**

EASY TO HANDLE, CUTTER HEADS DO NOT NEED ADJUSTMENT



Unlike other tools, the cutter heads of the Pro-Forme tools do not need adjustment. The cutter heads are made of hardened M2 high-speed steel and are open on one side to prevent clogging, which often occurs with other boring tools. With the Pro-Forme tools you can hollow at lower speeds (e.g. 500 rpm), minimizing chip buildup.

EASY TO SHARPEN

Simply use a diamond file for sharpening. For long tool life, the cutter head can be replaced if necessary.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WOOD-PHDC	Woodcut - Pro-Forme Cutter without gauge	€ 85,70

**Woodcut - Pro-Forme Scraperset**

Adapter for scraper blades including 2 different blades.  
Suitable for WOODCUT Pro-Forme systems.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WOOD-PSCR	Woodcut - Pro-Forme Scraperset	€ 59,50

**Hunter - #1 Hollowing tool**

Hunter Tools offers a set of mini hollowing chisels that are perfectly suited for turning small hollow forms. The set consists of 3 chisels: one straight chisel and two curved chisels. In addition to the set, the chisels can also be purchased individually. All chisels have a total length of 200 mm. An aluminum handle (L.175 mm) is available as an option.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STHALUHNDL	Hunter - #1 Aluminium handle - Boring Ø10 mm - Length 175 mm	€ 61,46
STHTT1S	Hunter - #1 Set of 3 hollowing tools without handle - Length 200 mm	€ 307,29
STHTT1ST	Hunter - #1 Tapered straight tool without handle - Length 200 mm	€ 127,51
STHTT1BT	Hunter - #1 Tapered C hook tool without handle - Length 200 mm	€ 127,51
STHTT1CHT	Hunter - #1 Tapered back tool without handle - Length 200 mm	€ 127,51
STH1	Hunter - #1 Retrofit Tool Square Shank	€ 100,44

**Hunter - 1st / 2nd MATE**

A hollowing chisel designed by Jimmy Clewes. The cutter is mounted on the holder at a 22-degree angle. This makes it a more user-friendly, less aggressive chisel, which is great for building confidence. The total length of the chisel is 215 mm and it is supplied without a handle.

Mate #1 has a 6 mm cutter.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STMATE1	Hunter - #1 Mate by Jimmy Clewes - Hollowing Tool	€ 184,22
STH1C	Hunter - #1 Replacement Cutter - 6 mm	€ 28,97
STH1SC	Hunter - #1 Replacement Screw	€ 5,14
STH1TW	Hunter - #1 Torx wrench	€ 8,93
STH2C	Hunter - #2 Replacement Cutter - 8 mm	€ 29,62
STH2SC	Hunter - #2 Replacement Screw	€ 5,14
STH2TW	Hunter - #2 Torx wrench	€ 9,00

**Hunter Osprey**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STH3C	Hunter - #3 Replacement Cutter - 10 mm	€ 29,62
STH3SC	Hunter - #3 Replacement Screw	€ 5,14
STH3TW	Hunter - #3 Torx wrench	€ 9,00

**Hunter - #5 Hollowing tool**

This chisel (made to the specifications of Jimmy Clewes) has a 10 mm diameter cutter mounted on a round chisel support holder that tapers toward the cutter. This makes it possible to remove material deep behind the hollow rim with a chisel that still has sufficient rigidity.

Package contents STH5: 10 mm cutter, cutter holder with handle (total length 640 mm, handle 440 mm), Torx screw and Torx key.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STH5	Hunter - #5 Badger by Jimmy Clewes - Hollowing Tool with handle	€ 160,99
STH5FSH	Hunter - #5 Badger Full Swan Neck - Hollowing Tool with handle	€ 206,05

**Hunter - Hercules - Hollowing tool**

The Hercules is a robust chisel with a 10 mm cutter that is suitable for both heavier turning and more delicate work. The cutter holder consists of a square bar (15 x 15 mm) with rounded corners. The total length of the chisel with handle is 590 mm.

Package contents STHHRCL3H: 10 mm cutter, cutter holder with handle (total length 590 mm, handle 440 mm), Torx screw and Torx key.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STHHRCL3H	Hunter - #3 Hercules - Hollowing Tool with handle	€ 180,30
STHHRCL3	Hunter - #3 Hercules - Hollowing Tool without handle	€ 148,12

**Centre-saver standard system - Ø1 Inch**

Kel McNaughton is another specialist who makes only tools and accessories for the woodturner.

The unique "Kel McNaughton System" is one of the few bowl coring systems that allows efficient and safe operation. A bowl coring system is of course used to remove entire blocks from a larger block, preferably several times. In this way it is possible to make three to five dishes from a single block.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KMN1	Kelton - Centre-saver standard system - Ø1 Inch (Ø25.4 mm)	€ 503,76

**Set of mini hollowing tools**

Designed by Alby Hall for hollowing deeper pieces with a small opening.

These hollowing chisels, designed on the principle that tools should be simple, effective, and user-friendly, make hollowing workpieces a pleasure instead of a chore.

Features: Can be used for rapid material removal as well as finishing. Available in 3 sizes: 8, 13, and 19 mm diameter. Total length of chisels: KT06S: 270 mm / KT13S: 330 mm / KT19S: 460 mm. Each set consists of 3 chisels, each with a different shape, allowing you to turn multiple forms.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KT06S	Kelton - Set of 3 mini hollowing tools without handle - Ø8 mm - Length 216 mm	€ 148,19
KT13S	Kelton - Set of 3 hollowing tools without handle - Ø13 mm - Length 343 mm	€ 166,15
KT19S	Kelton - Set of 3 hollowing tools without handle - Ø19 mm - Length 495 mm	€ 269,43
KH1	Kelton - KH1 - Handle for KT06S	€ 65,86
KH3	Kelton - KH3 - Handle for KT13S & KT16S	€ 79,33
KH4	Kelton - KH4 - Handle for KT16S & KT19S	€ 127,98

**Hope Woodturning - Paul Howard sphere jig**

Developed over the years by Paul Howard into the solid, precise, and easy-to-use ball turning attachment you see today. Fits lathes with a centre height from 125 mm (10 inch swing) to 280 mm (22 inch swing).



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-SJFLATBED	Hope Woodturning - Paul Howard sphere jig	€ 298,57

**Hope Woodturning - Easy Arm Hollowing rig**

Designed to take the stress out of turning hollow forms. Fits all flatbed lathes with a centre height up to 300 mm. Supplied with an arm, post, clamping plate, and reducing bush. The holder is suitable for 19 mm and 16 mm round bars. Reducing bushes of 10 and 13 mm are optionally available. The main post is made of ground stainless steel with a bronze joint. Every other joint has sealed bearings for smooth movement. All steel parts are black zinc plated. Strong, robust construction.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-EAHR	Hope Woodturning - Easy Arm Hollowing rig	€ 322,62

**Hope Woodturning - Laser for EASY ARM (EAHR)**

With this laser set, the user can see exactly where the cutter is in relation to the inside of the hollow form. You set the offset of the laser to, for example, 3 mm from the cutter. When the laser then falls off the edge of the hollow form, you know that the wall thickness has reached 3 mm. The laser runs on mains power, and the high output (5W) is supplied via a 12V transformer and EU plug. Focusable laser. The main rods are made of stainless steel.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-EAHL	Hope Woodturning - Laser for EASY ARM (EAHR)	€ 130,63

**Hope Woodturning - Camera and screen for EASY ARM (EAHR)**

With the camera kit, the user can always see exactly where the chisel is in relation to the inside of the hollow form. This differs from the laser, because with the laser you must first set the top of the hollow form and then the bottom, whereas with the camera system you can always see the cutter. The camera is powered via a 12V transformer and EU plug. The main rods are made of stainless steel.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-EAHC	Hope Woodturning - Camera and screen for EASY ARM (EAHR)	€ 261,87

**Hope Woodturning - Collet for EASY ARM (EAHR)**

Reducing bush for the HOPE EAHR hollowing system.



HW-ESC10



HW-ESC13

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-ESC10	Hope Woodturning - Collet 10 mm for EASY ARM (EAHR)	€ 14,04
HW-ESC13	Hope Woodturning - Collet 13 mm for EASY ARM (EAHR)	€ 14,04

**Hope Woodturning - Heavy Duty hollowing tool**

A bar with a diameter of 19 mm and a length of approximately 510 mm. An excellent and strong tool for rapid material removal. Suitable for hollow forms with an opening of 30 mm or larger. The tip holder is teardrop-shaped and adjustable. Supplied with a 6 mm carbide cutter. At the other end of the bar, a recess is provided for a scraper (such as the Robert Sorby teardrop scrapers). For use in the HOPE EAHR hollowing system.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-HDHT	Hope Woodturning - Heavy Duty hollowing tool 550 mm with 6 mm carbide cutter for EASY ARM (EAHR)	€ 78,03
HW-PCTST	Hope Woodturning - 6 mm carbide cutter	€ 12,60

**Hope Woodturning - Heavy Duty swann neck scraper**

An excellent and strong hook tool for finishing hollow and open forms. This tool can be used both left- and right-handed. The total length is 510 mm and the diameter of the bar is 19 mm. For use in the HOPE EAHR hollowing system.

Supplied with a scraper with a diameter of 23 mm.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-HDSN	Hope Woodturning - Heavy Duty swann neck scraper 500 mm with 23 mm blade for EASY ARM (EAHR)	€ 51,82
HW-MCTST8	Hope Woodturning - 8 mm carbide cutter	€ 12,60

**Hope Woodturning - Basic Starter set**

Basic set consisting of 7 chisels and 3 handles.



Contents: 19 mm roughing gouge, 10 mm spindle gouge, 10 mm spindle gouge fingernail, 13 mm bowl gouge, 13 mm bowl gouge fingernail, 13 mm round skew chisel, 7 mm parting tool, 1 x 270 mm handle (Ø10 mm), 1 x 360 mm handle (Ø13 mm), 1 x 360 mm handle (Ø16.5 mm)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-GBSS1	Hope Woodturning - Basic Starter set	€ 450,85

**Hope Woodturning - Hollowing tool 400 mm with 8 mm carbide cutter**

Hollowing chisel with 8 mm carbide cutter. The bar is square so that the cutter is always positioned at the ideal 45° angle. 400 mm long with a softex handle. An excellent tool for end grain turning.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-MCT	Hope Woodturning - Hollowing tool 400 mm with 8 mm carbide cutter	€ 60,39
HW-MCTST8	Hope Woodturning - 8 mm carbide cutter	€ 12,60

**Hope Woodturning - Quick release handle 350 mm with 3 heads (10/13/16,5mm)**

Handle with quick-change system. The quick-release heads provide improved grip. The collet is enclosed in the head, so when you loosen the head, the collet releases and the chisel comes out easily. All components are CNC-manufactured in the UK for precision, and the collets are made of Acetal. This is an extremely strong plastic that absorbs vibration and prevents loosening. The handle is 400 mm long and covered with Softgrip. Supplied with 3 quick-release heads: 10 mm (gold), 13.2 mm (blue), and 16.2 mm (red).



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-DQRHMED	Hope Woodturning - Quick release handle 350 mm with 3 heads (10/13/16,5mm)	€ 78,07

**Hope Woodturning - Heavy Duty hollowing tool 460 mm**

This Heavy Duty hollowing chisel has a wide, flat profile for extra support and is designed for larger work up to approximately 280 mm deep. The 8 mm carbide cutter is set at 45 degrees, which is the perfect cutting angle. This provides an excellent finish while also making it very user-friendly. The tool length is 460 mm. The shaft at the end measures 13 mm. This chisel fits into the Hope Woodturning handle with quick-change system.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-8MMHD	Hope Woodturning - Heavy Duty hollowing tool 460 mm with 8 mm carbide cutter	€ 64,95
HW-MCTST8	Hope Woodturning - 8 mm carbide cutter	€ 12,60

**Hope Woodturning - Negative rake scraper - Round 25 mm - Length 280 mm**

Specially designed for finishing the inside of a medium-sized box or small open vase. Very easy to use and delivers a great finish, especially on end grain. The end is machined to 9.8 mm, so it fits into a Hope Woodturning handle with a 10 mm fitting. The bar is 20 mm wide, 10 mm thick, and 280 mm long. The round scraper has a diameter of 25 mm and is made from M42 Cryo steel. It works by adding a cutting burr, created with a diamond file. Supplied with sharpening adapter and hex key.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-NBOXR	Hope Woodturning - Negative rake scraper - Round 25 mm - Length 280 mm	€ 79,70

**Hope Woodturning - Negative rake scraper - Square 25 mm - Length 280 mm**

Specially designed for finishing the inside of a medium-sized box or small open vase. Very easy to use and delivers a great finish, especially on end grain. The end is machined to 9.8 mm, so it fits into a Hope Woodturning handle with a 10 mm fitting. The bar is 20 mm wide, 10 mm thick, and 280 mm long. The square scraper measures 25 x 25 x 6 mm and is made from M42 Cryo steel.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-NBOXSQ	Hope Woodturning - Negative rake scraper - Square 25 mm - Length 280 mm	€ 79,70

**Hope Woodturning - Negative rake scraper - Convexed 48 mm - Length 280 mm**

Hope Woodturning negative scraper. Excellent for final finishing and shaping. The 48 mm convex scraper is specially made from M42 steel and works by adding a cutting burr to the underside. Very stable due to the negative angle. Fits any Hope Woodturning 16.2 mm handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-NRSQ	Hope Woodturning - Negative rake scraper - Convexed 48 mm - Length 280 mm	€ 88,44

**Hope Woodturning - Negative rake scraper - Round 48 mm - Length 280 mm**

Hope Woodturning negative scraper. Excellent for final finishing and shaping. The 48 mm round scraper is specially made from M42 steel. It works by adding a cutting burr, created with a diamond file. Very stable due to the negative angle. Fits any Hope 16.2 mm handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-NRFT	Hope Woodturning - Negative rake scraper - Round 48 mm - Length 280 mm	€ 88,44

**Hope Woodturning - Crown Cryo double end bowl gouge**

HW-CBG10



HW-CBG13



HW-CBG16

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-CBG10	Hope Woodturning - Crown Cryo double end bowl gouge 10 mm	€ 88,63
HW-CBG13	Hope Woodturning - Crown Cryo double end bowl gouge 13 mm	€ 103,00
HW-CBG16	Hope Woodturning - Crown Cryo double end bowl gouge 16 mm	€ 109,15

## Hope Woodturning - Crown Cryo double end spindle gouge



HW-CSG10



HW-CSG13

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-CSG10	Hope Woodturning - Crown Cryo double end spindle gouge 10 mm	€ 58,43
HW-CSG13	Hope Woodturning - Crown Cryo double end spindle gouge 13 mm	€ 73,46

## Hope Woodturning - 10 mm carbide cutter



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-EGCTSP10	Hope Woodturning - 10 mm carbide cutter	€ 12,60

## Hope Woodturning - Heavy Duty handle 19 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-HDDH	Hope Woodturning - Heavy Duty handle 19 mm	€ 69,80

## Hope Woodturning - Screw carbide cutter



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-SCREW6	Hope Woodturning - Screw for 6 mm carbide cutter	€ 0,94
HW-SCREW8	Hope Woodturning - Screw for 8 mm carbide cutter	€ 0,94
HW-SCREW10	Hope Woodturning - Screw for 10 mm carbide cutter	€ 0,94

### Termite hollowing tool



The TERMITE is an excellent ring cutter system designed by Oneway. The complete set includes a tool holder with handle, one 8 mm and one 10 mm ring cutter, and a sharpening kit. The Termite is an outstanding hollowing tool. Thanks to the relatively small diameters of the ring cutters, working with the Termite is smooth and trouble-free right from the start.

Contents: OW2161 #1 bit (8 mm), OW2162 #2 bit (10 mm), 3 mm hex key, OW2166 sharpening point, OW2164 sharpening block, hardwood handle 393 mm long.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2176	Oneway - 2176 - Termite hollowing tool complete	€ 90,70
OW2161	Oneway - 2161 - #1 Termite ringcutter - 8 mm	€ 22,89
OW2162	Oneway - 2162 - #2 Termite ringcutter - 10 mm	€ 24,99
OW2163	Oneway - 2163 - #3 Termite ringcutter - 13 mm	€ 26,86
OW2164	Oneway - 2164 - Grinding Block	€ 9,34
OW2166	Oneway - 2166 - Termite Grinding point	€ 6,21

### Aluminium handle 450 mm 13/16 mm



These handles, originally inspired by Michael Hosaluk, are extremely comfortable to hold and use.

These heavy-duty steel handles are covered with thick plastic for an extremely comfortable feel. Two set screws securely clamp the tool in place.

This handle has a 13 mm hole on one end and a 16 mm hole on the other. The outer diameter is 32 mm.

Handles can be joined together to create extra-long handles for those special turning applications that require a fully solid grip.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2302	Oneway - 2302 - Aluminium handle - Boring Ø13/Ø16 mm - Length 450 mm	€ 58,36

### Oneway - 2964 - Tool Adaptor - 16 mm to 19 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2964	Oneway - 2964 - Tool Adaptor - 16 mm to 19 mm	€ 24,99

### Thread-Lok



Oneway is the go-to manufacturer that consistently thinks along with woodturners—simply because the key people at Oneway are woodturners themselves. One of their most recent innovations, the Thread-Lok, is the result of that mindset.

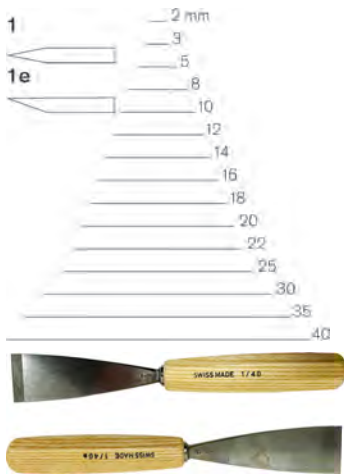
Woodturners often want to make their own handles for their turning tools, and some even have their own custom designs. Making the handle itself is not a problem, but fitting the chisel into the handle correctly is not always straightforward.

That's why Oneway invented the Thread-Lok handle connector. This connector is made of anodized aluminum. One end has a bore to fit the round tang of the chisel, and the other end has a larger tapered bore with a special internal thread into which the handle is screwed. Of course, a hole still needs to be drilled in the handle, but the diameter and centricity of that hole are no longer critical.

Additionally, Oneway has created templates that show the exact shape required for the end of the handle to fit into the connector.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3632	Oneway - 3632 - Thread-Lok - Ferrule - 6 mm	€ 16,43
OW3632T	Oneway - 3632T - Thread-Lok - Template for ferrule - 6 mm	€ 1,15
OW3633	Oneway - 3633 - Thread-Lok - Ferrule - 10 mm	€ 17,21
OW3633T	Oneway - 3633T - Thread-Lok - Template for ferrule - 10 mm	€ 1,15
OW3634	Oneway - 3634 - Thread-Lok - Ferrule - 13 mm	€ 18,26
OW3634T	Oneway - 3634T - Thread-Lok - Template for ferrule - 13 mm	€ 1,15

## Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 &amp; n°1e

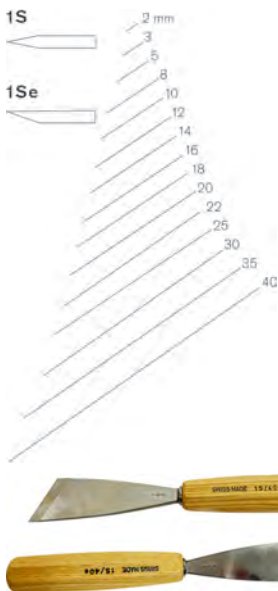


PF1: Straight chisels are used to roughly shape the wood and to work over a large surface area. Double bevel.

PF1e: Like No. 1, these chisels are used to roughly shape the wood and to work large surfaces. Single bevel. The choice between single or double bevel is largely a matter of preference. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF1/2	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 2 mm	€29,12
PF1/3	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 3 mm	€29,12
PF1/5	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 5 mm	€29,12
PF1/8	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 8 mm	€29,12
PF1/10	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 10 mm	€31,64
PF1/12	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 12 mm	€31,64
PF1/14	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 14 mm	€31,64
PF1/16	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 16 mm	€31,64
PF1/18	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 18 mm	€37,95
PF1/20	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 20 mm	€37,95
PF1/22	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 22 mm	€42,20
PF1/25	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 25 mm	€42,20
PF1/30	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 30 mm	€50,83
PF1/35	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 35 mm	€54,97
PF1/40	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1 - 40 mm	€58,24
PF1E/2	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 2 mm	€29,12
PF1E/3	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 3 mm	€29,12
PF1E/5	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 5 mm	€29,12
PF1E/8	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 8 mm	€29,12
PF1E/10	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 10 mm	€31,64
PF1E/12	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 12 mm	€31,64
PF1E/14	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 14 mm	€31,64
PF1E/16	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 16 mm	€31,64
PF1E/18	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 18 mm	€37,95
PF1E/20	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 20 mm	€37,95
PF1E/22	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 22 mm	€42,20
PF1E/25	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 25 mm	€42,20
PF1E/30	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 30 mm	€50,83
PF1E/35	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 35 mm	€54,97
PF1E/40	Pfeil - Straight chisel - n°1e - 40 mm	€58,24

## Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S &amp; n°1Se



PF1S: Flat skew chisel with 2 cutting edges. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

PF1Se: Like No. 1, these chisels are used to roughly shape the wood and to work large surfaces. Single bevel. The choice between single or double bevel is largely a matter of preference. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF1S/2	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 2 mm	€ 29,12
PF1S/3	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 3 mm	€ 29,12
PF1S/5	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 5 mm	€ 29,12
PF1S/8	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 8 mm	€ 29,12
PF1S/10	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 10 mm	€ 31,64
PF1S/12	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 12 mm	€ 31,64
PF1S/14	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 14 mm	€ 31,64
PF1S/16	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 16 mm	€ 31,64
PF1S/18	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 18 mm	€ 37,95
PF1S/20	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 20 mm	€ 37,95
PF1S/22	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 22 mm	€ 42,20
PF1S/25	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 25 mm	€ 42,20
PF1S/30	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 30 mm	€ 50,83
PF1S/35	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 35 mm	€ 54,97
PF1S/40	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1S - 40 mm	€ 58,24
PF1SE/2	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 2 mm	€ 29,12
PF1SE/3	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 3 mm	€ 29,12
PF1SE/5	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 5 mm	€ 29,12
PF1SE/8	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 8 mm	€ 29,12
PF1SE/10	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 10 mm	€ 31,64
PF1SE/12	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 12 mm	€ 31,64
PF1SE/14	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 14 mm	€ 31,64
PF1SE/16	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 16 mm	€ 31,64
PF1SE/18	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 18 mm	€ 37,95
PF1SE/20	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 20 mm	€ 37,95
PF1SE/22	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 22 mm	€ 42,20
PF1SE/25	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 25 mm	€ 42,20
PF1SE/30	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 30 mm	€ 50,83
PF1SE/35	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 35 mm	€ 54,97
PF1SE/40	Pfeil - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°1Se - 40 mm	€ 58,24

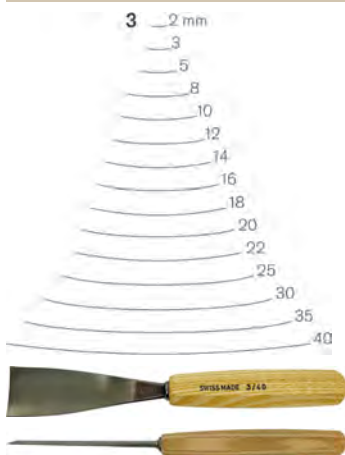
### Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2



Straight chisels are used to cut the wood into a rough shape and to work large surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF2/2	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 2 mm	€ 29,12
PF2/3	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 3 mm	€ 29,12
PF2/5	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 5 mm	€ 29,12
PF2/8	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 8 mm	€ 29,12
PF2/10	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 10 mm	€ 31,64
PF2/12	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 12 mm	€ 31,64
PF2/14	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 14 mm	€ 31,64
PF2/16	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 16 mm	€ 31,64
PF2/18	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 18 mm	€ 37,95
PF2/20	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 20 mm	€ 37,95
PF2/22	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 22 mm	€ 42,20
PF2/25	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 25 mm	€ 42,20
PF2/30	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 30 mm	€ 50,83
PF2/35	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 35 mm	€ 54,97
PF2/40	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°2 - 40 mm	€ 58,24

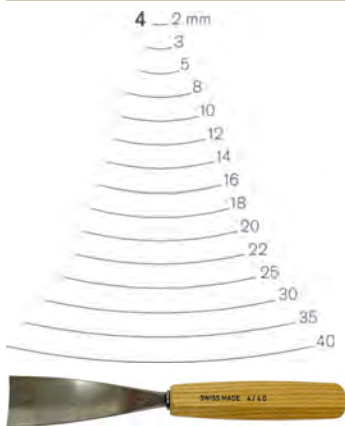
### Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3



Straight chisels are used to cut the wood into a rough shape and to work large surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF3/2	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 2 mm	€ 29,12
PF3/3	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 3 mm	€ 29,12
PF3/5	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 5 mm	€ 29,12
PF3/8	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 8 mm	€ 29,12
PF3/10	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 10 mm	€ 31,64
PF3/12	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 12 mm	€ 31,64
PF3/14	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 14 mm	€ 31,64
PF3/16	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 16 mm	€ 31,64
PF3/18	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 18 mm	€ 37,95
PF3/20	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 20 mm	€ 37,95
PF3/22	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 22 mm	€ 42,20
PF3/25	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 25 mm	€ 42,20
PF3/30	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 30 mm	€ 50,83
PF3/35	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 35 mm	€ 54,97
PF3/40	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°3 - 40 mm	€ 58,24

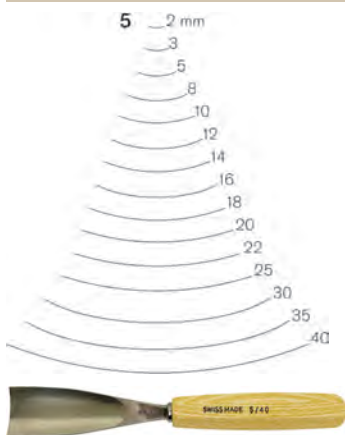
### Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4



Straight chisels are used to cut the wood into a rough shape and to work large surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF4/2	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 2 mm	€ 29,12
PF4/3	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 3 mm	€ 29,12
PF4/5	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 5 mm	€ 29,12
PF4/8	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 8 mm	€ 29,12
PF4/10	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 10 mm	€ 31,64
PF4/12	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 12 mm	€ 31,64
PF4/14	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 14 mm	€ 31,64
PF4/16	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 16 mm	€ 31,64
PF4/18	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 18 mm	€ 37,95
PF4/20	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 20 mm	€ 37,95
PF4/22	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 22 mm	€ 42,20
PF4/25	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 25 mm	€ 42,20
PF4/30	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 30 mm	€ 50,83
PF4/35	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 35 mm	€ 54,97
PF4/40	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°4 - 40 mm	€ 58,24

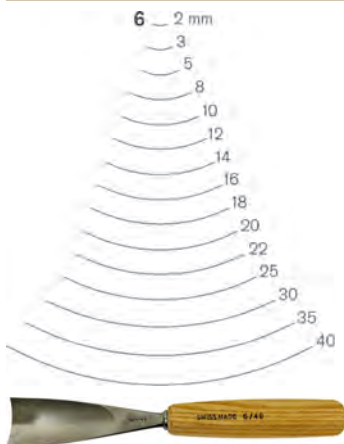
### Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5



Straight chisels are used to cut the wood into a rough shape and to work large surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF5/2	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 2 mm	€ 29,12
PF5/3	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 3 mm	€ 29,12
PF5/5	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 5 mm	€ 29,12
PF5/8	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 8 mm	€ 29,12
PF5/10	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 10 mm	€ 31,64
PF5/12	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 12 mm	€ 31,64
PF5/14	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 14 mm	€ 31,64
PF5/16	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 16 mm	€ 31,64
PF5/18	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 18 mm	€ 37,95
PF5/20	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 20 mm	€ 37,95
PF5/22	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 22 mm	€ 42,20
PF5/25	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 25 mm	€ 42,20
PF5/30	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 30 mm	€ 50,83
PF5/35	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 35 mm	€ 54,97
PF5/40	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°5 - 40 mm	€ 58,24

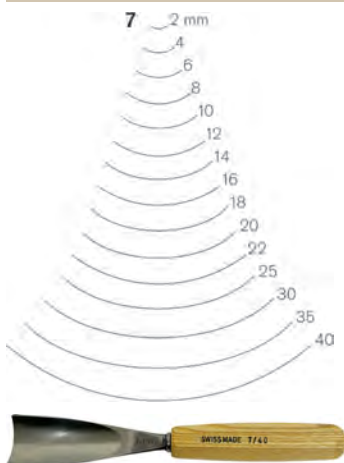
### Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6



Gouges are used for cutting hollows and reliefs, such as folds. The wider ones, like No. 7, are used for finishing. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF6/2	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 2 mm	€ 29,86
PF6/3	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 3 mm	€ 29,86
PF6/5	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 5 mm	€ 29,86
PF6/8	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 8 mm	€ 29,86
PF6/10	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 10 mm	€ 32,61
PF6/12	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 12 mm	€ 32,61
PF6/14	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 14 mm	€ 32,61
PF6/16	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 16 mm	€ 38,38
PF6/18	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 18 mm	€ 38,38
PF6/20	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 20 mm	€ 43,39
PF6/22	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 22 mm	€ 43,39
PF6/25	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 25 mm	€ 43,39
PF6/30	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 30 mm	€ 54,32
PF6/35	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 35 mm	€ 58,91
PF6/40	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°6 - 40 mm	€ 68,26

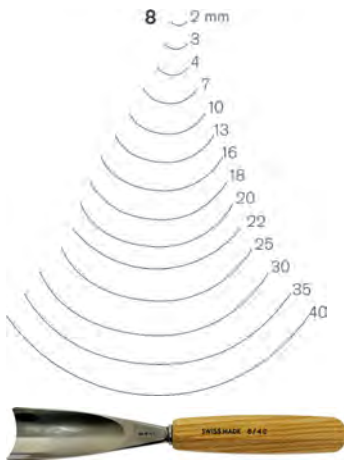
### Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7



Gouges are used for cutting hollows and reliefs, such as folds. The wider ones, like No. 7, are used for finishing. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF7/2	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 2 mm	€ 29,86
PF7/4	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 4 mm	€ 29,86
PF7/6	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 6 mm	€ 29,86
PF7/8	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 8 mm	€ 29,86
PF7/10	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 10 mm	€ 32,61
PF7/12	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 12 mm	€ 32,61
PF7/14	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 14 mm	€ 32,61
PF7/16	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 16 mm	€ 38,38
PF7/18	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 18 mm	€ 38,38
PF7/20	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 20 mm	€ 43,39
PF7/22	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 22 mm	€ 43,39
PF7/25	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 25 mm	€ 43,39
PF7/30	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 30 mm	€ 54,32
PF7/35	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 35 mm	€ 58,91
PF7/40	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°7 - 40 mm	€ 68,26

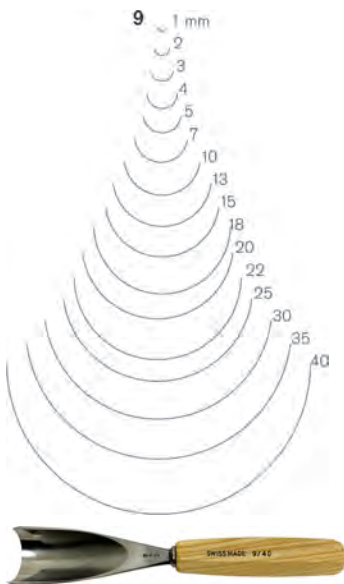
### Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8



Gouges are used for cutting hollows and reliefs, such as folds. The wider ones, like No. 7, are used for finishing. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF8/2	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 2 mm	€ 29,86
PF8/3	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 3 mm	€ 29,86
PF8/4	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 4 mm	€ 29,86
PF8/7	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 7 mm	€ 29,86
PF8/10	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 10 mm	€ 32,61
PF8/13	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 13 mm	€ 32,61
PF8/16	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 16 mm	€ 38,38
PF8/18	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 18 mm	€ 38,38
PF8/20	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 20 mm	€ 43,39
PF8/22	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 22 mm	€ 43,39
PF8/25	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 25 mm	€ 43,39
PF8/30	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 30 mm	€ 54,32
PF8/35	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 35 mm	€ 58,91
PF8/40	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°8 - 40 mm	€ 68,26

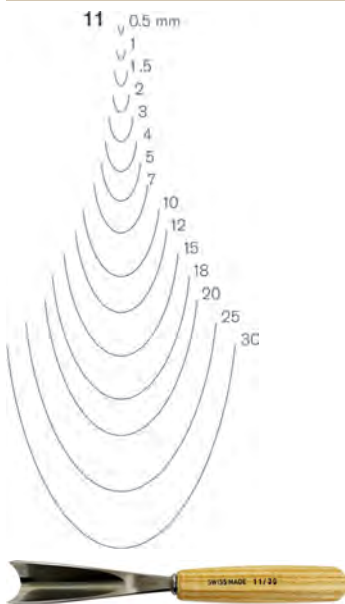
### Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9



Gouges are used for cutting hollows and reliefs, such as folds. The larger ones are used for finishing. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF9/1	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 1 mm	€ 29,86
PF9/2	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 2 mm	€ 29,86
PF9/3	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 3 mm	€ 29,86
PF9/4	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 4 mm	€ 29,86
PF9/5	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 5 mm	€ 29,86
PF9/7	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 7 mm	€ 29,86
PF9/10	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 10 mm	€ 32,61
PF9/13	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 13 mm	€ 32,61
PF9/15	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 15 mm	€ 38,38
PF9/18	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 18 mm	€ 38,38
PF9/20	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 20 mm	€ 43,39
PF9/22	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 22 mm	€ 43,39
PF9/25	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 25 mm	€ 43,39
PF9/30	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 30 mm	€ 54,32
PF9/35	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 35 mm	€ 58,91
PF9/40	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°9 - 40 mm	€ 68,26

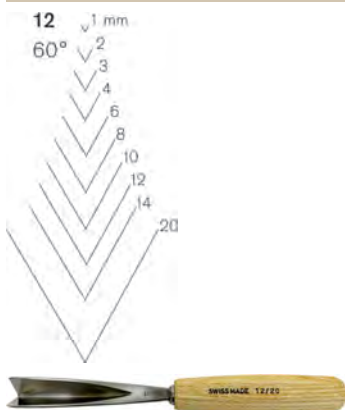
### Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11



Gouges are used for shaping recesses and raised surfaces, for example folds like drapery. Our wide range of sweeps and widths offers unlimited possibilities for carving. The narrowest No. 11 sweeps are ideal for carving fine details such as hair. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

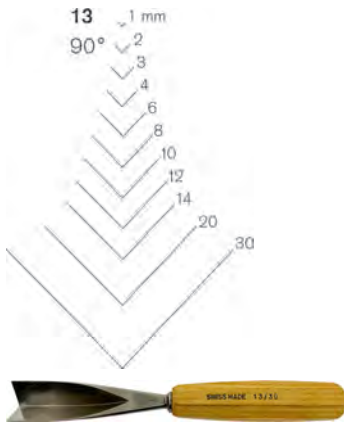
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF11/0.5	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 0.5 mm	€ 33,59
PF11/1	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 1 mm	€ 33,59
PF11/1.5	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 1.5 mm	€ 33,59
PF11/2	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 2 mm	€ 33,59
PF11/3	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 3 mm	€ 33,59
PF11/4	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 4 mm	€ 33,59
PF11/5	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 5 mm	€ 33,59
PF11/7	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 7 mm	€ 33,59
PF11/10	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 10 mm	€ 37,05
PF11/12	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 12 mm	€ 42,63
PF11/15	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 15 mm	€ 42,63
PF11/18	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 18 mm	€ 45,80
PF11/20	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 20 mm	€ 54,97
PF11/25	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 25 mm	€ 54,97
PF11/30	Pfeil - Straight Gouge - n°11 - 30 mm	€ 62,17

### Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12



For carving letters and decorations and for sculpting figures. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF12/1	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 1 mm	€ 34,35
PF12/2	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 2 mm	€ 34,35
PF12/3	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 3 mm	€ 34,35
PF12/4	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 4 mm	€ 34,35
PF12/6	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 6 mm	€ 34,35
PF12/8	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 8 mm	€ 39,37
PF12/10	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 10 mm	€ 39,37
PF12/12	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 12 mm	€ 45,38
PF12/14	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 14 mm	€ 45,38
PF12/20	Pfeil - V-parting tool 60° - n°12 - 20 mm	€ 78,20

**Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13**

For carving letters and decorations and for sculpting figures. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF13/1	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 1 mm	€ 34,35
PF13/2	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 2 mm	€ 34,35
PF13/3	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 3 mm	€ 34,35
PF13/4	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 4 mm	€ 34,35
PF13/6	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 6 mm	€ 34,35
PF13/8	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 8 mm	€ 39,37
PF13/10	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 10 mm	€ 39,37
PF13/12	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 12 mm	€ 45,38
PF13/14	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 14 mm	€ 45,38
PF13/20	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 20 mm	€ 78,20
PF13/30	Pfeil - V-parting tool 90° - n°13 - 30 mm	€ 78,20

**Pfeil - V-parting tool 55° - n°14**

For carving letters and decorations and for sculpting figures. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF14/2	Pfeil - V-parting tool 55° - n°14 - 2 mm	€ 34,35
PF14/4	Pfeil - V-parting tool 55° - n°14 - 4 mm	€ 34,35
PF14/6	Pfeil - V-parting tool 55° - n°14 - 6 mm	€ 34,35
PF14/8	Pfeil - V-parting tool 55° - n°14 - 8 mm	€ 39,37
PF14/10	Pfeil - V-parting tool 55° - n°14 - 10 mm	€ 39,37
PF14/12	Pfeil - V-parting tool 55° - n°14 - 12 mm	€ 45,38
PF14/14	Pfeil - V-parting tool 55° - n°14 - 14 mm	€ 45,38
PF14/20	Pfeil - V-parting tool 55° - n°14 - 20 mm	€ 78,20

**Pfeil - V-parting tool 45° - n°15**

For carving letters and decorations and for sculpting figures. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

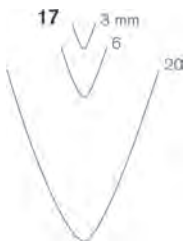
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF15/1	Pfeil - V-parting tool 45° - n°15 - 1 mm	€ 35,22
PF15/3	Pfeil - V-parting tool 45° - n°15 - 3 mm	€ 35,22
PF15/6	Pfeil - V-parting tool 45° - n°15 - 6 mm	€ 38,95
PF15/8	Pfeil - V-parting tool 45° - n°15 - 8 mm	€ 44,16

**Pfeil - V-parting tool 35° - n°16**

For carving letters and decorations and for sculpting figures. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF16/1	Pfeil - V-parting tool 35° - n°16 - 1 mm	€ 38,38
PF16/3	Pfeil - V-parting tool 35° - n°16 - 3 mm	€ 38,38
PF16/6	Pfeil - V-parting tool 35° - n°16 - 6 mm	€ 42,00
PF16/8	Pfeil - V-parting tool 35° - n°16 - 8 mm	€ 48,32

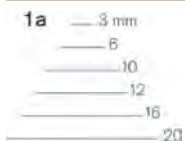
### Pfeil - Stähli gouge - n°17



For carving letters and decorations and for sculpting figures. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF17/3	Pfeil - Stähli gouge - n°17 - 3 mm	€ 40,78
PF17/6	Pfeil - Stähli gouge - n°17 - 6 mm	€ 44,26
PF17/20	Pfeil - Stähli gouge - n°17 - 20 mm	€ 78,41

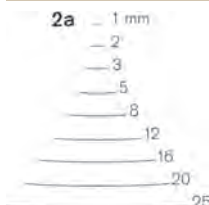
### Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 1a



Short curved chisel for shaping recesses. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF1A/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 1a - 3 mm	€ 29,12
PF1A/6	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 1a - 6 mm	€ 29,12
PF1A/10	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 1a - 10 mm	€ 31,64
PF1A/12	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 1a - 12 mm	€ 31,64
PF1A/16	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 1a - 16 mm	€ 31,64
PF1A/20	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 1a - 20 mm	€ 37,95

### Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a



Short curved chisel for shaping recesses. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF2A/1	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a - 1 mm	€ 29,12
PF2A/2	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a - 2 mm	€ 29,12
PF2A/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a - 3 mm	€ 29,12
PF2A/5	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a - 5 mm	€ 29,12
PF2A/8	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a - 8 mm	€ 29,12
PF2A/12	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a - 12 mm	€ 31,64
PF2A/16	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a - 16 mm	€ 31,64
PF2A/20	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a - 20 mm	€ 37,95
PF2A/25	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a - 25 mm	€ 42,20

## Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l



For shaping recesses and working in corners. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF2AL/1	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l - 1 mm - Left	€ 29,12
PF2AL/2	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l - 2 mm - Left	€ 29,12
PF2AL/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l - 3 mm - Left	€ 29,12
PF2AL/5	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l - 5 mm - Left	€ 29,12
PF2AL/8	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l - 8 mm - Left	€ 29,12
PF2AL/12	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l - 12 mm - Left	€ 31,64
PF2AL/16	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l - 16 mm - Left	€ 31,64
PF2AL/20	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l - 20 mm - Left	€ 37,95
PF2AL/25	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a l - 25 mm - Left	€ 42,20

## Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r



For shaping recesses and working in corners. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF2AR/1	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r - 1 mm - Right	€ 29,12
PF2AR/2	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r - 2 mm - Right	€ 29,12
PF2AR/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r - 3 mm - Right	€ 29,12
PF2AR/5	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r - 5 mm - Right	€ 29,12
PF2AR/8	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r - 8 mm - Right	€ 29,12
PF2AR/12	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r - 12 mm - Right	€ 31,64
PF2AR/16	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r - 16 mm - Right	€ 31,64
PF2AR/20	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r - 20 mm - Right	€ 37,95
PF2AR/25	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 2a r - 25 mm - Right	€ 42,20

## Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 3a



Short curved gouge, used for cutting recesses and rounded surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF3A/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 3a - 3 mm	€ 29,12
PF3A/5	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 3a - 5 mm	€ 29,12
PF3A/8	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 3a - 8 mm	€ 29,12
PF3A/12	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 3a - 12 mm	€ 31,64
PF3A/16	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 3a - 16 mm	€ 31,64
PF3A/20	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 3a - 20 mm	€ 37,95
PF3A/25	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 3a - 25 mm	€ 42,20

**Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 5a**

Short curved gouge, used for cutting recesses and rounded surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF5A/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 5a - 3 mm	€29,12
PF5A/5	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 5a - 5 mm	€29,12
PF5A/8	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 5a - 8 mm	€29,12
PF5A/12	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 5a - 12 mm	€31,64
PF5A/16	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 5a - 16 mm	€31,64
PF5A/20	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 5a - 20 mm	€37,95
PF5A/25	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 5a - 25 mm	€42,20

**Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a**

These short curved gouges are used for cutting deep recesses and for hollowing bowls. They are also particularly useful for carving decorations, radii, and rounded surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF7A/4	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a - 4 mm	€29,86
PF7A/6	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a - 6 mm	€29,86
PF7A/8	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a - 8 mm	€29,86
PF7A/10	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a - 10 mm	€32,61
PF7A/14	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a - 14 mm	€32,61
PF7A/18	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a - 18 mm	€38,38
PF7A/20	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a - 20 mm	€43,39
PF7A/25	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a - 25 mm	€43,39
PF7A/30	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 7a - 30 mm	€54,32

**Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a**

These short curved gouges are used for cutting deep recesses and for hollowing bowls. They are also particularly useful for carving decorations, radii, and rounded surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF8A/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a - 3 mm	€29,86
PF8A/4	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a - 4 mm	€29,86
PF8A/7	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a - 7 mm	€29,86
PF8A/10	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a - 10 mm	€32,61
PF8A/13	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a - 13 mm	€32,61
PF8A/16	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a - 16 mm	€38,38
PF8A/18	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a - 18 mm	€38,38
PF8A/20	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a - 20 mm	€43,39
PF8A/25	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 8a - 25 mm	€43,39

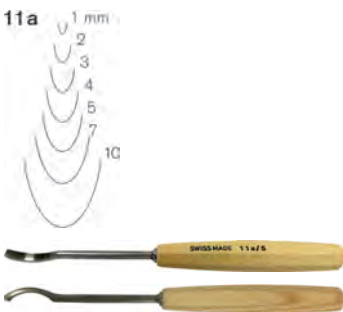
### Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 9a



These short curved gouges are used for cutting deep recesses and for hollowing bowls. They are also particularly useful for carving decorations, radii, and rounded surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF9A/2	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 9a - 2 mm	€ 29,86
PF9A/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 9a - 3 mm	€ 29,86
PF9A/5	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 9a - 5 mm	€ 29,86
PF9A/7	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 9a - 7 mm	€ 29,86
PF9A/10	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 9a - 10 mm	€ 32,61
PF9A/13	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 9a - 13 mm	€ 32,61
PF9A/15	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 9a - 15 mm	€ 38,38
PF9A/20	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 9a - 20 mm	€ 43,39

### Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 11a



These short curved gouges are used for cutting deep recesses and for hollowing bowls. They are also particularly useful for carving decorations, radii, and rounded surfaces. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF11A/1	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 11a - 1 mm	€ 34,91
PF11A/2	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 11a - 2 mm	€ 34,91
PF11A/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 11a - 3 mm	€ 34,91
PF11A/4	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 11a - 4 mm	€ 34,91
PF11A/5	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 11a - 5 mm	€ 34,91
PF11A/7	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 11a - 7 mm	€ 34,91
PF11A/10	Pfeil - Spoon bent tool - 11a - 10 mm	€ 39,37

### Pfeil - Spoon bent V-parting tool 60° - 12a



These short deep curved gouges are useful for cutting deep recesses. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF12A/1	Pfeil - Spoon bent V-parting tool 60° - 12a - 1 mm	€ 34,91
PF12A/3	Pfeil - Spoon bent V-parting tool 60° - 12a - 3 mm	€ 34,91
PF12A/6	Pfeil - Spoon bent V-parting tool 60° - 12a - 6 mm	€ 34,91
PF12A/8	Pfeil - Spoon bent V-parting tool 60° - 12a - 8 mm	€ 39,37

**Pfeil - Long bent tool - 5L**

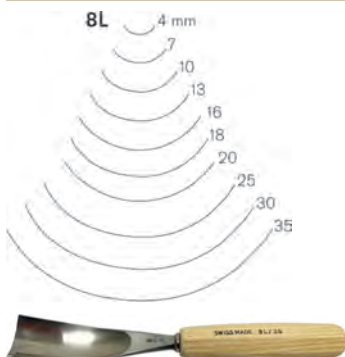
For shaping recesses. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF5L/5	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 5L - 5 mm	€33,80
PF5L/8	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 5L - 8 mm	€33,80
PF5L/12	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 5L - 12 mm	€36,86
PF5L/16	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 5L - 16 mm	€36,86
PF5L/20	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 5L - 20 mm	€43,08
PF5L/25	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 5L - 25 mm	€47,66
PF5L/30	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 5L - 30 mm	€55,84
PF5L/35	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 5L - 35 mm	€59,98

**Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L**

For shaping recesses. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

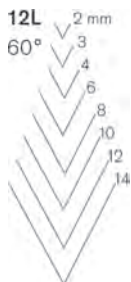
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF7L/4	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L - 4 mm	€36,64
PF7L/6	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L - 6 mm	€36,64
PF7L/10	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L - 10 mm	€36,64
PF7L/14	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L - 14 mm	€36,64
PF7L/18	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L - 18 mm	€45,02
PF7L/20	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L - 20 mm	€45,02
PF7L/25	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L - 25 mm	€48,19
PF7L/30	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L - 30 mm	€58,91
PF7L/35	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 7L - 35 mm	€64,13

**Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L**

For shaping recesses. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF8L/4	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 4 mm	€38,38
PF8L/7	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 7 mm	€38,38
PF8L/10	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 10 mm	€38,38
PF8L/13	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 13 mm	€38,38
PF8L/16	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 16 mm	€45,59
PF8L/18	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 18 mm	€45,59
PF8L/20	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 20 mm	€49,73
PF8L/25	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 25 mm	€49,73
PF8L/30	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 30 mm	€60,31
PF8L/35	Pfeil - Long bent tool - 8L - 35 mm	€65,64

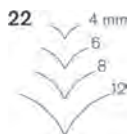
### Pfeil - Bent V-parting tool 60° - 12L



For shaping recesses. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF12L/2	Pfeil - Bent V-parting tool 60° - 12L - 2 mm	€ 39,60
PF12L/3	Pfeil - Bent V-parting tool 60° - 12L - 3 mm	€ 39,60
PF12L/4	Pfeil - Bent V-parting tool 60° - 12L - 4 mm	€ 39,60
PF12L/6	Pfeil - Bent V-parting tool 60° - 12L - 6 mm	€ 39,60
PF12L/8	Pfeil - Bent V-parting tool 60° - 12L - 8 mm	€ 44,26
PF12L/10	Pfeil - Bent V-parting tool 60° - 12L - 10 mm	€ 44,26
PF12L/12	Pfeil - Bent V-parting tool 60° - 12L - 12 mm	€ 52,22
PF12L/14	Pfeil - Bent V-parting tool 60° - 12L - 14 mm	€ 52,22

### Pfeil - Wing parting tool - n°22



Traditional old English shape. For finishing fingers, toes, lips, and more. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF22/4	Pfeil - Wing parting tool - n°22 - 4 mm	€ 50,71
PF22/6	Pfeil - Wing parting tool - n°22 - 6 mm	€ 50,71
PF22/8	Pfeil - Wing parting tool - n°22 - 8 mm	€ 53,54
PF22/12	Pfeil - Wing parting tool - n°22 - 12 mm	€ 55,84

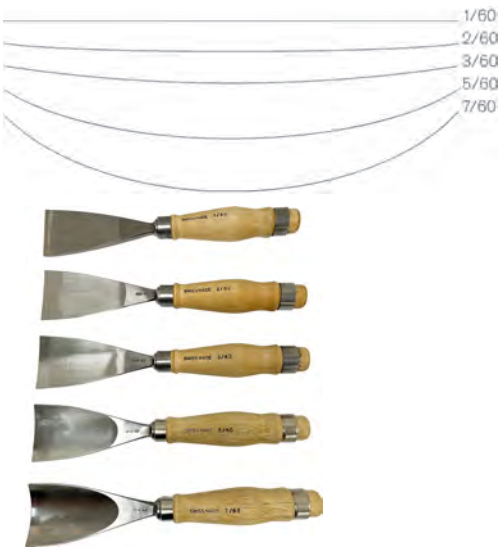
### Pfeil - Heavy-duty fishtail gouge



For large pieces. Hornbeam handle, ergonomic design, heavy-duty ferrules. Ash wood handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF1/50	Pfeil - Heavy-duty fishtail gouge - n°1 - 50 mm	€ 85,93
PF9/50	Pfeil - Heavy-duty fishtail gouge - n°9 - 50 mm	€ 114,50

### Pfeil - Heavy-duty fishtail gouge



For large pieces. Hornbeam handle, ergonomic design, heavy-duty ferrules. Ash wood handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF1/60	Pfeil - Heavy-duty fishtail gouge - n°1 - 60 mm	€96,18
PF2/60	Pfeil - Heavy-duty fishtail gouge - n°2 - 60 mm	€100,77
PF3/60	Pfeil - Heavy-duty fishtail gouge - n°3 - 60 mm	€103,04
PF5/60	Pfeil - Heavy-duty fishtail gouge - n°5 - 60 mm	€105,35
PF7/60	Pfeil - Heavy-duty fishtail gouge - n°7 - 60 mm	€109,92

### Pfeil - Dog leg chisel - n°21



For finishing rectangular recesses. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF21/6	Pfeil - Dog leg chisel - n°21 - 6 mm	€35,99
PF21/8	Pfeil - Dog leg chisel - n°21 - 8 mm	€35,99
PF21/10	Pfeil - Dog leg chisel - n°21 - 10 mm	€35,99
PF21/12	Pfeil - Dog leg chisel - n°21 - 12 mm	€35,99

### Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°10



For cutting hard-to-reach convex surfaces and for a clean finish. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF10/6	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°10 - 6 mm	€37,82
PF10/10	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°10 - 10 mm	€37,82
PF10/13	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°10 - 13 mm	€37,82
PF10/20	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°10 - 20 mm	€40,14
PF10/25	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°10 - 25 mm	€47,21

### Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°20



For cutting hard-to-reach convex surfaces and for a clean finish. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF20/6	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°20 - 6 mm	€37,82
PF20/10	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°20 - 10 mm	€37,82
PF20/13	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°20 - 13 mm	€37,82
PF20/20	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°20 - 20 mm	€40,14
PF20/25	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°20 - 25 mm	€47,21
PF20/30	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°20 - 30 mm	€47,21

**Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°25**

For cutting hard-to-reach convex surfaces and for a clean finish. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF25/2	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°25 - 2 mm	€ 37,82
PF25/3	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°25 - 3 mm	€ 37,82
PF25/6	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°25 - 6 mm	€ 37,82
PF25/10	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°25 - 10 mm	€ 37,82
PF25/13	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°25 - 13 mm	€ 37,82
PF25/20	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°25 - 20 mm	€ 40,14
PF25/25	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°25 - 25 mm	€ 47,21
PF25/30	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°25 - 30 mm	€ 47,21

**Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°28**

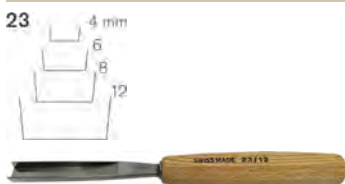
For cutting hard-to-reach convex surfaces and for a clean finish. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF28/6	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°28 - 6 mm	€ 37,82
PF28/10	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°28 - 10 mm	€ 37,82

**Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°30**

For cutting hard-to-reach convex surfaces and for a clean finish. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF30/6	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°30 - 6 mm	€ 37,82
PF30/10	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°30 - 10 mm	€ 37,82
PF30/13	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°30 - 13 mm	€ 37,82
PF30/20	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°30 - 20 mm	€ 40,14
PF30/25	Pfeil - Reverse bent gouge - n°30 - 25 mm	€ 47,21

**Pfeil - Macaroni tool - n°23**

Two shapes in one tool – the base is a straight chisel No. 1 and the corners are from a parting tool. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF23/4	Pfeil - Macaroni tool - n°23 - 4 mm	€ 41,87
PF23/6	Pfeil - Macaroni tool - n°23 - 6 mm	€ 41,87
PF23/8	Pfeil - Macaroni tool - n°23 - 8 mm	€ 44,41
PF23/12	Pfeil - Macaroni tool - n°23 - 12 mm	€ 49,62

**Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 1F**

Easily reaches difficult areas because the cutting edge is wider than the shaft. The blades are thin and light. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF1F/6	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 1F - 6 mm	€ 31,18
PF1F/8	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 1F - 8 mm	€ 31,18
PF1F/12	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 1F - 12 mm	€ 33,80
PF1F/14	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 1F - 14 mm	€ 33,80
PF1F/16	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 1F - 16 mm	€ 36,43
PF1F/20	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 1F - 20 mm	€ 36,43
PF1F/25	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 1F - 25 mm	€ 40,58

**Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 3F**

Easily reaches difficult areas because the cutting edge is wider than the shaft. The blades are thin and light. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF3F/6	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 3F - 6 mm	€ 35,01
PF3F/8	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 3F - 8 mm	€ 35,01
PF3F/12	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 3F - 12 mm	€ 37,05
PF3F/14	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 3F - 14 mm	€ 37,05
PF3F/16	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 3F - 16 mm	€ 42,42
PF3F/20	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 3F - 20 mm	€ 42,42
PF3F/25	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 3F - 25 mm	€ 46,15

**Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 5F**

Easily reaches difficult areas because the cutting edge is wider than the shaft. The blades are thin and light. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF5F/6	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 5F - 6 mm	€ 35,01
PF5F/8	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 5F - 8 mm	€ 35,01
PF5F/12	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 5F - 12 mm	€ 37,05
PF5F/14	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 5F - 14 mm	€ 37,05
PF5F/16	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 5F - 16 mm	€ 42,42
PF5F/20	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 5F - 20 mm	€ 42,42
PF5F/25	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 5F - 25 mm	€ 46,15

**Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 7F**

Easily reaches difficult areas because the cutting edge is wider than the shaft. The blades are thin and light. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF7F/6	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 7F - 6 mm	€ 35,01
PF7F/8	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 7F - 8 mm	€ 35,01
PF7F/10	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 7F - 10 mm	€ 35,01
PF7F/14	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 7F - 14 mm	€ 37,05
PF7F/16	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 7F - 16 mm	€ 42,42
PF7F/20	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 7F - 20 mm	€ 42,42
PF7F/25	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 7F - 25 mm	€ 46,15

**Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 9F**

Easily reaches difficult areas because the cutting edge is wider than the shaft. The blades are thin and light. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF9F/5	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 9F - 5 mm	€ 35,22
PF9F/10	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 9F - 10 mm	€ 38,38
PF9F/15	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 9F - 15 mm	€ 42,63
PF9F/20	Pfeil - Fishtail tool - 9F - 20 mm	€ 45,80

**Pfeil - Fluteroni tool - n°24**

A selection of radii in one tool. Ash wood handle. Total length between 24 and 26 cm. The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PF24/4	Pfeil - Fluteroni tool - n°24 - 4 mm	€ 41,87
PF24/6	Pfeil - Fluteroni tool - n°24 - 6 mm	€ 41,87
PF24/8	Pfeil - Fluteroni tool - n°24 - 8 mm	€ 44,41
PF24/12	Pfeil - Fluteroni tool - n°24 - 12 mm	€ 49,62

**Pfeil - Scorp**

A scorp is a specialized cutting tool designed for removing wood from shallow convex shapes such as chair seats and bowls. It resembles a drawknife but features a curved blade and a single handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFSCORP	Pfeil - Scorp - For hollowing out bowls - 33 mm	€ 42,42

### Pfeil - Violin-makers gouge



PFGL1



PFGL2



PFGL3

A violin maker's gouge is a specialized hand tool used in violin making. It is primarily used for rough shaping during the initial stages of violin construction.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFGL1	Pfeil - Violin-makers gouge GL1 - 30 mm	€ 87,02
PFGL2	Pfeil - Violin-makers gouge GL2 - 17 mm	€ 81,36
PFGL3	Pfeil - Violin-makers gouge GL3 - 12 mm	€ 75,59

### Pfeil - Violin-makers knife

This knife is sharpened on both sides and can be easily resharpened because it is fully tempered.



Length: 160 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFGM1	Pfeil - Violin-makers knife n°1 - 3.5 mm	€ 14,19
PFGM2	Pfeil - Violin-makers knife n°2 - 6 mm	€ 14,19
PFGM3	Pfeil - Violin-makers knife n°3 - 9 mm	€ 14,19
PFGM4	Pfeil - Violin-makers knife n°4 - 12 mm	€ 14,19
PFGM5	Pfeil - Violin-makers knife n°5 - 15 mm	€ 14,19
PFGM6	Pfeil - Violin-makers knife n°6 - 19 mm	€ 14,19

### Pfeil - Handle



PFH5



PFHBERN



PFHLINO

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFH3	Pfeil - Handle - Ø24 mm - Length 135 mm	€ 5,77
PFH4	Pfeil - Handle - Ø26 mm - Length 135 mm	€ 5,77
PFH5	Pfeil - Handle - Ø28 mm - Length 135 mm	€ 5,77
PFH6	Pfeil - Handle - Ø30 mm - Length 135 mm	€ 5,77
PFHBERN	Pfeil - Handle - Ø37 mm - Length 160 mm	€ 13,32
PFHLINO	Pfeil - Linoleum tool - Handle - Ø36 mm - Length 54 mm	€ 5,77

**Pfeil - Roll-case with 8 tools**

Beginner's set with professional tools and a carving knife.  
Roll-up case with 8 chisels, includes: 1/12, 1S/12, 4/20, 5/12, 7/10, 9/4, 12/8 and KERB12.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFRO8	Pfeil - Roll-case with 8 tools	€ 269,06

**Pfeil - Roll-case with 12 tools**

This set is suitable for all simple projects.  
Roll-up case with 12 chisels, includes: 1/8, 1S/8, 5/8, 5/20, 7/6, 7/14, 7L/20, 8/4, 8A/10, 9/10, 11/3, 12/6.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFRO12	Pfeil - Roll-case with 12 tools	€ 446,56

**Pfeil - Roll-case with 25 tools**

This set is suitable for all simple projects. Case made from durable linen.  
Contents: Wooden mallet 80 mm, 2 Arkansas sharpening stones, honing oil, Brienz carving knife, 20 carving chisels:  
1/16, 1s/16, 2/20, 3/3, 3/12, 3/25, 5/35, 7/20, 8/7, 8/18, 8/25, 9/7, 8a/18, 9/15, 7L/25, 11/2, 11/10, 15/3, 12/10, 14/8.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFRO25	Pfeil - Roll-case with 25 tools	€ 880,96

**Pfeil - Roll-case for tools**

Made from very sturdy canvas, equipped with an internal flap to protect the chisels.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFRL8	Pfeil - Roll-case for 8 tools	€ 64,78
PFRL12	Pfeil - Roll-case for 12 tools	€ 67,06
PFRL25	Pfeil - Roll-case for 20 tools and mallet	€ 155,74

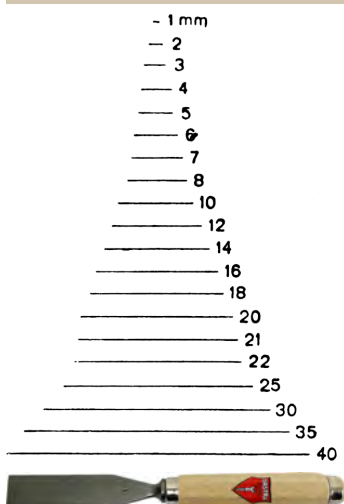
### Tool Roll for 30 carving tools

Made of canvas with reinforced edges. Includes an internal flap for extra protection of the chisels.  
Holds up to 30 chisels.  
Dimensions: 91 x 30 cm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WCS401000	Tool Roll for 30 carving tools	€70,07

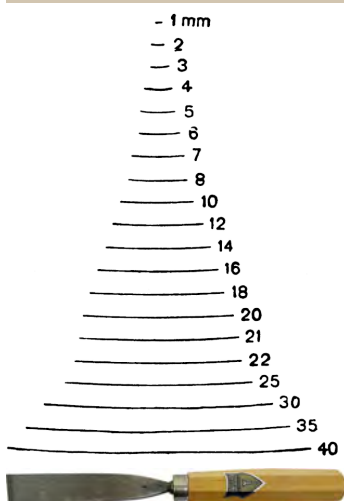
### Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS1/2	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 2 mm	€27,64
DAS1/3	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 3 mm	€27,64
DAS1/4	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 4 mm	€27,64
DAS1/6	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 6 mm	€27,64
DAS1/8	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 8 mm	€27,64
DAS1/10	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 10 mm	€27,64
DAS1/12	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 12 mm	€30,99
DAS1/14	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 14 mm	€30,99
DAS1/16	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 16 mm	€34,47
DAS1/18	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 18 mm	€35,34
DAS1/20	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 20 mm	€39,36
DAS1/22	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 22 mm	€44,19
DAS1/25	Dastra - Straight chisel - n°1 - 25 mm	€45,82

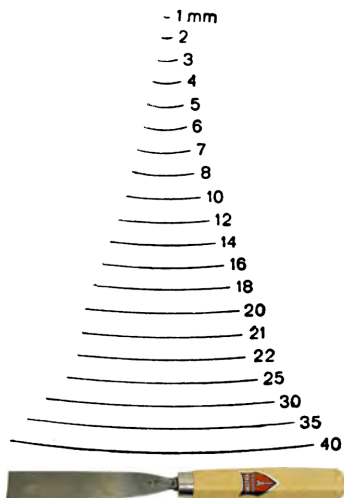
### Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS2/2	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 2 mm	€27,64
DAS2/3	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 3 mm	€27,64
DAS2/4	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 4 mm	€27,64
DAS2/5	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 5 mm	€15,20
DAS2/6	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 6 mm	€27,64
DAS2/7	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 7 mm	€15,20
DAS2/8	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 8 mm	€27,64
DAS2/10	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 10 mm	€27,64
DAS2/12	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 12 mm	€30,99
DAS2/14	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 14 mm	€30,99
DAS2/16	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 16 mm	€34,47
DAS2/18	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 18 mm	€35,34
DAS2/20	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 20 mm	€39,36
DAS2/22	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 22 mm	€44,19
DAS2/25	Dastra - Straight chisel - Skewed - n°2 - 25 mm	€45,82

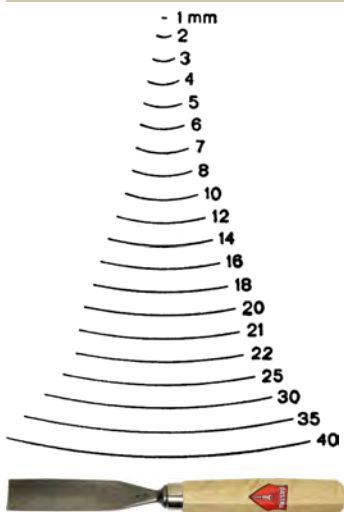
## Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS3/2	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 2 mm	€ 33,89
DAS3/3	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 3 mm	€ 33,89
DAS3/4	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 4 mm	€ 33,89
DAS3/6	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 6 mm	€ 33,89
DAS3/8	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 8 mm	€ 33,89
DAS3/10	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 10 mm	€ 33,89
DAS3/12	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 12 mm	€ 39,36
DAS3/16	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 16 mm	€ 44,19
DAS3/18	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 18 mm	€ 45,04
DAS3/20	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 20 mm	€ 48,44
DAS3/22	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 22 mm	€ 55,39
DAS3/25	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°3 - 25 mm	€ 57,03

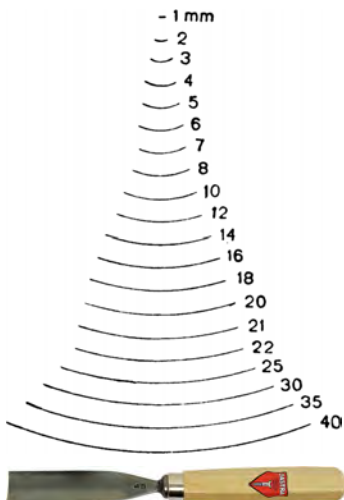
## Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS4/2	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 2 mm	€ 33,89
DAS4/3	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 3 mm	€ 33,89
DAS4/4	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 4 mm	€ 33,89
DAS4/6	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 6 mm	€ 33,89
DAS4/8	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 8 mm	€ 33,89
DAS4/10	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 10 mm	€ 33,89
DAS4/12	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 12 mm	€ 39,36
DAS4/14	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 14 mm	€ 39,36
DAS4/16	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 16 mm	€ 44,19
DAS4/18	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 18 mm	€ 45,04
DAS4/20	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 20 mm	€ 48,44
DAS4/22	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 22 mm	€ 55,39
DAS4/25	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°4 - 25 mm	€ 57,03

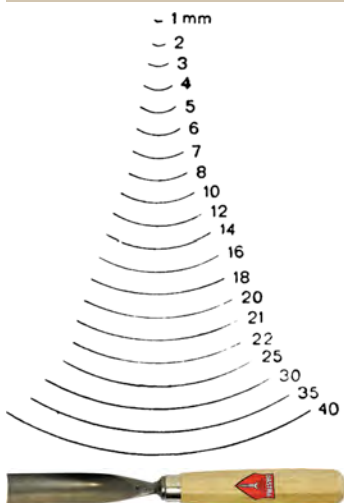
## Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS5/2	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 2 mm	€ 33,89
DAS5/3	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 3 mm	€ 33,89
DAS5/4	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 4 mm	€ 33,89
DAS5/8	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 8 mm	€ 33,89
DAS5/12	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 12 mm	€ 39,36
DAS5/16	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 16 mm	€ 44,19
DAS5/18	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 18 mm	€ 45,04
DAS5/20	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 20 mm	€ 48,44
DAS5/22	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 22 mm	€ 55,39
DAS5/25	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°5 - 25 mm	€ 57,03

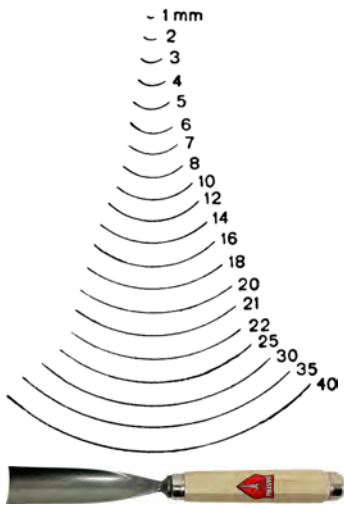
## Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS6/1	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 1 mm	€ 22,80
DAS6/2	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 2 mm	€ 33,89
DAS6/3	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 3 mm	€ 33,89
DAS6/4	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 4 mm	€ 33,89
DAS6/6	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 6 mm	€ 33,89
DAS6/8	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 8 mm	€ 33,89
DAS6/10	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 10 mm	€ 33,89
DAS6/12	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 12 mm	€ 39,36
DAS6/14	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 14 mm	€ 39,36
DAS6/16	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 16 mm	€ 44,19
DAS6/18	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 18 mm	€ 45,04
DAS6/20	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 20 mm	€ 48,44
DAS6/22	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 22 mm	€ 55,39
DAS6/25	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°6 - 25 mm	€ 57,03

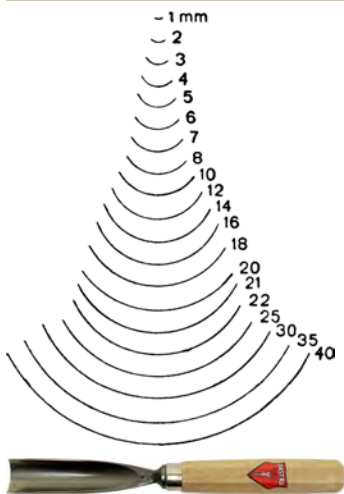
## Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS7/2	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 2 mm	€ 33,89
DAS7/3	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 3 mm	€ 33,89
DAS7/4	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 4 mm	€ 33,89
DAS7/6	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 6 mm	€ 33,89
DAS7/8	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 8 mm	€ 33,89
DAS7/10	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 10 mm	€ 33,89
DAS7/12	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 12 mm	€ 39,36
DAS7/14	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 14 mm	€ 39,36
DAS7/16	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 16 mm	€ 44,19
DAS7/18	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 18 mm	€ 45,04
DAS7/20	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 20 mm	€ 48,44
DAS7/22	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 22 mm	€ 55,39
DAS7/25	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 25 mm	€ 57,03
DAS7/30	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°7 - 30 mm	€ 64,41

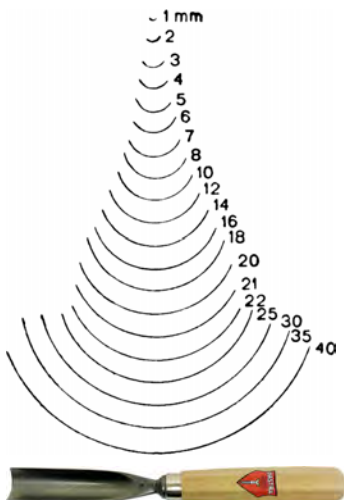
## Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS8/2	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 2 mm	€ 33,89
DAS8/3	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 3 mm	€ 33,89
DAS8/4	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 4 mm	€ 33,89
DAS8/6	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 6 mm	€ 33,89
DAS8/8	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 8 mm	€ 33,89
DAS8/12	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 12 mm	€ 39,36
DAS8/14	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 14 mm	€ 39,36
DAS8/16	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 16 mm	€ 44,19
DAS8/18	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 18 mm	€ 45,04
DAS8/20	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 20 mm	€ 48,44
DAS8/22	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 22 mm	€ 55,39
DAS8/25	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°8 - 25 mm	€ 56,85

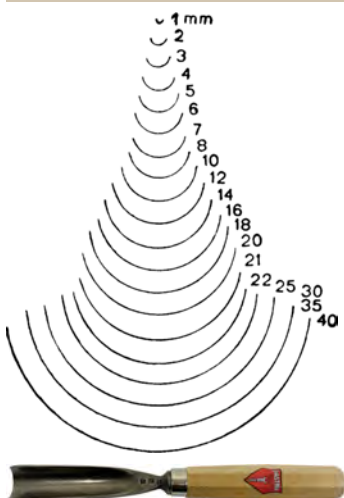
## Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS9/1	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 1 mm	€ 25,54
DAS9/2	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 2 mm	€ 38,08
DAS9/3	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 3 mm	€ 38,08
DAS9/4	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 4 mm	€ 38,08
DAS9/6	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 6 mm	€ 38,08
DAS9/8	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 8 mm	€ 38,08
DAS9/10	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 10 mm	€ 38,08
DAS9/12	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 12 mm	€ 41,44
DAS9/14	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 14 mm	€ 41,44
DAS9/16	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 16 mm	€ 49,14
DAS9/18	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 18 mm	€ 49,96
DAS9/20	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 20 mm	€ 61,63
DAS9/22	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 22 mm	€ 68,58
DAS9/25	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°9 - 25 mm	€ 70,20

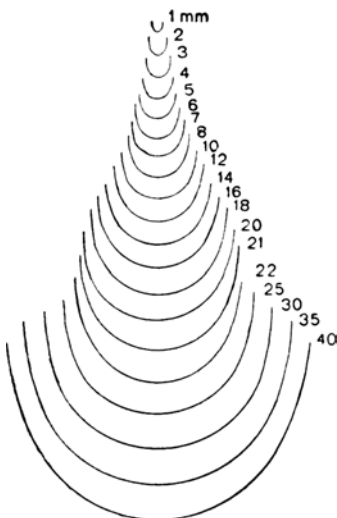
## Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS10/2	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 2 mm	€ 38,08
DAS10/3	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 3 mm	€ 38,08
DAS10/4	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 4 mm	€ 38,08
DAS10/5	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 5 mm	€ 20,92
DAS10/6	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 6 mm	€ 38,08
DAS10/8	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 8 mm	€ 38,08
DAS10/10	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 10 mm	€ 38,08
DAS10/12	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 12 mm	€ 41,44
DAS10/14	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 14 mm	€ 41,44
DAS10/16	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 16 mm	€ 49,14
DAS10/18	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 18 mm	€ 49,96
DAS10/20	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 20 mm	€ 61,63
DAS10/22	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 22 mm	€ 68,58
DAS10/25	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°10 - 25 mm	€ 70,20

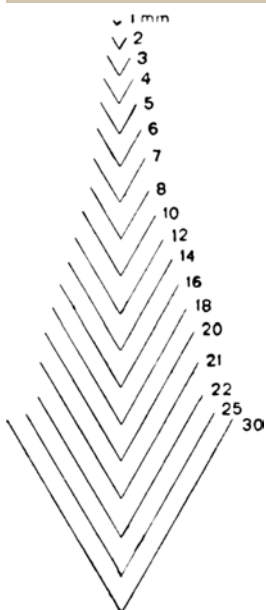
## Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS11/2	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 2 mm	€ 38,08
DAS11/3	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 3 mm	€ 38,08
DAS11/4	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 4 mm	€ 38,08
DAS11/6	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 6 mm	€ 38,08
DAS11/8	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 8 mm	€ 38,08
DAS11/10	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 10 mm	€ 38,08
DAS11/12	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 12 mm	€ 41,44
DAS11/14	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 14 mm	€ 41,44
DAS11/16	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 16 mm	€ 49,14
DAS11/18	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 18 mm	€ 49,96
DAS11/20	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 20 mm	€ 61,63
DAS11/22	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 22 mm	€ 68,58
DAS11/25	Dastra - Straight gouge - n°11 - 25 mm	€ 70,20

## Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41



The profiles shown are actual size.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DAS41/2	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 2 mm	€ 49,28
DAS41/3	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 3 mm	€ 49,28
DAS41/4	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 4 mm	€ 49,28
DAS41/8	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 8 mm	€ 49,28
DAS41/10	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 10 mm	€ 49,28
DAS41/12	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 12 mm	€ 53,34
DAS41/14	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 14 mm	€ 53,34
DAS41/16	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 16 mm	€ 63,75
DAS41/20	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 20 mm	€ 83,95
DAS41/22	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 22 mm	€ 119,45
DAS41/25	Dastra - V-parting tool 60° - n°41 - 25 mm	€ 121,04

## Record Power - Complete woodcarving tools set - Carving by Numbers (12pc)



12 wood carving chisels made from chrome-vanadium alloy steel, featuring the unique \*Carving by Numbers\* reference system.

Create beautiful patterns and designs with this 12-piece \*Carving by Numbers\* comprehensive carving tool set. Use your numbered carving tools in accordance with the step-by-step guidance, or create your own decorations and gifts.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
50001	Record Power - Complete woodcarving tools set - Carving by Numbers (12pc)	€ 161,32

**Flexcut - Beginner's set with palm and wood carving knives (4pc)**

The Flexcut Beginner Palm and Knife Set is a great way to get started with this enjoyable hobby. It includes the most popular palm tools and knives from the Flexcut range.

Each tool comes razor sharp and ready to use.

Contents: 2 knives (KN12 and KN13) and 2 palm tools (FR306 and FR307)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN600	Flexcut - Beginner's set with palm and wood carving knives (4pc)	€ 97,02

**Flexcut - Carving Knife**

KN21



KN22



KN23



KN24

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN21	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°21	€ 29,72
KN22	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°22	€ 29,72
KN23	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°23	€ 29,72
KN24	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°24	€ 31,40

**Flexcut - Quick Connect ABS - Handle for loose SK blades**

Handle for mounting chisels from the SK sets.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SK100	Flexcut - Quick Connect ABS - Handle for loose SK blades	€ 20,61

**Flexcut - Handle**

SK102

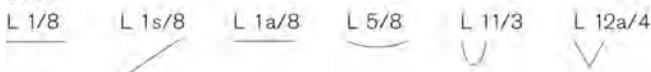


SK103

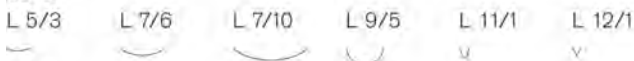
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SK102	Flexcut - Handle for SK chisels	€ 20,61
SK103	Flexcut - Quick Connect Power Handle - Handle for loose SK blades	€ 21,77

## Pfeil - Linocut Profiles

## LS A



## LS B



## LS C



## LS D



A linoleum chisel is a specialized tool used in the art of linocut printing. These chisels from Pfeil are also suitable for carving wood. Linocut is a printmaking technique that creates relief prints using a sheet of linoleum as the printing surface. Linoleum is sometimes mounted on a wooden block for stability. In linocut, a design is carved into the linoleum surface to create a raised pattern. The areas that are not cut away (raised) represent the parts that will be printed.

## Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL1



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL1/4	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L1 - 4 mm	€24,76
PFL1/8	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L1 - 8 mm	€24,76

## Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL1S



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL1S/4	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L1S - 4 mm	€24,76
PFL1S/8	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L1S - 8 mm	€24,76

## Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL1A



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL1A/8	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L1A - 8 mm	€25,63

## Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL5



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL5/3	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L5 - 3 mm	€ 24,76
PFL5/5	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L5 - 5 mm	€ 24,76
PFL5/8	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L5 - 8 mm	€ 24,76

## Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL7



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL7/4	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L7 - 4 mm	€ 25,63
PFL7/6	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L7 - 6 mm	€ 24,76
PFL7/10	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L7 - 10 mm	€ 24,76

## Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL8



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL8/3	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L8 - 3 mm	€ 24,76
PFL8/7	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L8 - 7 mm	€ 24,76
PFL8A/7	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L8A - 7 mm	€ 25,63

## Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL9



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL9/2	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L9 - 2 mm	€ 24,76
PFL9/5	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L9 - 5 mm	€ 25,63

**Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL11**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL11/0.5	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L11 - 0.5 mm	€ 25,63
PFL11/1	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L11 - 1 mm	€ 25,63
PFL11/2	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L11 - 2 mm	€ 25,63
PFL11/3	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L11 - 3 mm	€ 25,63

**Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL12**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL12/1	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L12 - 1 mm	€ 25,63
PFL12/4	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L12 - 4 mm	€ 25,63
PFL12A/4	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L12A - 4 mm	€ 25,63

**Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - PFL15**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL15/2	Pfeil - Tool for linoleum and wood engraving - L15 - 2 mm	€ 25,63

**Pfeil - Set for linoleum and wood engraving - 12 pieces**

Set of 12 linoleum chisels with a wooden tool holder

LS 12: L 1/8, L 1s/8, L 1a/8, L 5/3, L 5/8, L 7/6, L 7/10, L 9/5, L 11/1, L 11/3, L 12/1, L 12a/4



Mushroom-shaped handle made of pearwood

Blade length: 70 mm

Total length: 125 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFL12ER	Pfeil - PFL12ER - Set for linoleum and wood engraving - 12 pieces	€ 296,32

**Pfeil - PFLSA - Linoleum chisel set**

Linocut tools are available in four sets of six pieces. They are of the same quality as the carving tools.

Mushroom-shaped handle made of pearwood. Also available individually.

LS A: L 1/8, L 1s/8, L 1a/8, L 5/8, L 11/3, L 12a/4

Blade length: 70 mm

Total length: 125 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFLSA	Pfeil - PFLSA - Linoleum chisel set - 6 pieces	€ 136,67

**Pfeil - PFLSB - Linoleum chisel set**

Linocut tools are available in four sets of six pieces. They are of the same quality as the carving tools.

Mushroom-shaped handle made of pearwood. Also available individually.

LS B: L 5/3, L 7/6, L 7/10, L 9/5, L 11/1, L 12/1

Blade length: 70 mm

Total length: 125 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFLSB	Pfeil - PFLSB - Linoleum chisel set - 6 pieces	€ 136,67

**Pfeil - PFLSC - Linoleum chisel set**

Linocut tools are available in four sets of six pieces. They are of the same quality as the carving tools.

Mushroom-shaped handle made of pearwood. Also available individually.

LS C: L 8/3, L 8/7, L 9/2, L 11/0.5, L 12/4, L 15/2

Blade length: 70 mm

Total length: 125 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFLSC	Pfeil - PFLSC - Linoleum chisel set - 6 pieces	€ 136,67

**Pfeil - PFLSD - Linoleum chisel set**

Linocut tools are available in four sets of six pieces. They are of the same quality as the carving tools.

Mushroom-shaped handle made of pearwood. Also available individually.

LS D: L 1/4, L 1s/4, L 5/5, L 7/4, L 8a/7, L 11/2

Blade length: 70 mm

Total length: 125 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFLSD	Pfeil - PFLSD - Linoleum chisel set - 6 pieces	€ 136,67

**Pfeil - Palm carving tool set - B 8er A (8pc)**

These tools are made for detailed work that is difficult to achieve with standard carving tools. Ideal for adding complex patterns, fine lines, angles, and intricate details.

Blade length: 80 mm

Total length: 135 mm

Set of 8 in a wooden stand

Contents: B 1/12, B 1s/12, B 3/12, B 5/12, B 7/14, B 8a/10, B 9/10, B 12/8



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFB8ER	Pfeil - Palm carving tool set - B 8er A (8pc)	€ 212,69

**Pfeil - Palm carving tool set - B 8er B (8pc)**

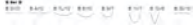
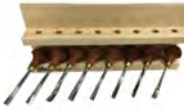
These tools are made for detailed work that is difficult to achieve with standard carving tools. Ideal for adding complex patterns, fine lines, angles, and intricate details.

Blade length: 80 mm

Total length: 135 mm

Set of 8 in a wooden stand

Contents: B 2/12, B 4/12, B 7L/12, B 8/10, B 9/7, B 11/7, B 15/6, B 25/10



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFB8ERB	Pfeil - Palm carving tool set - B 8er B (8pc)	€214,75

**Pfeil - Palm carving tool**

PFB1/12



PFB1S/12



PFB3/12



PFB5/12



PFB7/14



PFB8A/10



PFB9/10



PFB12/8

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFB1/12	Pfeil - Palm carving tool - B1 - 12 mm	€25,41
PFB1S/12	Pfeil - Palm carving tool - B1S - 12 mm	€25,41
PFB3/12	Pfeil - Palm carving tool - B3 - 12 mm	€25,41
PFB5/12	Pfeil - Palm carving tool - B5 - 12 mm	€25,41
PFB7/14	Pfeil - Palm carving tool - B7 - 14 mm	€26,96
PFB8A/10	Pfeil - Palm carving tool - B8A - 10 mm	€26,96
PFB9/10	Pfeil - Palm carving tool - B9 - 10 mm	€26,96
PFB12/8	Pfeil - Palm carving tool - B12 - 8 mm	€26,96

**Pfeil - Purfling Pick - 2 mm**

An instrument maker's tool made from high-alloy carbon steel. It is razor-sharp and ready to use.



Width: 2 mm

Total length: 115 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFADER	Pfeil - Purfling Pick - 2 mm	€56,60

**Flexcut - Wood carving set with loose blades (5pc)**

This 5-piece Craft Carver set comes with four carving blades, a quick-connect ABS handle, a wooden blade project, and an 11-pocket tool roll. An instruction manual is also included with step-by-step guidance for completing the project.

Profiles: SK305 #3 x 3/8", SK306 #6 x 5/16", SK801 #9 x 1.5mm, SK307 70 deg. x 1/4".

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SK106	Flexcut - Wood carving set with loose blades (5pc)	€ 75,79

**Flexcut - Wood carving set with loose blades (11pc)**

This 11-piece Craft Carver set includes ten blade profiles, an interchangeable ABS handle, a wood blank with a leaf design, and an 11-pocket tool roll. When rolled up, the set is highly portable. A manual is also included with step-by-step instructions for completing the project.

Profiles: SK329 #1 x 1/4", SK305 #3 x 3/8", SK400 #3 x 5/8", SK401 #5 x 9/16", SK306 #6 x 5/16", SK801 #9 x 1.5mm, SK309 #11 x 1/8", SK408 #11 x 1/4", SK803 45 degrees x 1mm, SK307 70 degrees x 1/4".

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SK107	Flexcut - Wood carving set with loose blades (11pc)	€ 146,85

**Flexcut - Deluxe Wood carving set with loose blades (21pc)**

This Deluxe Starter Set includes everything a new woodcarver needs. It comes with 16 interchangeable blades, two quick-connect handles—ABS and Power—and a carving knife. Also included is a SlipStrop, Gold Polishing Compound, and a user manual that explains how to care for your tools. As a bonus, you get a FREE step-by-step instructional DVD for a great first project.

Profiles: SK406 #1 x 5/8", SK407 #2 x 9/16", SK323 #3 x 1/4", SK700 #3 x 7/8", SK601 #5 x 1/8", SK446 #6 x 1/2", SK428 #8 x 1/4", SK402 #8 x 3/8", SK702 #8 x 11/16", SK703 #9 x 9/16", SK602 #11 x 1/16", SK725 #11X x 3/16", SK927 #11X x 1/2", SK317 45 deg. x 5/32", SK403 70 deg. x 3/8", SK754 7/8" Back Bent.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SK108	Flexcut - Deluxe Wood carving set with loose blades (21pc)	€ 296,01

**Flexcut - Beginner's set with palm chisels (5pc)**

This very popular set is ideal for those just starting out or for more experienced carvers who enjoy working on smaller projects. The handle fits comfortably in the palm, allowing good control close to your work. The five profiles can handle a variety of tasks and cut moderate detail.

Profiles: FR308 #2 x 5/16", FR305 #3 x 3/8", FR306 #6 x 5/16", FR309 #11 x 1/8", FR307 70 degrees x 1/4".

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR310	Flexcut - Beginner's set with palm chisels (5pc)	€ 116,26

**Flexcut - Deluxe set of palm chisels (9pc)**

This set is a combination of the FR310 and FR404 sets. The regular palm for detail work and the wider format for shaping make this a great collection in one convenient box.

Profiles: FR308 #2 x 5/16", FR305 #3 x 3/8", FR400 #3 x 5/8", FR401 #5 x 9/16", FR306 #6 x 5/16", FR402 #8 x 3/8", FR309 #11 x 1/8", FR307 70 deg. x 1/4", FR403 70 deg. x 3/8".

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR405	Flexcut - Deluxe set of palm chisels (9pc)	€ 197,34

### Flexcut - Micro-palm set (4 pc)



Designed for extreme detail, used in netsuke or caricature carving. The edges of these tools are forged even thinner than those of our other palm tools. Cutting with these fine edges allows the carver to work extremely close to adjacent details without crushing the wood fibres, which can cause chipping.  
Profiles: FR802 #5 x 2.5 mm, FR800 #9 x 1 mm, FR801 #9 x 1.5 mm, FR803 45 degrees x 1 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR804	Flexcut - Micro-palm set (4 pc)	€ 111,49

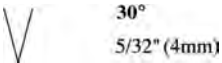
### Flexcut - Mini-palm set (4 pc)



As the name suggests, this set is made for miniature carving. Model builders, as well as those who enjoy carving fine details, will find these tools very useful.  
Profiles: FR600 #3 x 1/8", FR601 #5 x 1/8", FR602 #11 x 1/16", FR603 70 deg. x 1/8".

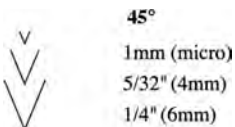
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR604	Flexcut - Mini-palm set (4 pc)	€ 103,73

### Flexcut - V-tool 30°



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR413	Flexcut - V-tool 30° - 4 mm	€ 32,09

### Flexcut - V-tool 45°



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR803	Flexcut - V-tool 45° - 1 mm	€ 29,42
FR317	Flexcut - V-tool 45° - 4 mm	€ 25,00
FR412	Flexcut - V-tool 45° - 6 mm	€ 29,42

## Flexcut - Tool 60°



60° Soft-V

1/2" (12mm)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR760	Flexcut - Tool 60° - 13 mm	€ 30,29

## Flexcut - V-tool 70°



70°

1/8" (3mm)

1/4" (6mm)

3/8" (9mm)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR603	Flexcut - V-tool 70° - 3 mm	€ 27,67
FR307	Flexcut - V-tool 70° - 6 mm	€ 25,86
FR403	Flexcut - V-tool 70° - 9 mm	€ 29,48

## Flexcut - V-tool 90°



90°

5/8" (15mm)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR706	Flexcut - V-tool 90° - 15 mm	€ 31,13

## Flexcut - Macaroni tool



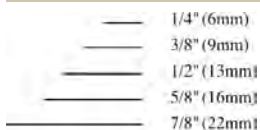
## Macaroni

7/16" (11mm)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR735	Flexcut - Macaroni tool	€ 28,48

## Flexcut - Chisel n°1



1/4" (6mm)

3/8" (9mm)

1/2" (13mm)

5/8" (16mm)

7/8" (22mm)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR329	Flexcut - Chisel n°1 - 6 mm	€ 24,43
FR316	Flexcut - Chisel n°1 - 9 mm	€ 23,43
FR441	Flexcut - Chisel n°1 - 13 mm	€ 27,67
FR406	Flexcut - Chisel n°1 - 16 mm	€ 26,27
FR705	Flexcut - Chisel n°1 - 22 mm	€ 28,57

## Flexcut - Skew double bevel n°2



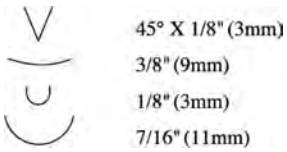
5/16" (8mm)

9/16" (15mm)



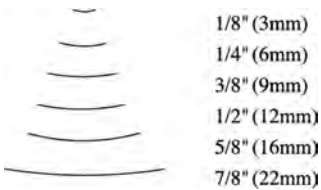
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR308	Flexcut - Skew double bevel n°2 - 8 mm	€ 23,43
FR407	Flexcut - Skew double bevel n°2 - 15 mm	€ 27,73

## Flexcut - Spoon Bent Tool FR



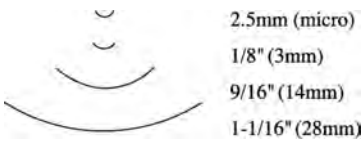
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR367	Flexcut - Spoon Bent Tool 45° - 3 mm	€ 27,64
FR361	Flexcut - Spoon Bent Tool - 9 mm	€ 26,80
FR364	Flexcut - Spoon Bent Tool - 3 mm	€ 26,75
FR451	Flexcut - Spoon Bent Tool - 11 mm	€ 29,48

## Flexcut - Gouge n°3



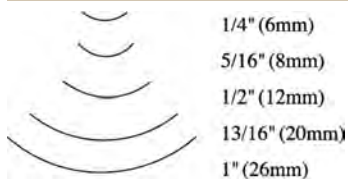
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR600	Flexcut - Gouge n°3 - 3 mm	€ 25,92
FR323	Flexcut - Gouge n°3 - 6 mm	€ 25,03
FR305	Flexcut - Gouge n°3 - 9 mm	€ 23,43
FR443	Flexcut - Gouge n°3 - 12 mm	€ 27,67
FR400	Flexcut - Gouge n°3 - 16 mm	€ 27,67
FR700	Flexcut - Gouge n°3 - 22 mm	€ 29,48

## Flexcut - Gouge n°5



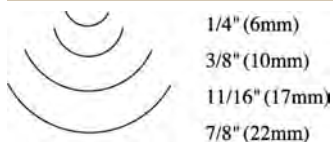
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR802	Flexcut - Gouge n°5 - 2,5 mm	€ 29,48
FR601	Flexcut - Gouge n°5 - 3 mm	€ 25,92
FR401	Flexcut - Gouge n°5 - 14 mm	€ 27,67
LS401	Flexcut - Skew gouge n°5 - 14 mm - Left	€ 11,53
RS401	Flexcut - Skew gouge n°5 - 14 mm - Right	€ 26,20

## Flexcut - Gouge n°6



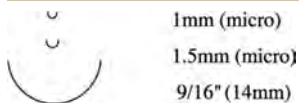
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR426	Flexcut - Gouge n°6 - 6 mm	€ 27,67
FR306	Flexcut - Gouge n°6 - 8 mm	€ 23,43
FR446	Flexcut - Gouge n°6 - 12 mm	€ 27,67
FR701	Flexcut - Gouge n°6 - 20 mm	€ 29,48

## Flexcut - Gouge n°8



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR428	Flexcut - Gouge n°8 - 6 mm	€ 27,67
FR402	Flexcut - Gouge n°8 - 10 mm	€ 27,67
FR702	Flexcut - Gouge n°8 - 17 mm	€ 29,48

## Flexcut - Gouge n°9



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR800	Flexcut - Gouge n°9 - 1 mm	€ 29,48
FR801	Flexcut - Gouge n°9 - 1,5 mm	€ 29,48
FR703	Flexcut - Gouge n°9 - 14 mm	€ 29,48

## Flexcut - Gouge n°11



1/16" (2mm)

1/8" (3mm)

3/16" (5mm)

1/4" (7mm)



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR602	Flexcut - Gouge n°11 - 2 mm	€ 25,92
FR309	Flexcut - Gouge n°11 - 3 mm	€ 23,43
FR409	Flexcut - Gouge n°11 - 5 mm	€ 27,67
FR408	Flexcut - Gouge n°11 - 7 mm	€ 27,67

## Robert Sorby - Set of 12 tools in box



These exceptionally well-finished chisels, manufactured by Robert Sorby in Sheffield, have a total length of 160 mm. The pear-shaped handle measures 100 mm and is fitted with a brass ferrule. Thanks to the ergonomic shape of the handle and the compact overall length of the tool, these chisels are excellent for miniature carving work, where the workpiece is held in one hand and the chisel in the other.

Included: RS5001, RS5002, RS5003, RS5004, RS5005, RS5006, RS5007, RS5008, RS5009, RS5010, RS5011, RS5012.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS512	Robert Sorby - Set of 12 tools in box	€ 547,97

## Robert Sorby - Palm tools RS5001 - RS5005



RS5001



RS5002



RS5003



RS5004



RS5005

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS5001	Robert Sorby - Square Chisel - 5 mm	€ 42,37
RS5002	Robert Sorby - Skew Chisel - 4 mm	€ 42,37
RS5003	Robert Sorby - Dog leg Chisel - 5 mm	€ 42,37
RS5004	Robert Sorby - Gouge n°9 - 2 mm	€ 42,37
RS5005	Robert Sorby - Gouge n°8 - 3 mm	€ 42,37

## Robert Sorby - Palm tools RS5001 - RS5005



RS5006



RS5007



RS5008



RS5009



RS5010

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS5006	Robert Sorby - Gouge n°8 - 4 mm	€ 42,37
RS5007	Robert Sorby - Gouge n°7 - 5 mm	€ 42,37
RS5008	Robert Sorby - Gouge n°5 - 5 mm	€ 42,37
RS5009	Robert Sorby - Bent Gouge n°8 - 3 mm	€ 42,37
RS5010	Robert Sorby - Bent Gouge n°5 - 5 mm	€ 42,37

## Robert Sorby - Palm tools RS5001 - RS5005



RS5011



RS5012

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS5011	Robert Sorby - Veiner - 1,5 mm	€ 42,37
RS5012	Robert Sorby - Veiner - 3 mm	€ 42,37

## Pfeil - Carving Knife n°1



A Rosenmesser is a standard carving knife. It is a versatile tool that is useful for carving intricate designs.

Blade length: 50 mm  
Total length: 185 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB1	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°1	€ 18,13

## Pfeil - Carving Knife n°2



A chip carving knife is designed for making precise incisions and grooves in wood. It can be used to create decorative designs and relief carvings.

Blade length: 35 mm  
Total length: 150 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERBPF	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°2	€ 15,81

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°3**

This carving knife is used for cutting contours on flat surfaces. Thanks to the small blade, it is possible to draw smooth contours in the wood.

Blade length: 35 mm  
Total length: 145 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB3	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°3	€ 15,81

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°4**

A general carving knife suitable for removing larger pieces of wood. The straight blade allows you to make predictable cuts with ease.

Blade length: 50 mm  
Total length: 155 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB4	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°4	€ 15,81

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°5**

A Schnitzhaken is a woodworking tool mainly used for wood carving and sculpting. Traditionally, before the Industrial Revolution, it was used in Germany by woodworkers to shape and refine wooden pieces.

Blade length: 40 mm  
Total length: 145 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB5	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°5	€ 20,18

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°6**

A three-edged carving knife can cut on three sides. It is designed for precise wood carving and allows the user to switch between different cutting angles and depths.

Blade length: 30 mm  
Total length: 145 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB6	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°6	€ 20,18

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°7**

A chip carving knife is designed for making precise incisions and grooves in wood. It can be used to create decorative designs and relief carvings.

Blade length: 42 mm  
Total length: 150 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB7	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°7	€ 15,81

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°8**

A carving knife with a sharp, angled blade. Ideal for carving fine details and making precise cuts.

Blade length: 50 mm  
Total length: 155 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB8	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°8	€ 15,81

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°9**

A carving knife with a sharp, angled blade. Ideal for carving fine details and making precise cuts.

Blade length: 30 mm  
Total length: 140 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB9	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°9	€ 15,81

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°10**

A Tarso knife is a specialized carving tool. It is mainly used for cutting chips and carving intricate details in wood.

Blade length: 35 mm  
Total length: 145 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB10	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°10	€ 15,81

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°11**

Carving knives are often used for various carving techniques, such as relief carving, chip carving, and other intricate woodworking projects. If you are working on detailed patterns or want to add subtle accents to your woodwork, a detail carving knife is an essential tool in your collection.

Blade length: 45 mm  
Total length: 180 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB11	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°11	€ 18,13

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°12**

A Fuchsmesser, made by the Fuchs family since 1830, is primarily designed for chip carving. However, it can also be useful for whittling.

Blade length: 55 mm  
Total length: 195 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB12	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°12	€ 20,18

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°13**

A general carving knife suitable for removing larger pieces of wood. The straight blade allows you to make predictable cuts with ease.

Blade length: 60 mm  
Total length: 195 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB13	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°13	€ 20,18

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°14**

A Korbermesser is a specialized carving knife used for intricate wood carving. It is often used for chip carving, and the straight blade provides stability and control during cutting.

Blade length: 60 mm  
Total length: 195 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB14	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°14	€ 23,55

**Pfeil - Carving Knife n°15**

This double-edged curved knife is specially made for hollowing surfaces during carving. Thanks to the wide curve, you can efficiently remove material while maintaining control.

Blade length: 50 mm  
Total length: 160 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFKERB15	Pfeil - Carving Knife n°15	€ 23,55

**Pfeil - Carving Knife Junior**

Carving knife for children.

Blade length: 55 mm  
Total length: 140 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFJUNIOR	Pfeil - Carving Knife Junior	€ 23,14

**Pfeil - Carving knife Brienz - Small**

Detail carving knife designed by the Brienz woodcarving school.

Blade length: 60 mm  
Total length: 170 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFBRIEK	Pfeil - Carving knife Brienz - Small	€ 22,46

**Pfeil - Carving knife Brienz - Big**

Detail carving knife designed by the Brienz woodcarving school.

Blade length: 75 mm  
Total length: 170 mm  
Oiled cherry wood handle

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFBRIEG	Pfeil - Carving knife Brienz - Big	€ 22,46

**Pfeil - Carving Knife - Canard big**

For cutting fine chips. The knife has a straight cutting edge and is thin.

Blade length: 45 mm  
Plum wood handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFCAG	Pfeil - Carving Knife - Canard big	€ 32,07

**Pfeil - Carving Knife - Canard small**

For cutting fine chips. The knife has a straight cutting edge and is thin.

Blade length: 30 mm  
Plum wood handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFCAK	Pfeil - Carving Knife - Canard small	€ 32,07

**Pfeil - Carving Knife - Schaller big**

Schaller knives have a crowned blade.

The back is also rounded so it does not come into contact with the workpiece. With these knives, concave curves and flat surfaces can be cut.

A crowned blade in the world of woodcarving means that the back (the top) of the blade is ground to a slight curve rather than remaining flat or square. In practice, this provides two advantages:

The back does not touch the workpiece. Only the cutting edge of the knife contacts the wood. This allows the knife to move smoothly over hollow or flat shapes without the back cutting into the wood or leaving unwanted marks.

It reduces friction and vibration. Since the non-cutting surfaces do not contact the wood, the knife glides more evenly. This is ideal when cutting hollow curves, shaping bowls, or smoothing large surfaces.

Blade length: 45 mm  
Plum wood handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFSCHG	Pfeil - Carving Knife - Schaller big	€ 32,07

**Pfeil - Carving Knife - Schaller small**

Schaller knives have a crowned blade.

The back is also rounded so it does not come into contact with the workpiece. With these knives, concave curves and flat surfaces can be cut.

Blade length: 30 mm  
Plum wood handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFSCHK	Pfeil - Carving Knife - Schaller small	€ 32,07

**Pfeil - Spoon Knife - n°21 - n°28**

For hollowing spoons and similar concave shapes. All four knives are available with a left or right cutting edge. The knives are hardened and factory sharpened. With oiled octagonal ash handle.

21-22: Blade length 60 mm  
23-24: Blade length 45 mm  
25-26: Blade length 50 mm  
27-28: Blade length 35 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFLM21	Pfeil - Spoon Knife - n°21 - Half-round large - Right-handed	€ 37,32
PFLM22	Pfeil - Spoon Knife - n°22 - Half-round large - Left-handed	€ 37,32
PFLM23	Pfeil - Spoon Knife - n°23 - Round large - Right-handed	€ 37,32
PFLM24	Pfeil - Spoon Knife - n°24 - Round large - Left-handed	€ 37,32
PFLM25	Pfeil - Spoon Knife - n°25 - Half-round small - Right-handed	€ 36,20
PFLM26	Pfeil - Spoon Knife - n°26 - Half-round small - Left-handed	€ 36,20
PFLM27	Pfeil - Spoon Knife - n°27 - Round small - Right-handed	€ 36,20
PFLM28	Pfeil - Spoon Knife - n°28 - Round small - Left-handed	€ 36,20

**Flexcut - Carving Knife n°11**

The Flexcut KN11 knife is used for vertical cuts where space is limited.

Blade length: 16 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN11	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°11	€ 24,66

**Flexcut - Carving Knife n°12**

The Flexcut KN12 knife is a general-purpose knife. The more rounded point is very durable. Great beginner's knife.

Blade length: 32 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN12	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°12	€ 27,35

**Flexcut - Carving Knife n°13**

The Flexcut KN13 knife has a very fine point for making very narrow cuts when detailing. The straight 38 mm blade is also suitable for removing larger amounts of material when needed.

Blade length: 38 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN13	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°13	€ 27,25

**Flexcut - Carving Knife n°14**

The Flexcut KN14 knife has a straight 50 mm blade for removing larger amounts of material, with a rounded durable point.

Blade length: 50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN14	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°14	€ 28,76

**Flexcut - Carving Knife n°15**

This is the traditional carving knife from Flexcut. It is honed, polished, and ready to carve.

Blade length: 26 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN15	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°15	€ 26,46

**Flexcut - Carving Knife n°18**

The Flexcut Pelican knife, with a curved 41 mm blade, provides a clean slicing action similar to a skew. The point is narrowed for a small turning radius yet remains durable. Cuts very well in hollow areas.

Blade length: 41 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN18	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°18	€ 30,61

**Flexcut - Carving Knife n°19**

The Flexcut Mini-Pelican knife offers the same features as its larger counterpart (KN18), but with a 22 mm ultra-thin blade for the least resistance when fine cutting is required. The smaller handle is faceted with multiple control points, allowing it to be held in various comfortable positions.

Blade length: 22 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN19	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°19	€ 31,46

**Flexcut - Carving Knife n°20**

The Flexcut Mini carving knife has an ultra-thin 15.8 mm blade, making unwanted chipping less likely during delicate cuts. The smaller handle is faceted with multiple control points, allowing it to be held in various comfortable positions.

Blade length: 16 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN20	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°20	€ 25,82

**Flexcut - Carving Knife n°26**

The Flexcut hook knife blade is curved, similar to a gouge, to work easily into hollows and quickly remove material.

Blade length: 22 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN26	Flexcut - Carving Knife n°26	€ 29,85

**Flexcut - Pro Serie Carving Knife FP01 - 35 mm**

The 35 mm Flexcut Pro Detail Knife features a narrow, tapered, full flat-ground Wharnccliffe blade made of precision heat-treated 1095 steel, polished to a brilliant mirror finish. This knife excels at precision carving. The shorter blade length, slim profile, and narrower detail point provide the highest level of precision and control. A Wharnccliffe blade is simply a blade whose edge is completely straight (or nearly straight), while the back or top of the blade curves smoothly downward to meet the edge at a fine point.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FP01	Flexcut - Pro Serie Carving Knife FP01 - 35 mm	€ 41,10

**Flexcut - Pro Serie Carving Knife FP02 - 41 mm**

The 41 mm Flexcut Pro Carving Knife features a versatile, full flat-ground sheepfoot blade in precision heat-treated 1095 steel, polished to a brilliant mirror finish. This knife is excellent for all-round carving. The medium blade length, slim profile, and detailed point provide enough reach for difficult cuts while still giving you full control.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FP02	Flexcut - Pro Serie Carving Knife FP02 - 41 mm	€ 41,65

**Flexcut - Pro Serie Carving Knife FP03 - 51 mm**

The 51 mm Flexcut Pro Roughing Knife features a robust, full flat-ground sheepfoot blade in precision heat-treated 1095 steel, polished to a brilliant mirror finish. This knife excels at heavy preparatory material removal. The longer blade length, slim profile, and detail tip provide enough blade to make a wide variety of heavy cuts in different material sizes while still maintaining full control.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FP03	Flexcut - Pro Serie Carving Knife FP03 - 51 mm	€ 41,65

**Flexcut - Pro Serie Carving Knife FP04 - 25 mm**

The 25 mm Flexcut Pro Chip Carving Knife features a full flat-ground, deep-angled cutting blade in precision heat-treated 1095 steel, polished to a brilliant mirror finish. This knife excels at making the controlled incisions required for many styles of chip carving. The deep angle of the blade, the shorter edge length, and the narrow tapered detail tip provide the leverage and accuracy needed for the most detailed cuts.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FP04	Flexcut - Pro Serie Carving Knife FP04 - 25 mm	€ 42,79

**Flexcut - Knife Sheat - Knife holder for Sculpting Knife**

Leather sheath for Flexcut carving knives KN11 to KN26. With belt loop.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN02	Flexcut - Knife Sheat - Knife holder for Sculpting Knife KN11 to KN26	€ 19,37

**Flexcut - 4 Piece Knife Roll**

This Flexcut tool roll holds up to 4 Flexcut knives, protecting their edges.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN00	Flexcut - 4 Piece Knife Roll	€ 17,77

**Flexcut - Sloyd knife**

Like sloyd tools of traditional Swedish design, the Flexcut knife is a strong, well-made tool that is excellent for carving, chip carving, marking, general woodworking, and handicrafts. The blade core is made of high-carbon steel, resulting in a very hard edge for superior sharpness. For added strength, the tang of each knife runs all the way through the handle. The handle is beautifully crafted from conditioned cherry hardwood. Each Sloyd knife comes with a custom 100% leather sheath with a built-in belt clip. The sturdy stitching gives the sheath a distinctive look and ensures long-lasting blade protection. The total length of the Sloyd knife is 190 mm, including the 73 mm blade.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN50	Flexcut - Sloyd knife	€ 69,25

**Morakniv - Mora 106 (c) - Woodcarving Knife**

Carving Knife 106 has a pointed laminated steel blade, giving it superior toughness and edge retention. The metal section, which runs the full length of the handle, provides strength and stability. Compared to the Slöjdniv 120 model, this knife has a slightly longer blade. The barrel-shaped oiled birch handle is slightly larger for a good grip. The total length of this knife is 190 mm, including the 82 mm blade.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR106	Morakniv - Mora 106 (c) - Woodcarving Knife	€ 30,99

**Morakniv - Mora 120 (c) - Woodcarving Knife**

This is an alternative carving knife, great for those who want to start woodcarving. It is also easy to resharpen, allowing you to enjoy smooth cutting time and again.

Steel type: Carbon steel  
 Handle: Birch wood  
 Blade length: 60 mm  
 Blade width: 2.5 mm  
 Total length: 165 mm  
 Weight: 70 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR120	Morakniv - Mora 120 (c) - Woodcarving Knife	€ 28,99

**Morakniv - Mora Safe - All-round Woodcarving Knife**

This is a reliable hobby knife that can be used in many different situations. The knife is designed for the craftsman and is an excellent choice if you want a safe and handy tool at hand. It is also easy to sharpen, so you can use it again and again.

Steel type: Carbon steel  
 Blade model: Flat, blunt point  
 Handle: Plastic  
 Blade length: 82 mm  
 Total length: 198 mm  
 Weight: 111 g  
 With plastic guard.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MO13076	Morakniv - Mora Safe - All-round Woodcarving Knife	€ 12,99

**Morakniv - Mora Classic 1/0 - Woodcarving Knife**

With a barrel-shaped red-stained birch handle and a 2.0 mm thick carbon steel blade, no task is impossible. The polymer sheath has a polished finish and is embossed with the Dalecarlian coat of arms. Complemented with a belt loop of Swedish vegetable-tanned leather, it is designed to withstand the test of time for generations. Carbon steel rusts, so wipe the blade after use and oil it. These distinctive craft knives with red-stained birch handles were first introduced about a hundred years ago with the ambition of imitating an exclusive mahogany-handled knife. Since then, the Morakniv Classic has become one of the most beloved lifestyle knives in the world.

Steel type: Carbon steel  
 Blade model: Straight  
 Handle: Wood  
 Blade length: 77 mm  
 Total length: 204 mm  
 Weight: 55.2 g  
 Polymer sheath

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MO13603	Morakniv - Mora Classic 1/0 - Woodcarving Knife	€ 35,99

**Morakniv - Mora Basic 511 - All-round Woodcarving Knife**

Basic 511 is the most used of our classic knives. This knife has been valued for generations and is loved by both professionals and hobbyists. In other words, it is a true Morakniv.

Steel type: Carbon steel  
 Blade model: Flat  
 Handle: Plastic  
 Blade length: 90 mm  
 Total length: 205 mm  
 Weight: 78 g  
 With plastic guard.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MOB511	Morakniv - Mora Basic 511 - All-round Woodcarving Knife	€ 9,99

**Morakniv - Scout 39 Safe**

This is a classic outdoor knife for children that can be used for many different projects on the next adventure. The knife with double finger guard is designed for the young adventurer and is perfect when you need a safe tool at hand. The blade is made of recycled Swedish stainless steel and has long-lasting sharpness.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MO13980	Morakniv - Scout 39 Safe	€ 42,99

**Flexcut - Set of sculpting knives with pouch (4pc)**

Flexcut has combined some of their most popular knives into one value set. Each set includes a KN12 carving knife, KN13 detail knife, KN18 pelican knife, KN19 mini-pelican knife, and a tool roll.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN100	Flexcut - Set of sculpting knives with pouch (4pc)	€ 119,14

**Flexcut - Set of sculpting knives (3pc)**

This Flexcut carving set contains everything you need to create the intricate geometric or freestyle patterns that are the hallmark of the chip carving art. Lettering is also an important part of the craft – by carving the name of someone special on boxes, address blocks, wall plaques, and other items you make, you create very personal keepsakes that can be cherished and even passed down from generation to generation. A bar of polishing compound (PW11) is included to keep your knives razor sharp. Knives included: KN11, KN15 & KN20

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN115	Flexcut - Set of sculpting knives (3pc)	€ 74,92

**Morakniv - Mora 162 - Hook Knife - Round hook**

This is a tool with a double curvature, specially developed for craftsmen. With a barrel-shaped, oiled handle made of Scandinavian FSC®-certified birch wood and a 2.0 mm thick blade of recycled Swedish stainless steel, you can carve fantastic objects. Supplied without sheath. This knife is sharpened on both sides.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR162	Morakniv - Mora 162 - Hook Knife - Round hook	€ 40,99

**Morakniv - Mora 163 - Hook Knife - Half hook**

Curved woodworking knife, double-sided sharpened, wooden handle. Supplied without sheath.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR163	Morakniv - Mora 163 - Hook Knife - Half hook	€ 40,99

**Morakniv - Mora 164LH - Hook Knife - Round hook - Lefthanded**

Left-handed carving knife from Mora with wooden handle. This improved model has a slightly tapered front end, providing even more control when carving. Supplied without sheath.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR164LH	Morakniv - Mora 164LH - Hook Knife - Round hook - Lefthanded	€ 38,99

**Morakniv - Mora 164RH - Hook Knife - Round hook - Righthanded**

Right-handed carving knife from Mora with wooden handle. This improved model has a slightly tapered front end, providing even more control when carving. Supplied without sheath.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FR164RH	Morakniv - Mora 164RH - Hook Knife - Round hook - Righthanded	€ 38,99

**Leather Sheath for hook knife FR162/FR163/FR164**

The leather sheath in its natural colour is made of Swedish vegetable-tanned leather and closes with a simple, classic button fastening. It protects the sharp edge of the hook knife, and the knife should always be kept in the sheath when not in use, partly to minimize the risk of cuts but also to preserve its sharpness. If it comes into contact with surfaces other than wood, the sharp edge can become dull.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MO13468	Morakniv - Leather Sheath for hook knife FR163	€ 16,99
MO13469	Morakniv - Leather Sheath for hook knife FR162 / FR164RH / FR164LH	€ 16,99

**Flexcut - Whittlin Jack**

The newest member of the folding knife family made by Flexcut. The Whittlin' Jack features a detail knife (38 mm) and a roughing knife (50 mm) in high-quality carbon steel. With a total length of 100 mm when closed, this handy knife fits perfectly in a pocket. Weight: 85 g.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JKN88	Flexcut - Whittlin Jack	€ 80,25

**Flexcut - Detail Jack**

With the Detail Jack you can create a variety of projects from start to finish. The single detail knife quickly removes wood from convex surfaces, while the fine point is perfect for detailing delicate areas. The "Pistol Grip" handle is made of an aerospace-grade aluminum alloy and is ergonomically designed for a secure grip, ideal for long periods of use with minimal hand fatigue.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JKN90	Flexcut - Detail Jack	€ 60,91

**Flexcut - Tri-Jack Pro**

The Flexcut Tri-Jack Pro has three lockable blades – a roughing knife, a detail knife, and a mini-cutting knife. The roughing knife is great for shaping surfaces and creating texture, while the detail and cutting knives allow you to make the finest cuts with ease. The Pistol Grip design minimizes hand fatigue and is made of aerospace-grade aluminum with quarter-sawn cherry inlay.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JKN95	Flexcut - Tri-Jack Pro	€ 136,75

**Flexcut - Spoon Carving Jack 2.0**

Flexcut's Spoon Carvin' Jack® 2.0 makes it easy and convenient to handcraft spoons from any type of wood. Our Spoon Carvin' Jack 2.0 has been redesigned for greater functionality. It now features four profiles – a Variable Radius Hook Knife, Hook Knife, Gouge Scorp, and a Pelican Knife. Like all knives in our Carvin' Jack series, our Spoon Carvin' Jack fits neatly in your pocket, so you can carve anywhere.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JKN296E	Flexcut - Spoon Carving Jack 2.0	€ 178,60

**Flexcut - Carvin Jack 2.0**

The Flexcut Carvin' Jack® 2.0 is the first folding multitool specifically designed to meet the needs of woodcarvers. Weighing 125 grams and with a closed length of 108 mm, this carving tool features 6 blade profiles. Our 2.0 version has a new aerospace aluminum handle. We also replaced the chisel blade with a Pelican knife for greater versatility.

Blades included: detail knife, Pelican knife, hook knife (radius = .75"), straight gouge, gouge Scorp, and V-Scorp.

Choose a right-handed knife if you are right-handed and cut with the blade toward you. If you cut away from yourself, choose a left-handed knife. Left-handers should choose the opposite.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JKN291E	Flexcut - Carvin Jack 2.0	€ 222,25
JKNL291E	Flexcut - Carvin Jack 2.0 (for left-handers)	€ 222,25

**Flexcut - Pocket Jack 2.0**

Pocket Jack® 2.0 for Carvin' now has a new aerospace aluminum handle, giving you more control over your carving. This Flexcut pocket knife is a streamlined version of our Carvin' Jack®, the first folding multi-tool specially designed for the needs of woodcarvers. It weighs 111 grams and has a closed length of 108 mm. Includes: detail knife, straight gouge, gouge Scorp, and V-Scorp.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JKN289E	Flexcut - Pocket Jack 2.0	€ 135,98

**Flexcut - Draw Knife n°16**

This flexible Flexcut drawknife has a 127 mm working edge, designed to bend around contours where large amounts of material need to be removed quickly. The tool can be flexed for concave or convex surfaces. Cuts can be made that more closely match the finished shape, reducing the time needed for sanding or scraping. The curved edge provides a slicing action for low-resistance cutting. This tool works great for carving chair legs, hollowing chair bottoms, or quickly roughing out decoys.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN16	Flexcut - Draw Knife n°16	€ 52,74

**Flexcut - Mini Draw Knife n°17**

This miniature drawknife is designed for hard-to-reach places where a pulling action is more conducive to efficient material removal. The shaft allows the cutting angle to be easily changed for contour cuts. Blade length: 25 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN17	Flexcut - Mini Draw Knife n°17	€ 27,29

**Flexcut - Draw Knife n°25**

With the Flexcut drawknives, both convex and concave shapes can be worked. The ergonomic handles fit comfortably in the hand. Blade length: 76 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KN25	Flexcut - Draw Knife n°25	€ 41,62

## Draw Knife 150 mm



8516CVE



8516CVX



8516FLT

Manufactured in France. Carbon steel. With spherical beech handles. Supplied with leather guard. Available in 3 versions: flat, convex, and concave.  
 Total length: 340 mm  
 Blade length: 150 mm  
 Blade width: 32 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
8516CVE	Arno - Draw Knife 150 mm - Concave	€ 68,18
8516CVX	Arno - Draw Knife 150 mm - Convex	€ 68,18
8516FLT	Arno - Draw Knife 150 mm - Flat	€ 65,90

## Pfeil - Draw knife - 250 mm



PFZUGCD



PFZUGSD

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFZUGCD	Pfeil - Draw knife bent - 250 mm	€ 107,64
PFZUGSD	Pfeil - Draw knife straight - 250 mm	€ 178,61

## Müller - Biber-Classic - Hatchet



The Biber Classic axes from Müller are known for their traditional craftsmanship, durability, and performance. These axes are designed for a variety of woodworking tasks, including splitting, chopping, and bushcraft activities. Each axe is hand-forged from a single piece of iron in Austria and features a characteristic rough-forged finish that emphasizes the artisanal quality. The handle is made of waxed ash. Supplied with a leather guard and a registration number.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
900504	Müller - Biber-Classic - Hatchet - 400g	€ 129,16
900505	Müller - Biber-Classic - Hatchet - 500g	€ 129,16
900506	Müller - Biber-Classic - Hatchet - 600g	€ 129,16

## Müller - Trifix Gentleman - Axe - 1950g



Every strike of this splitting axe always hits the wood because the short handle ensures that the hand is very close to the contact point. The integrated hand guard provides protection against injury. The technique is to strike the wood with a gentle blow. Once the Trifix is embedded in the wood, lift it up and strike the wood to be split against the chopping block.

With hickory handle.  
 Weight: 1950 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
728119	Müller - Trifix Gentleman - Axe - 1950g	€ 230,65

**Müller - Biber Dynam-Ax - Axe**

The flexible handle fixation reduces shocks or vibrations to the hand. The absorbing element between the axe and the handle reduces recoil by up to 70%. The blade is forged from a single piece, undergoes special hardening, and is powder-coated and polished. With high-quality hickory handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
027520	Müller - Biber Dynam-Ax - Axe with Hickory handle - 2000g	€ 147,18
027525	Müller - Biber Dynam-Ax - Axe with Hickory handle - 2500g	€ 153,92

**Njord - Skade Trekking axe Damask**

The Njord Skade is a compact and visually striking Damascus axe named after the goddess Skade, suitable for any outdoor adventure. An excellent choice for small chopping tasks, such as making kindling. Made from hand-forged layered Damascus steel and finished with a high-quality rosewood handle for a secure grip.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NJSKADE-D-S	Njord - Skade Trekking axe Damask	€ 94,84

**Müller - Biber - Splitting axe with ash handle**

Classic style with forged splitting cheeks. Excellent splitting effect thanks to the widening wedges. Made of special steel, hand-forged, finely polished blade, with stamped label and leather blade protector.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
922312	Müller - Biber - Splitting axe with ash handle - 1200g	€ 101,88
922318	Müller - Biber - Splitting axe with ash handle - 1800g	€ 119,27

**Müller - Splitting maul with Hickory handle - 2500g**

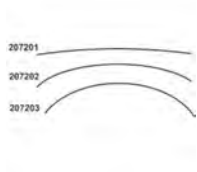
An ideal tool, hand-forged in the traditional way, for splitting wood. Finely ground blade, with stamped label and leather blade protector.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
025925	Müller - Splitting maul with Hickory handle - 2500g	€ 107,35

**Hultafors - Hatchet - 600g**

A small axe for use in the forest and open countryside. Made of sandblasted and clear lacquered iron and also suitable for tasks in the garden. The handle is curved and made of hickory wood. Includes edge protector.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HF006SV	Hultafors - Hatchet - 600g	€ 85,63

**Müller - Scooped Adze**

A hollow French adze is a traditional woodworking tool designed for shaping and smoothing hollow surfaces, such as the inside of bowls, troughs, or hollowed beams. It differs from a regular adze by its curved, gouge-like blade, which makes it ideal for scooping and hollowing. The term "French" usually refers to the style of the handle and the specific curvature and balance of the tool.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
207201	Müller - Scooped Adze - 250° - 65 mm	€ 128,74
207202	Müller - Scooped Adze - 110° - 60 mm	€ 128,74
207203	Müller - Scooped Adze - 70° - 56 mm	€ 128,74

**Müller - Shingle axe Classic - 1500g**

For making wooden shingles. The wood to be split is placed under the blade. The user supports the tool with one hand on the vertical handle and strikes the blade with a wooden mallet using the other hand.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
708201	Müller - Shingle axe Classic - 1500g	€ 197,50

**Milani - Scooped Adze - Two-sided - 40/55 mm**

An adze is a versatile cutting tool with a curved blade set at a right angle to the handle. It has been used since ancient times, dating back to the Stone Age. The adze is mainly used for shaping and cutting wood by making deep cuts and removing material quickly.

Handle length: 340 mm  
Blade length: 80 mm  
Blade width: 40/55 mm  
Weight: 500 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MILZ3	Milani - Scooped Adze - Two-sided - 40/55 mm	€ 121,18

**Müller - AluMax - Splitting wedge - 930g**

Twisted aluminum rotary splitting wedge. Ideal for felling and splitting. Easy penetration into the wood and high splitting effect due to torsion. Extra light and durable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
032302	Müller - AluMax - Splitting wedge - 930g	€ 63,73

**Müller - Slip protection for axes and large knives**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
051801	Müller - Slip protection for axes and large knives	€ 6,99

**Müller - Sharpening stone for axes - 50 x 150 x 25 mm - Grit 120/320**

This Austrian waterstone is suitable for sharpening an axe. Use the coarse side to shape by pulling the stone towards the blade, and the fine side to polish in a circular motion.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
452015	Müller - Sharpening stone for axes - 50 x 150 x 25 mm - Grit 120/320	€ 26,64

**Carving Mallet - 80 mm**

Hammer made of hornbeam with ash handle.  
Hammer 80 mm: 350 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20563	Carving Mallet - 80 mm	€ 22,51

**Carving Mallet - 90 mm**

Hammer made of hornbeam with ash handle.  
Hammer 90 mm: 450 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20564	Carving Mallet - 90 mm	€ 25,80

**Carving Mallet - 100 mm**

Hammer made of hornbeam with ash handle.  
Hammer 100 mm: 600 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20565	Carving Mallet - 100 mm	€ 30,23

**Carving Mallet - 120 mm**

Hammer made of hornbeam with ash handle.  
Hammer 120 mm: 900 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20566	Carving Mallet - 120 mm	€ 36,42

**Large mallet - Panga Panga - 80 mm**

The wood may show some cracks.  
Wood type: Panga Panga  
Height: 270 mm  
Diameter: 80 mm  
Weight: 550 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MALLET/PP/B	Large mallet - Panga Panga - 80 mm	€ 35,67

**Small mallet - Panga Panga - 60 mm**

The wood may show some cracks.  
Wood type: Panga Panga  
Height: 230 mm  
Diameter: 60 mm  
Weight: 250 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MALLET/PP/S	Small mallet - Panga Panga - 60 mm	€ 24,19

**Milani - Metal hammer**

Forged in Pietrasanta in the Italian Alps.

Ideal for striking chisels and gouges to create intricate details in woodcarving.

Perfect for tight spaces where precision and extra force are needed. Provides accurate control for fine carving work.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MILH08	Milani - Metal hammer - 300g	€21,43
MILH09	Milani - Metal hammer - 400g	€21,91
MILH10	Milani - Metal hammer - 550g	€21,91
MILH11	Milani - Metal hammer - 750g	€23,81
MILH12	Milani - Metal hammer - 900g	€24,30

**Milani - Plastic hammer - 600g**

Made in Pietrasanta in the Italian Alps.

Ideal for striking chisels and gouges to create intricate details in woodcarving.

Perfect for tight spaces where precision and extra force are needed. Provides accurate control for fine carving work.

Comfortable handle for easy use, with a non-rebound plastic head that directs force onto the chisel or gouge without damaging wooden handles.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MILP600	Milani - Plastic hammer - 600g	€34,26

**Brass carver's mallet**

Brass head, cherry wood handle. Precisely controllable effect. Gentle on the wrist and elbow. No rebound.

Packed in a cardboard tube.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFMKK	Pfeil - Brass carver's mallet - 450g	€76,77
PFMKG	Pfeil - Brass carver's mallet - 700g	€87,02

**Cabinet rasp**

Forged in Pietrasanta in the Italian Alps.

These rasps are made with high carbon content and are hand cut in the traditional way. They are extremely sharp and retain their sharpness for a long period.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIL652R15	Milani - Cabinet rasp - Coarse - Length 150 mm - Width 18 mm	€ 25,87
MIL652R20	Milani - Cabinet rasp - Coarse - Length 200 mm - Width 23 mm	€ 36,13
MIL652R25	Milani - Cabinet rasp - Coarse - Length 250 mm - Width 30 mm	€ 43,83
MIL652R30	Milani - Cabinet rasp - Coarse - Length 300 mm - Width 34 mm	€ 51,27
MIL653R15	Milani - Cabinet rasp - Fine - Length 150 mm - Width 13 mm	€ 30,30
MIL653R20	Milani - Cabinet rasp - Fine - Length 200 mm - Width 18 mm	€ 46,61
MIL653R25	Milani - Cabinet rasp - Fine - Length 250 mm - Width 23 mm	€ 62,92
MIL653R30	Milani - Cabinet rasp - Fine - Length 300 mm - Width 25 mm	€ 79,23

**Half-round rasp - Length 250 mm - Width 28 mm**

Width: 28 mm  
Length: 250 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
55237	Half-round rasp - Length 250 mm - Width 28 mm	€ 29,43

**Milani - Miniature rasp**

Forged in Pietrasanta in the Italian Alps.

With miniature wood rasps, you can work with greater precision. When you need to shape intricate details or refine small surfaces, a mini rasp is the tool of choice. Whether rounding edges, creating contours, or smoothing tight curves, the smaller size provides better control.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIL00415	Milani - Miniature rasp - Form 4 - Length 150 mm	€ 20,28
MIL00515	Milani - Miniature rasp - Form 5 - Length 150 mm	€ 20,28

**Round Rasp - Ø8 mm - Length 200 mm**

Diameter: 8 mm  
Length: 200 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
55227	Round Rasp - Ø8 mm - Length 200 mm	€ 21,22

### Round rasp



Forged in Pietrasanta in the Italian Alps.

These rasps are made with a high carbon content and are traditionally hand-cut. They are extremely sharp and retain their edge for a long period of time. The round cross-section of a wood rasp makes it ideal for smoothing and shaping sharp, rounded curves in wood. Whether you are working on a bowl, a curved edge, or another rounded surface, the round rasp allows you to remove material with precision.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIL650R18	Milani - Round rasp - Length 180 mm - Ø5 mm	€ 20,28
MIL650R25	Milani - Round rasp - Length 250 mm - Ø8 mm	€ 24,48
MIL650R30	Milani - Round rasp - Length 300 mm - Ø10 mm	€ 29,14

### Set Needle rasps - Length 160 mm (6pc)



Shapes: Half-round, triangular, flat and smooth, square, round, knife-shaped

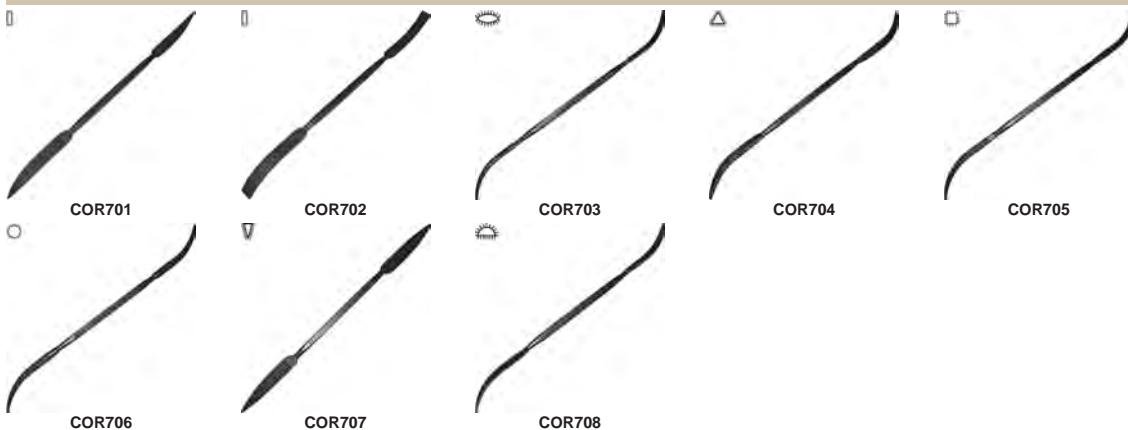
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
COR225	Corradi - Set Needle rasps - Length 160 mm (6pc)	€ 55,14

### Needle rasp - Length 215 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
COR351	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 215 mm - Flat and without relief	€ 11,74
COR352	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 215 mm - Triangular	€ 15,29
COR353	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 215 mm - Square	€ 10,67
COR354	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 215 mm - Round	€ 8,99
COR355	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 215 mm - Semi-circular	€ 14,01

## Needle rasp - Length 190 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
COR701	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 190 mm - Rectangle	€ 28,63
COR702	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 190 mm - Flat Rectangle	€ 28,63
COR703	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 190 mm - Oval	€ 28,63
COR704	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 190 mm - Triangular	€ 28,63
COR705	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 190 mm - Square	€ 28,63
COR706	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 190 mm - Round	€ 28,63
COR707	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 190 mm - Sharp Triangle	€ 28,63
COR708	Corradi - Needle rasp - Length 190 mm - Half Oval	€ 28,63

## Milani - Riffle rasp - Double-sided



Forged in Pietrasanta in the Italian Alps.

These rasps are designed to cut deeper and coarser than ordinary files. The teeth have a triangular shape, which scrapes away wood rather than shaving it off as files do. When you need to shape wood quickly, especially in curves or irregular areas, this rasp is your ally.

Unlike files, which can quickly clog when removing wood, this rasp performs excellently with little tearing or clogging. Its aggressive cutting action ensures efficient material removal without compromising surface quality.

These rasps are ideal for controlled cutting, such as shaping cabriole legs, carving intricate details, softening edges, and finishing joinery.

Store them separately to prevent damage.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIL102826	Milani - Riffle rasp - Leaf-shaped - Double-sided - Length 240 mm (Coarse & fine)	€ 29,14
MIL102829	Milani - Riffle rasp - Knife-shaped - Double-sided - Length 240 mm (Coarse & fine)	€ 29,14
MIL102831	Milani - Riffle rasp - Spoon-shaped - Double-sided - Length 240 mm (Coarse & fine)	€ 29,14
MIL18515	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 185 - Length 125 mm (Round & dot)	€ 20,28
MIL18715	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 187 - Length 150 mm (Triangle & spatula)	€ 20,28

## Rasp - Form 201 - 205



MIL20115



MIL20215



MIL20315



MIL20415



MIL20515

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIL20115	Milani - Rasp - Form 201 - Length 150 mm	€ 12,35
MIL20120	Milani - Rasp - Form 201 - Length 200 mm	€ 13,53
MIL20125	Milani - Rasp - Form 201 - Length 250 mm	€ 15,16
MIL20215	Milani - Rasp - Form 202 - Length 150 mm	€ 12,35
MIL20220	Milani - Rasp - Form 202 - Length 200 mm	€ 13,53
MIL20225	Milani - Rasp - Form 202 - Length 250 mm	€ 15,16
MIL20315	Milani - Rasp - Form 203 - Length 150 mm	€ 12,35
MIL20320	Milani - Rasp - Form 203 - Length 200 mm	€ 13,53
MIL20325	Milani - Rasp - Form 203 - Length 250 mm	€ 15,16
MIL20415	Milani - Rasp - Form 204 - Length 150 mm	€ 12,35
MIL20420	Milani - Rasp - Form 204 - Length 200 mm	€ 13,53
MIL20425	Milani - Rasp - Form 204 - Length 250 mm	€ 15,16
MIL20515	Milani - Rasp - Form 205 - Length 150 mm	€ 12,35
MIL20520	Milani - Rasp - Form 205 - Length 200 mm	€ 13,53
MIL20525	Milani - Rasp - Form 205 - Length 250 mm	€ 15,16

## Riffle rasp - Form 665



MIL66515



MIL66518



MIL66520



MIL66525

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIL66515	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 665 - Length 150 mm	€ 20,28
MIL66518	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 665 - Length 180 mm	€ 20,97
MIL66520	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 665 - Length 200 mm	€ 22,16
MIL66525	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 665 - Length 250 mm	€ 25,64

**Riffle rasp - Form 667**

MIL67715



MIL67718



MIL67720



MIL67725

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIL67715	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 677 - Length 150 mm	€ 20,28
MIL67718	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 677 - Length 180 mm	€ 20,97
MIL67720	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 677 - Length 200 mm	€ 22,16
MIL67725	Milani - Riffle rasp - Form 677 - Length 250 mm	€ 25,64

**Shinto - Japanese rasp - 200 mm**

A truly excellent saw rasp to use, almost impossible to clog as the waste falls straight through the grid. It is actually made of strips of double-sided saw blade material, welded and pinned into a stiff blade 25 mm wide and 200 mm long, coarse on one side and fine on the other. Unusually for a Japanese tool, it cuts on the push stroke. Blade length 200 mm. Fitted with a non-slip comfort grip handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
384015	Shinto - Japanese rasp - 200 mm	€ 27,90

**Rasp and file - Flat Rectangle**

A combination of coarse rasp and fine file on the other side, without handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
COR1520/150	Corradi - Rasp and file - Length 150 mm - Flat Rectangle	€ 11,02
COR1520/200	Corradi - Rasp and file - Length 200 mm - Flat Rectangle	€ 12,80
COR1520/250	Corradi - Rasp and file - Length 250 mm - Flat Rectangle	€ 16,50

**Wood file**

A half-round file can be used for smoothing and shaping wood. Ideal for use on concave, convex and flat surfaces thanks to its flat and rounded side. This file has 2 intersecting lines, providing medium coarseness.  
Width: 25 to 20 mm  
Blade length: 220 mm  
Total length: 360 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
55242	Wood file - Length 220 mm	€ 29,25

## Handle for file or rasp



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
55410	Handle for file or rasp - Length 100 mm	€ 2,12
55411	Handle for file or rasp - Length 110 mm	€ 2,43
55412	Handle for file or rasp - Length 120 mm	€ 2,60

## Pfeil - Stamps



Pfeil stamps are used to mark dots, patterns or lines on soft materials such as wood and leather. These are hardened, polished and ready for use.

Length: 120 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFP53	Pfeil - Stamp n°53	€ 10,03
PFP54	Pfeil - Stamp n°54	€ 27,45
PFP55	Pfeil - Stamp n°55	€ 27,45
PFP56	Pfeil - Stamp n°56	€ 27,45
PFP57	Pfeil - Stamp n°57	€ 27,45
PFP58	Pfeil - Stamp n°58	€ 27,45
PFP59	Pfeil - Stamp n°59	€ 27,45
PFP60	Pfeil - Stamp n°60	€ 27,45
PFP61	Pfeil - Stamp n°61	€ 27,45

## Screw Box and Tap



SB204



SB200



SWS10



SWSR25/28

The use of a screw tap and die is quite straightforward. Since this process is done manually, the choice of wood is very important (ideal woods are boxwood and hornbeam). With the die, you can in principle cut external threads of unlimited length. We offer these tools in two qualities: an "ECONOMY" set made in the Far East, and a "HIGH END" set of professional quality made in Europe. The die is always fitted with a replaceable cutting blade. The inner diameter of the die determines the external diameter of the wood, and the lead of the metal tap determines the diameter of the bore in the workpiece.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SB204	Screw Box and Tap - ½ Inch (12,7 mm)	€ 79,19
SB206	Screw Box and Tap - ¾ Inch (19,05 mm)	€ 82,27
SB208	Screw Box and Tap - 1 Inch (25,4 mm)	€ 84,58
SB210	Screw Box and Tap - 1 ¼ Inch (31,75 mm)	€ 92,40
SB212	Screw Box and Tap - 1 ½ Inch (38,1 mm)	€ 112,11
SB200	Replacement knife	€ 20,55
SWS10	Screw box and tap - 10 mm	€ 176,49
SWS13	Screw box and tap - 13 mm	€ 177,43
SWS19	Screw box and tap - 19 mm	€ 186,87
SWS28	Screw box and tap - 28 mm	€ 302,02
SWSR10/22	Replacement blade for kits 10 to 22 mm	€ 16,99
SWSR25/28	Replacement blade for kits 25 to 28 mm	€ 17,93

## WIVAMAC - Carver's Clamp



This clamping vice is used for holding small and medium-sized pieces (up to 45 cm in height). With the unique single clamping system, the workpiece can be secured in any imaginable position with a single handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SPB1019	WIVAMAC - Carver's Clamp	€ 259,02

## WIVAMAC - Carver's Clamp with ball swivel



With a single lever, you can position your workpiece securely and safely in all possible variations. The rotating part of this clamping vice consists of an 80 mm solid steel ball. Loss of clamping force due to frequent use can be easily adjusted. The base is equipped with an M12 threaded hole to firmly attach the vice to a workbench. Your workpiece can be fixed to the plate (105 x 60 mm) with screws. This plate can be removed from the vice for easy mounting of your workpiece.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SPB1050	WIVAMAC - Carver's Clamp with ball swivel	€ 379,00

**Carver's screw**

Woodcarver's screws are essential for holding workpieces firmly in place. They prevent movement while you are working. In woodworking, it is generally not advisable to screw directly into the wood grain. The metal threads of the screw cut through the fibres, which can weaken the grip. Instead, it is best to screw across the grain for better holding strength.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
25423	Carver's screw - 160 mm	€ 16,32
25424	Carver's screw - 230 mm	€ 20,49

### Tormek - T-8 Water cooled sharpening machine



The Tormek T8 sharpening machine maximizes precision with its revolutionary cast housing. The new design, combined with a number of well-developed details, provides the best possible foundation for successful sharpening with optimal results.

This advanced construction ensures unrivaled accuracy with the universal support, which serves as the cornerstone of the Tormek system since it is used for all jigs and accessories. The sleeves that previously were part of the universal support are now integrated into the fully cast housing, further improving the precision of your sharpening.

The characteristic Tormek drive system is also present in this model. The efficient mechanism maintains a constant speed even under full load, a unique feature of Tormek machines. The original SG-250 grindstone sharpens all types of steel, including HSS. The powerful AC motor is designed to continuously drive the large stone, even during prolonged use.

The advanced water trough has been further improved with a screw lift for easier mounting. It also features a magnetic scraper with dual functionality: during sharpening, the magnet collects steel particles, and afterward, the scraper can be used to clean the trough. An additional water chute can be attached when sharpening long tools that extend over the edge, such as chef's knives or plane irons.

The T-8 comes with several included accessories: the SE-77 jig for straight chisels, the TT-50 truing tool, the SP-650 stone grader, the WM-200 angle guide, PA-70 honing compound, and the comprehensive Tormek sharpening handbook.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
T-8 ORIG/NL	Tormek - T-8 Water cooled sharpening machine - Dutch Manual	€ 851,79
T-8 ORIG/FR	Tormek - T-8 Water cooled sharpening machine - French Manual	€ 851,79
T-8 ORIG/DE	Tormek - T-8 Water cooled sharpening machine - German Manual	€ 851,79

### Tormek - T-8 Custom Water cooled sharpening machine



The Tormek T-8 Custom consists of a Tormek T-8 sharpening machine without a grindstone or honing wheel. The set does include the essential Tormek accessories: the HB-10 sharpening handbook, the WM-200 angle guide for measuring bevel angles, the US-105 universal support, and the Tormek instructional DVD. From there, you decide which additional accessories to add separately.

Every tool is unique, so you can choose the grinding wheel that best suits your needs. Will you go for the versatile Original Grindstone with adjustable properties equivalent to a 220 to 1000 grit? Or one of the durable and extremely hard diamond wheels? Perhaps the Blackstone Silicon for shaping and sharpening HSS steel quickly? Or the Japanese Waterstone with 4000 grit for a mirror-smooth finish? The choice is yours!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
T-8 CUST/NL	Tormek - T-8 Custom Water cooled sharpening machine - Dutch Manual	€ 506,47
T-8 CUST/FR	Tormek - T-8 Custom Water cooled sharpening machine - French Manual	€ 506,47
T-8 CUST/DE	Tormek - T-8 Custom Water cooled sharpening machine - German Manual	€ 506,47

### Tormek - T-4 Water cooled sharpening machine



With the Tormek T-4 you get access to a high-quality machine, ideal for home use and hobbyists. The machine gives you entry into the extensive Tormek system with jigs and can sharpen virtually all common edge tools.

The Tormek T-4 is an upgrade of the T-3 model, raising precision and stability to a higher level. Crucial components such as the motor and the shaft are housed in the top section, made of cast zinc. This section also contains integrated sleeves for the universal support. This advanced design ensures unmatched precision for the universal support, which is used with all jigs and accessories.

Like the larger models, the T-4 comes with the original Tormek grindstone. This stone combines efficient steel removal, a smooth surface finish, and long life. With the included stone grader, you can alter the surface of the wheel from 220 grit to 1000 grit, giving you two sharpening options in one stone.

The T-4 is well suited for sharpening chisels, knives, scissors, and other small tools such as carving tools. It can also be used for turning tools and drill bits, but for plane irons and molding knives we recommend one of the larger Tormek machines. Note that some models of gouges cannot be honed with the SVD-186R jig due to the compact design of the T-4. These gouges can instead be honed freehand.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
T-4 ORIG/NL	Tormek - T-4 Water cooled sharpening machine - Dutch Manual	€ 488,05
T-4 ORIG/FR	Tormek - T-4 Water cooled sharpening machine - French Manual	€ 488,05
T-4 ORIG/DE	Tormek - T-4 Water cooled sharpening machine - German Manual	€ 488,05

### Tormek - T-4 Bushcraft Water cooled sharpening machine



Sharpen your knives and axes professionally and prepare them for hunting and outdoor life. This sharpening machine is versatile and user-friendly. You determine the cutting angle and adjust the sharpening settings to your preference.

With the Tormek T-4 Bushcraft you can sharpen many different types of outdoor knives, hunting knives, fishing knives, and various types of axes. The machine is equipped with the original Tormek grindstone, which combines two cutting actions in one stone. You can easily switch between coarse sharpening with a 220 grit and fine sharpening with a surface equivalent to 1000 grit. This makes the machine suitable not only for restoring worn tools to like-new condition but also for quickly touching up dull edges. By completing the sharpening process on the leather honing wheel, you polish the cutting edge and remove the burr created during grinding. The result is maximum sharpness and a polished edge that lasts a long time.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
T-4 BUSH-AX/NL	Tormek - T-4 Bushcraft Water cooled sharpening machine - Dutch Manual	€ 581,45
T-4 BUSH-AX/FR	Tormek - T-4 Bushcraft Water cooled sharpening machine - French Manual	€ 581,45
T-4 BUSH-AX/DE	Tormek - T-4 Bushcraft Water cooled sharpening machine - German Manual	€ 581,45

### Tormek - T-2 Pro-Kitchen sharpener



With over 50 years of experience in professional sharpening for woodworking and other crafts, Tormek has now developed a sharpening machine designed specifically for sharpening kitchen knives, right in the restaurant kitchen. The Tormek T-2 Pro Kitchen Knife Sharpener meets the strict demands of the professional kitchen for sharpness, simplicity, and speed. Your knives are sharp the moment you need them!

- Diamond wheel optimized for sharpening knives.
- Composite honing wheel for deburring the edge.
- No risk of overheating the steel.
- Removes no more steel than necessary.
- Fast sharpening: one minute is enough.
- Edge can be adjusted to specific needs.
- Quiet operation.
- Dry sharpening system (a standing water tray in the kitchen is not hygienic)
- How large can the knife to be sharpened be? (Width: 14–60 mm, Thickness: max 3.5 mm)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
T-2 PRO /EUR	Tormek - T-2 Pro-Kitchen sharpener	€ 901,16

**Tormek - Round blade sharpening attachment for T-2**

Sharpening jig for the Tormek T-2 Pro Kitchen sharpener for sharpening circular knives.

Gyro cutter, kebab knife or shawarma slicer – whatever you call it, it's time to get it sharp again! The RBS-140 Circular Knife Jig is suitable for most electric circular knives. The jig is specially designed for and only fits the Tormek T-2 Pro Kitchen sharpener, ensuring a professionally sharpened edge in no time while removing only a minimal amount of steel!

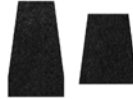
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RBS-140	Tormek - Round blade sharpening attachment for T-2	€ 194,08

**Tormek - T-2 Accessories**

EP-36S



EP-63S



KPP-2



EC-38

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EP-36S	Tormek - Narrow knife sleeves for knives up to 34 mm wide (5pc)	€ 1,42
EP-63S	Tormek - Wide knife sleeves for knives up to 61 mm wide (5pc)	€ 1,48
KPP-2	Tormek - Knife protection pads	€ 7,26
EC-38	Tormek - Exchange clamp for angle guide	€ 16,43

**Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-2**

DWC-200



DWE-200



DWF-200

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DWC-200	Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-2 - 200 x 40 mm - Grit 360 - Coarse	€ 265,16
DWE-200	Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-2 - 200 x 40 mm - Grit 1200 - Extra fine	€ 265,16
DWF-200	Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-2 - 200 x 40 mm - Grit 600 - Fine	€ 245,90

## Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-4



DC-200



DE-200



DF-200



SG-200



SJ-200

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DC-200	Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-4 - 200 x 40 mm - Grit 360 - Coarse	€ 251,62
DE-200	Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-4 - 200 x 40 mm - Grit 1200 - Extra fine	€ 236,81
DF-200	Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-4 - 200 x 40 mm - Grit 600 - Fine	€ 236,81
SG-200	Tormek - Original Grindstone for T-4 - 200 x 40 mm - Grit 220	€ 132,64
SJ-200	Tormek - Japanese Waterstone for T-4 - 200 x 40 mm - Grit 4000	€ 235,56

## Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-8



DC-250



DE-250



DF-250



SB-250



SJ-250

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DC-250	Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-8 - 250 x 50 mm - Grit 360 - Coarse	€ 340,41
DE-250	Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-8 - 250 x 50 mm - Grit 1200 - Extra fine	€ 325,62
DF-250	Tormek - Diamond wheel for T-8 - 250 x 50 mm - Grit 600 - Fine	€ 325,62
SB-250	Tormek - Blackstone Silicon Grindstone for T-8 - 250 x 50 mm - Grit 220	€ 240,95
SG-250	Tormek - Original Grindstone for T-8 - 250 x 50 mm - Grit 220	€ 212,89
SJ-250	Tormek - Japanese Waterstone for T-8 - 250 x 50 mm - Grit 4000	€ 341,97

## Tormek - Hand Tool Kit



The set comes in a plastic storage box with a leather handle. The housing is made of high-quality materials with a sliding lid that keeps everything in place.

Includes: KJ-45: Knife Jig for short knives, KJ-140: Knife Jig for long knives (min. 160 mm), SVM-00: Small Knife Holder, SVX-150: Scissors Jig, AX-40: Axe Jig, SVS-38: Gouge Jig for carving tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HTK-906	Tormek - Hand Tool Kit	€ 280,93

**Tormek - Woodturner's Kit**

The set comes in a plastic storage box with a leather handle. The housing is made of high-quality materials with a sliding lid that keeps everything in place.

Includes: SVD-186R: Gouge Jig for turning and carving gouges, SVS-50: Multi Jig for gouges, TTS-100: Turning Tool Setter, SVD-110: Torlock Tool Rest, LA-120: Profiled Leather Honing Wheel, MH-380: Machine Cover, TNT-300: Woodturner's Instruction Kit.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TNT-808	Tormek - Woodturner's Kit	€ 354,40

**Tormek - Case - Accessories insert case**

The Tormek Cases are stackable and can be combined with the new storage trays HTK-00 and TNT-00, making everything easy to store. The newly designed storage trays for the jigs are made of EPP, a durable and hard-wearing construction material that will last for years.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TC-800	Tormek - Case - Accessories insert case	€ 63,22

**Tormek - Storage Tray for Woodturners Kit**

The HTK-00 storage tray holds all the jigs included in the Hand Tool Kit. The storage tray has an improved design and is adapted to fit in the Tormek Case TC-800 and the Sharpening Station TS-740. The storage tray for the jigs is made of EPP, a durable and hard-wearing construction material that will last for years.

Suitable for: KJ-45 Knife Jig, KJ-140 Knife Jig for long knives, SVM-00 Small Knife Holder, SVX-150 Scissors Jig, AX-40 Axe Jig, SVS-38 Short Tool Jig.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HTK-00	Tormek - Storage Tray for Woodturners Kit	€ 27,96

**Tormek - Storage tray for T-8 accessories**

The T8-00 storage tray holds all the accessories included with the Tormek T-8. The storage tray has an improved design and is adapted to fit in the Tormek Case TC-800 and the Sharpening Station TS-740.

Suitable for: WM-200 AngleMaster, HB-10 Tormek Handbook, SP-650 Stone Grader, PA-70 Honing Compound, TT-50 Truing Tool, SE-77 Square Edge Jig.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
T8-00	Tormek - Storage tray for T-8 accessories	€ 24,32

**Tormek - Storage Tray for Woodturners Kit**

The TNT-00 storage tray holds all the jigs included in the Woodturner's Kit. The storage tray has an improved design and is adapted to fit in the Tormek Case TC-800 and the Sharpening Station TS-740.

Suitable for: TNT-300 Woodturner's Instruction Kit, TTS-100 Turning Tool Setter, MH-380 Machine Cover, LA-120 Profiled Leather Honing Wheel, SVD-186R Gouge Jig, SVS-50 Multi Jig, SVD-110 Tool Rest.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TNT-00	Tormek - Storage Tray for Woodturners Kit	€ 27,96

**Tormek - Drill Bit Sharpening Attachment (3 to 22 mm)**

With the DBS-22 Drill Bit Sharpening Attachment from Tormek you can now sharpen your drill bits (3–22 mm) with the highest precision. The optimal point for different drilling requirements can be accurately set depending on the drill size and the material. You can restore worn and broken drill bits back to perfect shape and fully recover them.

You create a four-facet point. This ensures the ideal cutting performance because the cutting edge forms a point instead of being almost flat as with many drill bits. A four-facet point does not wander and the required feed pressure is significantly reduced compared to a conventional drill bit with a conical point.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DBS-22	Tormek - Drill Bit Sharpening Attachment (3 to 22 mm)	€ 289,44

**Tormek - Tool Rest**

With the Tool Rest you can extend the support surface of the Universal Support. The rest is ideal for sharpening turning scrapers and special tools for woodcarving, e.g. large scorpis and inshaves. You can also use it for scrapers and hollowing tools.

The large surface of 90x110 mm allows safe and steady positioning of the tool towards the stone.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SVD-110	Tormek - Tool Rest	€ 38,01

**Tormek - Centring Knife Jig**

With the patented KJ-45 Centring Knife Jig from Tormek you get symmetrical bevels with the same angle on both sides of the blade, regardless of the thickness or geometry of the blade. Whether you are sharpening a regular kitchen knife or a thicker, tapered hunting knife, you achieve the same result for both bevels of the knife without having to adjust the jig. The KJ-45 Centring Knife Jig is suitable for the vast majority of knives: household knives, chef's knives, carving knives, and knives for hunting and fishing. It is also excellent for drawknives and pruning shears.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ-45	Tormek - Centring Knife Jig	€ 49,57

**Tormek - Wide Centring Knife Jig**

This well-balanced and patented jig provides extra stability when sharpening knives with long flexible blades, such as filleting knives. With the KJ-140 Long Centring Knife Jig you can sharpen symmetrically with the same angle on both sides of the blade. The blade is centred in the jig regardless of its thickness or geometry, giving the same result for both bevels. The longer clamp stabilizes flexible blades to prevent bending. This ensures the same angle and pressure along the entire cutting edge.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ-140	Tormek - Wide Centring Knife Jig	€ 62,81

**Tormek - Square Edge Jig**

With the SE-77 Square Edge Jig it is easy to clamp your chisels and plane irons and sharpen them to a straight edge. This design provides the best conditions for a successful sharpening and a very precise end result. You can also set the jig for a slightly convex shape.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SE-77	Tormek - Square Edge Jig	€ 71,43

**Tormek - Knife angle setter**

With the KS-123 Knife Angle Setter you set the exact sharpening angle for almost any knife. In three simple steps, this patented and advanced solution lets you set the exact angle, even for knives with tapered blades. It self-adjusts for the diameter of the grinding wheel and fits all Tormek machines with a Universal Support. The calculations to achieve the correct angle are based on exact geometric measurements, so this analog angle setting is always accurate. Setting the sharpening angle on your knife has never been so simple and precise!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KS-123	Tormek - Knife angle setter	€ 45,74

**Tormek - Axe Jig**

With the AX-40 Axe Jig you can sharpen symmetrical bevels on all types of axes. You can also sharpen a concave or convex bevel in a controlled way for broader use. You can also sharpen flat sides on the side of a diamond wheel.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AX-40	Tormek - Axe Jig	€ 43,16

**Tormek - Gouge Jig**

With the SVD-186R Gouge Jig from Tormek it is easy to sharpen fingernail-shaped woodturning gouges to razor sharpness. The high level of control ensures that you can precisely reproduce the profile you have chosen.

You can also use this Gouge Jig to sharpen woodcarving tools with complex shapes, such as curved or bent gouges and V-tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SVD-186R	Tormek - Gouge Jig	€ 104,88

**Tormek - Profile labels**

Easy setup for sharpening woodturning tools.

With the PL-01 Profile Labels you can easily repeat the sharpening angle and shape of your tool. You record the sharpening settings for your specific tool and attach the label to the tool's ferrule. Then setting up your jig the next time you are ready to sharpen this tool is a breeze!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PL-01	Tormek - Profile labels	€ 5,26

**Tormek - Planer Blade Attachment**

With the SVH-320 Planer Blade Jig from Tormek you can sharpen HSS planer blades of any length. Also suitable for guillotine blades.

With this jig you always work with sharp planer blades. You do not need to interrupt your work to have them sharpened.

The jig is suitable for planer blades of any length. Blades longer than 270 mm are easily moved in the blade holder and sharpened in two steps.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SVH-320	Tormek - Planer Blade Attachment	€ 209,73

**Tormek - Small Knife Holder**

The new Small Knife Holder SVM-00 from Tormek allows you to sharpen very small knives. Normally these were sharpened freehand, but each time it was a challenge to maintain a consistent shape and almost impossible to keep the edge angle equal along the entire length of the blade. You can now sharpen knives of different shapes for whittling, chip carving and detail work. Even pocket knives can be sharpened with perfect control. Since the handle of the knife is mounted in the SVM-00 holder, there is really no limit regarding the blade length, no matter how small the knife is. Note: this new holder works in combination with the KJ-45 Knife Jig!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SVM-00	Tormek - Small Knife Holder	€ 38,01

**Tormek - Moulding Knife Attachment**

The SVP-80 Profile Knife Jig from Tormek sharpens all brands and shapes of profile knives with a centre-to-centre distance of 24, 30, or 36 mm. Because you sharpen the flat back of the knife, you can use the jig independently of the profile. Max. width 100 mm. Also for profiled paint scrapers.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SVP-80	Tormek - Moulding Knife Attachment	€ 189,44

**Tormek - Short Tool Jig**

For straight carving chisels and graver tools down to a minimum length of 45 mm. Also for short parting tools and cutting tools of electric carving machines. Max. tool width 38 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SVS-38	Tormek - Short Tool Jig	€ 26,60

**Tormek - Multi Jig**

This jig is called the "Multi Jig" for good reason. It consists of a housing with two interchangeable holders for different types of tools, an open holder and a closed holder. This makes it essentially two jigs in one. With the SVS-50 you can sharpen square and oval woodturning chisels with straight or curved edges, parting tools, roughing gouges, as well as gouges and chisels for woodcarving.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SVS-50	Tormek - Multi Jig	€ 66,86

**Tormek - Scissors Jig**

Keep your scissors sharp with the SVX-150 Scissors Jig from Tormek. This jig is suitable for all kinds of scissors, from household scissors to heavy garden shears. You can also sharpen pinking shears and the blades of portable electric hand planers. The scissors are mounted in a holder that is loosely supported by a support plate. The sharpening angle can be set so that you can precisely replicate the existing angle. One of the cutting edges of the scissors, and sometimes even both, often has a slightly convex shape. With the Tormek jig, you can follow the individual shape of each edge so that sharpening runs smoothly. Because the grindstone rotates, the scissor blade is automatically pressed against the support plate, allowing you to focus on moving the scissors across the grindstone.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SVX-150	Tormek - Scissors Jig	€ 60,79

**Tormek - Anti-corrosion concentrate**

Makes water corrosion-free. Use with Tormek diamond wheels. Can also be used with grindstones. Add 10 ml concentrate to 250 ml water (4%). Mix anti-corrosion concentrate and water before pouring it into the water trough. Contains no antifreeze. 2x150 ml.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ACC-150	Tormek - Anti-corrosion concentrate	€ 44,09

**Tormek - Bench Grinder Mounting Set**

Maintaining the same sharpening angle when sharpening chisels is essential. That is why Tormek now also offers a Tool Rest for use on bench grinders, making it possible to use various jigs from the patented Tormek system on such machines. The package includes the Universal Support, horizontal base, block for setting the height, and a comprehensive mounting and user guide. You can mount this system on either side of your bench grinder or even on both sides. With the BGM-100 it is possible to use the following jigs: the SVD-186R Gouge Jig, the SVS-50 Multi Jig, and the SVD-110 Tool Rest.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGM-100	Tormek - Bench Grinder Mounting Set	€ 83,60

**Tormek - Profiled leather honing wheel**

With the LA-120 Profiled Leather Honing Wheel you can hone and polish the inside of turning gouges, carving gouges, and V-tools. Suitable for all Tormek models. You attach the extra wheels to the outside of the standard honing wheel. The LA-120 comes with two standard wheels. The first has a radius of 3 mm for gouges and the second has a 60° tip for V-tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LA-120	Tormek - Profiled leather honing wheel	€ 65,73

**Tormek - Standard replacement discs for LA-120 - 60°**

Set of 2 leather replacement wheels for the LA-120 Profiled Honing Wheel, consisting of one wheel with a 3 mm radius and one wheel with a 60° tip.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LA-122	Tormek - Standard replacement discs for LA-120 - 60°	€ 40,67

**Tormek - Narrow replacement discs for LA-120 - 45°**

Set of 2 finer leather replacement wheels for the LA-120 Profiled Honing Wheel, consisting of one wheel with a 2 mm radius and one wheel with a 45° tip.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LA-124	Tormek - Narrow replacement discs for LA-120 - 45°	€ 40,67

**Tormek - Multi Base**

The MB-102 Multi Base makes it possible to sharpen on the side of the Tormek diamond grinding wheels to achieve a flat bevel, which is preferred for certain applications. The Multi Base has an adjustable hinge that allows you to set the grinding position to the best option for each tool and jig. It can be mounted both vertically and horizontally on your machine, depending on which gives the best access for your tool. The MB-102 Multi Base also has two fittings, allowing the Universal Support to be positioned vertically in front of the machine when it is mounted in the horizontal holder of the machine. This provides better access for sharpening knives "edge trailing" (with the edge in the same direction as the rotation of the grinding wheel), and for guided honing using knife jigs. The MB-102 Multi Base can be used with most Tormek jigs for various applications.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MB-102	Tormek - Multi Base	€ 93,25

**Tormek - Machine Cover**

Protects your machine from shavings and wood dust. 100% cotton. Breathable. Fits all Tormek models.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MH-380	Tormek - Machine Cover	€ 25,83

**Tormek - Jig system for bench grinder with Wolverine Vee-arm**

The OWC-1 is an accessory that allows the BGM-100 Bench Grinder Mounting Kit from Tormek to be mounted directly onto the V-arm of a Wolverine.

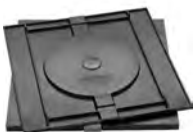
If you already have a Wolverine V-arm on your grinder, you can use this OWC-1 Converter to mount the BGM-100 Bench Grinder Mounting Kit from Tormek directly onto the V-arm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OWC-1	Tormek - Jig system for bench grinder with Wolverine Vee-arm	€ 16,72

**Tormek - Honing Compound for leather disc**

The Honing Compound is used in combination with the leather honing wheels from Tormek. The unique properties of the leather in combination with the compound remove the burr created by sharpening without damaging the edge. At the same time, the bevel is polished and beautifully finished. The Honing Compound contains a combination of micro-abrasives and polishing components (average grain size 3 microns).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PA-70	Tormek - Honing Compound for leather disc	€ 13,94

**Tormek - Rotating Base for Tormek Machines**

With the RB-180 you can easily rotate the machine 180° and lock it with full stability. You can switch within seconds between sharpening and honing, or between sharpening towards or away from the edge. Some tools are best sharpened with the stone running towards the edge, while others should be sharpened with the stone running away from the edge. With the Tormek Rotating Base RB-180 you can easily rotate the machine 180° to select the ideal sharpening direction.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RB-180	Tormek - Rotating Base for Tormek Machines	€ 57,75

**Tormek - Rubber Work Mat - 533 x 343 mm**

The rubber work mat RM-533 provides a waterproof yet non-slip surface, ideal for your Tormek. The raised edge prevents water spillage, giving you a convenient and tidy base for your sharpening system. Dimensions 533x343 mm.



Suitable for all Tormek models.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RM-533	Tormek - Rubber Work Mat - 533 x 343 mm	€ 59,27

**Tormek - Stone Grader**

The SuperGrind grindstone has a grit size of K220. With the fine side of the Stone Grader you can give the surface of the stone a finer sharpening surface (K1000).

With the other side you can clean the SuperGrind stone. This cleaning should be done very regularly so that the surface of the stone remains open, and therefore aggressive.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SP-650	Tormek - Stone Grader	€ 30,40

**Tormek - Sharpening Station**

Top-quality sharpening station with specially adapted drawers for the corresponding Tormek kits. Convenient storage of all jigs and accessories needed for sharpening all kinds of edge tools.

Sturdy design with scratch-resistant coating, rounded corners, and Tormek logo. Fits easily into your workshop and can be adjusted to your ideal working height.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TS-740	Tormek - Sharpening Station	€ 858,70

**Tormek - Stone leveller with diamond tip**

The Truing Tool is equipped with a diamond tip. Because you true the grindstone in the working position, the stone becomes exactly round and perfectly parallel to the Universal Support.

The TT-50 is suitable for the SG and SJ stones. It must not be used on the diamond wheels.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TT-50	Tormek - Stone leveller with diamond tip	€ 91,19

**Tormek - Turning Tool Setter**

The TT-100 Turning Tool Setter is the key to efficient sharpening of woodturning gouges and flat chisels. With it you can create and replicate an exact sharpening angle for your bowl and spindle gouges, and for flat and oval chisels with a straight or curved edge. The TT-100 works in combination with the SVD-186R Gouge Jig and the SVS-50 Multi Jig.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TTS-100	Tormek - Turning Tool Setter	€ 28,86

**Tormek - Extended universal support with micro-adjustment**

Universal extended support for sharpening long tools such as long knives, cleavers, and machetes. Micro-adjust with scale for precise setting of the edge angle and cutting depth.

Fits Tormek T-8/T-7/T-4/T-3 and older Tormek models. Length: 436 mm. Height: 212 mm.

Can be used in three positions: Vertical, for sharpening towards the edge. Horizontal, for sharpening with the edge. Horizontal at the side of the honing wheel for honing.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
US-430	Tormek - Extended universal support with micro-adjustment	€91,19

**Tormek - AngleMaster**

The AngleMaster from Tormek has two functions: you can use it to set the angle before you start sharpening or to measure the existing sharpening angle of a specific tool.

The sharpening angle can be set between 10°–75°. The AngleMaster is designed for use with grindstones with a diameter from 250 mm to 150 mm, for precise setting even as the grindstone begins to wear.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WM-200	Tormek - AngleMaster	€27,36

**Tormek - Manual**

The HB-10 Tormek Handbook is included with every water-cooled sharpening system. In the book you will find basic information about sharpening, different techniques, user instructions, and valuable tips for each jig and how to sharpen specific tools. Most of the information about the Tormek method is included.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HB-10NL	Tormek - Dutch manual	€27,96
HB-10F	Tormek - French manual	€27,96
HB-10E	Tormek - English manual	€27,96
HB-10T	Tormek - German manual	€27,96

**Tormek - Exchange diamond bit for TT-50**

Replacement diamond tip for the TT-50 Truing Tool from Tormek.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ADV-D	Tormek - Exchange diamond bit for TT-50	€50,15

**Tormek - Water trough T-4**

Water trough for machines with a stone diameter of 200 mm. Suitable for Tormek T-4, Tormek T-3, and 1200 models.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WB-200	Tormek - Water trough T-4	€ 8,34

**Tormek - Water trough T-7**

With enlarged lip for maximum water collection. Also includes a built-in magnet to filter steel particles from the water and a removable extension for sharpening long tools.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AWT-250	Tormek - Water trough T-7	€ 33,44

**Tormek - Water trough T-8**

The Tormek R3090 is a water trough designed for the Tormek T-8 sharpening system. This water trough is specially made for the Tormek T-8 Original and Tormek T-8 Custom models. It is not suitable for older models. It contains a magnet and a scraper to collect steel particles, keeping the grinding wheel clean and efficient. The R3090 is made of black ABS plastic with magnetized steel, weighs 0.41 kg, and comes with a 2-year warranty.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
R3090	Tormek - Water trough T-8	€ 22,93

**Tormek - Main shaft and accessories for T-4**

Stainless steel shaft with composite EzyLock nut. The EzyLock ensures that the grinding wheel is securely fastened and cannot loosen. Thanks to its unique design, no tools are needed to mount or remove the grinding wheel.

Suitable for Tormek T-4, Tormek T-3, and older models with a 200 mm stone diameter.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MSK-200	Tormek - Main shaft and accessories for T-4	€ 50,15

**Tormek - Main shaft and accessories for T-8**

The shaft, washer, and EzyLock nut are made of stainless steel. The EzyLock ensures that the grinding wheel is securely fastened and cannot loosen. Thanks to its unique design, no tools are needed to mount or remove the grinding wheel.

Suitable for Tormek T-8, Tormek T-7, Tormek 2000, and all older models with a 250 mm stone diameter.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MSK-250	Tormek - Main shaft and accessories for T-8	€ 53,20

**Tormek - Tilt feet for T-8 (2pcs)**

With the TF-2 Tilt Feet you can tilt the Tormek T-8 for better water management. They also secure the main shaft during transport and make it possible to use the machine without the grinding wheel.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TF-2	Tormek - Tilt feet for T-8 (2pcs)	€ 7,26

**Tormek - Polishing Wheel for T-2**

With integrated polishing action that removes burrs. For use with the T-2 only.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PW-160	Tormek - Polishing Wheel for T-2	€ 93,19

**Tormek - Drivewheel for T4/T3 (n°4)**

The Tormek R-21 Drive Wheel with rubber ring is a replacement part designed to bring new life to your Tormek sharpening machine. If your existing drive wheel is worn, has dried-out rubber, or is damaged, you can easily replace it with the R-21 drive wheel.

The R-21 Drive Wheel with rubber ring fits the following Tormek models:

Tormek T-2 Pro Kitchen Knife Sharpener  
Tormek T-4 Original and Tormek T-4 Bushcraft  
Older machine models with a 200 mm grinding wheel

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
R21	Tormek - Drivewheel for T4/T3 (n°4)	€ 24,59

**Tormek - Drivewheel for T-7/T-8 (n°4)**

The Tormek R-23 Drive Wheel with rubber ring for the T-8 is a replacement part that can bring new life to your Tormek sharpening machine. If your drive wheel is worn, the rubber has dried out, or the wheel is damaged, you can easily replace it with the R-23 drive wheel.

This replacement fits the Tormek T-8 Original and Tormek T-8 Custom sharpening machines, as well as older machine models with a 250 mm (9 7/8") grinding wheel. It is easy to replace and install, allowing you to keep your tools sharp for years to come. The R-23 drive wheel comes fully assembled and ready for installation.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
R23	Tormek - Drivewheel for T-7/T-8 (n°4)	€ 69,32

**Tormek - Horizontal Base**

Upgrade for earlier Tormek machine models. With the horizontal base you can move the Universal Support from a vertical mount (for sharpening towards the edge) to a horizontal mount, for sharpening away from the edge.

For sharpening with the rotation of the stone. Fits all machines. Recommended for sharpening scrapers with a large edge angle and for carving chisels.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
XB-100	Tormek - Horizontal Base	€ 30,40

**Tormek - Universal support with micro-adjustment for T-4**

The Universal Support is the foundation for all Tormek jigs. The US-103 features an Acme-threaded square-cut shaft that prevents damage from the locking screws and includes a micro-adjust with scale for precise setting of the edge angle and cutting depth.

Suitable for the Tormek T-4, Tormek T-3, and Tormek 1200.

The versatile Universal Support is the core of the Tormek system. It is made of 12 mm round steel and has dual mounting points for maximum stability.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
US-103	Tormek - Universal support with micro-adjustment for T-4	€ 45,58

**Tormek - Universal support with micro-adjustment for T-8**

The Universal Support is the foundation for all Tormek jigs. The US-105 features an Acme-threaded square-cut shaft that prevents damage from the locking screws and includes a micro-adjust with scale for precise setting of the edge angle and cutting depth.

Suitable for the Tormek T-8, Tormek T-7, and Tormek 2000.

The versatile Universal Support is the core of the Tormek system. It is made of 12 mm round steel and has dual mounting points for maximum stability.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
US-105	Tormek - Universal support with micro-adjustment for T-8	€ 45,58

**Tormek - Composite Leather Honing Wheel - 220 mm**

The user-friendly composite honing wheel has an integrated polishing function for deburring. Suitable for Tormek T-8, Tormek T-7, and Tormek 2000. The composite honing wheel is suitable for use in clean environments since no honing compound needs to be added.

Tip for honing: Moisten the composite honing wheel with a little water for a smoother honing result. Use a sponge or cloth.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CW-220	Tormek - Composite Leather Honing Wheel - 220 mm	€ 96,99

**Tormek - Leather Honing Wheel for T-4**

Gently removes the burr created during sharpening and polishes the bevel. Suitable for Tormek T-4, Tormek T-3, and SG-1200 models.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LA-145	Tormek - Leather Honing Wheel for T-4	€ 56,33

**Tormek - Leather Honing Wheel for T-8**

The LA-220 Leather Honing Wheel is always used with PA-70 Honing Compound. The leather honing wheel gently removes the burr created during sharpening and polishes your edge, giving you the sharpest result with a durable edge. It is also used for routine maintenance to quickly restore sharpness without reshaping the edge. The LA-220 Leather Honing Wheel fits the Tormek T-8, T-7, and SG-2000.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LA-220	Tormek - Leather Honing Wheel for T-8	€ 84,49

**Tormek - Edge Marker**

The EM-15 Edge Marker is a high-quality permanent marker with a chiseled tip. This makes it easy to colour the bevel when you want to find and repeat its existing angle.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EM-15	Tormek - Edge Marker	€ 4,44

**Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge Sharpening system EU**

ProEdge by Robert Sorby is a new revolutionary sharpening system for woodturning tools, carving tools, and chisels. In fact, the ProEdge sharpening system is an economical version of the industrial machines used at the Sorby factory to sharpen their tools originally.

Sharpening is done on a sanding belt, which is an efficient and safe method because significantly less heat is generated during belt sharpening compared to using a grindstone.

The machine is equipped with an ingenious adjustable support. The user can set the sharpening angle manually or choose from one of the fixed angles: 15°, 20°, 25°, 30°, 35°, 45°, 60°, 80°, and 90°. This has the major advantage that a chisel sharpened at one of these fixed angles can be resharpened time after time at exactly the same angle without guesswork.

ProEdge, includes: ProEdge sharpening machine, Aluminum Oxide Sanding Belt P120 (WPE120A)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PROEDGE240EU	Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge Sharpening system EU	€ 577,07

**Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge Deluxe Sharpening system**

ProEdge DELUXE, includes: ProEdge sharpening machine, Aluminum Oxide Sanding Belt P120 (WPE120A), Zirconium Sanding Belt P60 (WPE60Z), Aluminum Oxide Sanding Belt P240 (WPE240A), Skew Chisel Jig (PESKEW), Fingernail Profiler Jig for gouges (PEFPKIT), and Gouge Jig (PEVB).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSPED01	Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge Deluxe Sharpening system	€ 749,00

**Robert Sorby - Woodturning kit for Pro-Edge**

The Robert Sorby Woodturner's Accessory Set includes everything you need to keep your woodturning tools razor sharp for the best results in your projects.

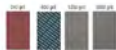
The set includes the following: Proset - helps achieve the exact bevel angle, Fingernail Profiler Kit - ideal for shaping a perfect fingernail profile on bowl and spindle gouges, Skew Jig - for accurate sharpening of skew chisels, Standard Gouge Jig - for easy sharpening of all standard-ground woodturning gouges, Ceramic Belt 60 grit (x1), Ceramic Belt 120 grit (x1)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WTKIT	Robert Sorby - Woodturning kit for Pro-Edge	€ 172,81

**Robert Sorby - Woodworking kit for Pro-Edge**

The Robert Sorby wood chisel sharpening accessory set has everything you need to keep your wood chisels razor sharp for the best results.

The kit includes the following: Woodworkers' Square Guide - Used in combination with the very fine abrasive belts, the Woodworkers' Square Guide will give a perfect cutting edge to any wood chisel and plane blade, Aluminum Oxide sanding belt grit 240 (x1), Trizact Belt grit 600 (x1), Trizact Belt grit 1200 (x1), Trizact sanding belt grit 3000 (x1)

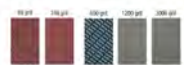


Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WWKIT	Robert Sorby - Woodworking kit for Pro-Edge	€ 113,52

**Robert Sorby - Knife sharpening kit for Pro-Edge**

The Robert Sorby Knife Sharpening Accessory Kit is a highly effective yet easy-to-use system for creating razor-sharp edges on any type of blade, from pocket and carving knives to kitchen and hunting knives.

Mounting and installing the knife sharpening system takes just a few minutes, and the only tool required is a 13 mm spanner.



The set includes the following: Raised sharpening plate / back plate, Universal arm, Small knife holder with angle adjustment collar, Large knife holder with angle adjustment collar, Hex key, Spanner, Aluminum Oxide Belt grit 60 (x1), Aluminum Oxide Belt grit 240 (x1), Trizact sanding belt grit 600 (x1), Trizact sanding belt grit 1200 (x1), Trizact sanding belt grit 3000 (x1)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KNIFEKIT	Robert Sorby - Knife sharpening kit for Pro-Edge	€ 276,45

**Robert Sorby - Polishing paste**

A high-quality honing compound that, when used with a buffing mop, gives a high-gloss finish on any tool.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PE475	Robert Sorby - Polishing paste	€ 14,92

**Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge Fingernail profiler**

This fingernail profiling jig for turning gouges is very easy to use and allows you to give all your bowl and spindle gouges an ideal cutting edge.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PEFPKIT	Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge Fingernail profiler	€ 128,73

**Robert Sorby - Jig adaptor table**

As an option, a table (447JAT) is available that can be mounted on the RS446 and RS447 sharpening supports. This metal plate serves as a base for accessories for sharpening gouges (PEVB), flat woodturning chisels (PESKEW), and skew chisels (PESQ).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
447JAT	Robert Sorby - Jig adaptor table	€ 39,53

**Robert Sorby - Shaft for Pro Edge grinding stone**

For mounting the buffing wheel PEBOND on the ProEdge.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PEARBOR	Robert Sorby - Shaft for Pro Edge grinding stone	€ 26,06

**Robert Sorby - Knife holder for ProEdge**

With the Robert Sorby Knife Sharpener, meat knives, hunting knives, pocket knives, and everyday kitchen knives can be sharpened.

Two models are available, each consisting of a back plate with a raised sharpening plate, a universal arm, and a choice of either a small or a large knife holder. The small one (PEKHS) is suitable for knives up to 200 mm and the large one (PEKHL) for knives over 200 mm. A set of instructions is also included. The jig can be easily mounted on the ProEdge in just a few minutes, and all you need is a 13 mm spanner.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PEKHL	Robert Sorby - Knife holder for ProEdge - 100 mm	€ 57,79
PEKHS	Robert Sorby - Knife holder for ProEdge - 50 mm	€ 57,79

**Robert Sorby - Large knife sharpening jig**

The jig includes all the parts needed to turn your ProEdge into a knife sharpening machine: a thicker back plate, universal arm, and knife holder. The kit comes with instructions for assembly in just a few minutes.

There are 2 different kits available: one with a small knife holder for blades up to 200 mm (PEKJIGS) and one with a large knife holder for blades from 200 mm (PEKJIGL). The small (PEKHS) and large (PEKHL) knife holders are also available separately so you can complete the kits if desired.

For sharpening your knives, we recommend using the Trizact sanding belts.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PEKJIGL	Robert Sorby - Large knife sharpening jig - With 100 mm holder	€ 146,48
PEKJIGS	Robert Sorby - Large knife sharpening jig - With 50 mm holder	€ 146,48

**Robert Sorby - Long Grind Jig**

With this accessory, you can regrind the sides of your profiling and bowl gouges over a greater distance to achieve an extended fingernail grind. To do so, replace the standard bush supplied with the fingernail profiling jig 446/447UPG with this Long Grind Jig.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PELGJ	Robert Sorby - Long Grind Jig	€ 23,76

**Robert Sorby - Polishing mop for Pro Edge**

On the lower drive wheel of the ProEdge, it is possible to mount a spindle with a grub screw that fits a cotton buffing wheel. Using a special compound, this allows you to polish your chisels to perfection.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PEMOP	Robert Sorby - Polishing mop for Pro Edge	€ 33,78

**Robert Sorby - Pro Edge arbor for polishing mop**

On the lower drive wheel of the ProEdge, it is possible to mount a spindle with a grub screw that fits the PEMOP cotton buffing wheel. Using the special PE475 compound, this allows you to polish your chisels to perfection.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PEPIG	Robert Sorby - Pro Edge arbor for polishing mop	€ 26,06

**Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge skew jig**

Skew Jig - For accurate sharpening of woodturning chisels.  
Part of the ProEdge Deluxe System.  
Also fits the 447JAT Support Plate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PESKEW	Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge skew jig	€ 26,06

**Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge Short Platform**

A short table for sharpening smaller chisels. Attaches to the side of the Robert Sorby ProEdge. The sharpening angle can be adjusted.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PESPC	Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge Short Platform	€ 38,57

**Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge chisel jig**

ProEdge Chisel Jig – Accurately ensures a straight cutting edge on any wood chisel.  
Fits the ProEdge system.  
Also fits the 447JAT support plate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PESQ	Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge chisel jig	€ 26,06

**Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge grinding attachment for straight chisels**

The square guide raises the tool up and away from the tool platform. Using an angle gauge, you set the bar for a perfectly accurate position to sharpen all your chisels and plane blades.

The jig can be adjusted to achieve an accurate and repeatable 90-degree angle.

Fits the ProEdge system.

Also fits the 447JAT support plate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PESQW	Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge grinding attachment for straight chisels	€ 35,10

**Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge gouge jig**

ProEdge Standard Gouge Jig – For easy sharpening of all standard-ground gouges and chisels for woodturning.

Part of the ProEdge Deluxe System.

Also fits the 447JAT support plate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PEVB	Robert Sorby - Pro-Edge gouge jig	€ 44,95

**Robert Sorby - ProSet Angle Set**

A handy tool for quickly determining the correct sharpening angle when sharpening a fingernail profile. To be used in combination with the 446/447UPG jig.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PROSET	Robert Sorby - ProSet Angle Set	€ 28,59

**Robert Sorby - Sharpening support for gouges with fingernail profile**

The weak point of many bench grinders is the tool rest, which in many cases is completely useless.

The Sorby sharpening supports were designed for grinders with wheels from 150 to 200 mm in diameter. They are simply mounted to the workbench and can be locked in any position and angle relative to the grinding wheel. To meet every need, three versions are available:

- The gouge sharpening support (RS445) is a variant of the Tormek SVD-186. With this support, carving and turning gouges up to 19 mm can be sharpened in any desired shape with ease.

- The universal sharpening support (RS446) is a generously sized, solid steel rest intended as an alternative to standard bench grinder tool rests.

- The combined sharpening support (RS447) is a combination of the two above and includes a fold-away universal rest and a gouge sharpening support for carving and turning tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS445	Robert Sorby - Sharpening support for gouges with fingernail profile	€ 154,36

**Robert Sorby - Platform for grinding support for bench grinder**

The Robert Sorby Fingernail Profiler is a simple system that allows bowl and spindle gouges from 6.35 mm to 19 mm to be sharpened. When sharpening freehand, most turners — even the most experienced — struggle.

This results in facets on the bevel, which leads to chatter and a poor surface finish. Once set, this Profiler ensures even pressure is applied, producing a clean, facet-free bevel.

The distance between the blade and the profiler is crucial, as it determines the bevel shape and angle.

Returning to the same extension length automatically reproduces the same profile and prevents burning of expensive high-speed steel. Guesswork is eliminated.

The Fingernail Profiler not only provides a consistent shape but also saves on the need for replacement tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS446	Robert Sorby - Platform for grinding support for bench grinder	€ 129,82

**Robert Sorby - Grinding jigs for bench grinder**

The RS447 is a combination of the RS445 and RS446.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS447	Robert Sorby - Grinding jigs for bench grinder	€232,53

**Robert Sorby - Fingernail profiler**

This fingernail profiling jig for turning gouges is very easy to use and allows you to give all your bowl and spindle gouges an ideal cutting edge.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
446/447UPG	Robert Sorby - Fingernail profiler	€117,95

**Robert Sorby - Sharpening support for scrapers and hollowing blades**

This tool holder allows you to safely sharpen various cutting and scraper blades.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS472	Robert Sorby - Sharpening support for scrapers and hollowing blades	€17,04

**Robert Sorby - Pro Edge Honing wheel**

This honing wheel is made from a mixture of rubber and abrasive particles and can be shaped as desired using sandpaper.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PEBOND	Robert Sorby - Pro Edge Honing wheel	€51,75

**Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Trizact**

On the ProEdge, it is possible to use sanding belts with different grit sizes and qualities. This durable material is designed to grind most types of steel. These belts are made using brick and pyramid-shaped abrasives. The highest grit (3000) sharpens down to two microns (the same sharpness as a disposable razor blade) and provides a factory finish to your tools. Especially suited for sharpening knives.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WPE600T	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - P600 - Trizact	€22,68
WPE1200T	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Grit 1200 - Trizact	€22,68
WPE3000T	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Grit 3000 - Trizact	€22,68

**Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Aluminium oxide**

On the ProEdge, it is possible to use sanding belts with different grit sizes and qualities. This widely used sanding belt is primarily designed for sharpening carbon steel chisels, cutting tools, and plane irons, but it can also sharpen harder High Speed Steel tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WPE120A	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Grit 120 - Aluminium oxide	€6,81
WPE240A	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Grit 240 - Aluminium oxide	€6,81

**Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Ceramic**

On the ProEdge, it is possible to use sanding belts with different grit sizes and qualities. This wear-resistant material is a great choice for profiling and re-profiling damaged tools. The coarser 60 grit is an efficient option for heavy material removal, while the finer 120 grit provides a quality finish. Long-lasting and highly practical.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WPE60C	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Grit 60 - Ceramic	€11,00
WPE120C	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Grit 120 - Ceramic	€11,00

**Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Zirconium**

On the ProEdge, it is possible to use sanding belts with different grit sizes and qualities. Designed for HSS tools, drill bits, and milling bits. The 60 grit tackles the most damaged surfaces. Use the 120 grit for a clean cutting edge and finish.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WPE60Z	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Grit 60 - Zirconium	€7,21
WPE120Z	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Grit 120 - Zirconium	€7,21

**Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Diamond**

On the ProEdge, it is possible to use sanding belts with different grit sizes and qualities. Diamond sanding belts offer the best in sharpening technology, providing durability and flexibility. The diamond particles are precisely arranged for a long-lasting solution and are excellent for sharpening the toughest materials such as tungsten carbide. They also offer a great all-round alternative and are suitable for any material.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WPEDIA	Robert Sorby - Abrasive Belt - Diamond	€ 269,23

**Sharpening jig for bench grinder**

Aluminum sharpening support with adjustable sharpening angle and height. Suitable for all existing grinding machines with a wheel diameter of 150 to 200 mm. Supplied with a holder for skew chisels and hand plane blades up to 63 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
24246	Sharpening jig for bench grinder	€ 60,90

**Grinding jigs for bench grinder**

Universal sharpening system with all essential jigs for sharpening your woodturning tools. This set includes: Gouge sharpening jig, Universal table for sharpening skew chisels, Fingernail jig for bowl and spindle gouges, Jig for flat turning chisels, 2 base supports for mounting the above jigs. Supplied without grinding machine.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
26221	Grinding jigs for bench grinder	€ 156,45

**Honing Guide for chisels and planes - 65 mm**

Sharpening your favorite chisel or plane blade is easy with the honing guide. Place the tool in the guide to match your sharpening angle and tighten it. The guide rolls over the stone with the edge in contact with the stone. A few strokes later, you have a razor-sharp edge. Suitable for tools from 2 to 65 mm wide. Sharpening stone not included.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
25399	Honing Guide for chisels and planes - 65 mm	€ 15,71

**Honing Guide for chisels and planes - 67 mm**

An easy-to-use tool for holding chisels and plane blades firmly at the correct angle to the sharpening stone. Made of aluminum, highly durable for use. Brass roller design allows smooth back-and-forth movement during sharpening. Adjust the clamping width by turning the screw cap. Simply choose the desired sharpening angle and consistently achieve perfect edges on your tools. Maximum width: 67 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AMJ-847	Honing Guide for chisels and planes - 67 mm	€ 24,37

**Carving tool sharpening jig**

Maintaining and repeating the correct sharpening angle for carving tools can be a challenge! The cleverly designed Wood Carving Tool Sharpener Jig ensures a consistent bevel angle on your sharpening stone. It simplifies and improves the hand-sharpening process for tools such as gouges, V-tools, and chisels by maintaining the correct angle on the stone for all sizes of gouges, V-tools, and chisels. To use, insert the tool into the jig to the desired bevel angle, then tighten the locking knob and sharpen on a stone. Instructions included. Quality made in the USA.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WCS599000	Carving tool sharpening jig	€91,14

**Oneway - 2291 - Wolverine - Grinding System**

The Oneway sharpening system was designed by woodturners for woodturners; it can be used with virtually any available bench grinder. It allows you to sharpen or regrind (e.g. change the shape or cutting angle) your woodturning tools quickly and effortlessly to perfection. For optimal operation, the grinder's shaft should be positioned approximately 160 mm above the work surface; a spacer block may be required under the grinder. The WOLVERINE sharpening system consists of two eccentric clamping supports (1 left and 1 right), a heavy-duty universal tool rest (for sharpening scrapers, skew chisels, etc.), and a holder for sharpening roughing gouges and other flat-edged gouges.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2291	Oneway - 2291 - Wolverine - Grinding System	€90,70

**Oneway - 2292 - Wolverine - Dressing Jig**

The truing tool is mounted in the OW2291 support beneath the stone to be trued. Once the depth is properly set, simply move the arm with the diamond tip from left to right to make the stone perfectly flat and "open."

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2292	Oneway - 2292 - Wolverine - Dressing Jig	€68,79

**Oneway - 2295 - Wolverine - Diamond point for OW2292**

Extra diamond tip. To be used in the Oneway diamond truing tool.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2295	Oneway - 2295 - Wolverine - Diamond point for OW2292	€22,89

**Oneway - 2304 - Wolverine - V-Arm - Guide in V shape**

An extra Vee-Arm for the WOLVERINE sharpening jig. The Vee-Arm slides into the base and maintains a consistent bevel angle. It is long enough for any standard tool. This is included by default in the complete WOLVERINE sharpening jig set.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2304	Oneway - 2304 - Wolverine - V-Arm - Guide in V shape	€20,46

**Oneway - 2480 - Wolverine - Vari-Grind - Grinding jig for gouges up to 16 mm**

With this attachment, you can perfectly sharpen all gouges with a more or less pronounced fingernail shape, such as spindle and profiling gouges.  
Suitable for gouges with a diameter from 3 to 16 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2480	Oneway - 2480 - Wolverine - Vari-Grind - Grinding jig for gouges up to 16 mm	€ 54,18

**Oneway - 2690 - Wolverine - Skew Grinding jig**

This attachment is mounted on the end of the gouge sharpening jig. The plane chisel is alternately placed in the left and right recess of the attachment to achieve a consistent and even shape on both sides of the chisel.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2690	Oneway - 2690 - Wolverine - Skew Grinding jig	€ 30,20

**Oneway - 3074 - Wolverine - Vari-Grind - Grinding jig for gouges up to 28 mm**

With this attachment, you can perfectly sharpen all gouges with a more or less pronounced fingernail shape, such as spindle and profiling gouges.  
For gouges with a diameter from 13 to 28 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3074	Oneway - 3074 - Wolverine - Vari-Grind - Grinding jig for gouges up to 28 mm	€ 54,18

**Oneway - 3900 - Wolverine - Vari-Grind 2 - Grinding jig for gouges**

The NEW Vari-Grind 2 limits the movement of the tool in two directions. The side-to-side movement of the tool is restricted, preventing it from slipping off the side of the wheel. The pivot point on the new Vari-Grind 2 is also limited. These changes increase safety and reduce the risk of errors during sharpening.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW3900	Oneway - 3900 - Wolverine - Vari-Grind 2 - Grinding jig for gouges	€ 77,54

**Oneway - 2795 - Wolverine - Additional base for grinding supports - Right**

An extra base for use with the Wolverine system. This base can be mounted to the right side of a grinder. A base for the left side is available on request.  
Various Wolverine sharpening supports can be easily installed or removed thanks to a sturdy clamping lever. Sharpening supports and other accessories are sold separately. A version for mounting on the left side of the machine is available on request.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2795	Oneway - 2795 - Wolverine - Additional base for grinding supports - Right	€ 32,83

**WIVAMAC - OptiGrind Wheel**

The OptiGrind® wheel can sharpen all steel woodworking tools. Unlike ceramic grinding wheels, there are almost no sparks when sharpening high-speed steel. Very important: Do not use high pressure when sharpening. Simply hold the tool lightly against the wheel! If too much pressure is applied, the wheel will heat up and be quickly damaged. As with diamond, it is the CBN grain that does the work. The pressure is correct if the tool barely heats up!

CBN stands for CUBIC BORON NITRIDE and is a ceramic abrasive with a hardness comparable to diamond. The major advantage of this material over diamond is that it can also be used for sharpening HSS steel (the material most turning tools are made from) without the use of coolant and without the risk of overheating the steel.

Ideal speed: 1700–3000 RPM for Ø150 mm

Ideal speed: 1400–2100 RPM for Ø200 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HTWD150.20	WIVAMAC - OptiGrind Wheel - Ø150 x 20 mm - Axle Ø32 mm - B91	€ 120,06
HTWD150.40	WIVAMAC - OptiGrind Wheel - Ø150 x 40 mm - Axle Ø32 mm - B91	€ 177,88
HTWD200.25	WIVAMAC - OptiGrind Wheel - Ø200 x 25 mm - Axle Ø32 mm - B91	€ 181,17
HTWD200.40	WIVAMAC - OptiGrind Wheel - Ø200 x 40 mm - Axle Ø32 mm - B91	€ 227,52

**Shaft spacer**

Sturdy aluminum mounting flange with an outer diameter of 32 mm.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HT4832.12	Shaft spacer - 32/12,7 mm	€ 18,65
HT4832.15	Shaft spacer - 32/15 mm	€ 18,65
HT4832.16	Shaft spacer - 32/16 mm	€ 18,65
HT4832.20	Shaft spacer - 32/20 mm	€ 18,65

**Record Power - Grinding wheel**

Grinding wheel for a dry grinder.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
71651	Record Power - Grinding wheel - 150 x 40 x 12,7 mm - White - Grit 100	€ 31,99
71652	Record Power - Grinding wheel - 200 x 40 x 15,88 mm - Grey - Grit 36	€ 42,95
71653	Record Power - Grinding wheel - 200 x 40 x 15,88 mm - White - Grit 100	€ 64,95

**Diamond dresser for grinding stones**

For truing the wheels of a bench grinder. Suitable for sandstone, corundum, and silicon carbide. Diamond surface dimensions: 45 x 12 mm, Length: 135 mm.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DSTBAR	Diamond dresser for grinding stones	€ 21,14

**Solid Carbide Sharpener & Burnisher**

Since Widia is harder than all tool steels, this handy tool allows you to sharpen all types of tools, including those made of HSS (high speed steel). The triangular shape is intended for hardened steel tools or HSS (such as plane blades, turning tools). The round shape is used for honing carving scrapers. Supplied in a leather pouch.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CARBUR2	Solid Carbide Sharpener & Burnisher	€ 40,90

**iStor - Standard Swiss Sharpener - Knife sharpener**

The standard model is the smallest sharpener in the range. In the kitchen drawer, in the toolbox, or in your pocket when you're on the go – it fits anywhere and is especially suitable for sharpening smaller knives, scissors, and blades in the kitchen and around the house. An indispensable companion for travel as well.

Length: 100 mm

Weight: 24 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
720018	iStor - Standard Swiss Sharpener - Knife sharpener	€ 28,00

**iStor - Professional Swiss Sharpener - Knife sharpener**

Sharpens all dull knives and, thanks to its size, appeals not only to professionals who prefer a sharpener with a larger handle and larger sharpening surface. The thumb guard allows for safe sharpening of items such as large kitchen knives, hoof knives, pruning shears, or garden shears. Features a convenient hole in the handle for hanging on a hook.

Length: 140 mm

Weight: 47 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
720025	iStor - Professional Swiss Sharpener - Knife sharpener	€ 43,00

**iStor - Duplex Swiss Sharpener - Knife sharpener**

Sharpens all damaged blades. The ideal sharpening tool for professional use in the garden, on the farm, and in the workshop. Especially suitable for maintaining garden shears, pruning shears, scythes, sickles, lawnmower blades, and other larger garden tools.

The diamond sharpener is particularly effective for removing nicks in damaged blades.

Length: 190 mm

Weight: 94 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
720032	iStor - Duplex Swiss Sharpener - Knife sharpener	€ 75,00

**Strop-It - Chromeoxide paste**

Chromium oxide paste for use on leather or felt when honing tools.

Usage: A hard layer forms on top of the paste, which should be removed before use. Apply a small amount of the paste to the leather for polishing the tool. After use, place the hard layer back on top of the paste in the jar to prevent it from drying out.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STROPIT	Strop-It - Chromeoxide paste	€ 16,63

**Flexcut - Gold Polishing Compound**

Flexcut Gold Polishing Compound is specially formulated to be applied like a crayon.

A blend of aluminum and titanium oxide provides a balance between aggressive removal of hardened tool steel and delivering a high-coloured polish.

Block of 140 g



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PW11	Flexcut - Gold Polishing Compound	€ 13,76

**Flexcut - Knife Strop**

Consists of a flat leather strop (glued onto a wooden block) used in combination with the included polishing compound.

Ideal for achieving a razor-sharp cutting edge on flat and skew chisels.

Leather dimensions: 200 x 50 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PW14	Flexcut - Knife Strop	€ 22,13

**Flexcut - Paddle Strop**

Flexcut Double Sided Paddle Strop has a 250 x 75 mm stropping surface on both sides. The coarse leather side is used with the included Flexcut Polishing Compound, while the fine side is a smooth leather surface for final finishing. Ideal for larger tools and knives.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PW16	Flexcut - Paddle Strop	€ 64,74

**Flexcut - Hook Strop**

The Flexcut Hook Strop is used to polish the inside edge of any hook knife. The inside edge needs to be polished regularly to keep the knife razor sharp. The Hook Strop is also used to remove the burr that forms after sharpening your hook knives. Includes a bar of Flexcut Gold Polishing Compound and an instruction guide.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PW17	Flexcut - Hook Strop	€ 29,61

**Flexcut - Powerstrop**

The Flexcut POWERSTROP consists of two leather wheels (flat and cone-shaped, Ø90 mm) that can be mounted in a drill using the included arbors. As with honing using felt wheels, a polishing compound is applied to the leather wheels. The combination of the leather, the polishing compound, and the speed (between 600 and 800 RPM) results in a razor-sharp edge.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PWS20	Flexcut - Powerstrop	€ 61,59

**Oneway - 2276 - Strop - Leather grinding belt**

Consists of a flat leather strop (glued onto a wooden block) used in combination with the included polishing compound. Ideal for achieving a razor-sharp cutting edge on flat and skew chisels.  
Leather dimensions: 210 x 50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2276	Oneway - 2276 - Strop - Leather grinding belt	€ 19,30

**Flexcut - Slipstrop**

The SLIPSTROP is the ideal way to keep Flexcut tools razor sharp. Various profiles make it possible to hone even the inside of the smallest gouges and V-tools. In addition, the Slipstrop also features a flat section for honing the bevel.

The Flexcut Slipstrop comes with a small stick of Gold polishing compound (40 g).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PW12	Flexcut - Slipstrop	€ 23,85

**Extra large double sided Strop**

A strop is a tool used to hone and polish the edge of a blade. It is usually made of leather or other materials abrasive enough to sharpen and smooth the blade's edge, but not so abrasive that it damages the blade. The word "strop" comes from the Old English word "stropian," which means to sharpen.

Leather dimensions: 250 x 75 mm  
Double-sided (fine and coarse leather)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
XLARGE-2	Extra large double sided Strop	€ 40,24

**Proxxon - PM100 Polishing machine**

For standard polishing wheels and attachments up to 102 mm. Sturdy aluminum side panels with milled bearing seats ensure extremely quiet and low-vibration operation. Features a long, ball-bearing-mounted main shaft (distance between wheels approx. 360 mm) and adjustable guards for clean work with polishing compounds. Powerful drive via a DC motor with variable speed control (full-wave electronics). Provides high starting torque and strong pulling power, even under heavy pressure. Can be securely mounted using screws or the included screw clamp, both horizontally and vertically.

Supplied with: 1x hard and 1x soft muslin polishing wheel (100 x 15 mm) and 1x universal polishing compound (80 g).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27180	Proxxon - PM100 Polishing machine	€ 285,00

**Proxxon - Felt cloth disc for PM100 - 100 x 15 mm**

For high-gloss polishing of smooth surfaces on metals (such as gold, silver, brass, and aluminum). Shape-retaining and long-lasting. Produces an even finish. Suitable for all polishing compounds.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28004	Proxxon - Felt cloth disc for PM100 - 100 x 15 mm	€ 11,50

**Proxxon - Polishing paste - 80g**

Universal polishing compound (80 g), composed of abrasive and wax. Especially suitable for polishing and high-gloss polishing of precious and non-precious metals as well as plastics. Also suitable for resurfacing tarnished aluminum, copper, or brass.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28008	Proxxon - Polishing paste - 80g	€ 12,25

**BGS - Cordless Polisher**

For polishing small surfaces  
Electronic speed control, variable adjustment  
No-load speed: 1,500 – 3,000 RPM  
Disc diameter: Ø 100 mm  
Thread: M10  
Machine weight: approx. 820 g  
Noise level: LpA 71 dB(A), KpA 3 dB(A), LwA 82 dB(A), KwA 3 dB(A)  
Vibration level: aH = 2.68 m/s<sup>2</sup>, K = 1.5 m/s<sup>2</sup>  
Battery: Li-ion 10.8 V / 1.3 Ah  
Charger input voltage: 100 – 240 V AC, 50 – 60 Hz, 30 W

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGS9259	BGS - Cordless Polisher	€ 142,96

**BGS - Velcro disc Ø100 mm for Cordless Polisher**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGS9259-3	BGS - Velcro disc Ø100 mm for Cordless Polisher	€ 7,22

**BGS - Polishing discs Ø100 mm for Cordless Polisher (3pc)**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGS9259-4	BGS - Polishing discs Ø100 mm for Cordless Polisher (3pc)	€ 10,83

**WIVAMAC - Honing machine + 4 felt discs**

Made in Belgium



Complete honing machine with four felt wheels (550-watt motor)

This is an alternative honing method that has gained popularity in recent years. A layer of honing compound is applied to a rotating felt wheel (approx. 1500 RPM). The tool is pressed fairly firmly against the wheel with the bevel side down for a few seconds, and the resulting heat causes the compound to melt while simultaneously polishing the bevel to a mirror finish.

The flat 125 mm felt wheels are available in two versions: a dark, soft wheel for honing gouges, and a white, harder wheel for honing flat chisels and shallow gouges. The profiled 100 mm felt wheels are available with a convex surface (available in 12 mm or 6 mm thickness) for the inside of gouges, or with a pointed angle for the inside of V-tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WV1254M	WIVAMAC - Honing machine + 4 felt discs	€ 479,77

**WIVAMAC - Ax for 2 felt discs**

This can be mounted on a drill. Two felt wheels can be mounted on this shaft.

Ideal speed: 1500 RPM

Shaft: 12 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WVAS12/2	WIVAMAC - Ax for 2 felt discs	€ 49,37

**WIVAMAC - Ax for motor for 4 felt discs**

This can be mounted on a motor with a 19 mm shaft and a speed of approximately 1500 RPM.

Shaft: 19 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WVM/4	WIVAMAC - Ax for motor for 4 felt discs	€ 88,45

**WIVAMAC - Set of 2 rings for Polishing disc**

Inner diameter: 40 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WVRNG2	WIVAMAC - Set of 2 rings for Polishing disc	€ 32,31

## WIVAMAC - Felt disc



WV100D



WV100S



WV125H



WV125H30



WV125Z

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WV100D	WIVAMAC - Felt disc - Convex - 100 x 6 mm - Ø12	€ 15,62
WV100R	WIVAMAC - Felt disc - Convex - 100 x 12 mm - Ø12	€ 19,82
WV100S	WIVAMAC - Felt disc - Pointed - 100 x 12 mm - Ø12	€ 19,82
WV125H	WIVAMAC - Felt disc - Hard - 125 x 20 mm - Ø12	€ 28,52
WV125H30	WIVAMAC - Felt disc - Hard - 125 x 20 mm - Ø30	€ 28,52
WV125Z	WIVAMAC - Felt disc - Soft - 125 x 20 mm - Ø12	€ 28,02

## Unipol - Polishing compound for steel



Polishing compound for polishing steel. To be applied with felt wheels. Polishing compounds play a crucial role in achieving a clean and professional finish on various metals.

Green polishing compound: An intermediate-grade product known for its high-quality, mirror-like finish. Mainly used for stainless steel (also known as stainless steel compound).

Also works well on brass and all non-precious metals.

Dimensions: 150 x 50 x 40 mm

Weight: 600 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UNIPOL	Unipol - Polishing compound for steel	€ 18,25

## 10 pc Diamond straight files set - Grit 100 - 140 mm

Diamond files 140 x 3 mm  
Grit size: 100



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGS1920	10 pc Diamond straight files set - Grit 100 - 140 mm	€ 22,55

## 10 pc Bent Diamond files set - Grit 100 - 140 mm

Diamond files 140 x 3 mm  
Grit size: 100



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGS1921	10 pc Bent Diamond files set - Grit 100 - 140 mm	€ 22,55

**Diamond sharpening stone - Grit 600 - conical 3-9 mm - fine**

Conical diamond file for sharpening chisels, knives, scissors, gouges...

Handle: 100 mm long, 30 mm wide

Total length: 200 mm

Grit: 600

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DS3T/A	Diamond sharpening stone - Grit 600 - conical 3-9 mm - fine	€ 24,49

**EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - 19 x 50 mm**

Highly effective in hard-to-reach areas. Suitable for carbide saw blades, milling cutters, hunting and fishing knives, axes, woodworking tools.

Diamond surface: 19 x 50 mm

Total length: 150 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZ003.LSF	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 1200 - 19 x 50 mm - super fine	€ 9,22
EZ004.LF	EZE-LAP - Diamondstone - Grit 600 - 19 x 50 mm - fine	€ 9,22
EZ005.LM	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 400 - 19 x 50 mm - medium	€ 11,51
EZ006.LC	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 250 - 19 x 50 mm - coarse	€ 13,85

**EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - 25 x 100 mm**

25 x 100 mm diamond stone with a leather pouch. Includes a groove for sharpening fishhooks.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZ009.36SF	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 1200 - 25 x 100 mm - super fine	€ 20,79
EZ010.36F	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 600 - 25 x 100 mm - fine	€ 20,79
EZ011.36M	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 400 - 25 x 100 mm - medium	€ 24,70

**EZE-LAP - Diamond Needle Files Set (6pc) - Grit 600 - fine**

Gunsmiths, tool and die makers, and jewelers rely on EZE-LAP needle files to get the job done. EZE-LAP offers various shapes of diamond needle files.

Total length: 140 mm

Shank diameter: 3 mm

Grit: 600

Shapes: Round, square, triangle, half-round, rectangle, and tapered.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZ027.600F	EZE-LAP - Diamond Needle Files Set (6pc) - Grit 600 - fine	€ 61,82

**EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - 85 x 55 mm**

Diamond 88 x 55 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZ029.201	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 600 - 85 x 55 mm - fine	€ 18,50
EZ030.202	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 400 - 85 x 55 mm - medium	€ 23,15

**EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - 19 x 100 mm**

EZE-FOLD models feature a casing that folds out into a handle. When closed, the handle protects the diamond surface.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZ032.500	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 1200 - 19 x 100 mm - super fine	€ 30,84
EZ033.501	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 600 - 19 x 100 mm - fine	€ 30,84
EZ034.502	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 400 - 19 x 100 mm - medium	€ 40,15

**EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - 50 x 150 mm**

Diamond 150 x 50 mm. Total length: 150 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZ061SF	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 1200 - 50 x 150 mm - super fine	€ 46,34
EZ061F	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 600 - 50 x 150 mm - fine	€ 46,34
EZ061M	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 400 - 50 x 150 mm - medium	€ 54,10
EZ061C	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 250 - 50 x 150 mm - coarse	€ 60,27

**EZE-LAP - Diamond needle file**

Gunsmiths, tool and die makers, and jewelers rely on EZE-LAP needle files to get the job done. EZE-LAP offers various shapes of diamond needle files.

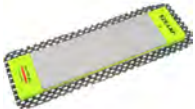
Blade length: 70 mm  
Total length: 140 mm  
Grit: 600

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZ601F	EZE-LAP - Diamond needle file - round - Grit 600 - fine	€ 11,51
EZ602F	EZE-LAP - Diamond needle file - square - Grit 600 - fine	€ 11,51
EZ603F	EZE-LAP - Diamond needle file - three square - Grit 600 - fine	€ 11,51
EZ604F	EZE-LAP - Diamond needle file - half-round - Grit 600 - fine	€ 11,51
EZ605F	EZE-LAP - Diamond needle file - flat - Grit 600 - fine	€ 11,51
EZ606F	EZE-LAP - Diamond needle file - knife - Grit 600 - fine	€ 11,51

**EZE-LAP - Diamond stone for chain saw 3/16 Inch (4.76 mm)**

This revolutionary diamond sharpener with a Precision Guide provides the user with a fail-safe sharpening system that sharpens faster and more accurately than competing products. The EZE-LAP is the fastest, simplest, and most economical sharpening system available. This model features a 1/8 inch shaft that can be effectively used in most sharpening devices, including all standard household hand drills. The CSR-shaft model also includes threading for use in certain specialized tools.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZCSG	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone for chain saw 3/16 Inch (4.76 mm)	€ 9,22

**EZE-LAP - Doublesided Diamond stone - 75 x 200 mm**

Double-sided honing stone , includes anti-slip mat.  
Diamond 75 x 200 mm. Total length: 200 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZDD8F/M	EZE-LAP - Doublesided Diamond stone - Grit 400/600 - 75 x 200 mm - F/M	€ 154,67
EZDD8SF/F	EZE-LAP - Doublesided Diamond stone - Grit 600/1200 - 75 x 200 mm - SF/F	€ 154,67

**EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 600 - round shaft - 90 mm - fine**

These models can sharpen anything – knives, scissors, etc.  
Stored in a brass handle. Includes pouch with belt loop.  
Total length: 90 mm  
Diameter: 6.35 mm  
Grit: 600

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZM	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 600 - round shaft - 90 mm - fine	€ 39,66

**EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 600 - tapered - fine**

Sharpens all knives, including serrated.  
Stores in pen-like cap: 100 mm  
Total length: 145 mm  
Shape: Conical  
Grit: 600



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EZST	EZE-LAP - Diamond stone - Grit 600 - tapered - fine	€ 13,85

**Robert Sorby - Diamond sharpening file - Grit 325**

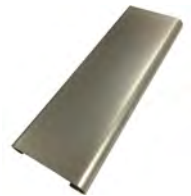
Handy accessory for sharpening replaceable tool tips. Can also be used for knives, scissors, and even carbide cutters. For maximum durability, use with water. 40 Micron.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS224	Robert Sorby - Diamond sharpening file - Grit 325	€ 20,68

**HonStar - CBN Honing stone - Grit 800**

The HonStar is an unbreakable steel plate with a CBN coating. It can be used to sharpen the inside of woodturning tools and features a radius of 6 and 2.7 mm. It can also be used to sharpen carving chisels and skew chisels. Wet the steel with water before use and clean it afterward.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HONSTAR	HonStar - CBN Honing stone - Grit 800	€ 23,40

**Rider - Doublesided diamond stone - 65 x 200 mm - Grit 400/1000**

These 200 x 65 mm double-sided premium diamond stones offer two options by simply flipping them over. Medium 400G (36 micron) on one side and fine 1000G (15 micron) on the other. Nickel plating permanently bonds the diamond particles to the 8 mm thick steel base. A grooved pattern channels away metal particles, helping the stone maintain its cutting efficiency. On first use, the diamond surface may feel aggressive—this is common with all diamond sharpening stones. It's known as the break-in period and does not affect long-term performance. After a few sharpening sessions, the stone will become smoother. The resulting surface is more than capable of sharpening modern hard steels, ceramic knives, and traditional tool steels. A rubber non-slip edge keeps the stone in place during use. It can be used dry, but performs much better with a splash of water.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
951777	Rider - Doublesided diamond stone - 65 x 200 mm - Grit 400/1000	€ 45,00

**Pfeil - Arkansas Honing Oil 55K - 125 ml**

Honing oil, to be used in combination with Arkansas honing stones.  
125 ml



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ARKOEL	Pfeil - Arkansas Honing Oil 55K - 125 ml	€ 9,60

**Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - 125 x 50 mm - Grit 8000**

To be used with a liquid oil.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ARK125	Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - 125 x 50 mm - Grit 8000	€ 73,30

**Pfeil - Sharpening stone set Arkansas - Grit 8000**

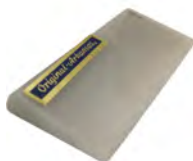
Set of four stones. Each stone can also be supplied individually. To be used with a liquid oil. Grit: approx. 8000



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ARKSET	Pfeil - Sharpening stone set Arkansas - Grit 8000	€ 75,59

**Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - n°1 - Grit 8000**

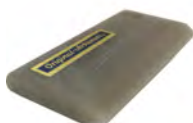
60 x 25 x 5 mm. To be used with a liquid oil. Grit: approx. 8000



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ARK/1	Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - n°1 - Grit 8000	€ 17,24

**Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - n°2 - Grit 8000**

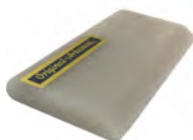
60 x 25 x 5 mm. To be used with a liquid oil. Grit: approx. 8000



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ARK/2	Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - n°2 - Grit 8000	€ 17,24

**Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - n°3 - Grit 8000**

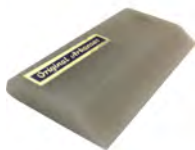
60 x 25 x 5 mm. To be used with a liquid oil. Grit: approx. 8000



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ARK/3	Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - n°3 - Grit 8000	€ 17,24

**Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - n°4 - Grit 8000**

60 x 25 x 5 mm. To be used with a liquid oil. Grit: approx. 8000



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ARK/4	Pfeil - Sharpening stone Arkansas - n°4 - Grit 8000	€ 17,24

**Belgian Blue Stone - Whetstone**

BBW150



BBW200

The Belgian sharpening stone is often compared to a 4000 – 8000 grit whetstone in the Japanese grit system, but it must be remembered that it is a natural product, so no stone is 100% identical. The grit rating is only an indication and says little about the specific properties of the stone. The advantage compared to other whetstones is that the Belgian sharpening stone cuts very fine and very fast. No other whetstone offers this combination.  
To be used with water.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BBW150	Belgian Blue Stone - Whetstone - 150 x 60 mm - Grit 4000	€ 63,00
BBW200	Belgian Blue Stone - Whetstone - 200 x 70 mm - Grit 4000	€ 107,00

**Belgian Blue Stone - Multiform Eclat**

ECLAT/BS



ECLAT/TL



ECLAT/TS

Coticule Multiform: for round and V-shaped chisels and gouges. The sharpening stone is made entirely of Coticule and has 1 rounded and 1 beveled side. Available in 3 different combinations. A curved side with a diameter < 5 mm or > 5 mm and a length < 50 mm or > 50 mm. The angle of the V-shaped side is about 45°.

Grit: 8000

Handmade in Belgium

To be used with water

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ECLAT/BS	Belgian Blue Stone - Multiform Big-Small - Grit 8000	€ 17,00
ECLAT/TL	Belgian Blue Stone - Multiform Thin-Large - Grit 8000	€ 12,00
ECLAT/TS	Belgian Blue Stone - Multiform Thin-Small - Grit 8000	€ 10,00

## Belgian Blue Stone - Slipstone



MF10/3



MF6/2



MF150/50



MF45

The stone of Vielsalm, the Coticule, is a natural whetstone with a rich history. The quarrying and production of Coticule in the Belgian Ardennes dates back to the 17th century. It is a sedimentary rock formed over 480 million years, consisting of grey-yellow volcanic ash and clay containing hard garnets. These Spessartite Garnets were created by a rearrangement of minerals under the influence of regional metamorphism. Due to the irregularities of nature, Coticule is only found in thin vertical layers, enclosed between wide layers of bluish-purple slate. This means its extraction must be done very carefully and mostly without the use of machinery. The quarrying is a very time-consuming, labor-intensive, and costly process that, due to various weather conditions, can only take place a few months per year. Production is 100% artisanal, making each stone a unique piece.

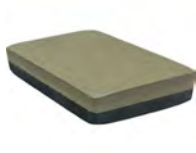
To be used with water.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MF10/3	Belgian Blue Stone - Slipstone 10/3 mm - Grit 4000	€ 22,00
MF6/2	Belgian Blue Stone - Slipstone 6/2 mm - Grit 4000	€ 17,00
MF150/50	Belgian Blue Stone - Multiform 150/50 mm - Grit 4000	€ 39,00
MF45	Belgian Blue Stone - Multiform 100/4 mm - 45° - Grit 4000	€ 22,00

## Belgian Blue Stone - Coticule



BEBR/2



BEBR/7



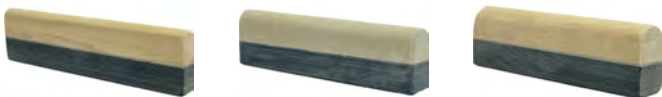
BEBR/9

The "Coticule" and the "Blue Whetstone" are natural abrasive stones with a very fine grain. The deposit, unique in the world, has been quarried for more than a century near Vielsalm in the Belgian Ardennes. The stones are extracted from a geological layer 480 million years old, formed by the solidification of clay and volcanic ash. The stones consist of a large number of small garnets, compressed in a mica and quartz matrix. The uniformity and fineness of the garnet grains (5 to 20 microns) give these stones their exceptional abrasive qualities.

To be used with water.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BEBR/2	Belgian Blue Stone - Coticule n°2 - Grit 8000 (18-22 Cm2)	€ 13,00
BEBR/7	Belgian Blue Stone - Coticule n°7 - Grit 8000 (48-58 Cm2)	€ 61,00
BEBR/9	Belgian Blue Stone - Coticule n°9 - Grit 8000 (70-84 Cm2)	€ 126,00

## Belgian Blue Stone - For Gouges



GOU/1

GOU/2

GOU/3

Coticule Slipstone: for round chisels and gouges. It is a rectangular sharpening stone with a Coticule top layer bonded to a backing of unusable black slate. The length is approximately 75 mm and it is available in three different arc diameters: < 7 mm, between 7 – 12 mm, or > 12 mm. To be used with water.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GOU/1	Belgian Blue Stone - For Gouges < 7 mm - Grit 8000	€ 12,00
GOU/2	Belgian Blue Stone - For Gouges 7 to 12 mm - Grit 8000	€ 17,00
GOU/3	Belgian Blue Stone - For Gouges > 12 mm - Grit 8000	€ 23,00

## Waterstone holder

This holder is suitable for sharpening stones with a length from 140 to 230 mm. Thanks to the non-slip layer, your sharpening stone stays in place during honing. Supplied without sharpening stone.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
24317	Waterstone holder	€ 18,49

## Naniwa - Multi Stone - Japanese waterstone

Red side: grit 1000  
Yellow side: grit 3000



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WNN-MV510/530	Naniwa - Multi Stone - Japanese waterstone - 185 x 65 x 30 mm - Grit 1000/3000	€ 23,85

**Naniwa - Super Stone - Japanese waterstone**

There are several types of Japanese water stones available, ranging from coarse to very fine grits. Choose one that suits your sharpening task.

Grit 100–400: Pre-sharpening dull tools

Grit 400–1000: First sharpening stage of the tool

Grit 1000–3000: Second sharpening stage of the tool

Grit 3000–10000: Polishes the sharpened tool to maximum sharpness

If the tool is damaged and has multiple nicks, you should use coarse grits before moving on to finer grits.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WNN-SI404	Naniwa - Super Stone - Japanese waterstone - 210 x 70 x 10 mm - Grit 400	€ 30,47
WNN-SI408	Naniwa - Super Stone - Japanese waterstone - 210 x 70 x 10 mm - Grit 800	€ 33,19
WNN-SI410	Naniwa - Super Stone - Japanese waterstone - 210 x 70 x 10 mm - Grit 1000	€ 33,19
WNN-SI420	Naniwa - Super Stone - Japanese waterstone - 210 x 70 x 10 mm - Grit 2000	€ 38,22
WNN-SI430	Naniwa - Super Stone - Japanese waterstone - 210 x 70 x 10 mm - Grit 3000	€ 49,07
WNN-SI450	Naniwa - Super Stone - Japanese waterstone - 210 x 70 x 10 mm - Grit 5000	€ 62,84
WNN-SI480	Naniwa - Super Stone - Japanese waterstone - 210 x 70 x 10 mm - Grit 8000	€ 67,89

**Nagurastone - 25 x 25 x 75 mm**

By rubbing the Nagura stone over a whetstone, a very fine high-quality slurry is created. Dimensions: 25 x 25 x 75 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
22944	Nagurastone - 25 x 25 x 75 mm	€ 9,90

**Naniwa - A101 - Flattening stone - 170 x 55 x 30 mm - Grit 24**

For flattening Japanese water stones.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WNN-A101	Naniwa - A101 - Flattening stone - 170 x 55 x 30 mm - Grit 24	€ 19,99

**Record Power - Dressing stick**

For flattening stones on a bench grinder.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SDS1	Record Power - Dressing stick	€ 11,99

**Record Power - RSBG8 Bench Grinder**

The Record Power RSBG8 bench grinder has a long-standing reputation for robustness and reliability, making it the perfect choice for the home workshop. This new and improved machine features an industrial-inspired design with a heavy-duty motor, delivering enhanced power, stability, and performance.

It comes with fully adjustable tool rests with solid locking mechanisms for optimal support. The cast iron base and sturdy body reduce vibration for smooth operation, which is essential for successful and precise sharpening. Rubber feet also absorb vibration and keep the machine stable during use. The wide body of the machine further increases stability and minimizes bearing strain for a longer lifespan.

The 40 mm white stone is ideal for achieving a fine finish, especially on HSS turning tools, while the coarser grey stone is perfect for rough grinding and shaping. In addition, the spark guard on the white wheel is fitted with a magnifier for fine sharpening.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSBG8-EP	Record Power - RSBG8 Bench Grinder	€ 139,95

**Drechselmeister - Bench Grinder - 200 mm - 1450 rpm**

Very high quality and exceptionally quiet operation thanks to the robust design. The low speed prevents the steel from overheating during sharpening. Especially suitable for woodturning tools. The large wheel diameter ensures an ideal sharpening angle.

Power 400 watt (230 volt), speed 1,450 RPM, wheel diameter 200 mm, wheel width 40 mm, Weight approx. 20 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SRBG20040	Drechselmeister - Bench Grinder - 200 mm - 1450 rpm	€ 351,90

**Drechselmeister - Bench Grinder with CBN wheel - 200 mm - 1450 rpm**

Same as the SRBG20040. In addition, it comes with a CBN wheel 200 mm x 40 mm made of aluminum with a 15.88 mm bore (grit size B107 – approx. grit 150–170) and matching reducer rings for 15.88 mm bore (2 pcs). CBN stands for CUBIC BORON NITRIDE and is a ceramic abrasive with a hardness comparable to diamond. The major advantage of this material over diamond is that it can also be used for sharpening HSS steel (the material most turning tools are made from) without the use of coolant and without the risk of overheating the steel.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SRBG20040-CBN	Drechselmeister - Bench Grinder with CBN wheel - 200 mm - 1450 rpm	€ 489,00

**Hope Woodturning - Bottom plate for 200 mm bench grinders**

Ideal for mounting 200 mm bench grinders, but can also be directly bolted onto the DML-200 bench grinder. It is pre-drilled with mounting holes spaced 155 mm apart.

The Wolverine jig can be attached to it and has preset distances at the front.

Works perfectly with the Hope Woodturning HW-SETTER-SET setting guides.

Bolts and screws are included. The bench grinder and Wolverine system are not included.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-HGB	Hope Woodturning - Bottom plate for 200 mm bench grinders	€ 43,92

**Hope Woodturning - Set of 5 angle setters for Oneway Wolverine**

This set can only be used in combination with the Oneway Wolverine and a bench grinder with a 200 mm wheel, such as the DML-200N, SRBG20040, or DUOBG20040.

The setting guides are used to establish very specific angles for popular woodturning tools.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-SETTER-SET	Hope Woodturning - Set of 5 angle setters for Oneway Wolverine	€ 32,07

## Hegner Multicut

The scroll saw machines from HEGNER, unique in their kind, deliver outstanding results. With wood, non-ferrous metals, iron, plastics, etc., you will achieve results you never thought possible.

For generations, carpenters, restorers, wood and craft artists, model builders, metalworkers, woodcarvers, woodturners, hobbyists, schools, and trainers have relied on Hegner machines.

The Multicut 1 and Multicut 2 machines are available with fixed speed, variable speed controlled by a dial, or variable speed controlled by a foot pedal.

The Multicut SE and Quick machines are available with variable speed controlled by a dial or variable speed controlled by a foot pedal.

Specifications	Multicut1	Multicut1E	Multicut2S	Multicut2SE	MulticutQuick	MulticutSE
Cutting depth	365 mm	365 mm	460 mm	460 mm	560 mm	460 mm
Saw height	50 mm	50 mm	65 mm	65 mm	65 mm	65 mm
Saw table	435 x 230 mm	435 x 230 mm	435 x 230 mm	435 x 230 mm	435 x 230 mm	435 x 230 mm
Rotatable	+ 45°	+ 45°	-12° + 45°	-12° + 45°	-12° + 45°	-12° + 45°
Table	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Cast iron	Cast iron
Frame construction	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron	Cast iron
Dimensions	520 x 270 mm	520 x 270 mm	610 x 280 mm	610 x 280 mm	730 x 280 mm	610 x 280 mm
Saw stroke	18 & 12 mm	12 & 19 mm	12 & 19 mm	12 & 19 mm	12 & 19 mm	12 & 19 mm
Motor	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous
Motor power	1000W / 230V	1000W / 230V	1000W / 230V	1000W / 230V	1000W / 230V	1000W / 230V
Quick release	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RPM	1400	400-1400	1400	400-1400	400-1400	400-1400
Weight	16kg	16kg	19kg	19kg	29kg	23kg



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MULTICUT1	Hegner - Multicut 1 - MC1 Scrollsaw (single speed)	€ 682,72
MULTICUT1E	Hegner - Multicut 1E - MC1E Scrollsaw (vario)	€ 974,73
MULTICUT1E-F	Hegner - Multicut 1 E - MC1E Scrollsaw (vario + electric footswitch)	€ 1.219,44
MULTICUT2S	Hegner - Multicut 2S - MC2S Scrollsaw (single speed)	€ 1.081,67
MULTICUT2SE	Hegner - Multicut 2SE - MC2SE Scrollsaw (vario)	€ 1.365,45
MULTICUT2SE-F	Hegner - Multicut 2 SE-F - MC2SEF Scrollsaw (vario + electric footswitch)	€ 1.622,50
MULTICUTQUICK	Hegner - Multicut Quick - MCQ Scrollsaw	€ 1.863,10
MULTICUTQUICK-F	Hegner - Multicut Quick F - MCQF Scrollsaw (electric footswitch)	€ 2.120,14
MULTICUTSE	Hegner - Multicut SE - MCSE Scrollsaw (vario)	€ 1.554,63
MULTICUTSE-F	Hegner - Multicut SE-F - MCSEF Scrollsaw (electric footswitch)	€ 1.809,63

## Hegner - Machine stand for M1/1E/2S/2E/SE/QUICK



With this stand, the Hegner Multicut can be placed at a more comfortable working height.

Height: 1060 mm

Compatible with: Multicut 1 / Multicut 1E / Multicut 2S / Multicut 2E / Multicut SE / Multicut Quick

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00202000	Hegner - Machine stand for M1/1E/2S/2E/SE/QUICK	€ 343,36

### Hegner - Saw blade clamp with square screw



00000090



00000101



00000102



00000300



00000400

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00000090	Hegner - Saw blade clamp with square screw - 0,5 mm	€ 12,44
00000100	Hegner - Saw blade clamp with square screw - 0,7 mm	€ 12,44
00000200	Hegner - Saw blade clamp with square screw - 1,0 mm	€ 12,44
00000101	Hegner - Square screw for saw blade clamp	€ 4,82
00000102	Hegner - Square key for saw blade clamp	€ 14,27
00000300	Hegner - Saw blade clamp with cross grip - 0,7 mm	€ 15,40
00000400	Hegner - Saw blade clamp with cross grip - 1,0 mm	€ 14,99

### Hegner - Quick release clamp for internal sawing

Ensures that the saw blade can be quickly re-clamped in the upper clamp after threading. Features a hardened pressure piece that can be rotated to prevent the saw blade from twisting. The slot is approximately 1 mm wide.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00000450	Hegner - Quick release clamp for internal sawing	€ 38,37

### Hegner - Emergency button



An emergency stop with a bracket and the necessary screws to attach it to a Multicut-1 / Multicut 2S / Multicut SE / Multicut Quick.

Cable length: 2 m

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00004000	Hegner - Emergency button	€ 169,33

### Hegner - Metal table insert



This metal plate fits into the worktable of the Hegner Multicut. It has a narrow slot through which the saw blade passes. This plate must be removed in order to tension a new saw blade. All Multicut machines are supplied with this plate as standard.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00200092	Hegner - Metal table insert	€ 4,07

### Hegner - Plastic table insert



This plastic plate fits into the worktable of the Hegner Multicut. This plate must be removed in order to tension a new saw blade.

This plate does not have a slot for the saw blade, but the slot can be made by the user. This allows you to determine how wide or narrow the slot will be.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00200093	Hegner - Plastic table insert	€ 4,07

### Hegner - Hold-down

Specially recommended for use in schools and all training workshops. Consists of fixed arm, fork, and finger guard.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
01101000	Hegner - Hold-down for M1/1E (old version)	€ 105,62
01104000	Hegner - Hold down arm for M1/1E (new model/from Nov 2017)	€ 103,02
01841000	Hegner - Hold down arm for M2S/2E/SE	€ 105,62

### Hegner - Finger guard workpiece clamp

A finger guard that can be attached to the workpiece clamp of a Hegner Multicut.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00201105	Hegner - Finger guard workpiece clamp	€ 1,90

### Proxxon - DSH Scrollsaw



Scroll saw with 2 speeds, ideal for model building, toys, and architectural models. Suitable for cutting wood, plastic, non-ferrous metal, plexiglass, fiberglass-reinforced plastics, etc. Equipped with a bellows with adjustable nozzle that ensures a clear view of the workpiece and the (pre-drawn) cutting line, a cast aluminum table tiltable to 45°, and blade clamps for standard pinned blades as well as pinless blades for fine cutting. Supplied with 5 blades, manual, and keys.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28092	Proxxon - DSH Scrollsaw	€ 259,00

**Proxxon - DS460 Scrollsaw**

Solid construction: legs with vibration dampers made of precision CNC-machined, powder-coated cast iron. Ensures safe positioning and vibration-free operation. With an ultra-light magnesium arm, reducing the weight of the moving mass by about 40% compared to die-cast aluminum! Reach of 460 mm!

Technical data:

230V. Powerful brushless motor with 2 speeds (205 W). Reach 460 mm. Adjustable to 900 or 1,400 rpm. Stroke 18 mm. Table dimensions 400 x 250 mm. Maximum cutting depth 65 mm, 32 mm at 45° mitre. L 580 mm, W 320 mm, H 300 mm. Weight approx. 20 kg.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27094	Proxxon - DS460 Scrollsaw	€ 485,00

**Proxxon - Saw blade holders for DS460**

This set is supplied as standard with a Proxxon DS460.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27096	Proxxon - Saw blade holders for DS460	€ 20,50

**Proxxon - Scroll saw blades with pin ends**

For cutting soft and hard wood, plastics and other soft materials, especially for thicker workpieces. Length: 130 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28741	Proxxon - Scroll saw blades with pin ends - 10 TPI (12pc)	€ 7,15
28743	Proxxon - Scroll saw blades with pin ends - 18 TPI (12pc)	€ 7,15
28745	Proxxon - Scroll saw blades with pin ends - 25 TPI (12pc)	€ 7,15
28749	Proxxon - Scroll saw blades with pin ends - Reverse - 14 TPI (12pc)	€ 7,15

**Record Power - Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw Upgrade for BS350S & BS300E**

The Coronet Cobra bandsaw blade guide system makes it possible to convert a select range of Record Power bandsaws into fully functional, high-quality scroll saws. The system is easily interchangeable with the machine's standard guides, transforming the bandsaw into a truly multifunctional machine and unlocking a whole new area of creative possibilities.

This system is manufactured by Record Power in the UK with a high degree of precision using CNC machining technology and must pass strict quality controls. By combining this system with the accuracy and build quality of our bandsaws, Record Power offers the best option for demanding scroll saw work on the market.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
80003	Record Power - Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw Upgrade for BS350S & BS300E Bandsaws	€ 199,95
80500	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for BS300E in combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 14TPI)	€ 49,95
80501	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for BS300E in combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 18TPI)	€ 49,95
80502	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for BS300E in combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 24TPI)	€ 49,95
80503	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for BS350S in combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 14TPI)	€ 54,95
80504	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for BS350S in combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 18TPI)	€ 54,95
80505	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for BS350S in combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 24TPI)	€ 54,95

**Record Power - Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw Upgrade for SABRE300**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
80005	Record Power - Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw Upgrade for SABRE300	€ 199,95
80506	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for SABRE300 combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 14TPI)	€ 54,95
80507	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for SABRE300 in combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 18TPI)	€ 54,95
80508	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for SABRE300 in combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 24TPI)	€ 54,95

**Record Power - Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw Upgrade for SABRE300**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
80006	Record Power - Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw Upgrade for SABRE350 Bandsaw	€ 199,95
80512	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for SABRE350 combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 14TPI)	€ 59,99
80513	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for SABRE350 combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 18TPI)	€ 59,99
80514	Record Power - Pack of 2 Scroll Blades for SABRE350 combination with Coronet Cobra Scrollsaw upgrade (3 mm x .025 x 24TPI)	€ 59,99

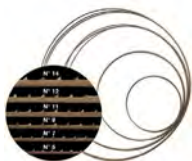
### Pégas - Precision band saw with stand



The Pégas bandsaw is a precision machine that uses the finest saw blades ever produced to date. This unique and innovative concept is suitable for experienced users, hobbyists, and professionals alike. Cast iron frame for strength and stability. Balanced aluminum flywheels. 2 speeds. Blade guard. Tilting cast iron table (up to 40°) with wear-resistant coating. Dust extraction directly beneath the work table for maximum efficiency. The machine is CE-certified by TUV Rheinland.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SRP14CE	Pégas - Precision band saw with stand	€ 1.799,00

### Pégas - Band saw blade - 2375 mm



The geometry of the Pégas® saw blades has been carefully designed to completely eliminate vibrations during cutting. This makes it possible to cut precisely and efficiently, with a high-quality finish, up to a thickness of 15 cm! With these precision blades, you can cut extremely sharp curves, with a radius of less than 2 mm, without any risk!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PBSB/5	Pégas - Band saw blade #5 - 2375 mm	€ 45,91
PBSB/7	Pégas - Band saw blade #7 - 2375 mm	€ 45,27
PBSB/9	Pégas - Band saw blade #9 - 2375 mm	€ 44,20
PBSB/11	Pégas - Band saw blade #11 - 2375 mm	€ 43,34
PBSB/12	Pégas - Band saw blade #12 - 2375 mm	€ 43,98
PBSB/14	Pégas - Band saw blade #14 - 2375 mm	€ 45,27

### Pégas - Bearing for blade



The Pégas guide system is essential for using Pégas bandsaw blades. It allows the blade to be guided with precision, ensuring high performance and long-lasting results.

The upper and lower guides consist of a CNC-machined aluminum block and a ball-bearing guide roller with grooves, along which the blade is guided above and below the table. This highly precise guidance makes it possible to cut very complex shapes, curves, and radii.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PBSB/R5	Pégas - Bearing for #5 blade (2pc)	€ 98,55
PBSB/R7	Pégas - Bearing for #7 blade (2pc)	€ 98,55
PBSB/R9	Pégas - Bearing for #9 blade (2pc)	€ 98,55
PBSB/R11-12	Pégas - Bearing for #11 en #12 blade (2pc)	€ 98,55
PBSB/R14	Pégas - Bearing for #14 blade (2pc)	€ 98,55
PBSB/RU	Pégas - Universal bearing (2pc)	€ 141,45

### Pégas - Scroll saw - Vario

Pégas® electric scroll saws are precision tools that, with minimal maintenance, will provide reliable service and bring you many years of satisfaction. The machine is designed in Switzerland – manufactured in Taiwan to the strict specifications and quality standards of Pégas.

Specifications	SCP16CE	SCP21CE	SCP30CE
Cutting depth	406 mm	535 mm	762 mm
Saw height	52 mm	52 mm	52 mm
Saw table	305 x 470 mm	345 x 597 mm	358 x 825 mm
Tilting left	0° to 45°	0° to 45°	0° to 45°
Tilting right	0° to -38°	0° to -38°	0° to -38°
Dimensions	380 x 686 mm	380 x 812 mm	394 x 1100 mm
Motor power	1.5A / 220-240V	1.5A / 220-240V	1.5A / 220-240V
RPM	400-1400	400-1400	400-1400
Weight	31kg	36kg	53kg
Quick release	Yes	Yes	Yes



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SCP16CE-SW	Pégas - Scroll saw - Vario - 406 mm	€ 978,00
SCP21CE-SW	Pégas - Scroll saw - Vario - 535 mm	€ 1.152,00
SCP30CE-SW	Pégas - Scroll saw - Vario - 762 mm	€ 1.416,00

### Pégas - Footswitch - Pedal

230V foot switch for SCP16CE, SCP21CE & SCP30CE  
 Only for machines purchased from 2019 onwards.  
 An older model is available on request.  
 This pedal functions as an On/Off switch.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SCP01SW	Pégas - Footswitch - Pedal	€ 124,47

### Pégas - Footswitch - Active - Pedal

230V foot switch for SCP16CE, SCP21CE & SCP30CE  
 Only for machines purchased from 2019 onwards  
 This pedal functions as a variable speed controller.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SCP02SW	Pégas - Footswitch - Active - Pedal	€ 204,50

**Pégas - Stand for SCP**

Specially designed stand for the SCP machine, provides a solid, reliable hold and prevents vibrations for precise work.

4 adjustable heights. Machine can be tilted forward. Assembly instructions included.

Weight: 9400 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SCP16ST	Pégas - Stand for SCP16CE	€ 129,60
SCP21ST	Pégas - Stand for SCP21CE	€ 129,60
SCP30ST	Pégas - Stand for SCP30CE	€ 141,60

**Pégas - Head Clamp Set**

Much more compact than standard clamps. 40% lighter. Reduces vibrations. Blade changes are easier and faster.

The clamps come pre-installed on current machines.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SCP-C100	Pégas - Head Clamp Set	€ 129,95

**Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper**

High-quality sanding belts developed and approved to meet Pégas requirements. Without cross pins. Available grits: 80/120/240/320. Two widths: 6 mm (1/4") and 12 mm (1/2"). Fiberglass-reinforced plastic. For use on Pegas, Excalibur, Axminster, Carbatec, Excelsior, and Seyco scroll saws.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SSP/12/SET	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 12 mm - Set (4pc)	€ 10,72
SSP/12/80	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 12 mm - Grit 80 (4pc)	€ 10,72
SSP/12/120	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 12 mm - Grit 120 (4pc)	€ 10,72
SSP/12/240	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 12 mm - Grit 240 (4pc)	€ 10,72
SSP/12/320	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 12 mm - Grit 320 (4pc)	€ 10,72
SSP/6/SET	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 6 mm - Set (4pc)	€ 10,72
SSP/6/80	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 6 mm - Grit 80 (4pc)	€ 10,72
SSP/6/120	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 6 mm - Grit 120 (4pc)	€ 10,72
SSP/6/240	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 6 mm - Grit 240 (4pc)	€ 10,72
SSP/6/320	Pégas - Scroll Sandpaper - 6 mm - Grit 320 (4pc)	€ 10,72

**Hegner - Hand Fret Saw**

The secret of stability lies in the square steel tube. This frame cannot be bent or compressed with normal effort. Shape and rigidity are preserved for years.

The Hegner LS 250/300 coping saw frame features a precise mechanical clamping system that can be operated in five simple steps. There is no need to bend, compress, or pre-tension the frame. The wear-free construction consists of two clamping blocks with knurled screws and a tensioning device with a knurled nut.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LS250	Hegner - Hand Fret Saw - Length 250 mm	€ 53,98
LS300	Hegner - Hand Fret Saw - Length 300 mm	€ 53,98

**Hegner - Mounting cross pin (top and bottom) for LS250/LS300**

For clamping pin-end saw blades

Suitable for LS250 / LS300

Saw blade not included



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00096320	Hegner - Mounting cross pin (top and bottom) for LS250/LS300	€ 25,57

**Hegner - Set of 60 scroll saw blades**

Assortment of 60 saw blades: 12 pieces each of 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9 mm for wood, plastic and non-ferrous metal.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00095300	Hegner - Set of 60 scroll saw blades	€ 24,27

**Hegner - Set of 76 scroll saw blades**

Assortment of 76 saw blades:

12 pieces each of 1, 5 and 9 mm for wood, plastic and non-ferrous metal.

12 pieces each of 1, 5 and 9 mm for metal.

4 marquetry saw blades 130 x 2.5 x 0.55 mm.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
00000700	Hegner - Set of 76 scroll saw blades	€ 50,22

**Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades**

For cutting wood such as MDF, plywood & multiplex. The lower saw teeth are set in the opposite direction, ensuring a splinter-free finish on the underside as well. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FIXREV/1/12	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (12pc)	€ 3,96
FIXREV/1/144	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (144pc)	€ 45,52
FIXREV/3/12	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 3,96
FIXREV/3/144	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 45,52
FIXREV/5/12	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 3,96
FIXREV/5/144	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 45,52
FIXREV/7/12	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 4,11
FIXREV/7/144	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 47,29
FIXREV/9/12	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (12pc)	€ 4,38
FIXREV/9/144	Niqua - Fix Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (144pc)	€ 50,46

**Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades**

Saw blades for metals (iron, steel, brass, ...). Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GOLD/0/12	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (12pc)	€ 4,37
GOLD/0/144	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (144pc)	€ 50,24
GOLD/00/144	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (144pc)	€ 50,24
GOLD/000/144	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #000 (144pc)	€ 50,24
GOLD/1/12	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (12pc)	€ 4,01
GOLD/1/144	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (144pc)	€ 47,60
GOLD/3/12	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 4,26
GOLD/3/144	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 49,16
GOLD/5/12	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 4,66
GOLD/5/144	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 53,58
GOLD/7/12	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 5,58
GOLD/7/144	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 64,35
GOLD/9/12	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (12pc)	€ 6,39
GOLD/9/144	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (144pc)	€ 73,43
GOLD/12/12	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #12 (12pc)	€ 7,48
GOLD/12/144	Niqua - Goldschnecke - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #12 (144pc)	€ 85,87

### Niqua - Marketerie blades

Niqua's marquetry saw blades of the highest quality. Blue series.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MARK/2.0/12	Niqua - Marketerie blades - 130 x 2,0 x 0,55 mm (12pc)	€ 15,22
MARK/2.0/144	Niqua - Marketerie blades - 130 x 2,0 x 0,55 mm (144pc)	€ 156,53
MARK/2.5/12	Niqua - Marketerie blades - 130 x 2,5 x 0,55 mm (12pc)	€ 15,22
MARK/2.5/144	Niqua - Marketerie blades - 130 x 2,5 x 0,55 mm (144pc)	€ 156,53

### Niqua - Blades with pins



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
410478/12	Niqua - Blades with pins - 127 x 2,0 x 0,25 mm (12pc)	€ 13,12
410478/144	Niqua - Blades with pins - 127 x 2,0 x 0,25 mm (144pc)	€ 143,24

### Niqua - Pinguin Gold - Scroll Saw Blades

Spiral saw blades with flat ends for cutting in all directions. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PING/1/12	Niqua - Pinguin Gold - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (12pc)	€ 5,12
PING/1/144	Niqua - Pinguin Gold - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (144pc)	€ 58,82
PING/3/12	Niqua - Pinguin Gold - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 5,12
PING/3/144	Niqua - Pinguin Gold - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 58,82
PING/5/12	Niqua - Pinguin Gold - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 5,12
PING/5/144	Niqua - Pinguin Gold - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 58,82
PING/7/12	Niqua - Pinguin Gold - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 5,25
PING/7/144	Niqua - Pinguin Gold - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 60,33

**Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades**

Saw blades for cutting solid wood, brass, aluminum and plastics. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PEB/0/12	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (12pc)	€ 3,51
PEB/0/144	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (144pc)	€ 40,57
PEB/00/12	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (12pc)	€ 3,51
PEB/00/144	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (144pc)	€ 40,57
PEB/000/12	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #000 (12pc)	€ 3,86
PEB/000/144	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #000 (144pc)	€ 44,39
PEB/1/12	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (12pc)	€ 3,51
PEB/1/144	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (144pc)	€ 40,57
PEB/3/12	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 3,51
PEB/3/144	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 40,57
PEB/5/12	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 3,51
PEB/5/144	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 40,57
PEB/7/12	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 3,68
PEB/7/144	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 42,33
PEB/9/12	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (12pc)	€ 3,68
PEB/9/144	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (144pc)	€ 42,33
PEB/12/12	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #12 (12pc)	€ 3,82
PEB/12/144	Niqua - Pebeco - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #12 (144pc)	€ 44,00

### Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades

A very popular saw blade, thanks to the special profile of alternating double teeth and a wide gullet, which improves sawdust removal and reduces excessive heat build-up. It is used in the same materials and under the same conditions as the "Skip Tooth," but makes it possible to cut Corian® under excellent conditions. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DOUBLESKIP/0/12	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (12pc)	€ 3,93
DOUBLESKIP/0/144	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (144pc)	€ 29,33
DOUBLESKIP/00/12	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (12pc)	€ 3,93
DOUBLESKIP/00/144	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (144pc)	€ 29,33
DOUBLESKIP/1/12	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (12pc)	€ 3,93
DOUBLESKIP/1/144	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (144pc)	€ 29,33
DOUBLESKIP/3/12	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 3,93
DOUBLESKIP/3/144	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 29,33
DOUBLESKIP/5/12	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 3,93
DOUBLESKIP/5/144	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 29,33
DOUBLESKIP/7/12	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 4,14
DOUBLESKIP/7/144	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 31,24
DOUBLESKIP/9/12	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (12pc)	€ 4,26
DOUBLESKIP/9/144	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (144pc)	€ 32,95
DOUBLESKIP/12/12	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #12 (12pc)	€ 4,68
DOUBLESKIP/12/144	Pégas - Double Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #12 (144pc)	€ 35,70

### Pégas - Skip Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades

The saw blade has the same geometry as the SKIP, except that a certain number of teeth at the bottom of the blade face the opposite direction. This prevents the wood from splintering on the underside during cutting. Ideal for cutting plywood and multiplex. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SKIPREVERSE/3/12	Pégas - Skip Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 5,52
SKIPREVERSE/3/144	Pégas - Skip Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 41,66
SKIPREVERSE/5/12	Pégas - Skip Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 5,52
SKIPREVERSE/5/144	Pégas - Skip Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 41,66
SKIPREVERSE/7/12	Pégas - Skip Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 6,16
SKIPREVERSE/7/144	Pégas - Skip Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 45,05
SKIPREVERSE/9/12	Pégas - Skip Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (12pc)	€ 6,16
SKIPREVERSE/9/144	Pégas - Skip Reverse - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (144pc)	€ 45,05

### Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades

These high-quality saw blades are specifically designed for cutting metals up to 3 mm thick, as well as many other materials of similar hardness. The applied heat treatments of these blades result in very high performance, both in manual use and with scroll saw machines. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
METAL/0/12	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (12pc)	€ 6,58
METAL/0/144	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (144pc)	€ 59,73
METAL/00/12	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (12pc)	€ 6,58
METAL/00/144	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (144pc)	€ 59,73
METAL/000/12	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #000 (12pc)	€ 6,58
METAL/000/144	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #000 (144pc)	€ 59,73
METAL/1/12	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (12pc)	€ 6,58
METAL/1/144	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (144pc)	€ 59,73
METAL/3/12	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 6,58
METAL/3/144	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 59,73
METAL/5/12	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 6,58
METAL/5/144	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 59,73
METAL/8/12	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #8 (12pc)	€ 6,58
METAL/8/144	Pégas - Metal - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #8 (144pc)	€ 59,73

### Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades

This saw blade, with a special design, is mainly used when heating of the blade cannot be tolerated. It removes sawdust very quickly while providing a very smooth finish. It can be used for wood and also gives superior results when cutting plastics. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MGT/00/12	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (12pc)	€ 7,33
MGT/00/144	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (144pc)	€ 71,41
MGT/1/12	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (12pc)	€ 7,33
MGT/1/144	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (144pc)	€ 71,41
MGT/3/12	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 7,33
MGT/3/144	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 71,41
MGT/5/12	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 7,33
MGT/5/144	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 71,41
MGT/7/12	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 7,33
MGT/7/144	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 71,41
MGT/9/12	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (12pc)	€ 7,33
MGT/9/144	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (144pc)	€ 71,41
MGT/12/12	Pégas - Modified Geometry Teeth - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #12 (12pc)	€ 7,33

**Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades**

All-round saw blade for solid wood, plastic & Corian. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SKIP/0/12	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (12pc)	€ 4,04
SKIP/0/144	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (144pc)	€ 30,18
SKIP/00/12	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (12pc)	€ 4,04
SKIP/00/144	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (144pc)	€ 30,18
SKIP/1/12	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (12pc)	€ 4,04
SKIP/1/144	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (144pc)	€ 30,18
SKIP/3/12	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 4,04
SKIP/3/144	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 30,18
SKIP/5/12	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 4,04
SKIP/5/144	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 30,18
SKIP/7/12	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 4,26
SKIP/7/144	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 31,88
SKIP/9/12	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (12pc)	€ 4,36
SKIP/9/144	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (144pc)	€ 33,78
SKIP/12/12	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #12 (12pc)	€ 4,78
SKIP/12/144	Pégas - Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #12 (144pc)	€ 36,55

**Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades**

Spiral saw blades feature spiral-shaped teeth, allowing cutting in all directions. This makes it possible to follow a winding line without needing to turn the workpiece. Excellent for cutting hard or soft wood, plastics, as well as ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SPIRAL/0/12	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (12pc)	€ 6,36
SPIRAL/0/144	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #0 (144pc)	€ 56,53
SPIRAL/00/12	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (12pc)	€ 6,36
SPIRAL/00/144	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #00 (144pc)	€ 56,53
SPIRAL/1/12	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (12pc)	€ 6,36
SPIRAL/1/144	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #1 (144pc)	€ 56,53
SPIRAL/3/12	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 6,36
SPIRAL/3/144	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 56,53
SPIRAL/5/12	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 6,70
SPIRAL/5/144	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 61,21
SPIRAL/7/12	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 6,70
SPIRAL/7/144	Pégas - Spiral - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 61,21

**Pégas - Super Skip - Scroll Saw Blades**

Specially designed for hard and medium hardwoods. Super-Skip also works perfectly on acrylic at lower speeds. The spaces between the teeth of the Super-Skip blade are wider than in the regular skip-tooth configuration. This allows the blade to cut very quickly while leaving a smooth finish. Surface sawdust is cleared away and the edge remains clean. Length 130 mm. Available in packs of 12 or 144 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SUPERSKIP/3/12	Pégas - Super Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (12pc)	€ 4,57
SUPERSKIP/3/144	Pégas - Super Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #3 (144pc)	€ 35,27
SUPERSKIP/5/12	Pégas - Super Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (12pc)	€ 4,57
SUPERSKIP/5/144	Pégas - Super Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #5 (144pc)	€ 35,27
SUPERSKIP/7/12	Pégas - Super Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (12pc)	€ 4,88
SUPERSKIP/7/144	Pégas - Super Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #7 (144pc)	€ 37,30
SUPERSKIP/9/12	Pégas - Super Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (12pc)	€ 5,00
SUPERSKIP/9/144	Pégas - Super Skip - Scroll Saw Blades - Size #9 (144pc)	€ 39,33

### Record Power - BS250 Bandsaw



Maximum depth of cut: 120 mm  
 Throat depth: 240 mm  
 Table size: 315 x 350 mm  
 Motor: 375W  
 Blade speed: 740 m/min  
 Weight: 30 kg  
 Size: 860 x 550 x 480 mm  
 Extraction Port Diameter: 58 mm (+ 100 mm adapter)  
 Blade length: 1790 mm  
 Blade width capacity: 6 mm - 13 mm



With a cast iron table at the heart of this compact machine, it is designed to give those with limited space or budgets a true bandsaw with sensible capacity and performance, as an alternative to lightweight hobby machines.

The BS250 should not be confused with the lightweight hobby machines available on the market at a similar price. It shares the same essential build qualities as its larger cousins – strong steel frames, dynamically balanced band wheels, cast iron tables, and an induction motor. It is designed to offer the user with limited space a serious machine in compact form. The machine can be bench mounted or used with the optional stand and wheel kit, giving great flexibility in tight spaces. Supplied with a bandsaw blade (1790 x 10 mm, 6 TPI) and tools for mounting the bandsaw.

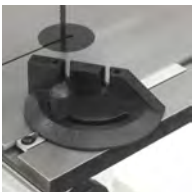
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS250-EP	Record Power - BS250 Bandsaw - 230V	€ 359,95
RPBB70-3PACK	Record Power - BS250 / SABRE250 Bandsaw blade set 1790 mm	€ 51,65

### Record Power - BS250 / Sabre250 Stand & Wheel Kit



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS250-AW	Record Power - BS250 / Sabre250 Stand & Wheel Kit	€ 109,95

### Record Power - BS250 / Sabre250 Mitre Fence



A mitre guide is a tool used in woodworking to guide a workpiece at a precise angle while it is being sawn. For machines with a T-slot produced after November 2020 only.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
68053	Record Power - BS250 / Sabre250 Mitre Fence	€ 29,95

## Record Power - BS250/SABRE250 Table insert



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SRSBS10-72	Record Power - BS250/SABRE250 Table insert	€ 3,86

## Record Power - BS300E Bandsaw



Maximum depth of cut: 190 mm  
 Throat depth: 305 mm  
 Table size: 480 x 400 mm  
 Motor: 750W  
 Blade speed: 820 & 380 m/min  
 Weight: 80 kg  
 Size: 1690 x 880 x 680 mm  
 Extraction Port Diameter: 100 mm  
 Stand included.  
 Blade length: 2370 mm  
 Blade width capacity: 6 mm - 19 mm



The BS300E is a great all-rounder, perfectly specified for the medium-sized workshop where a range of tasks is required.

Featuring a strong fence, essential for accurate ripping, with a heavy extrusion mounted on a cast iron base and fixed to a solid steel bar for maximum rigidity and support. This is based on an industrial Startrite design and is much more robust than other fences at this level. The machine also features a solid double trunnion mount for rigid table support and smooth rack and pinion one-handed table tilt. Adding to the structural integrity of the BS300E are the cast iron band wheels fitted with precisely ground rubber tyres to create a flywheel effect for smooth cutting. At the rear of the machine, a solid blade tension indicator is mounted for easy adjustment. The BS300E comes as standard with a basic wheel kit.

Supplied with a bandsaw blade (2370 mm) and tools for mounting the bandsaw.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS300E-EP	Record Power - BS300E Bandsaw - 230V	€ 899,95
RPBB93-3PACK	Record Power - BS300E Bandsaw blade set 2370 mm	€ 62,65
88888	Record Power - BS300E / BS350S / BS400 Sabre Rip Fence upgrade kit	€ 175,96

## Record Power - BS300E Wheel Kit



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS300/A	Record Power - BS300E Wheel Kit	€ 93,95

## Record Power - BS300E / BS350S Table insert



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SBS300-127	Record Power - BS300E / BS350S Table insert	€ 5,87

## Record Power - BS350S Bandsaw



Maximum depth of cut: 230 mm  
 Throat depth: 340 mm  
 Table size: 548 x 500 mm  
 Motor: 1150W  
 Blade speed: 820 & 380 m/min  
 Weight: 102 kg  
 Size: 1795 x 880 x 780 mm  
 Extraction Port Diameter: 100 mm  
 Stand included.  
 Blade length: 2630 mm  
 Blade width capacity: 6 mm - 19 mm



An ideal workhorse for the busy workshop where power and large capacity are needed, but budget and space do not allow for a bigger machine.

This machine features an open leg stand, often requested by our users as it provides more stability, and can be used with an optional pedal-style wheel kit. A basic wheel kit is supplied as standard. The band wheels are cast iron and dynamically balanced with precision-ground, crowned rubber tyres usually found only on much more expensive industrial machines – the flywheel effect of the cast iron wheels improves cutting performance and speeds.

Our tables are among the largest in their category, and a one-piece double cast trunnion has been designed for even greater support and rigidity.

Supplied with a bandsaw blade (2630 mm) and tools for mounting the bandsaw.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS350S-EP	Record Power - BS350S Bandsaw - 230V	€ 999,95
RPBB10312-3PACK	Record Power - BS350S Bandsaw blade set 2630 mm	€ 65,96
88888	Record Power - BS300E / BS350S / BS400 Sabre Rip Fence upgrade kit	€ 175,96

## Record Power - BS350S Wheel Kit



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS350-W	Record Power - BS350S Wheel Kit	€ 98,95

## Record Power - BS400 Bandsaw



Maximum depth of cut: 305 mm  
 Throat depth: 416 mm  
 Table size: 535 x 480 mm  
 Motor: 1500W  
 Blade speed: 820 & 420 m/min  
 Weight: 140 kg  
 Size: 1800 x 850 x 630 mm  
 Extraction Port Diameter: 100 mm  
 Blade length: 3378 mm  
 Blade width capacity: 6 mm - 25 mm



The BS400 bandsaw offers high quality, industrial features and large capacities for the mid-range of the bandsaw market. This machine brings affordable solid performance and reliability within reach of the demanding woodworker.

Like all bandsaws in the series, a solid cast iron table provides unrivalled stability and rigidity. An industrial-style cast iron trunnion supports the table and allows it to be tilted one-handed using a rack and pinion. Dynamically balanced cast iron band wheels deliver superior strength and reduced vibration – a feature not normally found on machines at this level. Thanks to the 2 hp motor and 305 mm cutting depth, this machine can easily handle large timbers, but is equally suited to fine, precise cuts and veneering. Supplied with a bandsaw blade (3378 mm) and tools for mounting the bandsaw.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS400-EP	Record Power - BS400 Bandsaw - 230V	€ 1.599,95
RPBB133-3PACK	Record Power - BS400 Bandsaw blade set 3378 mm	€ 76,96
88888	Record Power - BS300E / BS350S / BS400 Sabre Rip Fence upgrade kit	€ 175,96

## Record Power - BS400 Wheel Kit



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS400/W	Record Power - BS400 Wheel Kit	€ 98,97

## Record Power - Sabre250 Bandsaw



Maximum depth of cut: 127 mm  
 Throat depth: 245 mm  
 Table size: 318 x 350 mm  
 Motor: 550W  
 Blade speed: 460 m/min & 1000 m/min  
 Weight: 35 kg  
 Size: 865 x 525 x 470 mm  
 Extraction Port Diameter: Intern = 58 mm. Extern = 64.5 mm  
 Blade length: 1790 mm  
 Blade width capacity: 6 mm - 12 mm



The BS250 has long been one of our best-selling bandsaws and has built a solid reputation as probably the best benchtop bandsaw on the market. Following the development of the SABRE-350 and SABRE-450, Record Power decided to inject some of the DNA of these revolutionary new machines into the BS250, creating the ultimate small bandsaw with first-class features and unrivalled performance at this level of the market.

By applying the most relevant features of the existing SABRE range to the BS250, they believe they have produced the best benchtop bandsaw available under €500.

Supplied with a bandsaw blade (1790 x 10 mm, 6 TPI) and tools for mounting the bandsaw.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SABRE250-EP	Record Power - Sabre250 Bandsaw - 230V	€ 459,95
RPBB70-3PACK	Record Power - BS250 / SABRE250 Bandsaw blade set 1790 mm	€ 51,65

## Record Power - BS250 / Sabre250 Stand &amp; Wheel Kit



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS250-AW	Record Power - BS250 / Sabre250 Stand & Wheel Kit	€ 109,95

## Record Power - Sabre300 Bandsaw



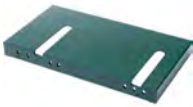
Maximum depth of cut: 254 mm  
 Throat depth: 292 mm  
 Table size: 480 x 400 mm  
 Motor: 1500W  
 Blade speed: 500 & 1000 m/min  
 Weight: 89 kg  
 Size: 1724 x 791 x 670 mm  
 Extraction Port Diameter: 100 mm & 63 mm  
 Blade length: 1790 mm  
 Blade width capacity: 6,35 - 19 mm



The SABRE-300 is the latest advanced machine in the market-leading Record Power SABRE series of bandsaws. Designed and developed with the enthusiastic hobbyist woodworker in mind, the SABRE-300 represents the next step in the evolution of our flagship bandsaw range, offering a high-quality and highly versatile machine in a size suited to most workshops. With a host of innovative features, substantial power, and large capacity, the SABRE-300 is the ideal machine for carrying out a wide variety of tasks, from intricate small objects to larger, heavier workpieces, making it the ultimate all-round bandsaw. Supplied with a bandsaw blade (2420 x 10 mm, 6 TPI) and tools for mounting the bandsaw.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SABRE300-EP	Record Power - Sabre300 Bandsaw - 230V	€ 1.199,95
RPBB9514-3PACK	Record Power - Sabre300 Bandsaw blade set 2420 mm	€ 58,95

## Record Power - Sabre300 Table extension



This high-quality UK-made steel table extension fits the SABRE-300, SABRE-350 and SABRE-450 bandsaws and provides an additional work area of 545 x 300 mm to give the machine more support when cutting heavier timbers. It can be mounted to either the rear or the right-hand side of the main table to provide support where it is needed most.

For accurate fitting and smooth movement of the timber, the table extension is equipped with fine adjustment mechanisms to ensure the extension sits perfectly flush with the table.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
67053	Record Power - Sabre300 Table extension	€ 89,95

## Record Power - Sabre300 Wheel Kit



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SABRE300-W	Record Power - Sabre300 Wheel Kit	€ 99,95

## Record Power - Re-Saw Guide bar for SABRE300



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
80004	Record Power - Re-Saw Guide bar for SABRE300	€ 24,95

## Record Power - Sabre350 Bandsaw



Maximum depth of cut: 285 mm  
 Throat depth: 345 mm  
 Table size: 546 x 400 mm  
 Motor: 1500W  
 Blade speed: 1000 & 440 m/min  
 Weight: 116 kg  
 Size: 1892 x 870 x 656 mm  
 Extraction Port Diameter: 100 mm  
 Blade length: 2820 mm  
 Blade width capacity: 6.35 mm - 25 mm



The SABRE series bandsaws are the next evolutionary step from the highly regarded and market-leading Record Power premium bandsaws. We have built on the success of our premium range by introducing a number of fantastic new features into the SABRE-350, creating a bandsaw that is more effective, accurate, and easier to use than any other machine in its class. The SABRE-350 offers plenty of power and a host of innovative features, making it a true powerhouse. The two available speeds, which are faster than comparable machines, are ideal for cutting a wide range of timbers, with the lower speed useful for very hard or brittle woods. The cam-action fence adjustment, spring-loaded guides, cam-action blade tension release, and dual-sided fence mount make this a machine so simple to set up and use that you can focus entirely on your project.

The blade guides are quick and easy to adjust, with an intuitive, tool-free system that gives maximum blade support in just a few movements. They are made from high-quality O1 tool steel, which dissipates heat much more efficiently than ceramic alternatives and provides a larger contact area and better support than many other guide systems.

Another key feature is the rip fence, which thanks to its cam-lock can be quickly and effortlessly aligned perfectly with the blade. The fence position can be adjusted with millimetre precision using a micro-adjuster, offering unrivalled accuracy without tools or the time-consuming rail adjustments often required on less capable machines.

Supplied with a bandsaw blade (2820 x 16 mm, 4 TPI) and tools for mounting the bandsaw.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SABRE350-V2	Record Power - Sabre350 Bandsaw - 230V (2025)	€ 1.499,95
RPBB111-3PACK	Record Power - Sabre350 Bandsaw blade set 2820 mm	€ 62,65

## Record Power - Sabre350 Wheel Kit



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SABRE350-W	Record Power - Sabre350 Wheel Kit	€ 119,95

**Record Power - Sabre 300 / 350 / 350 Mitre Fence**

Compatible with the SABRE-350 and SABRE-450 bandsaws.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
68051	Record Power - Sabre 300 / 350 / 350 Mitre Fence	€ 84,95

**Record Power - Sabre350 Table insert**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
87047	Record Power - Sabre350 Table insert	€ 7,74

**Record Power - Sabre350 / Sabre450 Small Rip Fence**

This small rip fence is built to the same specifications as used on the SABRE-350 bandsaw. The rip fence can be mounted on either side of the blade.

Compatible with the Record Power SABRE-350 & SABRE-450 bandsaws.  
490 x 45 x 90 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
88890	Record Power - Sabre350 / Sabre450 Small Rip Fence	€ 39,95

### Record Power - Sabre450 Bandsaw



Maximum depth of cut: 320 mm  
 Throat depth: 445 mm  
 Table size: 546 x 400 mm  
 Motor: 1500W  
 Blade speed: 1000 m/min  
 Weight: 190 kg  
 Size: 1880 x 976 x 740 mm  
 Extraction Port Diameter: 63 mm & 100 mm  
 Blade length: 3386 mm  
 Blade width capacity: 6.35 mm - 35 mm



The SABRE range of bandsaws is the next evolutionary step from the highly regarded and market-leading Record Power premium bandsaws. The SABRE-450 builds on this success with a host of fantastic new features and is also the largest bandsaw ever to carry the Record Power name. The 1500 W (2 hp) motor drives the heavy cast iron wheels with ample power to tackle the heaviest cuts. Fence adjustment, spring-loaded guides, blade tension release, and dual-sided fence mounting make this a machine so easy to set up and use that you can focus entirely on your project. In addition, the SABRE-450 features an electromechanical braking system, making it ideal for use in educational environments.

The blade guides are simple to set and feature an intuitive, tool-free adjustment that provides maximum blade support in just a few movements. They are made from high-quality 01 tool steel, which dissipates heat more efficiently than ceramic alternatives and provides a larger contact area and better support than many other guide systems.

One of the key features is the cam-action design of the fence mount. This allows the fence to be quickly and effortlessly aligned perfectly with the blade. The fence position can be adjusted with millimetre accuracy without tools or the cumbersome rail adjustments often required on cheaper machines.

Supplied with a bandsaw blade (3386 mm) and tools for mounting the bandsaw.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SABRE450-V2	Record Power - Sabre450 Bandsaw - 230V (2025)	€ 2.199,95
SABRE450-V2-400V	Record Power - Sabre450 Bandsaw - 400V (2025)	€ 2.199,95
RPBB153-3PACK	Record Power - Sabre450 Bandsaw blade set 3886 mm	€ 83,95

### Record Power - Sabre450 Wheel Kit



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SABRE450-W	Record Power - Sabre450 Wheel Kit	€ 119,95

### Record Power - Sabre 300 / 350 / 350 Mitre Fence

Compatible with the SABRE-350 and SABRE-450 bandsaws.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
68051	Record Power - Sabre 300 / 350 / 350 Mitre Fence	€ 84,95

### Record Power - Sabre350 / Sabre450 Small Rip Fence



This small rip fence is built to the same specifications as used on the SABRE-350 bandsaw. The rip fence can be mounted on either side of the blade.

Compatible with the Record Power SABRE-350 & SABRE-450 bandsaws.

490 x 45 x 90 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
88890	Record Power - Sabre350 / Sabre450 Small Rip Fence	€ 39,95

### UJK - Bandsaw Buddy



Bandsaw Buddy is a unique tool for aligning the bandsaw blade. With Bandsaw Buddy you can check the alignment of the bandsaw blade in relation to the fence. Most other checks require only the use of a combination or square, but aligning the fence to the blade is tricky. Bandsaw Buddy has two rare earth magnets that hold it firmly on the blade. With its 250 mm length, it is easy to spot deviations and make the necessary adjustments. The magnets keep it safely stored on the frame of the bandsaw when not in use. A scale on the end helps when setting the bandsaw fence for cutting veneer or thin boards. With the 12.5 mm spaced holes in the Buddy you can draw arcs or circles in 25 mm steps from 75 mm to 400 mm, a useful feature for marking curves or for bowl blank cutting. Precisely made from anodised aluminium, it also doubles as a handy straightedge.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
101807	UJK - Bandsaw Buddy	€ 28,89

### Drive Belt



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SRSBS10-62	Record Power - BS250 Drive Belt	€ 18,03
SRPBS12-101	Record Power - RSPBS12 / BS300 / BS350 Drive Belt	€ 34,47
SBS400-46	Record Power - BS400 Drive Belt	€ 18,43
69140	Record Power - SABRE300 Drive Belt	€ 18,03
87001	Record Power - SABRE350 Drive Belt	€ 34,85
88011	Record Power - SABRE450 Drive Belt	€ 23,09

**Record Power - BS250 Bandsaw**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RPBB70-3PACK	Record Power - BS250 / SABRE250 Bandsaw blade set 1790 mm	€ 51,65
RPBB93-3PACK	Record Power - BS300E Bandsaw blade set 2370 mm	€ 62,65
RPBB10312-3PACK	Record Power - BS350S Bandsaw blade set 2630 mm	€ 65,96
RPBB9514-3PACK	Record Power - Sabre300 Bandsaw blade set 2420 mm	€ 58,95
RPBB111-3PACK	Record Power - Sabre350 Bandsaw blade set 2820 mm	€ 62,65
RPBB133-3PACK	Record Power - BS400 Bandsaw blade set 3378 mm	€ 76,96
RPBB153-3PACK	Record Power - Sabre450 Bandsaw blade set 3886 mm	€ 83,95

**Bandsaw blade - 1435 mm**

For e.g. Axminster JBS125, Perform CCB



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB56386	Bandsaw blade - 1435 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€ 16,42
BB56146	Bandsaw blade - 1435 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€ 16,42

**Bandsaw blade - 1499 mm**

For e.g. Scheppach Basato-1



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB59E386	Bandsaw blade - 1499 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€ 21,10
BB59E146	Bandsaw blade - 1499 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€ 20,33

**Bandsaw blade - 1778 mm**

For e.g. Record Power BS10



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB703810	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 10 mm - 10 TPI	€22,01
BB703814	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 10 mm - 14 TPI	€22,01
BB70384	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 10 mm - 4 TPI	€23,38
BB70386	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€22,01
BB701214	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 13 mm - 14 TPI	€22,70
BB70124	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 13 mm - 4 TPI	€22,70
BB70126	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 13 mm - 6 TPI	€21,73
BB701410	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 6 mm - 10 TPI	€21,84
BB70144	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 6 mm - 4 TPI	€21,84
BB70146	Bandsaw blade - 1778 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€21,84

**Bandsaw blade - 1790 mm**

For e.g. Record Power BS250, SABRE250



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RPBB703804	Bandsaw blade - 1790 x 10 mm - 4 TPI	€22,00
RPBB703806	Bandsaw blade - 1790 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€22,00
RPBB701206	Bandsaw blade - 1790 x 13 mm - 6 TPI	€22,70
RPBB701406	Bandsaw blade - 1790 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€21,84

**Bandsaw blade - 2100 mm**

For e.g. Jet JWBS12, Delta 28-190, Axminster JBS150, Scheppach HBS32Vario



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB82386	Bandsaw blade - 2100 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€24,88
BB82124	Bandsaw blade - 2100 x 13 mm - 3 TPI	€25,75
BB82344	Bandsaw blade - 2100 x 19 mm - 4 TPI	€31,85
BB821410	Bandsaw blade - 2100 x 6 mm - 10 TPI	€24,56
BB82146	Bandsaw blade - 2100 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€24,56

**Bandsaw blade - 2235 mm**

For e.g. Record Power BS12, Perform CCBB, Elektra BAS315/316



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB88384	Bandsaw blade - 2235 x 10 mm - 4 TPI	€ 25,75
BB88386	Bandsaw blade - 2235 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€ 25,75
BB88124	Bandsaw blade - 2235 x 13 mm - 4 TPI	€ 26,24
BB88126	Bandsaw blade - 2235 x 13 mm - 6 TPI	€ 26,24
BB881410	Bandsaw blade - 2235 x 6 mm - 10 TPI	€ 24,88
BB88144	Bandsaw blade - 2235 x 6 mm - 4 TPI	€ 21,85
BB88146	Bandsaw blade - 2235 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€ 24,88

**Bandsaw blade - 2350 mm**

For e.g. Scheppach Basato-3, Starrite 301S/301E



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB923810	Bandsaw blade - 2350 x 10 mm - 10 TPI	€ 26,24
BB92124	Bandsaw blade - 2350 x 13 mm - 4 TPI	€ 26,92
BB92146	Bandsaw blade - 2350 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€ 25,91

**Bandsaw blade - 2370 mm**

For e.g. Record Power BS300, Woodfast MBS300, Axminster JBS160



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB93386	Bandsaw blade - 2370 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€ 26,57
BB93126	Bandsaw blade - 2370 x 13 mm - 6 TPI	€ 28,70
BB93343	Bandsaw blade - 2370 x 19 mm - 3 TPI	€ 32,02
BB93144	Bandsaw blade - 2370 x 6 mm - 4 TPI	€ 24,21
BB93146	Bandsaw blade - 2370 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€ 25,91
BB93583	Bandsaw blade - 2370 x 16 mm - 3 TPI	€ 23,87

**Bandsaw blade - 2420 mm**

For e.g. Record Power Sabre300



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB95146	Bandsaw blade - 2420 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€22,76
BB95384	Bandsaw blade - 2420 x 10 mm - 4 TPI	€20,42
BB95386	Bandsaw blade - 2420 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€20,35
BB95124	Bandsaw blade - 2420 x 13 mm - 4 TPI	€21,20
BB95583	Bandsaw blade - 2420 x 16 mm - 3 TPI	€24,38
BB95343	Bandsaw blade - 2420 x 19 mm - 3 TPI	€28,40

**Bandsaw blade - 2438 mm**

For e.g. Axminster BS350



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB96386	Bandsaw blade - 2438 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€26,78
BB96124	Bandsaw blade - 2438 x 13 mm - 4 TPI	€27,78
BB96344	Bandsaw blade - 2438 x 19 mm - 4 TPI	€34,58
BB961410	Bandsaw blade - 2438 x 6 mm - 10 TPI	€26,24
BB96146	Bandsaw blade - 2438 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€26,24

**Bandsaw blade - 2490 mm**

For e.g. Record Power RPBS14



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB98146	Bandsaw blade - 2490 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€26,60

**Bandsaw blade - 2552 mm**

For e.g. Jet JWBS-14, Axminster SBW3501B



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB100386	Bandsaw blade - 2552 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€27,44
BB100124	Bandsaw blade - 2552 x 13 mm - 4 TPI	€28,29
BB100343	Bandsaw blade - 2552 x 19 mm - 3 TPI	€33,55
BB100146	Bandsaw blade - 2552 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€27,26

**Bandsaw blade - 2630 mm**

For e.g. Jet JWBS-14, Axminster SBW3501B, Record Power BS350S



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB103386	Bandsaw blade - 2630 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€27,78
BB103123	Bandsaw blade - 2630 x 13 mm - 3 TPI	€28,81
BB103126	Bandsaw blade - 2630 x 13 mm - 6 TPI	€28,81
BB103343	Bandsaw blade - 2630 x 19 mm - 3 TPI	€36,42
BB103146	Bandsaw blade - 2630 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€27,39

**Bandsaw blade - 2820 mm**

For e.g. Record Power SABRE350



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RPBB1113806	Bandsaw blade - 2820 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€28,80
RPBB1111204	Bandsaw blade - 2820 x 13 mm - 4 TPI	€25,06
RPBB1115804	Bandsaw blade - 2820 x 16 mm - 4 TPI	€39,18
RPBB1113403	Bandsaw blade - 2820 x 19 mm - 3 TPI	€38,12
RPBB1111406	Bandsaw blade - 2820 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€28,29

**Bandsaw blade - 3124 mm**

For e.g. Jet JWBS16, Axminster JBS180L



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB123386	Bandsaw blade - 3124 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€ 30,50
BB123124	Bandsaw blade - 3124 x 13 mm - 4 TPI	€ 31,85
BB123344	Bandsaw blade - 3124 x 19 mm - 4 TPI	€ 41,02

**Bandsaw blade - 3378 mm**

For e.g. Record Power BS400



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RPBB1333806	Bandsaw blade - 3378 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€ 32,18
RPBB1331206	Bandsaw blade - 3378 x 13 mm - 6 TPI	€ 33,21
RPBB1333403	Bandsaw blade - 3378 x 19 mm - 3 TPI	€ 43,06
RPBB133103	Bandsaw blade - 3378 x 25 mm - 3 TPI	€ 46,13
RPBB1331406	Bandsaw blade - 3378 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€ 31,51

**Bandsaw blade - 3886 mm**

For e.g. Record Power SABRE450



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BB153146	Bandsaw blade - 3886 x 6 mm - 6 TPI	€ 31,40
BB153386	Bandsaw blade - 3886 x 10 mm - 6 TPI	€ 34,07
BB153124	Bandsaw blade - 3886 x 13 mm - 4 TPI	€ 33,73
BB153126	Bandsaw blade - 3886 x 13 mm - 6 TPI	€ 33,73
BB153584	Bandsaw blade - 3886 x 16 mm - 4 TPI	€ 37,18
BB153344	Bandsaw blade - 3886 x 19 mm - 4 TPI	€ 44,25
BB15313	Bandsaw blade - 3886 x 25 mm - 3 TPI	€ 44,50

**Proxxon - KS230 Circular saw - 230V**

With the corresponding "Supercut" saw blade (Ø 58 mm), softwood up to 8 mm thick can be cut. VDE-approved 220 - 240 Volt motor (85 Watt). Quiet running and with a service life of more than 1000 working hours. Cutting capacity: in wood up to 8 mm, plastic (also PERTINAX sheets) up to approx. 3 mm, non-ferrous metals up to approx. 1.5 mm. Even glass-fibre reinforced plastic sheets can be cut with a carbide saw blade. Slide on the side for removing sawdust.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27006	Proxxon - KS230 Circular saw - 230V	€ 139,00

**Proxxon - FET Circular saw - 230V**

For sawing wood, non-ferrous metals, plastic, plexiglass, glass-fibre reinforced sheets, polystyrene and many other materials. Stable construction because all supporting parts and worktable are made of cast aluminum. The finely adjustable, precise and stable length stop offers several advantages. After rough setting, the size can be adjusted with set screws in steps of 1/10 mm. The saw blade, tiltable up to 45° and height adjustable, makes it possible in combination with the miter gauge to produce workpieces with 2 beveled edges.

Technical data:  
 220 - 240 Volt  
 7,000/min.  
 Miter continuously adjustable up to 45°  
 Tabletop 300 x 300 mm  
 Cutting depth 1 – 22 mm  
 Usable saw blades from 50 to 85 mm with 10 mm bore  
 Weight approx. 6.0 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27070	Proxxon - FET Circular saw - 230V	€ 449,00

**Proxxon - KGS80 Cut off/Mitre saw**

Ideal for miter cuts: adjustments are made to the round table (with clamped workpiece) and not to the stand! The opposite angle for a second frame part of equal length is obtained simply by shifting with the longitudinal stop and by turning the table 2 x 45°. Powerful, quiet DC motor. Smooth toothed belt drive ensures power transmission. Saw blade with tungsten tip for non-ferrous metal, wood and plastic (80 x 1.6 x 10 mm, 36 TPI).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27160	Proxxon - KGS80 Cut off/Mitre saw	€ 269,00

**Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 58 mm - 80 Teeth**

Ø 58 mm (10 mm bore).  
 Set teeth 80 teeth.  
 Ideal for hard and softwood, PERTINAX and plastic. For fast and clean sawing. Teeth are individually set and ground: superb sawing performance!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28014	Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 58 mm - 80 Teeth	€ 12,75

**Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 50 mm - 20 Teeth**

Ø 50 x 1.1 mm (10 mm bore).

For sawing balsa wood and plywood. Also suitable for sawing polycarbonate.

20 teeth

Optimal working speed: approx. 4,500 rpm

Permissible maximum speed: max. 12,000 rpm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28017	Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 50 mm - 20 Teeth	€ 13,25

**Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 50 mm - 100 Teeth**

Ø 50 x 0.56 mm (10 mm bore).

With main components Tungsten, Vanadium and Molybdenum for a flat structure, high hardness and long service life, fine-toothed. Specially for sawing non-ferrous metals (Aluminum, Brass, Copper). Also suitable for composite materials such as Printed Circuit Boards, and for sawing Wood and Plastics.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28020	Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 50 mm - 100 Teeth	€ 10,90

**Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 80 mm - 36 Teeth**

Ø 80 x 0.5 (10 mm bore).

36 teeth

For Balsa, plywood, soft- and hardwood, polycarbonate, plastic and aluminum

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28732	Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 80 mm - 36 Teeth	€ 22,90

**Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 80 mm - 250 Teeth**

Ø 80 x 1.1 mm (10 mm bore).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28730	Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 80 mm - 250 Teeth	€ 23,90

**Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 85 mm - 80 Teeth**

Ø 85 x 0.5 (10 mm bore).

80 teeth

For hardwood, softwood and plastic

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28731	Proxxon - Circular saw blade - Ø 85 mm - 80 Teeth	€ 17,50



### Kirjes - Sanding system



Sanding system with inflatable sanding drums that adapt to the shape of the material they are pressed against. Ideal for difficult profiles, finishing of small and medium-sized wood carvings, boxes, bowls, musical instruments, toys, spoons and 3D intarsia.

This set contains the following parts:

- Motor: this small, portable and extremely quiet but powerful motor (300W, 3000 rpm, 4.5 kg) is equipped with two drill chucks with a clamping range of 1.5 to 10 mm.
- Flexible shaft with drill chuck: this flexible shaft meets the needs of the demanding woodworker. The shaft is equipped with three enclosed ball bearings for continuous sanding work and is extremely flexible thanks to the double spiral cable in the protective tube. Length: 1300 mm, max speed: 10,000 rpm, drive shaft: 6 mm.
- Sanding drum set

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ101K/230	Kirjes - Complete sanding system	€ 463,59
KJ101	Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drums (5pc) + Hand pump + Abrasive belt cleaner	€ 221,02
KJ913K	Kirjes - Sander - Motor 300W/230V	€ 176,71
KJ911	Kirjes - Hand pump for inflatable sanding drums	€ 9,27
KJ202S	Kirjes - Flexible shaft with drill chuck	€ 106,52
KJ211	Kirjes - Dust Extractor	€ 42,69
KJ219	Kirjes - Extension for dust extractor	€ 10,47

### Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø20 x 25 mm



These sanding drums consist of a cylindrical rubber membrane that can be inflated through the hollow shaft with a hand pump.

Diameter: 20 mm  
Sanding height: 32 mm  
Total height: 50 mm  
Recommended speed: 3000-4000 rpm  
Maximum speed: 6000 rpm  
Shaft diameter: 6 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ120	Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø20 x 25 mm	€ 31,58
KJ127	Kirjes - Replacement rubber for KJ120	€ 8,85

### Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø20 x 25 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ121	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ120 (3pc) - Ø20 x 25 mm - Grit 80	€ 3,93
KJ122	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ120 (3pc) - Ø20 x 25 mm - Grit 120	€ 3,93
KJ123	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ120 (3pc) - Ø20 x 25 mm - Grit 150	€ 3,93
KJ124	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ120 (3pc) - Ø20 x 25 mm - Grit 220	€ 3,93
KJ125	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ120 (3pc) - Ø20 x 25 mm - Grit 320	€ 3,93
KJ126	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ120 (3pc) - Ø20 x 25 mm - Grit 400	€ 3,93

**Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø20 x 20 mm**

Diameter: 20 mm  
 Sanding height: 22 mm  
 Total height: 48 mm  
 Recommended speed: 3000-4000 rpm  
 Maximum speed: 6000 rpm  
 Shaft diameter: 6 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ120R	Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø20 x 20 mm	€ 45,50
KJ159	Kirjes - Replacement rubber for KJ120R	€ 9,61

**Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø20 x 20 mm**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ153	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ120R (2pc) - Ø20 x 20 mm - Grit 80	€ 8,41
KJ155	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ120R (2pc) - Ø20 x 20 mm - Grit 150	€ 8,41
KJ157	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ120R (2pc) - Ø20 x 20 mm - Grit 320	€ 8,41

**Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø28 x 80 mm**

Diameter: 28 mm  
 Sanding height: 80 mm  
 Total height: 108 mm  
 Recommended speed: 3000-4000 rpm  
 Maximum speed: 6000 rpm  
 Shaft diameter: 8 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ130	Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø28 x 80 mm	€ 51,53
KJ138	Kirjes - Replacement rubber for KJ130	€ 9,61

**Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø28 x 80 mm**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ132	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ130 (3pc) - Ø28 x 80 mm - Grit 80	€ 8,05
KJ133	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ130 (3pc) - Ø28 x 80 mm - Grit 120	€ 8,05
KJ134	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ130 (3pc) - Ø28 x 80 mm - Grit 150	€ 8,05
KJ136	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ130 (3pc) - Ø28 x 80 mm - Grit 320	€ 8,05
KJ137	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ130 (3pc) - Ø28 x 80 mm - Grit 400	€ 8,05
KJ139	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ130 (3pc) - Ø28 x 80 mm - Grit 220	€ 8,05

**Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø42 x 44 mm**

Diameter: 42 mm  
 Sanding height: 44 mm  
 Total height: 64 mm  
 Recommended speed: 3000-4000 rpm  
 Maximum speed: 6000 rpm  
 Shaft diameter: 6 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ140	Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø42 x 44 mm	€ 40,54
KJ108	Kirjes - Replacement rubber for KJ140	€ 11,22

**Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø42 x 44 mm**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ103	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140 (3pc) - Ø42 x 44 mm - Grit 80	€ 7,83
KJ104	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140 (3pc) - Ø42 x 44 mm - Grit 120	€ 7,83
KJ105	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140 (3pc) - Ø42 x 44 mm - Grit 150	€ 7,83
KJ106	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140 (3pc) - Ø42 x 44 mm - Grit 320	€ 7,83
KJ107	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140 (3pc) - Ø42 x 44 mm - Grit 400	€ 7,83
KJ117	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140 (3pc) - Ø42 x 44 mm - Grit 220	€ 7,83

**Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø42 x 40 mm**

Diameter: 40 mm  
 Schuurhoogte: 40 mm  
 Totale hoogte: 60 mm  
 Aanbevolen snelheid: 3000-4000 tpm  
 Maximale snelheid: 6000 tpm  
 As diameter: 6 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ140R	Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø42 x 40 mm	€ 50,13
KJ169	Kirjes - Replacement rubber for KJ140R	€ 11,42

## Kirjes - Inflatable sanding drum - Ø42 x 40 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KJ163	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140R (2pc) - Ø40 x 40 mm - Grit 80	€ 8,53
KJ164	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140R (2pc) - Ø40 x 40 mm - Grit 120	€ 8,53
KJ165	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140R (2pc) - Ø40 x 40 mm - Grit 150	€ 8,53
KJ166	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140R (2pc) - Ø40 x 40 mm - Grit 220	€ 8,53
KJ167	Kirjes - Sanding sleeves for KJ140R (2pc) - Ø40 x 40 mm - Grit 320	€ 8,53

## Record Power - BBS1 Bobbin Sander



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BBS1/B	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding roll rubber - 90 x Ø25 mm	€ 15,95
BBS1/I	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding sleeve - 90 x Ø25 mm - Grit 80	€ 7,72
BBS1/J	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding sleeve - 90 x Ø25 mm - Grit 120	€ 7,72
BBS1/C	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding roll rubber - 140 x Ø38 mm	€ 23,66
BBS1/M	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding sleeve - 140 x Ø38 mm - Grit 120	€ 7,99
BBS1/D	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding roll rubber - 140 x Ø50 mm	€ 32,45
BBS1/P	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding sleeve - 140 x Ø50 mm - Grit 120	€ 8,39
BBS1/F	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding sleeve - 90 x Ø20 mm - Grit 80	€ 5,32
BBS1/G	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding sleeve - 90 x Ø20 mm - Grit 120	€ 5,32
BBS1/L	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding sleeve - 140 x Ø38 mm - Grit 80	€ 7,99
BBS1/O	Record Power - BBS1 Sanding sleeve - 140 x Ø50 mm - Grit 80	€ 8,39

## Axminster - AW150BDS - Belt &amp; Disc Sander



This compact sander has a sanding belt of 100 mm and a disc of 150 mm. It has a worktable that can be used with both functions. The table can be tilted up to 45° and with the miter gauge, beveled and compound angles can be sanded. The belt sander can be used both vertically and horizontally. The machine has a close-fitting guard with a 63 mm extraction port. Connection to a suitable dust extractor provides nearly complete dust removal. The housing consists of a single cast-iron piece for strength and stability and has mounting holes to secure the sander to a workbench.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AW150BDS	Axminster - AW150BDS - Belt & Disc Sander	€ 190,00

## Axminster - AW150BDS - Belt &amp; Disc Sander



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TX52/60/915	Sanding belt for AW150BDS, BDS150 & BTS800 - 915 x 100 mm - Grit 60	€ 7,18
TX52/80/915	Sanding belt for AW150BDS, BDS150 & BTS800 - 915 x 100 mm - Grit 80	€ 6,76
TX52/100/915	Sanding belt for AW150BDS, BDS150 & BTS800 - 915 x 100 mm - Grit 100	€ 6,59
TX52/120/915	Sanding belt for AW150BDS, BDS150 & BTS800 - 915 x 100 mm - Grit 120	€ 6,59
TX52/150/915	Sanding belt for AW150BDS, BDS150 & BTS800 - 915 x 100 mm - Grit 150	€ 6,59

## Axminster - AW150BDS - Belt &amp; Disc Sander



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
904GR/60/150	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø150 mm - Grit 60 - Velcro	€ 1,70
904GR/80/150	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø150 mm - Grit 80 - Velcro	€ 1,70
904GR/100/150	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø150 mm - Grit 100 - Velcro	€ 1,70
904GR/120/150	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø150 mm - Grit 120 - Velcro	€ 1,70

## Axminster - AW150BDS - Belt &amp; Disc Sander



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SS004391	Axminster - Replacement belt for AW150BDS	€ 17,59

## Flexible Rubber Cuff



These rubber sleeves can be used in various ways: direct connection of hoses to stationary machines, connecting hoses in light bends, to name just two. Made of heavy rubber and supplied with two clamps.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
508324	Flexible Rubber Cuff - 65 mm	€ 14,35
508325	Flexible Rubber Cuff - 100 mm	€ 20,35

**Hose adaptor 100 - 63 mm**

This robust ABS hose adaptor is slightly longer than 110 mm. The large end is 50 mm long and has an outside diameter of 100 mm for a 100 mm extraction hose. The adapter tapers to a 30 mm long connection with an outside diameter of 63 mm for a 63 mm hose.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103626	Hose adaptor 100 - 63 mm	€ 8,28

**Record Power - BDS250 Belt & Disc Sander**

This heavy-duty belt and disc sander has enough power to handle demanding sanding work, yet is also suitable for fine and delicate work. The solid cast-iron table provides ample support, and the 1 hp motor delivers sufficient power to prevent stalling under pressure.

Repositionable sanding belt: Large end-grain pieces can be set upright for end-grain work.

Sanding curves: Curves can be sanded using the end of the sanding belt.

Solid table: Solid cast iron with a finely ground finish and can be tilted to make bevels.

This machine is supplied with a self-adhesive sanding disc grit 80. If you wish to work with hook-and-loop sanding discs, we recommend using a hook-and-loop backing disc such as GRIPST/250.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BDS250-EP	Record Power - BDS250 Belt & Disc Sander	€ 539,99

**Record Power - BDS250 Belt & Disc Sander**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BDS250A	Record Power - Stand for BDS250	€ 98,99
BDS250-W	Record Power - Wheel kit for BDS250	€ 99,95

**Record Power - BDS250 Belt & Disc Sander**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SBDS250-TB	Record Power - Replacement belt for BDS250	€ 28,63

**Record Power - BDS250 Belt & Disc Sander**

Compatible with e.g. Scheppach BTS700, Vevor MM493B

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TX52/40/1220	Sanding belt for Record Power BDS250 - 1220 x 150 mm - Grit 40	€ 20,10
TX52/60/1220	Sanding belt for Record Power BDS250 - 1220 x 150 mm - Grit 60	€ 17,80
TX52/80/1220	Sanding belt for Record Power BDS250 - 1220 x 150 mm - Grit 80	€ 16,76
TX52/100/1220	Sanding belt for Record Power BDS250 - 1220 x 150 mm - Grit 100	€ 16,20
TX52/120/1220	Sanding belt for Record Power BDS250 - 1220 x 150 mm - Grit 120	€ 16,20
TX52/150/1220	Sanding belt for Record Power BDS250 - 1220 x 150 mm - Grit 150	€ 16,20

**Record Power - BDS250 Belt & Disc Sander**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GRIPST/250	Velcro support disc - Ø250 mm	€ 16,24
904GR/40/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 40 - Velcro	€ 6,20
904GR/60/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 60 - Velcro	€ 6,35
904GR/80/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 80 - Velcro	€ 5,89
904GR/100/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 100 - Velcro	€ 5,89
904GR/120/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 120 - Velcro	€ 5,89

**Record Power - Replacement belt for BDS150**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SBDS150-43	Record Power - Replacement belt for BDS150	€ 17,59

**Record Power - DS300 Disc Sander - 230V**

The DS300 is a well-built and durable disc sander; a real workhorse that will provide years of reliable service in the workshop.

With its cast-iron housing, disc and table, this machine is more than capable of handling heavy sanding jobs. The powerful motor delivers ample power and torque to process large pieces of wood with ease, and the dynamically balanced disc ensures smooth operation.

This machine is in a different class from other disc sanders. When you see it in action, the build quality and performance speak for themselves.

The table can tilt up to 45°, providing great versatility, especially in combination with the adjustable miter gauge (included).

For extra safety and convenience, the disc can be stopped quickly with very little pressure.

The DS300 is designed for effective dust extraction; during use, dust is propelled along the extraction system to the dust port, ready to be completely removed with a suitable dust extractor. For use with a Record Power dust extraction system, the optional DX100R57 100-57 mm reducer for HPLV dust extractors must be used.

This machine is supplied with 300 mm self-adhesive sanding discs. If you wish to work with Velcro sanding discs, we recommend using a Velcro backing disc (GRIPST/300).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DS300-EP	Record Power - DS300 Disc Sander - 230V	€ 296,96

**Hegner - HSM200S Disc Sander**

Safe, effortless, precise sanding. With the rotatable sanding disc, the HSM 200S disc sander from Hegner allows you to sand more easily and precisely than ever before. Take advantage of the convenient rotatable backing disc. In just a few simple steps, you can set the sanding disc to the desired angle position. The sanding table always remains in the horizontal position. This way, the user always maintains a relaxed body posture.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
30100000	Hegner - HSM200S Disc Sander	€ 1.032,24
30101000	Hegner - HSM200S Safety hood	€ 39,71
30100022	Hegner - Velcro support disc - Ø200 mm	€ 33,09
30120002	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø200 mm - Grit 80	€ 24,97
30120003	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø200 mm - Grit 100	€ 24,97
30120004	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø200 mm - Grit 120	€ 24,97
30120005	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø200 mm - Grit 180	€ 24,97

**Hegner - HSM300 Disc sander**

Disc sander for wood, plastic and metal. Disc diameter of 300 mm. With hook-and-loop system for quick and easy changing of sanding discs. With tiltable worktable 45°. Stable aluminum housing. Extraction port 58 mm. Sanding discs for metal are available on request.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
06400000	Hegner - HSM300 Disc sander	€ 1.256,45

### Hegner - HSM300S Disc sander



Safe, effortless, precise sanding. With the tiltable sanding disc you can now sand more easily and precisely than ever before. Move the sanding disc in just a few simple steps to the desired angle position. The worktable always remains in the horizontal position.

Even large or long workpieces can be sanded effortlessly and precisely. Extensive functions support productive and dust-free sanding. You can achieve high-quality results with the special accessories from Hegner. Sanding discs for metal are available on request.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
60100000	Hegner - HSM300S Disc Sander table-sanding-machine	€ 1.684,19

### Hegner - HSM300 Accessories



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
06400035	Hegner - Velcro support disc - Ø300 mm	€ 51,76

### Hegner - HSM300 Accessories



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
06401020	Hegner - HSM300/300S Safety hood for (new version)	€ 107,75
06405200	Hegner - RSE400 Circular sanding attachment for WSM/HSM	€ 201,28
06415000	Hegner - HSM300/300S Machine stand	€ 357,57

### Hegner - HSM300 Accessories



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
06420001	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø300 mm - Grit 60	€ 43,81
06420002	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø300 mm - Grit 80	€ 36,94
06420003	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø300 mm - Grit 100	€ 36,94
06420004	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø300 mm - Grit 120	€ 36,94
06420005	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø300 mm - Grit 240	€ 41,68
06420006	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø300 mm - Grit 320	€ 41,10
06420010	Hegner - Abrasive Discs for wood (5pcs) - Ø300 mm - Grit 40	€ 48,79

**Hegner - TWS230 Drum Sander**

This machine provides fast, easy surface treatment of scroll saw work and other small to medium-sized wooden workpieces. These sanders, with their precisely adjustable sanding table, are mainly used for fine sanding and polishing of workpieces in carpentry, joinery, the hobby workshop and the training workshop.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
50100000	Hegner - TWS230 Drum Sander	€ 487,36

**Hegner - TWS230 Drum Sander**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
50100221	Hegner - TWS230 Longitudinal stop	€ 47,36

**Hegner - TWS230 Drum Sander**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
50120000	Hegner - TWS230 Abrasive belts for wood (6pcs) - Grit 80	€ 37,17
50120001	Hegner - TWS230 Abrasive belts for wood (6pcs) - Grit 120	€ 37,17
50120002	Hegner - TWS230 Abrasive belts for wood (6pcs) - Grit 180	€ 36,23
50120003	Hegner - TWS230 Abrasive belts for wood (6pcs) - Grit 240	€ 37,17

**Hegner - TBS500 Band sander**

Belt sander for wooden and metal workpieces with a sanding length up to 530 mm with the option of internal cylindrical sanding. The sanding belt can be tilted from the horizontal to the vertical position. The angle can be set precisely from 0° to 90°. Possibility of sanding long workpieces. The table sander has a closed housing, so that the drive rollers, the sanding belt, which runs on a graphite-coated sanding pad, are completely covered. Convex rollers ensure precise tracking of the sanding belt. The anodized sanding table is height adjustable. With the optional cylindrical sanding tool, curves on the outside and inside can be sanded with interchangeable sanding drums. 3-year warranty (excluding wear parts).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
06600000	Hegner - TBS500 Band sander, machine for bench mounting	€ 2.029,67

## Hegner - TBS500 Accessories



06610000



06615000



06600506



06610306

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
06610000	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Bobbin sander	€ 369,40
06615000	Hegner - TBS500 Machine stand	€ 345,72

## Hegner - TBS500 Accessories



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
06600506	Hegner - TBS500 Abrasive belts for wood (5pcs) - 150 x 1600 mm - Grit 60	€ 85,24
06600508	Hegner - TBS500 Abrasive belts for wood (5pcs) - 150 x 1600 mm - Grit 80	€ 73,41
06600510	Hegner - TBS500 Abrasive belts for wood (5pcs) - 150 x 1600 mm - Grit 100	€ 73,41
06600512	Hegner - TBS500 Abrasive belts for wood (5pcs) - 150 x 1600 mm - Grit 120	€ 71,04
06600606	Hegner - TBS500 Abrasive belts for metal (5pcs) - 150 x 1600 mm - Grit 60	€ 107,50
06600608	Hegner - TBS500 Abrasive belts for metal (5pcs) - 150 x 1600 mm - Grit 80	€ 107,50
06600610	Hegner - TBS500 Abrasive belts for metal (5pcs) - 150 x 1600 mm - Grit 100	€ 113,76

## Hegner - TBS500 Accessories



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
06610306	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Sanding sleeves for wood (3pcs) - Ø30 mm - Grit 60	€ 27,25
06610308	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Sanding sleeves for wood (3pcs) - Ø30 mm - Grit 80	€ 27,25
06610310	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Sanding sleeves for wood (3pcs) - Ø30 mm - Grit 100	€ 27,25
06610406	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Sanding sleeves for wood (3pcs) - Ø40 mm - Grit 60	€ 29,35
06610408	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Sanding sleeves for wood (3pcs) - Ø40 mm - Grit 80	€ 30,07
06610410	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Sanding sleeves for wood (3pcs) - Ø40 mm - Grit 100	€ 30,07
06610506	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Sanding sleeves for wood (3pcs) - Ø50 mm - Grit 60	€ 33,64
06610508	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Sanding sleeves for wood (3pcs) - Ø50 mm - Grit 80	€ 33,64
06610510	Hegner - TBS500 IRS Sanding sleeves for wood (3pcs) - Ø50 mm - Grit 100	€ 33,64

**Proxxon - TSG125/E Disc Sander**

For all types of wood, steel, non-ferrous metals, precious metals, plastics (including plexiglass and glass-fibre reinforced plastics).

Powerful drive and vibration-free operation thanks to balanced DC motor. Housing made of glass-fibre reinforced POLYAMIDE. Aluminum table tiltable 50° downward, 10° upward, with miter gauge. Planetary sanding disc of die-cast aluminum covered with silicone film. This allows sanding discs to be removed effortlessly after use. Two extra square silicone sheets provide easy storage after use and can be reused if necessary. Machine can be securely fixed horizontally (with table) on the workbench, but also quickly and safely in vertical position.

Suction connection and adapter for connecting a vacuum cleaner for dust-free operation. Two sanding discs each grit 80, grit 150 and grit 240.

Works with self-adhesive sanding discs of 125 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27060	Proxxon - TSG125/E Disc Sander	€ 187,50

**Proxxon - TSG250/E Disc Sander**

Sands edges, end grain, curves, miters and precise flat surfaces at a right angle. For working soft- and hardwood, non-ferrous metal, steel, plastic (including plexiglass and glass-fibre reinforced plastic), cork and rubber. With clear table for selecting the correct speed.

Technical data: 230 Volt drive via Optibelt toothed belt (reduction 7.3:1), electronically adjustable sanding speed of approx. 250 – 750 m/min. Sanding disc Ø 250 mm, max. sanding height 135 mm. Table 275 x 105 mm (adjustable 45° downward, 15° upward). Total height (without table) 330 x 280 x 230 mm. Complete with miter gauge and two sanding discs each grit 80 and 240.

Works with self-adhesive sanding discs of 250 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28060	Proxxon - TSG250/E Disc Sander	€ 289,00

**Proxxon - BS/E Belt sander**

For sanding shapes, grinding out small openings and slots, flat sanding and deburring. With drive head of die-cast aluminum for high stability and precise ball-bearing fit.

Housing of glass-fibre reinforced POLYAMIDE. Special balanced powerful motor, quiet and with a long service life. Stepless speed control (full-wave electronics). Sanding arm adjustable up to 60°. Extraction port with adapter for vacuum cleaner allows clean working. Includes 4 sanding belts (2 pieces each grit 80 and grit 180). Packed in a strong, indestructible case of high-quality PP.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28536	Proxxon - BS/E Belt sander	€ 137,50

**Proxxon - BS/E Belt sander**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28581	Proxxon - BS/E Abrasive belts for wood (5pcs) - Grit 180	€ 5,15
28582	Proxxon - BS/E Abrasive belts for wood (5pcs) - Grit 120	€ 5,15
28583	Proxxon - BS/E Abrasive belts for wood (5pcs) - Grit 80	€ 5,15

## Abrasive belt roll for Drum Sanders



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KR946/80/25	Abrasive belt roll for Drum Sanders - 25 m x 76 mm - Grit 80	€ 80,83
KR946/120/2576	Abrasive belt roll for Drum Sanders - 25 m x 76 mm - Grit 120	€ 76,79
KR946/180/25	Abrasive belt roll for Drum Sanders - 25 m x 76 mm - Grit 180	€ 76,79

## Sanding belt - 50 x 780 mm

Fits the Pro-Edge.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KL60Z	Sanding belt - 50 x 780 mm - Grit 60 - Zirconium	€ 7,62
KL120Z	Sanding belt - 50 x 780 mm - Grit 120 - Zirconium	€ 7,11
KL120A	Sanding belt - 50 x 780 mm - Grit 120 - Alum. Oxide	€ 5,45
KL120C	Sanding belt - 50 x 780 mm - Grit 120 - Ceramic	€ 7,88
KL240A	Sanding belt - 50 x 780 mm - Grit 240 - Alum. Oxide	€ 5,45

## Velcro support disc

Self-adhesive backing disc with Velcro.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GRIPST/150	Velcro support disc - Ø150 mm	€ 9,33
GRIPST/250	Velcro support disc - Ø250 mm	€ 16,24
GRIPST/300	Velcro support disc - Ø300 mm	€ 20,45

## Axminster - AW150BDS - Belt &amp; Disc Sander



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
904GR/60/150	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø150 mm - Grit 60 - Velcro	€ 1,70
904GR/80/150	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø150 mm - Grit 80 - Velcro	€ 1,70
904GR/100/150	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø150 mm - Grit 100 - Velcro	€ 1,70
904GR/120/150	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø150 mm - Grit 120 - Velcro	€ 1,70
904GR/60/225	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø230 mm - Grit 60 - Velcro	€ 3,30
904GR/80/225	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø230 mm - Grit 80 - Velcro	€ 3,21
904GR/100/225	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø230 mm - Grit 100 - Velcro	€ 3,21
904GR/120/225	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø230 mm - Grit 120 - Velcro	€ 3,21
904GR/40/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 40 - Velcro	€ 6,20
904GR/60/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 60 - Velcro	€ 6,35
904GR/80/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 80 - Velcro	€ 5,89
904GR/100/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 100 - Velcro	€ 5,89
904GR/120/250	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø250 mm - Grit 120 - Velcro	€ 5,89
904GR/40/300	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø300 mm - Grit 40 - Velcro	€ 6,70
904GR/60/300	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø300 mm - Grit 60 - Velcro	€ 6,63
904GR/80/300	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø300 mm - Grit 80 - Velcro	€ 6,44
904GR/100/300	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø300 mm - Grit 100 - Velcro	€ 6,17
904GR/120/300	Abrasive Disc for wood - Ø300 mm - Grit 120 - Velcro	€ 6,23

## Robert Sorby - Sandmaster



The RS 410 consists of a 50 mm sanding pad mounted in an adjustable handle, and therefore does not need to be driven by any drill. The rotating (sanding) movement is caused by contact with the workpiece. The combination of both movements – rotating and back-and-forth – greatly increases the sanding effect of the pad. Thanks to the relatively low rotation speed, there is also clearly much less heat development. Because of the absence of a drive machine and thanks to the orientable pad, this system can also be used in small hollow spaces.

The "SANDMASTER" is supplied with 2 x 5 sanding discs. It can be expanded with a 75 mm sanding pad for larger pieces and with a polishing pad for the final finishing.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS410	Robert Sorby - Sandmaster - Bowl sander with handle	€ 76,39
RS492	Robert Sorby - Sandmaster - Polishing Mop - 50 mm	€ 39,53
RS493	Robert Sorby - Sandmaster - Polishing Mop - 75 mm	€ 46,91
RS494	Robert Sorby - Sandmaster - Polishing Mop - 100 mm	€ 73,19
RS491	Robert Sorby - Sandmaster - Shank for Polishing pad	€ 23,26
RS412	Robert Sorby - Bowl sander for Sandmaster - Ø50 mm	€ 22,28
RS413	Robert Sorby - Bowl sander for Sandmaster - Ø75 mm	€ 28,18

### Skilton - Passive Sander



In addition to the standard sanding pads, the SKILTON SANDER is also available. This consists of a plastic handle (SSH) with bearing in which sanding pads of 50 mm (SS50) and 75 mm (SS75) can be clicked. Thanks to its compact dimensions (length 145 mm, diameter 30 mm), this system is very convenient and can be used where a sanding pad with drill is too bulky.

The rotation of the sanding pad is provided by a rotating workpiece.  
Made in Australia.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SSH	Skilton - Passive Sander - Handle with rotating element	€ 28,19

### Skilton - Passive Sander - Bowl sander with velcro



Sanding pad with Velcro to attach to the Skilton Passive Sander handle. To be used with hook-and-loop sanding discs.

SS50 has a diameter of 50 mm. SS75 has a diameter of 75 mm.

To be used with hook-and-loop sanding discs and to be attached to the Skilton SSH handle.  
Made in Australia.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SS50	Skilton - Passive Sander - Bowl sander with velcro - Ø50 mm	€ 22,55
SS75	Skilton - Passive Sander - Bowl sander with velcro - Ø75 mm	€ 30,25

### Skilton - Bowl sander for drilling machine



These sanding pads are made of neoprene to prevent heat build-up. These flexible sanding pads taper sharply so they can easily be used in hard-to-reach places.

The durable hook-sided discs are attached with a heat-resistant self-adhesive backing and are suitable for standard sanding discs with loop backing.

The hexagonal shafts prevent slipping in the drill chuck. The 30 mm (SP30) size is for small projects, the 50 mm (SP50) size is for sharply curved work, the 75 mm (SP75) for larger and flatter surfaces.

To be used with hook-and-loop sanding discs and to be attached to a standard drill.  
Made in Australia.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SP30	Skilton - Bowl sander for drilling machine - Ø30 mm	€ 17,71
SP50	Skilton - Bowl sander for drilling machine - Ø50 mm	€ 21,76
SP75	Skilton - Bowl sander for drilling machine - Ø75 mm	€ 28,19

### Skilton - Replacement velcro for sanding pad



Replacement Velcro for sanding pad.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HL30	Skilton - Replacement velcro for sanding pad - Ø30 mm	€ 2,41
HL50	Skilton - Replacement velcro for sanding pad - Ø50 mm	€ 4,02
HL75	Skilton - Replacement velcro for sanding pad - Ø75 mm	€ 5,64

### Hope Woodturning - Sanding set 47 mm with quick click arbors



Sanding set with Quick Click sanding pads. This makes it possible to change sanding pads very quickly and easily. The sanding pads are held in place by a strong magnet in the holder, which in turn can be fitted into a drill. This way you can prepare one sanding pad per grit. The set consists of 1 x Quick Click holder, 6 x sanding pad 47 mm, 4 x intermediate disc 47 mm, 20 sanding discs 50 mm per grit (P120, P180, P240, P320, P400 and P600).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-BOX1QCA	Hope Woodturning - Sanding set 47 mm with quick click arbors	€ 86,62

### Hope Woodturning - Quick click holder 200 mm



Quick Click shaft 200 mm for Hope Woodturning sanding pads with quick-change system.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-QCASL	Hope Woodturning - Quick click holder 200 mm	€ 20,75

**Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs)**

Available in various grits. Packed per 10 pieces. With Velcro.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FV701-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø30 mm - Grit 60	€ 3,48
FV702-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø30 mm - Grit 120	€ 3,32
FV703-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø30 mm - Grit 180	€ 3,32
FV704-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø30 mm - Grit 240	€ 3,32
FV705-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø30 mm - Grit 320	€ 3,32
FV706-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø30 mm - Grit 400	€ 3,32
FV721-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø50 mm - Grit 60	€ 3,55
FV722-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø50 mm - Grit 120	€ 3,27
FV723-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø50 mm - Grit 180	€ 3,27
FV724-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø50 mm - Grit 240	€ 3,27
FV725-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø50 mm - Grit 400	€ 3,27
FV726-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø50 mm - Grit 320	€ 3,27
FV731-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø75 mm - Grit 60	€ 5,46
FV732-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø75 mm - Grit 120	€ 5,26
FV733-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø75 mm - Grit 180	€ 5,26
FV734-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø75 mm - Grit 240	€ 5,26
FV735-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø75 mm - Grit 400	€ 5,26
FV736-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø75 mm - Grit 320	€ 5,26
FV737-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø75 mm - Grit 80	€ 5,26
FV738-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø75 mm - Grit 600	€ 5,26

**Abranet Abrasive discs (25pcs)**

The well-known Abranet quality is now also available in 55 mm discs for use on sanding pads with Velcro system. Available in packs of 25 pieces per grit or in assortment (5 pieces of each grit).



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PPA551225	Abranet Abrasive discs (25pcs) - 55 mm - Grit 120	€ 33,00
PPA552425	Abranet Abrasive discs (25pcs) - 55 mm - Grit 240	€ 33,00
PPA554025	Abranet Abrasive discs (25pcs) - 55 mm - Grit 400	€ 33,00
PPA556025	Abranet Abrasive discs (25pcs) - 55 mm - Grit 600	€ 33,00
PPA558025	Abranet Abrasive discs (25pcs) - 55 mm - Grit 800	€ 38,60
PPA55AD25	Abranet Abrasive discs (25pcs) - 55 mm - Assortment	€ 38,80

**Bowl sander 50 mm with handle**

50 mm Velcro. Adjustable angle. Double ball bearings for smooth operation.  
Includes 10 sanding discs - Grit 120

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BSP1	Bowl sander 50 mm with handle	€ 39,65

**Soft backing pad for Velcro sanding discs**

These backing discs protect your disc holder by mounting them between the holder and the sanding disc. If a disc comes off the holder, the backing disc prevents damage to the disc holder. These backing discs work with exactly the right degree of stiffness and resilience best suited to the task at hand. Designed for Hook & Loop (Velcro) sanding discs.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
YMZ263	Soft backing pad for Velcro sanding discs 50 mm	€ 3,07
YMZ264	Soft backing pad for Velcro sanding discs 75 mm	€ 3,84

**Hope Woodturning - Pro Sanding Kit**

HW-P57PSK



HW-60

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-P57PSK	Hope Woodturning - 57 mm Pro Sanding kit	€ 110,93
HW-60.80-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø60 mm - Grit 80	€ 3,57
HW-60.120-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø60 mm - Grit 120	€ 3,57
HW-60.180-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø60 mm - Grit 180	€ 3,57
HW-60.240-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø60 mm - Grit 240	€ 3,57
HW-60.320-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø60 mm - Grit 320	€ 3,57
HW-60.400-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø60 mm - Grit 400	€ 3,57
HW-60.600-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø60 mm - Grit 600	€ 3,57

### Hope Woodturning - Pro Sanding Set



#### HW-PSCK3INC

Angle-adjustable sanding holder with bearing.

Contents: Handle, 3 sanding pads (37, 47 and 72 mm) and 3 soft intermediate discs.

#### HW-37

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-PSCK3INC	Hope Woodturning - Pro Sander Set	€ 84,18
HW-37.80-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø37 mm - Grit 80	€ 3,47
HW-37.120-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø37 mm - Grit 120	€ 3,47
HW-37.180-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø37 mm - Grit 180	€ 3,47
HW-37.240-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø37 mm - Grit 240	€ 3,47
HW-37.320-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø37 mm - Grit 320	€ 3,47
HW-37.400-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø37 mm - Grit 400	€ 3,47
HW-37.600-10	Abrasive Discs for wood (10pcs) - Ø37 mm - Grit 600	€ 3,47

### Sanding drums for drilling machine

Sturdy sanding drums with the option to use custom-cut sandpaper, thanks to an eccentric clamping system.

The set includes 3 shafts of 6, 10 and 13 mm that can be mounted in the sanding drums.

You choose the correct shaft according to the maximum clamping capacity of the drill chuck. Suitable for use on both the drill press and the hand drill.

Sanding drum height: 75 mm

Grit: 120



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
24276	4 piece sanding drum kit for drilling machine	€ 62,96
25390	Sanding drum for drilling machine - 75 x Ø25 mm	€ 17,11
25389	Sanding drum for drilling machine - 75 x Ø55 mm	€ 17,84
25388	Sanding drum for drilling machine - 75 x Ø65 mm	€ 18,00
25387	Sanding drum for drilling machine - 75 x Ø75 mm	€ 18,59

### Sanding star for drilling machine - Ø100 mm - Grit 150



Sanding stars are the ideal tool for sanding heavily contoured or profiled wooden or metal parts. This sanding product is perfect for sanding profiled wooden and metal surfaces and has sixteen sanding stars with a diameter of 100 mm, mounted on a mandrel with a 6 mm shaft. Deburring raised grain is possible without destroying the intricate features of a workpiece.

The shaft is included. (Without the drill shown)

Grit: 150

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SDS-150	Sanding star for drilling machine - Ø100 mm - Grit 150	€ 17,30

**Dispenser with 5 rolls of abrasive cloth**

Dispenser with 5 rolls of sanding paper with net structure (grit 180, 240, 320, 400 and 600). The net structure prevents clogging and reduces heating of the sanding material.  
Dimensions (per roll): 25 x 6100 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
30961	Dispenser with 5 rolls of abrasive cloth	€ 23,10

**Sanding drum 50 mm with handle**

This hand sanding roll can be used in combination with an electric drill. Hold the aluminum handle on one side and the electric drill on the other side. The sandpaper can be easily replaced and must be at least 75 mm wide.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FSD10	Sanding drum 50 mm with handle	€ 48,63

**Micro Mesh sanding sponges**

Specifically designed with pen turners in mind.

MMPK: This finishing kit consists of 9 different, colour-coded sanding pads (5 x 5 cm). Grits range from 1500 to 12000. Ideal for finishing wood.

MMAPK: Designed to produce a high gloss and scratch-free finish on acrylic. This set contains 6 different sanding pads in aluminum oxide. Grits range from 600 to 12000. Dimensions 5 x 5 cm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MMAPK	Micro Mesh sanding sponges for acrylic - 50 x 50 mm	€ 23,99
MMPK	Micro Mesh sanding sponges for wood - 50 x 50 mm	€ 27,66

**Webrax - Sanding Pad 152 x 229 mm**

WEBRAX abrasive fleece is composed of non-woven synthetic fibres bonded with thermosetting resin. The abrasive grains are embedded in the resin. WEBRAX abrasive fleece works very comfortably, resists heat, adapts extremely flexibly, and does not clog. WEBRAX abrasive fleece finishes WITHOUT material removal. The dimensions of the WEBRAX hand pads are: 229 x 152 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WEBRAX180	Webrax - Sanding Pad 152 x 229 mm - Grit 180	€ 2,34
WEBRAX360	Webrax - Sanding Pad 152 x 229 mm - Grit 360	€ 2,34
WEBRAX500	Webrax - Sanding Pad 152 x 229 mm - Grit 500	€ 2,34
WEBRAX800	Webrax - Sanding Pad 152 x 229 mm - Grit 800	€ 2,34
WEBRAX1500	Webrax - Sanding Pad 152 x 229 mm - Grit 1500	€ 2,34

**Easy-Foam Sanding Pad**

Flexible sandpaper, laminated on a flexible 5 mm thick foam.  
Dimensions: 250 x 115 mm  
Sold per piece

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FOSO/220	Easy-Foam Sanding Pad - 250 x 115 mm - Grit 220	€ 1,66
FOSO/320	Easy-Foam Sanding Pad - 250 x 115 mm - Grit 320	€ 1,66
FOSO/400	Easy-Foam Sanding Pad - 250 x 115 mm - Grit 400	€ 1,66
FOSO/500	Easy-Foam Sanding Pad - 250 x 115 mm - Grit 500	€ 1,66

**Abranet - Abrasive discs 125 mm**

SET A: Diameter 125 mm, 27 discs and 2 intermediate discs, 2 x P40, 5 x P80 - P120 - P180 - P240 - P400  
SET B: Diameter 125 mm, 26 discs and 2 intermediate discs, 5 x P120 - P180 - P240 - P400, 3 x P600 - P800

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ABRNT/SETA	Abranet - Abrasive discs 125 mm - Grit 40 to 400 (27pc)	€ 55,45
ABRNT/SETB	Abranet - Abrasive discs 125 mm - Grit 120 to 800 (26pc)	€ 50,80

**Abranet - Strips 81 x 133 mm**

SET C: 81 x 133 mm, 30 pieces (5 pieces per Grit), P80 - 120 - 180 - 240 - 320 - 400

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ABRNT/SETC	Abranet - Strips 81 x 133 mm - Grit 80 to 400 (30pc)	€ 34,35

**Abranet - Sanding strip 75 mm**

Available per running metre.

Abranet is highly resistant to dust, contributing to optimal use for any type of sanding work. Abranet is multifunctional, developed for sanding fillers, primers, paints, composite materials and a wide range of other materials for industrial applications.

Abranet sheets have a knitted net design instead of the traditional paper backing used on many other abrasives. This feature results in very efficient dust removal that improves the working environment while enhancing product quality. Each Abranet product delivers superior results, regardless of size or grit variation. The polyamide net design ensures that a dust particle is never more than 0.5 millimeters away from a suction opening. Because dust is removed at virtually every point of the sanding surface, these sanding sheets resist clogging and retain their sanding performance longer.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ABRNT/80/1	Abranet - Sanding strip 75 mm - Grit 80 - 1 metre	€ 8,24
ABRNT/120/1	Abranet - Sanding strip 75 mm - Grit 120 - 1 metre	€ 7,50
ABRNT/180/1	Abranet - Sanding strip 75 mm - Grit 180 - 1 metre	€ 7,50
ABRNT/240/1	Abranet - Sanding strip 75 mm - Grit 240 - 1 metre	€ 7,50
ABRNT/320/1	Abranet - Sanding strip 75 mm - Grit 320 - 1 metre	€ 7,50
ABRNT/400/1	Abranet - Sanding strip 75 mm - Grit 400 - 1 metre	€ 7,50
ABRNT/600/1	Abranet - Sanding strip 75 mm - Grit 600 - 1 metre	€ 7,50

**Sanding sponge 80 (5pc) x 130 x 3 mm**

Sanding sponges with very fine structure for achieving a high gloss. Ideal for very fine sanding and polishing of, for example, ballpoint pens.

Sold per set of 5 with the same grit.

Available in grits 800, 1200, 1500, 1800, 2000, 2500 and 3000.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/SG/K800	Sanding sponge 80 (5pc) x 130 x 3 mm - Grit 800	€ 7,62
523/SG/K1200	Sanding sponge 80 (5pc) x 130 x 3 mm - Grit 1200	€ 7,62
523/SG/K1500	Sanding sponge 80 (5pc) x 130 x 3 mm - Grit 1500	€ 7,62
523/SG/K1800	Sanding sponge 80 (5pc) x 130 x 3 mm - Grit 1800	€ 7,62
523/SG/K2000	Sanding sponge 80 (5pc) x 130 x 3 mm - Grit 2000	€ 7,62
523/SG/K2500	Sanding sponge 80 (5pc) x 130 x 3 mm - Grit 2500	€ 7,62
523/SG/K3000	Sanding sponge 80 (5pc) x 130 x 3 mm - Grit 3000	€ 7,62

**Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm**

High-quality, extremely flexible sanding cloth for all kinds of applications.  
Width: 50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KL361/100/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 100 - 1 m	€ 2,82
KL361/100/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 100 - 50 m	€ 116,98
KL361/120/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 120 - 1 m	€ 2,82
KL361/120/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 120 - 50 m	€ 116,98
KL361/150/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 150 - 1 m	€ 2,82
KL361/150/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 150 - 50 m	€ 116,98
KL361/180/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 180 - 1 m	€ 2,82
KL361/180/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 180 - 50 m	€ 116,98
KL361/240/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 240 - 1 m	€ 2,84
KL361/240/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 240 - 50 m	€ 118,10
KL361/320/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 320 - 1 m	€ 2,84
KL361/320/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 320 - 50 m	€ 118,10
KL361/360/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 360 - 1 m	€ 2,84
KL361/360/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 360 - 50 m	€ 118,10
KL361/400/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 400 - 1 m	€ 2,84
KL361/400/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 400 - 50 m	€ 118,10
KL361/500/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 500 - 1 m	€ 2,84
KL361/500/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 500 - 50 m	€ 118,10
KL361/600/1	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 600 - 1 m	€ 2,84
KL361/600/50	Abrasive Cloth - 50 mm - Grit 600 - 50 m	€ 118,10

**Abrasive Cloth - 115 mm**

The unique RB406J-FLEX sanding cloth is perhaps the most flexible sanding cloth available. It is so flexible that it is virtually impossible to make it crack. It is also waterproof and washable. This sanding cloth is sold per metre and per roll of 25 metres; the width is 115 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RB406/80/1	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 80 - 1 m	€ 7,13
RB406/80/25	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 80 - 25 m	€ 149,71
RB406/120/1	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 120 - 1 m	€ 6,78
RB406/120/25	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 120 - 25 m	€ 142,31
RB406/180/1	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 180 - 1 m	€ 6,78
RB406/180/25	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 180 - 25 m	€ 142,31
RB406/240/1	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 240 - 1 m	€ 6,78
RB406/240/25	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 240 - 25 m	€ 142,31
RB406/320/1	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 320 - 1 m	€ 6,78
RB406/320/25	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 320 - 25 m	€ 142,31
RB406/400/1	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 400 - 1 m	€ 6,78
RB406/400/25	Abrasive cloth - 115 mm - Grit 400 - 25 m	€ 142,31

**Chestnut - Steelwool 0000 - 200 gr**

The finest steel wool, crumbles very little and is virtually oil-free so your work will not be contaminated. Use it after sanding with sanding sheets for an ultra-smooth surface, or to apply wax to smooth the wood while applying a thin layer.

Steel wool ignites very quickly and easily; keep it away from sources of combustion (such as sparks). Always use a knife or scissors to cut steel wool.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE32251	Chestnut - Steelwool 0000 - 200 gr	€ 10,99

**Belt cleaner**

Sanding belt cleaner. Extends the lifespan of the sanding belt. Removes wood resins or other adhesive deposits that accumulate between the grits and abrasives. Dimensions: 210 x 38 x 38 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
24263	Belt cleaner	€ 10,49

**WIVAMAC - KPB2545PRO Carving Reproduction Machine**

Cost-effective copy carvers for the professional production of small series of 3D models or panels in wood. WIVAMAC® manufactures high-quality, affordable and user-friendly copy carvers for the production of short runs of accurate reproductions of sculptural and carving work.

With the WIVAMAC® copy carvers, exact copies or mirrored copies (KPB+S6099) of existing masters or models can be made with ease. Converting 2 ½ D relief panels into 3D images and models and vice versa takes only a few minutes without special tools.

The smallest machine, the KPB2545, is designed to be mounted on a table. Makes it possible to produce workpieces of 250 by 450 mm. Available with 1050W milling motor (PRO).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KPB2545PRO	WIVAMAC - KPB2545PRO Carving Reproduction Machine	€ 2.716,73

**Mafell - FM 1000 milling motor - 1000W**

With the FM 1000, MAFELL has developed a new milling motor with the label "Made in Germany". The high quality standard and thoughtful details make the MAFELL milling motor the best partner within its power class. The speed can be infinitely adjusted to suit each application. In addition, the digital electronics feature soft start, constant load speed, reduced speed at no load, and overload protection.

The labyrinth seal of the FM 1000 permanently protects the spindle and bearing against small particles, dust, and chips.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RTRM1000	Mafell - FM 1000 milling motor - 1000W - 230V	€ 340,01

**WIVAMAC - Follower for KPB**

Ø8 mm shank

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TAST2	WIVAMAC - Follower for KPB - 2 mm	€ 25,41
TAST6	WIVAMAC - Follower for KPB - 6 mm	€ 25,41
TAST4/8	WIVAMAC - Follower for KPB - 4/8 mm	€ 25,41
TAST10	WIVAMAC - Follower for KPB - 10 mm	€ 26,26
TAST12	WIVAMAC - Follower for KPB - 12 mm	€ 26,26
TAST14	WIVAMAC - Follower for KPB - 14 mm	€ 26,26
TAST16	WIVAMAC - Follower for KPB - 16 mm	€ 26,26
TAST60	WIVAMAC - Follower for KPB - 60°	€ 26,26

## WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB

Ø8 mm shank  
 Z1 = 1 cutting edge  
 Z2 = 2 cutting edges



Z1		Z2	
Code	Description		Price incl. VAT
G3FA2R	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB - 2 mm - RH - Z1		€ 50,36
G3FA6R	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB - 6 mm - RH - Z1		€ 50,36
G3FA8R	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB - 8 mm - RH - Z1		€ 50,36
GUI10R	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB - 10 mm - RH - Z2		€ 69,15
GUI12R	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB - 12 mm - RH - Z2		€ 73,41
GUI14R	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB - 14 mm - RH - Z2		€ 73,41
GUI16R	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB - 16 mm - RH - Z2		€ 82,76
GUI60	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB - 60°		€ 82,76
G3FA2L	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB+S6099TWIN - 2 mm - LH - Z1		€ 50,36
G3FA4L	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB+S6099TWIN - 4 mm - LH - Z1		€ 50,36
G3FA6L	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB+S6099TWIN - 6 mm - LH - Z1		€ 50,36
G3FA8L	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB+S6099TWIN - 8 mm - LH - Z1		€ 50,36
GUI10L	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB+S6099TWIN - 10 mm - LH - Z2		€ 69,15
GUI12L	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB+S6099TWIN - 12 mm - LH - Z2		€ 73,41
GUI14L	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB+S6099TWIN - 14 mm - LH - Z2		€ 73,41
GUI16L	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB+S6099TWIN - 16 mm - LH - Z2		€ 82,76
GUI60L	WIVAMAC - Cutter for KPB+S6099TWIN - 60° - LH		€ 82,76

**MOVIX - 900W Milling motor with variable speed**

MOVIX has a long history in the field of machines with flexible transmissions.

In addition to its suitability for woodworking, it can be used in any production, finishing or maintenance workshop.

Thanks to the motor's rotation speed, it can be used continuously under heavy working conditions. All applications are possible, on wood, metal, stone, plastic, glass, etc. It is a durable, high-performance machine.

Standard delivery: Motor. Pedal with electronic dimmer.  
Maximum speed 25,000 rpm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
500100	MOVIX - 900W Milling motor with variable speed	€ 591,90

**MOVIX - Fine rotary handle**

This milling handle offers greater precision and more efficient clamping. The small outer diameter is ideal for small jobs. To be used with all available collets from 0.6 to 6.35 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
500008	MOVIX - Fine rotary handle	€ 96,80
500009	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Reinforced rotary handle	€ 110,92

**MOVIX - Flexible drive shaft**

The choice of hose for the MOVIX motor depends on the use.

Each user has different needs, depending on the nature of the work to be carried out, the materials being processed and the type of tool used. The "pen grip," for example, where the tool holder is held like a marker in the hand to draw on a workpiece, engrave or make a precise touch-up, leads to the use of the extra flexible hose 500101 / 500105.

Another way of working is with the "hammer grip," where the tool holder is held in the hand to, for example, sand with a flap wheel of diameter 50 x 30 mm. In that case we recommend the reinforced flexible hose with reference 500103 / 500106 / 500110.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
500101	MOVIX - Extra-soft flexible drive shaft - 120 cm	€ 172,43
500103	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Reinforced flexible drive shaft - 120 cm	€ 202,68
500105	MOVIX - Soft flexible drive shaft - 160 cm	€ 198,65
500106	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Reinforced flexible drive shaft - 160 cm	€ 226,88
500110	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Reinforced flexible drive shaft - 200 cm	€ 255,10

**MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Collet set for Movix handle**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
500011	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Collet set for Movix handle (2,3 - 3,0 - 6,0 mm)	€ 110,92
500016	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Collet 2,3 mm for Movix handle	€ 41,14
500018	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Collet 3 mm for Movix handle	€ 41,14
500024	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Collet 6 mm for Movix handle	€ 41,14
500026	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Collet 6,35 mm for Movix handle	€ 41,14
500025	MOVIX & MOVIMAX - Set of 50 bronze connection pins for Movix	€ 13,10

**FLEXXI - 450W Milling motor with variable speed**

500028



500001



500004

FLEXXI delivers surprising performance behind its playful and accessible appearance.

It offers real processing capacity on a wide range of materials and is the indispensable tool for retouching and finishing work.

With a collet capacity up to Ø 6.35 mm, it is suitable for an exceptionally wide selection of rotary tools. Thanks to the powerful motor output, flap wheels up to Ø 40 mm can also be used effortlessly.

Driven by a smooth or reinforced flexible shaft, the tools can easily reach difficult areas to achieve the desired result. By choosing the right accessory, you can work with wood, steel, light alloys, stone, filled or unfilled plastics, glass and more. Whether milling, grinding, sanding or polishing, the work remains comfortable and precise.

Elastomer feet and hooks make it possible to adapt the motor to the moment of use. They can be easily changed without tools by clicking them into the underside of the housing.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
500028	FLEXXI - 450W Milling motor with variable speed	€ 341,22
500001	FLEXXI - Soft flexible drive shaft with collet holder - 120 cm	€ 181,50
500004	FLEXXI - Soft flexible drive shaft with key-less chuck - 120 cm	€ 194,81

**Proxxon - MP400 Shaper**

For the production of frames and cutouts. Allows precise machining of edges and longitudinal cuts (for example in model making for doors, shutters and casings). Powerful motor protected against dust with toothed belt drive. Shaft with double ball bearing. Housing for accessories with Precision collets with triple slot (three pieces of 2.4 - 3 and 3.2 mm included).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27050	Proxxon - MP400 Shaper	€ 225,00

**Proxxon - Tungsten carbide cutters for MP400 (10pc)**

For wood and fiberboard. Cuts clean relief for good work results and surface quality. High stability.

Shafts 3.2 mm

One each: Slot cutter Ø 3.2 - 4.8 and 6.5, round-over cutter Ø 6.4, V-slot cutter Ø 6.5, combination cutter 6.5/2.5, core drill R 3.2, rebate cutter 6.4, edge cutter with pin 5, corner cutter 45°. Neatly packed in wooden box.

Note: The woodworking cutters offered here may only be used with machines that have a safety or guide mechanism. For example, the Proxxon MP 400.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
29020	Proxxon - Tungsten carbide cutters for MP400 (10pc)	€ 32,90

**Proxxon - FBS240E Precision grinding and drilling machine - 230V**

Precision drilling and grinding machine. The ideal assistant for any precision project. Operates quietly and accurately. Supplied with 43 accessories and handy storage box. Equipped with quick-clamping chuck holder for fixing shafts from 0.3 to 3.2 mm. Robust, stable housing made of glass-fibre reinforced POLYAMIDE with soft components on the finger grip. Fits all MICROMOT drill stands and clamps thanks to the 20 mm collar. 230V. 5,000 - 22,000 rpm. 100W. Length 200 mm. Weight 450 g. Insulated to class 2. With quick-release drill chuck for shafts from 0.3 - 3.2 mm.

The cutters listed below with a shank up to 3.2 mm are compatible with this machine and similar Dremel devices.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28472	Proxxon - FBS240E Precision grinding and drilling machine - 230V	€ 83,50

**Multitool 135W + 40 acc.**

Universal milling motor for grinding, sanding, milling, polishing, drilling, ...

Supplied with 40 accessories in a handy storage case. To be used with or without the supplied flexible shaft.

Motor 135W, 10,000 - 32,500 rpm, collets 2.3 and 3.2 mm. 2-year warranty.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
79316	Multitool 135W + 40 acc.	€ 91,65

**Oval and Circle jig**

Attachment for routing circles and ovals using your router. Router not included.

Oval minimum: 584 x 482 mm

Oval maximum: 2463 x 2336 mm

Circle minimum: Ø 635 mm

Circle maximum: Ø 2235 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
24306	Oval and Circle jig	€ 82,43

**Proxxon - Diamond grinding pen**

With a consistent, even layer of diamond dust. Housing and shank made of stainless steel. Used for grinding, engraving and chiseling steel (even chrome-cobalt alloy), glass, ceramics, porcelain and plastics. Shank Ø 2.35 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28250	Proxxon - Diamond grinding pen	€ 4,95

**Proxxon - 110/P Flexible shaft with collets (1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.4 / 3 / 3.2 mm)**

Milled steel shaft with double ball bearings and tool holder for MICROMOT steel collets. Ball-bearing shaft end on machine. Very flexible core (does not heat up when working with small radii). Length 100 cm. For up to 25,000 rpm. Includes 6 steel collets (1.0 - 1.5 - 2.0 - 2.4 - 3.0 and 3.2 mm).



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28620	Proxxon - 110/P Flexible shaft with collets (1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.4 / 3 / 3.2 mm)	€ 36,50

**Proxxon - 110/BF Flexible shaft with chuck (0.3 to 3.2 mm)**

Milled steel shaft with double ball bearings and tool holder for MICROMOT steel collets. Ball-bearing shaft end on machine. Very flexible core (does not heat up when working with small radii). Length 100 cm. For up to 25,000 rpm. With quick-release drill chuck from 0.3 to 3.2 mm. Practical for working with different shaft diameters.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28622	Proxxon - 110/BF Flexible shaft with chuck (0.3 to 3.2 mm)	€ 34,50

**Proxxon - Footswitch FS - Pedal**

Up to max. 500 W. For all devices with Euro plug (protection class 2). Also suitable for stationary devices. Housing made of glass-fibre reinforced nylon. With 250 cm connection cable for the 230 V mains and 50 cm output cable. For 12 V devices, the foot switch is connected to the transformer.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28700	Proxxon - Footswitch FS - Pedal	€ 21,90

**Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Round Nose**

Saburrtooth manufactures burrs with a very large number of intensely sharp carbide teeth. Thanks to this extremely hard material, the teeth remain sharp for a very long time, and the large number of teeth greatly reduces the "kickback effect." With these unique burrs you can quickly and safely mill away wood, while being able to determine the cutting depth very precisely.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BNX12/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Round Nose - Shank Ø6 mm - 19 x 13 mm - Coarse	€ 27,25
BNX14/3	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Round Nose - Shank Ø3 mm - 13 x 6 mm - Coarse	€ 22,72
BNX14/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Round Nose - Shank Ø6 mm - 45 x 6 mm - Coarse	€ 26,50
BNX34/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Round Nose - Shank Ø6 mm - 28 x 19 mm - Coarse	€ 32,55

## Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Cylinder



CX12/6



CX14/3



CX34/6

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CX12/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Cylinder - Shank Ø6 mm - 19 x 13 mm - Coarse	€ 26,50
CX14/3	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Cylinder - Shank Ø3 mm - 13 x 6 mm - Coarse	€ 22,72
CX34/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Cylinder - Shank Ø6 mm - 25 x 19 mm - Coarse	€ 31,05

## Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flame



FLX12/6



FLX14/3



FLX34/6

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FLX12/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flame - Shank Ø6 mm - 25 x 13 mm - Coarse	€ 28,02
FLX14/3	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flame - Shank Ø3 mm - 13 x 6 mm - Coarse	€ 22,72
FLX34/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flame - Shank Ø6 mm - 35 x 19 mm - Coarse	€ 32,55

## Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flat disc



RSX1/6



RSX10/3



RSX114/6



RSX16/3



RSX34/6

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RSX1/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flat disc - Shank Ø6 mm - 3 x 25 mm - Coarse	€ 28,02
RSX10/3	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flat disc - Shank Ø3 mm - 3 x 10 mm - Coarse	€ 22,72
RSX114/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flat disc - Shank Ø6 mm - 3 x 32 mm - Coarse	€ 29,52
RSX16/3	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flat disc - Shank Ø3 mm - 3 x 16 mm - Coarse	€ 22,72
RSX34/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Flat disc - Shank Ø6 mm - 3 x 19 mm - Coarse	€ 26,50

## Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Sphere



SX1/6



SX12/6



SX14/3



SX16/6



SX38/3

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SX1/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Sphere - Shank Ø6 mm - 25 x 25 mm - Coarse	€ 34,07
SX12/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Sphere - Shank Ø6 mm - 13 x 13 mm - Coarse	€ 28,02
SX14/3	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Sphere - Shank Ø3 mm - 6 x 6 mm - Coarse	€ 22,72
SX16/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Sphere - Shank Ø6 mm - 16 x 16 mm - Coarse	€ 29,52
SX38/3	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Sphere - Shank Ø3 mm - 10 x 10 mm - Coarse	€ 22,72

## Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Cone



TX12/6



TX14/3



TX14/6



TX34/6

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TX12/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Cone - Shank Ø6 mm - 25 x 13 mm - Coarse	€ 28,02
TX14/3	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Cone - Shank Ø3 mm - 13 x 6 mm - Coarse	€ 22,72
TX14/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Cone - Shank Ø6 mm - 45 x 6 mm - Coarse	€ 26,50
TX34/6	Saburrtooth - Rasp cutter - Cone - Shank Ø6 mm - 35 x 19 mm - Coarse	€ 31,05

## Proxxon - Wolfram-Vanadium Precision cutters



28710



28720



28723



28724



28725



28726



28722

Tungsten-vanadium steel. Specially made stable construction with head and shank in one piece. The precise grooves and optimal concentricity guarantee the best service life. Ideal for precision freehand work. For use on hard and soft woods, non-ferrous and precious metals, but also plastics and plaster. Ideal for milling, shaping, profiling and making slots.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28710	Proxxon - Wolfram-Vanadium Precision cutters - Shank Ø2,35 mm (5pc)	€ 7,15
28720	Proxxon - Wolfram-vanadium milling cutters - Shank Ø2,35 mm - 5 mm (3pc)	€ 9,80
28723	Proxxon - Wolfram-Vanadium Cone shaped milling cutters - Shank Ø2,35 mm - 4 x 6 mm (2pc)	€ 11,25
28724	Proxxon - Wolfram-Vanadium Flame shaped milling cutters - Shank Ø2,35 mm - 6 mm (2pc)	€ 9,80
28725	Proxxon - Wolfram-Vanadium Ball shaped milling cutters - Shank Ø2,35 mm - 6 mm (2pc)	€ 9,50
28726	Proxxon - Wolfram-Vanadium Cylinder shaped milling cutters - Shank Ø2,35 mm - 8 mm (2pc)	€ 11,25
28722	Proxxon - Wolfram-Vanadium Cylinder shaped milling cutters - Shank Ø3 mm - 3 mm (2pc)	€ 5,00

## Proxxon - Tungsten carbide cutters



Made of wear-resistant, highly compressed fine-grain tungsten. Used for vibration-free milling of very precise dimensions. It is advisable to secure workpieces firmly to avoid accidents. For milling steel, cast steel, non-ferrous metals, plastics and extremely hard materials. Can be used for technical work, for engraving and milling printed circuit boards.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28750	Proxxon - Tungsten carbide cutters - Shank Ø2,35 mm (2pc)	€ 7,50
28752	Proxxon - Tungsten carbide cutters - Shank Ø2,35 mm (3pc)	€ 11,25
28760	Proxxon - Tungsten vanadium milling bit, ball point - Shank Ø2,35 mm - 5 mm	€ 15,90

**Proxxon - Rasp cutter - 4 x 19 mm**

Rasp cutter with carbide tip. For shaping, cleaning and smoothing wood and fiberglass. Material can be removed effortlessly and with control. Very stable and easy to clean with a Bunsen burner. For rubber, foam and silicone. Shank Ø 3.2 mm. Not suitable for metal!  
Speed: 5000 - 20000 rpm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
29064	Proxxon - Rasp cutter - 4 x 19 mm	€ 19,80

**Proxxon - Cutting blades made of spring steel (16, 19 & 22 mm)**

Saw blades made of spring steel 0.1 mm thick. For plastic, wood and non-ferrous metal. Shank Ø 2.35 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28830	Proxxon - Cutting blades made of spring steel (16, 19 & 22 mm)	€ 4,85

**Proxxon - Carborundum grinding bits - Ball point - Shank Ø2,35 mm - 8 mm (5pc)**

Corundum grinding bits of high quality. Bits made of fine high-grade materials with consistent hardness. For grinding and chiseling hard materials such as cast iron, cast steel, malleable cast iron as well as carbide alloys and tempered steel. Precisely dimensioned shanks of Ø 2.35 mm ensure maximum concentricity.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28772	Proxxon - Carborundum grinding bits - Ball point - Shank Ø2,35 mm - 8 mm (5pc)	€ 2,95

**Proxxon - Tool set for glass engraving - Shank Ø2,35 mm (4pc)**

2 diamond grinding pins and 2 silicon carbide grinding pins. For engraving and matting glass. Diamond pin 1: ball diam. 1.0 mm, diamond pin 2: ball diam. 1.8 mm, silicon carbide cone 3/2 x 5 mm, same cylinder 2/2.5 x 7 mm. All shanks diam. 2.35 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28920	Proxxon - Tool set for glass engraving - Shank Ø2,35 mm (4pc)	€ 5,50

## Milani - Rotary rasp



Forged in Pietrasanta in the Italian Alps.

Essentially, a rotary rasp is designed to remove material quickly. A rotary rasp can help you shape your project efficiently.

Most rotary rasps are designed for use with hand tools and work well with a wide range of materials, including wood and plastic. They remove more material than sandpaper and allow you to create a variety of shapes that other tools may not achieve.

You can use a rotary rasp for shaping and then seamlessly move on to detailed decorative work with the same tool. Whether you are making curves or adding intricate details, the rotary rasp is ready for the job.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIL1107	Milani - Rotary rasp - Length 30 mm x Ø16 mm - Shank Ø6 mm - Cylinder	€ 15,85
MIL1127	Milani - Rotary rasp - Length 30 mm x Ø16 mm - Shank Ø6 mm - Cone	€ 15,85
MIL1137	Milani - Rotary rasp - Length 30 mm x Ø16 mm - Shank Ø6 mm - Spear	€ 15,85
MIL1147	Milani - Rotary rasp - Length 30 mm x Ø16 mm - Shank Ø6 mm - Swab	€ 15,85
MIL1157	Milani - Rotary rasp - Ø16 mm - Shank Ø6 mm - Ball	€ 15,85

## Proxxon - Sanding drum



For sanding metal, non-ferrous metals, wood and plastic.

Cylinders: 10 mm / P150 or 14 mm / P120

Shaft: 3 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28978	Proxxon - Sanding drum 14 mm with 10 sanding sleeves - Grit 120	€ 9,25
28979	Proxxon - Sanding sleeves - 14 mm - Grit 120 (10pc)	€ 6,90
28980	Proxxon - Sanding drum 10 mm with 10 sanding sleeves - Grit 150	€ 7,15
28981	Proxxon - Sanding sleeves - 10 mm - Grit 150 (10pc)	€ 4,55

## Proxxon - Bowl sander



Made of standard corundum. The sanding disc holder is very sturdy and comes with different grit sizes for roughing and finishing. Super hard. Different versions for different applications. For sanding, smoothing and polishing malleable cast iron, grey cast iron, stainless steel, steel, non-ferrous metals, wood and plastic. Also suitable for chamfering. Adjust the rotation speed to the material to be sanded. High speed for steel, medium speed for wood and low speed for plastic. Sanding bands can also be used for refining radii and grooves.

Ø Shaft: 3 mm

Diameter: 18 mm

Grit: 120 & 150

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28982	Proxxon - Bowl sander with discs Ø18 mm - Grit 120 (5pc) / Grit 150 (5pc)	€ 4,65
28983	Proxxon - Sanding discs - 18 mm - Grit 120 (10pc) / Grit 150 (10pc)	€ 5,75

## Support for sanding caps - 7 x 13 mm - Ø3 mm Shank - Round



8811000



8811080

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
8811000	Support for sanding caps - 7 x 13 mm - Ø3 mm Shank - Round	€ 13,66
8811080	Sanding caps - 7 x 13 mm - Grit 80 - Round (10pc)	€ 15,16
8811150	Sanding caps - 7 x 13 mm - Grit 150 - Round (10pc)	€ 15,16

## Support for sanding caps - 10 x 15 mm - Ø3 mm Shank - Round



8812000



8812080

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
8812000	Support for sanding caps - 10 x 15 mm - Ø3 mm Shank - Round	€ 14,41
8812080	Sanding caps - 10 x 15 mm - Grit 80 - Round (10pc)	€ 15,90
8812150	Sanding caps - 10 x 15 mm - Grit 150 - Round (10pc)	€ 15,90

## Support for sanding caps - 13 x 19 mm - Ø3 mm Shank - Round



8813000



8813080

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
8813000	Support for sanding caps - 13 x 19 mm - Ø3 mm Shank - Round	€ 14,41
8813080	Sanding caps - 13 x 19 mm - Grit 80 - Round (10pc)	€ 19,28
8813150	Sanding caps - 13 x 19 mm - Grit 150 - Round (10pc)	€ 19,28

## Support for sanding caps - 16 x 26 mm - Ø6 mm Shank - Round



8814000



8814080

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
8814000	Support for sanding caps - 16 x 26 mm - Ø6 mm Shank - Round	€ 14,41
8814080	Sanding caps - 16 x 26 mm - Grit 80 - Round (10pc)	€ 22,74
8814150	Sanding caps - 16 x 26 mm - Grit 150 - Round (10pc)	€ 22,74

## Support for sanding caps - 10 x 15 mm - Ø3 mm Shank - Point



8822000



8822080

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
8822000	Support for sanding caps - 10 x 15 mm - Ø3 mm Shank - Point	€ 14,41
8822080	Sanding caps - 10 x 15 mm - Grit 80 - Point (10pc)	€ 15,89
8822150	Sanding caps - 10 x 15 mm - Grit 150 - Point (10pc)	€ 15,89

## Support for sanding caps - 16 x 26 mm - Ø6 mm Shank - Point



8824000



8824080

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
8824000	Support for sanding caps - 16 x 26 mm - Ø6 mm Shank - Point	€ 14,41
8824080	Sanding caps - 16 x 26 mm - Grit 80 - Point (10pc)	€ 22,74
8824150	Sanding caps - 16 x 26 mm - Grit 150 - Point (10pc)	€ 22,74

## Support for sanding caps - 8 x 85 mm - Ø6 mm Shank - Long cone shape



8831000



8831080

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
8831000	Support for sanding caps - 8 x 85 mm - Ø6 mm Shank - Long cone shape	€ 24,59
8831080	Sanding caps - 8 x 85 mm - Grit 80 - Long cone shape (5pc)	€ 25,46
8831150	Sanding caps - 8 x 85 mm - Grit 150 - Long cone shape (5pc)	€ 25,46

## Manpa - EZSANDER 22



A sanding brush that can be attached to a drill or a flexible shaft. Sand more easily on uneven and curved surfaces and remove wood residues immediately with the brushes. The brushes and the sandpaper can be easily replaced.

Supplied with 3 pieces of P60 sandpaper and 3 brushes.

These sanding brushes work only in one direction and at a maximum speed of 2500 revolutions per minute. Incorrect speed or direction can damage the sanding brush.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-EZSANDER22-85-8	Manpa - Sanding brush - h.22 mm, diam. 85 mm, Shank 8 mm	€ 31,40
MA-EZPAPER22-60	Manpa - 30 x Sandpaper for EZSANDER22 - P60	€ 14,92
MA-EZPAPER22-240	Manpa - 30 x Sandpaper for EZSANDER22 - P240	€ 14,92
MA-EZBRUSH22	Manpa - 3 Replacement brushes for EZSANDER22	€ 3,67

## Manpa - EZSANDER 42



A sanding brush that can be attached to a drill or a flexible shaft. Sand more easily on uneven and curved surfaces and remove wood residues immediately with the brushes. The brushes and the sandpaper can be easily replaced.

Supplied with 5 pieces of P60 sandpaper and 5 brushes.

These sanding brushes work only in one direction and at a maximum speed of 2500 revolutions per minute. Incorrect speed or direction can damage the sanding brush.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-EZSANDER42-135-8	Manpa - Sanding brush - h.42 mm, diam. 136 mm, Shank 8 mm	€ 51,46
MA-EZPAPER42-60	Manpa - 30 x Sandpaper for EZSANDER42 - P60	€ 16,37
MA-EZPAPER42-240	Manpa - 30 x Sandpaper for EZSANDER42 - P240	€ 16,37
MA-EZBRUSH42	Manpa - 5 Replacement brushes for EZSANDER42	€ 5,57

**Manpa - EZSANDER 65**

A sanding brush that can be attached to a drill or a flexible shaft. Sand more easily on uneven and curved surfaces and remove wood residues immediately with the brushes. The brushes and the sandpaper can be easily replaced.

Supplied with 6 pieces of P60 sandpaper and 12 brushes.

These sanding brushes work only in one direction and at a maximum speed of 2500 revolutions per minute. Incorrect speed or direction can damage the sanding brush.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-EZSANDER65-155-8	Manpa - Sanding brush - h.65 mm, diam. 155 mm, Shank 8 mm	€ 73,29
MA-EZPAPER65-60	Manpa - 24 x Sandpaper for EZSANDER65 - P60	€ 20,84
MA-EZPAPER65-240	Manpa - 24 x Sandpaper for EZSANDER65 - P240	€ 20,84
MA-EZBRUSH65	Manpa - 2 x 6 Replacement brushes for EZSANDER65	€ 18,49

**Minipecker - Carving machine - 230V**

The Minipecker is a new mechanical chisel holder designed for all types of users, both professionals and hobbyists. It is an ideal tool for those interested in sculpture. With the Minipecker, it is possible to create small to medium-sized workpieces in marble, stone and wood. The main features are: low energy consumption and reduced vibrations, lightweight and ease of use.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MLG-MINIWDPCKR	Minipecker - Carving machine - 230V	€ 980,10

**Woodpecker - Carving machine - 230V**

With the Woodpecker you can (depending on the chisels used) work wood, stone and marble. The main feature of this mechanical chisel is the adjustable stroke, which is automatically adapted to the applied pressure. In this way it is possible to work in detail as well as remove larger amounts of material. Thanks to the unique system of interchangeable adapters, it is possible to use a wide range of existing chisels. The standard fitting is 12.5 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MLG-WDPCKR	Woodpecker - Carving machine - 230V	€ 1.195,00

**Arbortech - PowerChisel Set - 1000W**

The Power Chisel is a freehand tool that allows you to cut and chisel in detail, just like with a traditional hammer and chisel, but without the manual effort. The tool is loved by enthusiastic carvers worldwide and comes with a set of 7 chisels in a chisel pouch.

The special Arbortech motor is powerful – 1000 Watt and 11,000 strokes per minute equal smooth, fast and effective chiseling. With an improved motor, this tool now has much less vibration, significantly less noise and a much longer service life.

The Power Chisel is extremely easy and safe to use. The chisel only engages and starts moving when pressed against the wood, and the hammer stroke of the chisel is 1 mm. This allows you to hold and guide the chisel safely during work and provides exceptional control.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PCH.FG.900.60	Arbortech - PowerChisel Set - 1000W	€ 324,36

**MOVIMAX - Mechanical tool holder - Carving/Sculpting machine**

MOVIMAX – The vibrating tool holder

As soon as the tool comes into contact with the material, with light pressure on the tool holder, the device starts working. The only way to remove more or less material is by tilting the tool holder more or less. Regarding safety, the tool does not vibrate when the machine is running, but only when the tool rests on the material being worked. The tool stops immediately when the pressure is released.

Our advice: apply pressure with one hand and keep the tool in contact with the material with two fingers of the other hand to prevent it from bouncing due to vibrations. Like any new device, it needs a short break-in period. Slight warming of the tool holder may occur during this break-in period. During the first tests, the vibrations may surprise you, but they are harmless. Do not use tools wider than 25 mm.

MOVIMAX – from percussion to rotation

MOVIMAX is designed to be equipped with some flexible shafts from the MOVIX series. For cutting with carbide burrs from Saburr and for sanding and polishing with polishing discs or other abrasives. Its quiet operation will be appreciated during the hours of continuous work that this industrial motor makes possible.

Suitable for: Toolmakers, plastics processors, sculptors, woodturners, mechanics, model makers, thermoformers, goldsmiths, jewelers, violin makers, furniture restorers, stone engravers and equine dentists.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
840001	MOVIMAX - Mechanical tool holder - Carving/Sculpting machine	€ 1.578,05

**Milani - Set of 5 tools - Shank Ø7 mm**

Electric chisels for use with the Woodpecker and the Minipecker. These chisels do not fit the Bordet POV650, Movix & Movimax.

Blade length: 60 mm  
Total length: 250 mm  
Shaft length: 40 mm  
Shaft diameter: ± 7 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MILSET5	Milani - Set of 5 tools - Shank Ø7 mm	€ 99,97

**Milani - Set of 7 tools with 12,5 mm shank**

Electric chisels for use with the Woodpecker. These chisels do not fit the Bordet POV650, Movix & Movimax.

Blade length: 60 mm  
Total length: 260 mm  
Shaft length: 50 mm  
Shaft diameter: ± 12.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MILSET7	Milani - Set of 7 tools with 12,5 mm shank	€ 151,24

**Adaptor with 7,5 mm shank for carving tools**

Allows you to easily use carving chisels from existing brands on the Minipecker. Shaft diameter: 7.50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MLG-AD7	Adaptor with 7,5 mm shank for carving tools	€ 36,30

**Adaptor with 12,5 mm shank for carving tools**

Allows you to easily use carving chisels from existing brands on the Minipecker and Woodpecker.  
Shaft diameter: 12.50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MLG-AD12	Adaptor with 12,5 mm shank for carving tools	€ 36,30

**Proxxon - MSG Sculptor's power tool**

For sculpting in all types of wood. Internal transmission housing made of die-cast aluminum. With multiple ball bearings and thrust bearing. Supplied with three carving chisels (gouge, burin and flat) in a sturdy plastic case. FLEXCUT chisels can also be mounted in this machine. The chisels are available in different sets.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28644	Proxxon - MSG Sculptor's power tool	€ 142,50

**Flexcut - SK Adaptor**

In addition to palm chisels and knives, Flexcut also makes chisels that can be used with various electric carving machines (e.g. Proxxon, Ryobi, Skil/Bosch) by means of an adaptor or directly (depending on the model). These chisels are available in sets. A matching handle is separately available to use these tools manually as well.

This adaptor is for using Flexcut SK chisels with various electric carving machines.  
The Flexcut RG chisels can be used without an adaptor.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SK109	Flexcut - SK Adaptor for Proxxon MSG	€ 30,55
SK105	Flexcut - SK Adaptor for Skil/Bosch Motorised woodcarving machine	€ 22,94

**Proxxon - Carving tools for MOS/SGM (5pc)**

Set of 5 chisels for the Proxxon carving machine

Top-quality bimetal (made in Japan). One V-shaped blade, one large and one small rounded blade, one flat blade with straight point and one flat blade with rounded point.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28572	Proxxon - Carving tools for MOS/SGM (5pc)	€ 44,90

**Flexcut - Palm set for Proxxon MSG & motorised wood cutting machines (14pc)**

Chisel set RG100 contains: gouge #3 - 9 mm, gouge #3 - 16 mm, gouge #3 - 19 mm, gouge #3 - 25 mm, gouge #5 - 8 mm, gouge #5 - 14 mm, gouge #5 - 16 mm, gouge #5 - 22 mm, gouge #8 - 10 mm, gouge #8 - 12 mm, gouge #11 - 3 mm, burin 90° - 18 mm, burin 70° - 6 mm, burin 70° - 9 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RG100	Flexcut - Palm set for Proxxon MSG & motorised wood cutting machines (14pc)	€ 214,05

**Flexcut - Detail Wood chisels for motorised wood cutting machines (4pc)**

These Flexcut Detailing Power Gouges are tools for smaller cutting and detail work. Can be used by hand with the RG102 handle.

Chisel set RG310 contains: gouge #3, 9 mm, gouge #5, 8 mm, gouge #11, 3 mm, burin 70°, 6 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RG310	Flexcut - Detail Wood chisels for motorised wood cutting machines (4pc)	€ 53,88

**Flexcut - Roughing Wood chisels for motorised wood cutting machines (4pc)**

These Roughing Power Gouges are for removing larger amounts of waste wood. Can be used by hand with the RG102 handle.

Chisel set RG404 contains: gouge #3, 16 mm, gouge #5, 14 mm, gouge #8, 10 mm, burin 70°, 9 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RG404	Flexcut - Roughing Wood chisels for motorised wood cutting machines (4pc)	€ 60,27

**Flexcut - V-Shaped Wood chisel for motorised wood cutting machines - 18 mm**

V-shaped Wood Chisel for motorized carving machines - 18 mm - 90°



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RG203	Flexcut - V-Shaped Wood chisel for motorised wood cutting machines - 18 mm	€ 22,64

**Flexcut - Roughing Wood chisel n°5 for motorised wood cutting machines**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RG401	Flexcut - Roughing Wood chisel n°5 for motorised wood cutting machines	€ 19,43

**Flexcut - Handle for RG wood chisels**

Allows the chisels from the RG range to be used as hand chisels.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RG102	Flexcut - Handle for RG wood chisels	€ 25,86

**Arbortech - Power Carving Unit - Angle grinder - M14**

The Power Carver Unit is the ideal angle grinder to optimize your Arbortech attachments. This premium woodworking angle grinder lets you experience power carving like never before. The high-quality flexible sanding pad is designed for gentle shaping and initial sanding stages, and is ideal for sanding medium to large projects. The sanding pad can be used with the leveling guide for a completely even finish or with the chip catcher attached to a vacuum cleaner for excellent dust collection, keeping cleanup to a minimum. Attach to a vacuum cleaner to collect dust and chips during shaping and sanding. 6 variable speed settings from 2,000 RPM to 11,000 RPM mean you can adjust the cutting and sanding speed to your needs.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PWC.FG.900.60	Arbortech - Power Carving Unit - Angle grinder - M14	€ 324,36

**Arbortech - 100 mm Sanding discs for Power Carving Unit**

100 mm sanding discs designed for the Arbortech Power Carving Unit.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PWC.DISC06008	Arbortech - 100 mm Sanding discs for Power Carving Unit (8 x Grit 60)	€ 17,80
PWC.DISC12008	Arbortech - 100 mm Sanding discs for Power Carving Unit (8 x Grit 120)	€ 17,80
PWC.DISC18008	Arbortech - 100 mm Sanding discs for Power Carving Unit (8 x Grit 180)	€ 17,80
PWC.DISC24008	Arbortech - 100 mm Sanding discs for Power Carving Unit (8 x Grit 240)	€ 17,80

**Arbortech - Mini Carver MIN900 - Angle grinder - Shank Ø9,5 mm**

The Mini Carver is the most versatile Arbortech electric tool. From rough shaping to sculpting, texturing and sanding, the Mini Carver does it all. The Mini Carver is the ideal tool for wood sculptors and carvers who value performance, efficiency and versatility.

Our most versatile tool, the Mini Carver, comes with a 50 mm blade that allows you to shape smoothly from side to side, remove wood quickly and add delicate textures. In addition, it includes a sanding system with a rubber backing pad that adapts to the shape of your project.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIN900	Arbortech - Mini Carver MIN900 - Angle grinder - Shank Ø9,5 mm	€ 324,36

## Arbortech - Tungsten blade for Mini Carver MIN600/MIN900 - Bore Ø9,5 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIN014	Arbortech - Tungsten blade for Mini Carver MIN600/MIN900 - Bore Ø9,5 mm	€ 37,62

## Arbortech - Replacement belt for Mini Carver



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIN.BELT900	Arbortech - Replacement belt for Mini Carver	€ 25,41

## Arbortech - Mini Pro Tungsten blade for Mini Carver - Bore Ø9,5 mm



The Mini Pro cutter disc is the perfect woodworking tool for a smooth cutting experience. This cutter disc is a blend of the ARBORTECH Mini TURBO and the ARBORTECH Mini Industrial Blade. It can be used with both the Mini Carver and the Mini Grinder.

The 50 mm blades with large round cutting teeth on the edge make the Mini Pro one of the most enjoyable and versatile small blades in the Power Carving Range. The blade is known for its incredibly smooth cutting and shaping experience, but also excels in texturing and finer detailed work.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIN630	Arbortech - Mini Pro Tungsten blade for Mini Carver - Bore Ø9,5 mm	€ 86,43

## Arbortech - SpheroPlane SPP1000 - Spherical/Hollow cutter attachment



Make a spherical wooden bowl or ball without a lathe using the Arbortech SpheroPlane. This tool can be attached to your angle grinder and has an adjustable cutting radius, allowing you to create both large and small projects. Easily transform a rough piece of wood into a finished masterpiece with the included sanding system.

A must-have in your woodworking arsenal, the SpheroPlane turns every project into a ball of fun!

The SpheroPlane is compatible with the Arbortech Power Carving Unit and any standard 115 mm (4 1/2") or 125 mm (5") angle grinder.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SPP.FG.1000.60	Arbortech - SpheroPlane SPP1000 - Spherical/Hollow cutter attachment	€ 324,36

## Arbortech - Ball Gouge - Attachment for angle grinder



The Ball Gouge is a spherical carving disc for creating hollows in woodworking projects. It is specially designed to provide exceptional control, balance and performance. This 30 mm diameter ball-shaped cutting head is ideal for cutting smooth cavities in wooden spoons, small bowls and is useful for small to medium-sized projects. The Ball Gouge features Anti-Grab Technology, preventing the tool from jamming. M14 Adapter

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BAL2000	Arbortech - Ball Gouge - Attachment for angle grinder	€ 131,16

## Arbortech - Spare cutting blade for Ball Gouge



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BAL2010	Arbortech - Spare cutting blade for Ball Gouge	€ 35,59

## Arbortech - Industrial Carver 100 mm - Attachment for angle grinder - Bore M14



Arbortech discs are primarily intended for quickly removing fairly large amounts of wood, for example in a sculpture or even on a construction site. Thanks to their special design with chip limiter, they can be used safely and without problems on any angle grinder of 100 mm, 110 mm or 125 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IND100	Arbortech - Industrial Carver 100 mm - Attachment for angle grinder - Bore M14	€ 131,16

## Arbortech - Set of 3 blades and screws for Industrial Carver



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IND012	Arbortech - Set of 3 blades and screws for Industrial Carver	€ 45,76

## Arbortech - Industrial Pro-Guard



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PGU100	Arbortech - Industrial Pro-Guard	€ 39,65

## Arbortech - Industrial Pro-Kit 100 mm - Attachment for angle grinder

The Arbortech Industrial Woodcarver is available with guard (IND200) or separately (IND100).



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IND200	Arbortech - Industrial Pro-Kit 100 mm - Attachment for angle grinder	€ 147,44

**Arbortech - Replacement key for Industrial Carver**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IND040	Arbortech - Replacement key for Industrial Carver	€ 40,18

**Arbortech - Set of 3 screws for Industrial Carver**

Protective guard for use with the Industrial Carver (IND100).



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IND030	Arbortech - Set of 3 screws for Industrial Carver	€ 32,34

**Arbortech - Turbo Scraper 100 mm - Attachment for angle grinder - Bore M14**

The Arbortech TURBO Scraper is like a turbo version of a traditional hand scraper. It is specially designed to cut at a negative angle, resulting in minimal tear-out and chipping. This disc can be operated by applying pressure and gently scraping away wood, for a smooth, scratch-free finish. The unique design provides unmatched precision, allowing you to see the progress of your cutting, making it the perfect tool for highly detailed work. The TURBO Scraper is designed to fit the Power Carving Unit or any standard 100 mm or 115 mm grinder.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IND600	Arbortech - Turbo Scraper 100 mm - Attachment for angle grinder - Bore M14	€ 147,44

**Arbortech - Set of 3 blades and screws for Turbo Scraper**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
INDTOOTH600	Arbortech - Set of 3 blades and screws for Turbo Scraper	€ 55,90

**Arbortech - Mini Turbo Kit - Attachment for angle grinder**

The Arbortech Mini TURBO Kit is a revolution in wood sculpting. It can be used either directly on the Arbortech Mini Grinder or mounted on an angle grinder using the included extension adapter. This is an ideal tool for freehand use or with templates when precision is required. Previously unreachable places and shapes are now possible.  
M14 Adapter

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIN510	Arbortech - Mini Turbo Kit - Attachment for angle grinder	€ 147,44

## Arbortech - Set of 2 blades and screws for Mini Turbo / Mini Pro



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MIN020	Arbortech - Set of 2 blades and screws for Mini Turbo / Mini Pro	€ 32,54

## Arbortech - Precision Carving System - Attachment for angle grinder



The Precision Carving System is a 4-piece precision set that opens the door to more intricate Arbortech power carving, detailing and texturing. It includes a universal base which, when mounted on the Power Carving Unit or a quality M14 / 5/8 inch angle grinder, allows users to interchange the precision carving and sanding bits to cut smaller radii, intricate details and fine textures in wood.

Contents: Precision Drum Sander – sanding attachment Ø 16 mm, Precision Carving Head – carving attachment Ø 16 mm, Precision Ball Gouge – carving attachment Ø 15 mm, Universal adapter for the Precision Carving System – M14, Spiral sander with grit 60 and 120, 2 x hex keys

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PCS100060	Arbortech - Precision Carving System - Attachment for angle grinder	€ 147,44

## Arbortech - Sanding sleeves for Precision Carving System

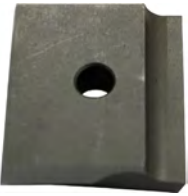


Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PCSSANDER060	Arbortech - Sanding sleeves for Precision Carving System (5 x Grit 60)	€ 17,29
PCSSANDER120	Arbortech - Sanding sleeves for Precision Carving System (5 x Grit 120)	€ 17,29

## Arbortech - Spare cutting blade for Precision Carving System



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PCSSPHRCUT	Arbortech - Spare cutting blade for Precision Carving System	€ 21,36

**Arbortech - Spare cutting blade for Precision Barrel Cutter**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PCCYLINDRCUT	Arbortech - Spare cutting blade for Precision Barrel Cutter	€ 35,59

**Arbortech - Turboplane 100 mm - Attachment for angle grinder - Bore M14**

The Arbortech TURBOPlane™ is a universal carving disc with a very wide range of applications. This disc can be used horizontally to obtain large flat surfaces. In addition, it can also be used at an angle for shaping.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IND400	Arbortech - Turboplane 100 mm - Attachment for angle grinder - Bore M14	€ 147,44

**Arbortech - Diamond sharpening file for Turbo Plane**

Diamond file for sharpening the TURBOPlane.

Grit: 400



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHARP400	Arbortech - Diamond sharpening file for Turbo Plane	€ 14,95

**Arbortech - Turbo Shaft - Attachment for angle grinder**

For detailed carving. For freehand or template letter carving. Possibility to rout narrow, deep hollows. Surface planing of small areas with the tip of the TurboShaft. Can be used in combination with templates. Replaceable carbide blades. Fits most 100 and 115 mm angle grinders.

M14 Adapter



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IND500	Arbortech - Turbo Shaft - Attachment for angle grinder	€ 121,00

**Arbortech - Contour Sander 210-M5 - Attachment for angle grinder**

The perfect alternative to hand sanding. The Arbortech Contour Sander is a revolutionary attachment for sanding deep profiles, contours and detailed woodwork. The random orbital sanding action combined with the patented flexible backing pad ensures a perfect finish without scars, scratches or blemishes.

Since 2025 it has been supplied with a Velcro holder. If you have the older version, then you must use the SANRUBBER210 in combination with the sanding discs from SANCL04020-05 to SANCL60020-05.

M14 Adapter

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SAN210	Arbortech - Contour Sander 210-M5 - Attachment for angle grinder	€ 86,43

**Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210**

These sanding discs without Velcro are only for use with the SANRUBBER210 holder without Velcro.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SANCL04020-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 (20 x Grit 40)	€ 16,78
SANCL06020-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 (20 x Grit 60)	€ 16,78
SANCL08020-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 (20 x Grit 80)	€ 16,78
SANCL12020-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 (20 x Grit 120)	€ 16,78
SANCL18020-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 (20 x Grit 180)	€ 16,78
SANCL20005-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 - Mix (21pc)	€ 16,78
SANCL24020-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 (20 x Grit 240)	€ 16,78
SANCL32020-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 (20 x Grit 320)	€ 16,78
SANCL40020-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 (20 x Grit 400)	€ 16,78
SANCL60020-05	Arbortech - Sanding discs for Contour Sander 210 (20 x Grit 600)	€ 16,78

**Arbortech - Holder for sanding discs for Contour Sander / Mini Turbo**

This is a holder without Velcro. Use the SANRUBBER210 in combination with the sanding discs from SANCL04020-05 to SANCL60020-05.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SANRUBBER210	Arbortech - Holder for sanding discs for Contour Sander / Mini Turbo	€ 14,23

**Proxxon - LHW Angle grinder**

For working steel, non-ferrous metal, glass, ceramics, wood and plastic. For cutting, deburring, grinding, fine grinding, polishing, fine polishing and for modelling in wood. Special balanced powerful motor, quiet and with a long service life. Housing made of glass-fibre reinforced POLYAMIDE. Complete with grinding disc of noble corundum (G 60), flap wheel (G 100) and cutting disc (fibre-reinforced). Packed in a strong, indestructible case of high-quality PP.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28547	Proxxon - LHW Angle grinder	€ 119,00

**Proxxon - Rubber backing disc - 50 mm**

With hook material for attachment of corundum-bonded sanding sheets and abrasive fleece with hook backing. Ø 50 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28548	Proxxon - Rubber backing disc - 50 mm	€ 5,00

## Proxxon - Foam backing pad 50 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
29098	Proxxon - Foam backing pad 50 mm	€ 5,25

## Proxxon - Sanding disc - Grit 100



Flap discs with aluminum oxide for LHW  
 For grinding and polishing cast metal, grey cast iron, stainless steel, steel, non-ferrous metals, wood and plastics. Particularly high efficiency. Ø 50 mm  
 Grit 100

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28590	Proxxon - Sanding disc - Grit 100	€ 4,15

## Proxxon - Cutting disc - 50 mm (5pc)



Corundum-bonded cutting disc for LHW  
 Ø 50 mm  
 With woven reinforcement  
 50 x 1 x 10 mm  
 For cutting steel, non-ferrous metals, plastic and wood

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28155	Proxxon - Cutting disc - 50 mm (5pc)	€ 5,50

## Rotarex - Pro-Carving Disc 115 mm - Attachment for angle grinder



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TJRC115	Rotarex - Pro-Carving Disc 115 mm - Attachment for angle grinder	€ 49,13

**Manpa - Holes Cutter 12**

A plunge cutter that can be used with an angle grinder.

Hollow out large holes in logs and other large pieces of wood. Or quickly make large rough cuts.

Note: The angle grinder will kick back when the cutting blades hit the wood. Make sure to hold the machine firmly when making contact with the wood.

Diameter: 12 mm

Length: 100 mm

Maximum speed: 15,000 RPM

Optimal power range for the angle grinder: 630 – 740 Watt

Weight: 0.05 kg

Connection to angle grinder: M14 (adapter included)

Replacement blades: MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-6 (3 x 6 mm)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-HOLESCUTTER12	Manpa - Holes cutter 12 mm + M14 adaptor	€ 96,97
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-6	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 6 mm	€ 43,46

**Manpa - Holes Cutter 20**

Diameter: 20 mm

Length: 100 mm (178 mm with supplied extension)

Maximum speed: 15,000 RPM

Optimal power range for the angle grinder: 630 – 740 Watt

Weight: 0.05 kg

Connection to angle grinder: M14 (adapter included)

Replacement blades: MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-8 (3 x 8 mm)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-HOLESCUTTER20	Manpa - Holes cutter 20 mm + M14 adaptor	€ 109,20
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-8	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 8 mm	€ 43,46

**Manpa - Holes Cutter 45**

Diameter: 45 mm

Length: 110 mm

Maximum speed: 15,000 RPM

Optimal power range for the angle grinder: 630 – 750 Watt

Weight: 0.15 kg

Connection to angle grinder: M14 (adapter included)

Replacement blades: MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-8 (3 x 8 mm)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-HOLESCUTTER45	Manpa - Holes cutter 45 mm + M14 adaptor	€ 130,20
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-8	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 8 mm	€ 43,46

**Manpa - Holes Cutter 70**

Diameter: 60 mm

Length: 140 mm

Maximum speed: 15,000 RPM

Optimal power range for the angle grinder: 630 – 750 Watt

Weight: 0.28 kg

Connection to angle grinder: M14 (adapter included)

Replacement blades: MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-8 (3 x 8 mm)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-HOLESCUTTER70	Manpa - Holes cutter 70 mm + M14 adaptor	€ 156,45
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-8	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 8 mm	€ 43,46

**Manpa - Holes Cutter 80**

Diameter: 80 mm  
 Length: 160 mm  
 Maximum speed: 15,000 RPM  
 Optimal power range for the angle grinder: 1600 ~ 2400 Watt  
 Weight: 0.56 kg  
 Connection to angle grinder: M14 (adapter included)  
 Replacement blades: MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-12 (3 x 12 mm)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-HOLESCUTTER80	Manpa - Holes cutter 80 mm + M14 adaptor	€ 187,95
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-12	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 12 mm	€ 65,21

**Manpa - Set of 8 Eye Cutters**

A set of 8 concave cutters that can be used to carve shapes such as eyes with a milling machine. A drill does not reach a sufficient speed for this set. The maximum recommended speed is 25,000 rpm. Due to the high speed, you can burn the edges of the cutters into the wood. Unique textures and details such as human or animal eyes can easily be added to the wood.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-EYECUTTER8	Manpa - Set of 8 Eye Cutters	€ 66,94

**Manpa - Mini cutter - round - diam. 16 mm, Shank 3,2 mm**

A mini cutting disc for use with an angle grinder or a milling motor. Do not use these cutting discs with a drill chuck or a flexible extension. Create interesting textures and intricate details. Since the blades can be used on both sides, you can rotate them once before replacing. A Torx key for replacing the blades is included.

Diameter: 16 mm  
 Total length: 35 mm  
 Shaft Ø: 3.2 mm  
 Shaft length: 13 mm  
 Maximum speed: 25,000 RPM  
 Blade diameter: 5 mm  
 Blade shape: Round  
 Weight: 0.1 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-MINI-DISC16-ROUND-3.2	Manpa - Mini cutter - round - diam. 16 mm, Shank 3,2 mm	€ 72,39
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-5	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 5 mm	€ 43,46

**Manpa - Mini cutter - round - diam. 16 mm, Shank 6 mm**

Diameter: 16 mm  
 Total length: 55 mm  
 Shaft Ø: 6 mm  
 Shaft length: 23 mm  
 Maximum speed: 25,000 RPM  
 Blade diameter: 5 mm  
 Blade shape: Round  
 Weight: 0.1 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-MINI-DISC16-ROUND-6	Manpa - Mini cutter - round - diam. 16 mm, Shank 6 mm	€ 76,50
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-5	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 5 mm	€ 43,46

**Manpa - Mini cutter - square - diam. 16 mm, Shank 3,2 mm**

Diameter: 16 mm  
 Total length: 35 mm  
 Shaft Ø: 3.2 mm  
 Shaft length: 13 mm  
 Maximum speed: 25,000 RPM  
 Blade dimensions: 5 x 5 mm  
 Blade shape: Square  
 Weight: 0.1 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-MINIDISC16-SQUARE-3.2	Manpa - Mini cutter - square - diam. 16 mm, Shank 3,2 mm	€ 76,50
MA-CUTTERS3-SQUARE-5	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - square - 5 mm	€ 52,18

**Manpa - Mini cutter - square - diam. 16 mm, Shank 6 mm**

Diameter: 16 mm  
 Total length: 55 mm  
 Shaft Ø: 6 mm  
 Shaft length: 23 mm  
 Maximum speed: 25,000 RPM  
 Blade dimensions: 5 x 5 mm  
 Blade shape: Square  
 Weight: 0.1 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-MINIDISC16-SQUARE-6	Manpa - Mini cutter - square - diam. 16 mm, Shank 6 mm	€ 80,59
MA-CUTTERS3-SQUARE-5	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - square - 5 mm	€ 52,18

**Manpa - Mini cutter - triangle - diam. 16 mm, Shank 3,2 mm**

Diameter: 16 mm  
 Total length: 35 mm  
 Shaft Ø: 3.2 mm  
 Shaft length: 13 mm  
 Maximum speed: 25,000 RPM  
 Blade dimensions: 1 - 5 mm  
 Blade shape: Triangular  
 Weight: 0.1 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-MINIDISC16-TRIANGLE-3.2	Manpa - Mini cutter - triangle - diam. 16 mm, Shank 3,2 mm	€ 76,50
MA-CUTTERS3-TRIANGLE-5	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - triangle - 5 mm	€ 52,18

**Manpa - Mini cutter - triangle - diam. 16 mm, Shank 6 mm**

Diameter: 16 mm  
 Total length: 55 mm  
 Shaft Ø: 6 mm  
 Shaft length: 23 mm  
 Maximum speed: 25,000 RPM  
 Blade dimensions: 1 - 5 mm  
 Blade shape: Triangular  
 Weight: 0.1 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-MINIDISC16-TRIANGLE-6	Manpa - Mini cutter - triangle - diam. 16 mm, Shank 6 mm	€ 80,59
MA-CUTTERS3-TRIANGLE-5	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - triangle - 5 mm	€ 52,18

**Manpa - Multi Cutter Master**

The Manpa Multi Cutter is an attachment for an angle grinder. (Angle grinder not included)  
It comes with a 42,5 mm and a 44 mm adapter ring. Check if your machine supports this attachment before ordering it. This attachment is a versatile and powerful tool that can cut, carve and sand various materials such as wood, metal and plastic. It allows you to sculpt in places and angles (between 90° and 180°) that aren't possible to reach with a simple angle grinder. It supports Manpa Carving Discs with a diameter of 70 & 98 mm.

With the optional 45 mm head it is also possible to use 45 mm discs. The Manpa Carving Discs have tungsten carbide teeth that can be rotated, sharpened and replaced. The Multi Cutter comes with extensions available in 3 lengths. (200, 270 and 348 mm)

It is powered by a belt that is driven by the angle grinder. Each extension requires a belt of the same length (included in the package).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-MULTICUTTER-MASTER	Manpa - Multi Cutter Master + 70 and 98 mm disc + extensions	€ 366,45
MA-BELT200	Manpa - 4 x Replacement belt 200 mm	€ 25,31
MA-BELT270	Manpa - 4 x Replacement belt 270 mm	€ 31,61
MA-BELT348	Manpa - 4 x Replacement belt 348 mm	€ 37,96
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-8	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 8 mm	€ 43,46
MA-CUTTERS4-ROUND-8	Manpa - Set of 4 cutters - round - 8 mm	€ 57,96
MA-DISC70-ROUND-12	Manpa - 70 mm disc - round - 3 x 12 mm	€ 117,71
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-12	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 12 mm	€ 65,21
MA-DISC70-SQUARE-9.5	Manpa - 70 mm disc - square - 3 x 9,5 mm	€ 117,60
MA-CUTTERS3-SQUARE-9.5	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - square - 9,5 mm	€ 65,21
MA-DISC70-TRIANGLE-16	Manpa - 70 mm disc - triangle - 3 x 16 mm	€ 117,60
MA-CUTTERS3-TRIANGLE-16	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - triangle - 16 mm	€ 65,21
MA-DISC98-ROUND-12	Manpa - 98 mm disc - round - 4 x 12 mm	€ 142,80
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-12	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 12 mm	€ 65,21
MA-DISC98-ROUND-8	Manpa - 98 mm disc - round - 4 x 8 mm	€ 142,80
MA-CUTTERS4-ROUND-8	Manpa - Set of 4 cutters - round - 8 mm	€ 57,96
MA-DISC98-SQUARE-9.5	Manpa - 98 mm disc - square - 4 x 9,5 mm	€ 142,80
MA-CUTTERS3-SQUARE-9.5	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - square - 9,5 mm	€ 65,21
MA-DISC98-TRIANGLE-16	Manpa - 98 mm disc - triangle - 3 x 16 mm	€ 142,80
MA-CUTTERS3-TRIANGLE-16	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - triangle - 16 mm	€ 65,21

**Manpa - Multi Cutter Basic**

The Manpa Multi Cutter is an attachment for an angle grinder. (Angle grinder not included)  
It comes with a 42.5 mm adapter ring and a 44 mm adapter ring. Check if your machine supports this attachment before ordering.

This attachment is a versatile and powerful tool that allows you to cut, saw and sand various materials such as wood, metal and plastic.

It enables sculpting in places and angles (between 90° and 180°) that cannot be reached with a standard angle grinder.

It supports Manpa cutting discs with a diameter of 70 and 98 mm. With the optional 45 mm head, it is also possible to use 45 mm discs.

The Manpa cutting discs have carbide teeth that can be rotated, sharpened and replaced.

It is driven by a belt powered by the angle grinder. Each extension requires a belt of the same length (included in the package).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-MULTICUT-TER70-BASIC	Manpa - Multi Cutter Basic + 70 mm disc	€ 303,44
MA-EXTENSIONS	Manpa - Extension set 140 + 240 mm	€ 74,50
MA-BELT200	Manpa - 4 x Replacement belt 200 mm	€ 25,31

**Manpa - Belt Cutter Basic**

The Manpa Belt Cutter is an attachment for an angle grinder. (Angle grinder not included)  
It comes with a 42.5 mm adapter ring and a 44 mm adapter ring. Check if your machine supports this attachment before ordering.

This attachment is a versatile and powerful tool that allows you to cut, saw and sand various materials such as wood, metal and plastic.

It enables sculpting in places and angles (between 90° and 180°) that cannot be reached with a standard angle grinder.

It supports Manpa Carving Discs with a diameter of 45 mm.

The Manpa cutting discs have carbide teeth that can be rotated, sharpened and replaced.

It is driven by a belt powered by the angle grinder. Each extension requires a belt of the same length (included in the package).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-BELTCUT-TER45-BASIC	Manpa - Belt Cutter Basic + 45 mm disc	€ 267,30
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-6	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 6 mm	€ 43,46
MA-DISC45-ROUND-12	Manpa - 45 mm disc - round - 3 x 12 mm	€ 104,79
MA-CUTTERS3-ROUND-12	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - round - 12 mm	€ 65,21
MA-DISC45-SQUARE-9.5	Manpa - 45 mm disc - square - 3 x 9,5 mm	€ 104,79
MA-CUTTERS3-SQUARE-9.5	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - square - 9,5 mm	€ 65,21
MA-DISC45-TRIANGLE-9	Manpa - 45 mm disc - triangle - 3 x 9 mm	€ 104,79
MA-CUTTERS3-TRIANGLE-9	Manpa - Set of 3 cutters - triangle - 9 mm	€ 65,21

**Manpa - Loose head for Multi & Belt Cutter + 45 mm disc**

This separate head for the Multi & Belt Cutter is suitable for Manpa 45 mm discs.

It can be used as a replacement for the Manpa Belt Cutter or as an extension for the Manpa Multi Cutter where all sizes of Manpa discs can be used.

The Manpa cutting discs have carbide teeth that can be rotated, sharpened and replaced.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-BELTCUT-TER45-HEAD	Manpa - Loose head for Multi & Belt Cutter + 45 mm disc	€ 155,40

**Manpa - Adapter M14 to M10**

M14 female to M10 male



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-ADAPTOR-M14	Manpa - Adapter M14 to M10	€ 18,05

**Manpa - Extension M10**

M10 female to M10 male extension of 120 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MA-SAN120	Manpa - Extension M10, 120 mm	€ 43,46
MA-MULTI-EXT	Manpa - Extension M10 - 170 mm	€ 73,52

**King Arthur's Tools - Lancelot Ø100 mm - M14 - 14 teeth - For angle grinder**

The efficient, versatile and highly maneuverable Lancelot chainsaw disc cuts the most aggressively yet controllably of all our chainsaw blades when removing most types of wood. Users include: professional and amateur woodworkers, carvers and sculptors, woodturners, construction workers, electricians, plumbers, floor layers, general builders, house and boat builders, loggers, taxidermists, ice carvers, straw bale house builders, DIYers, bonsai sculptors and musical instrument makers.

The Lancelot disc has a diameter of 100 mm and a 14 mm bore, making it suitable for angle grinders of 100, 115 and 125 mm. Thanks to the unique chain, it is possible to remove wood very quickly and safely.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KA-LANCE14	King Arthur's Tools - Lancelot Ø100 mm - M14 - 14 teeth - For angle grinder	€ 60,97
KA-LANCE22	King Arthur's Tools - Lancelot Ø100 mm - M14 - 22 teeth - For angle grinder	€ 60,97
KA-LANCE22CH	King Arthur's Tools - Replacement chain for KA-LANCE22	€ 33,02

**King Arthur's Tools - Replacement chain for KA-MERLIN8**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KA-MERLIN8CH	King Arthur's Tools - Replacement chain for KA-MERLIN8	€ 19,70

**King Arthur's Tools - Squire Ø85 mm - M14 - 12 teeth - For angle grinder**

Squire is a smaller version of the Lancelot. Efficient, versatile and highly maneuverable, the 9.5 mm pitch tooth has the same aggressive yet controlled cut for removing most types of wood. Originally designed to be used in combination with any other KAT blade. Users include: professional and amateur woodworkers, carvers and sculptors, woodturners, construction workers, electricians, plumbers, floor layers, general builders, house and boat remodelers, log cabin builders, taxidermists, ice carvers, straw bale house builders, DIYers, bonsai sculptors and musical instrument makers.

Fits most standard 4 1/2", metric 115 mm and 125 mm angle grinders.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KA-SQUIRE12	King Arthur's Tools - Squire Ø85 mm - M14 - 12 teeth - For angle grinder	€ 60,97
KA-SQUIRE12CH	King Arthur's Tools - Replacement chain for KA-SQUIRE12	€ 33,02
KA-SQUIRE18	King Arthur's Tools - Squire Ø85 mm - M14 - 18 teeth - For angle grinder	€ 60,97
KA-SQUIRE18CH	King Arthur's Tools - Replacement chain for KA-SQUIRE18	€ 33,02

**King Arthur's Tools - Universal Nut - Universal nut - M14**

M14 thread



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KA-UNIVNUT	King Arthur's Tools - Universal Nut - Universal nut - M14	€ 11,32

**Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø45 mm - Cup**

CR13450



CR13470



CR13490



CR134125

These disc rasps are equipped with very sharp carbide teeth, arranged in a unique pattern. This makes it possible to remove material very quickly while achieving a fine result. The unique pattern also ensures that the discs do not become "clogged" with wood dust. These "CUP" models can be mounted on a drill or flexible shaft using the adapter CRAD3824.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CR13450	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø45 mm - Cup - Fine	€ 53,35
CR13470	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø45 mm - Cup - Medium	€ 53,35
CR13490	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø45 mm - Cup - Coarse	€ 53,35
CR134125	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø45 mm - Cup - Extra Coarse	€ 53,35

**Holder for 45/50 mm Power carving wheels**

Using the CRAD3824 holder, these discs can also be used in a drill or flexible shaft. Bore 10 mm. Shaft Ø6 mm.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRAD3824	Saburrtooth - Holder for 45/50 mm Power carving wheels	€ 8,83

## Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø50 mm



DW250



DW270

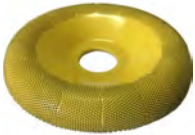


DW290

These disc rasps are equipped with very sharp carbide teeth, arranged in a unique pattern. This makes it possible to remove material very quickly while achieving a fine result. The unique pattern also ensures that the discs do not become "clogged" with wood dust. Saburr disc rasps are available in different toothings (from fine to very coarse). The 50 mm discs can be mounted on the Arbortech Mini-Carver and the Proxxon LWS.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DW250	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø50 mm - Fine	€ 53,35
DW270	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø50 mm - Coarse	€ 53,35
DW290	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø50 mm - Extra Coarse	€ 53,35

## Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm



DW450



DW470HOLE



SD450



SD4125

These disc rasps are equipped with very sharp carbide teeth, arranged in a unique pattern. This makes it possible to remove material very quickly while achieving a fine result. The unique pattern also ensures that the discs do not become "clogged" with wood dust. The 100 mm discs fit most 100/115 mm angle grinders. Bore 22 mm. The open discs have openings to provide a better view of the surface being worked.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DW450	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Round - Fine	€ 77,51
DW450HOLE	Saburrtooth - Open Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Round - Fine	€ 85,40
DW470	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Round - Medium	€ 77,51
DW470HOLE	Saburrtooth - Open Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Round - Medium	€ 85,40
DW490	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Round - Coarse	€ 77,51
DW490HOLE	Saburrtooth - Open Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Round - Coarse	€ 85,40
DW4125	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Round - Extra Coarse	€ 87,99
DW4125HOLE	Saburrtooth - Open Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Round - Extra Coarse	€ 95,89
SD450	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Flat - Fine	€ 77,51
SD470	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Flat - Medium	€ 77,51
SD490	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Flat - Coarse	€ 77,51
SD4125	Saburrtooth - Power carving wheel - Ø100 mm - Flat - Extra Coarse	€ 87,99

### Saburrtooth - Carving sleeve - Ø25 x 25 mm



SL34150



SL34170



SL34190

Cylindrical rasps, available in 3 grades. To be mounted on optional holder. Dimensions: diameter 25 mm, height 25 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SL34150	Saburrtooth - Carving sleeve - Ø25 x 25 mm - Fine	€ 35,04
SL34170	Saburrtooth - Carving sleeve - Ø25 x 25 mm - Coarse	€ 35,04
SL34190	Saburrtooth - Carving sleeve - Ø25 x 25 mm - Extra coarse	€ 35,04

### Saburrtooth - Holder for carving sleeves - Shank Ø6 mm



Holder for Saburrtooth rotary rasps.  
For use on drilling and milling machines.  
Shaft: 6 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SL341MANDREL	Saburrtooth - Holder for carving sleeves - Shank Ø6 mm	€ 8,26

**Contimac - CH10 - Drill press 230V**

Drive with aluminum belt pulleys for better efficiency. Precision drill spindle equipped with quality ball bearings. Tilting drill table, height-adjustable by rack and pinion/handwheel. Equipped with drilling depth stop. Fitted with emergency stop and no-voltage release switch. Accurately finished drill table and base in cast iron.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CH10	Contimac - CH10 - Drill press 230V	€ 519,09

**Teknatool - Viking DVR16 Drill Press bench model with quick release chuck**

NOVA's latest machine is a 16" DVR drill press. The NOVA Viking is a 1 HP, 150–3,000 rpm (programmable up to 5,000) electronic variable speed machine with a large, easy-to-read display and a variety of intelligent features such as Auto Start function for one-hand drilling and electronic depth stop. The built-in LED lighting and laser location make it easy to see clearly and locate your centre. The table can be tilted and rotated. With quick-release drill chuck.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VIKINGDVR-QR	Teknatool - Viking DVR16 Drill Press bench model with quick release chuck	€ 1.370,33

**Teknatool - Viking DVR16 Drill Press with stand and quick release chuck**

Drill press with stand  
With quick-release drill chuck.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VIKINGDVR-ST-QR	Teknatool - Viking DVR16 Drill Press with stand and quick release chuck	€ 1.471,15

**Teknatool - Voyager DVR Drill Press with quick release chuck**

Available only on order. Delivery time on request.

The Voyager is a drill press with a revolutionary concept and unique user experience when drilling in a wide variety of materials!

It is equipped with a powerful 2 HP magnetic motor and a CPU with LCD display. This is the same proven system that has been successfully used for years in the NOVA DVR lathes. "DVR" stands for "Digital Variable Reluctance," meaning the computer constantly monitors the rotating rotor of the motor to adjust the strength of the magnetic field at any moment, keeping speed and torque constant. With quick-release drill chuck.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VOYAGER-QR	Teknatool - Voyager DVR Drill Press with quick release chuck	€ 2.309,00

**Proxxon - MB200 Micromot drill stand**

20 mm system fit for MICROMOT drilling and milling machines. Solid, hard-chromed steel column (280 x 20 mm). Throat 140 mm (inside column to centre of workpiece). Milled flat table (220 x 120 mm) with parallel guide and scale. Threaded hole for mounting the MICRO cross table KT 70. Arm with dovetail guide, swiveling up to 90 degrees.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28600	Proxxon - MB200 Micromot drill stand	€ 109,00

**Record Power - DP25B - Drill press 230V**

A good quality drill press is an indispensable tool in any workshop. The DP25B brings this versatility, together with the traditional Record Power build quality and reliability, within reach of the home woodworker and demanding DIYer.

A wide variety of bits can be used, and the five speeds make it possible to drill a wide range of materials, including wood, metal, plastic and many others.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DP25B-EP	Record Power - DP25B - Drill press 230V	€ 296,95

**Record Power - DP58B - Drill press bench model 230V**

When it is crucial to drill a hole at a certain angle or when the hole must be stopped at a specific depth, there really is no alternative to a specialized drill press. By preparing the workpiece and clamping it to the table, all guesswork is eliminated and accurate and repeat drilling becomes simple and easy. Record Power has long had a reputation for good drill presses and their current range is no exception.

By making extensive use of steel and cast iron and being powered by a powerful induction motor, the DP58B can be expected to operate reliably for years. The head is made from a large casting to provide stability and absorb vibration.

The large, heavy table is equipped with a rack and pinion for up-and-down movement. The machine has 12 speeds, making it suitable for drilling both metal and wood. This is especially useful since most woodworkers occasionally need to drill metal for hinges, brackets and plating, etc., and it can be very frustrating to have the right machine for the job but not the right speeds.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DP58B-EP	Record Power - DP58B - Drill press bench model 230V	€ 499,95

**Record Power - DP58P - Drill press with stand 230V**

Drill press with stand

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DP58P-EP	Record Power - DP58P - Drill press with stand 230V	€ 579,95

**Record Power - BM16 Sliding Table Morticer**

The BM16 is a compact mortising machine, with a new level of accuracy, ease of use and industrial features at an affordable price. The table is made of finely ground cast iron and moves smoothly and effortlessly from front to back and from left to right on machined dovetail guides. To ensure unmatched accuracy, the guides are fully adjustable using the easily accessible gib strips. A key feature of the table is the heavy and solid clamp, as usually only found on more industrial machines, which holds workpieces extremely firmly and ensures they do not shift during operation. The clamp is also repositionable, allowing a wide range of timber sizes to be used. The chisel also moves smoothly and precisely, thanks to the gas spring and the dovetail guide with adjustable gibs, making cutting easy and accurate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BM16-EP	Record Power - BM16 Sliding Table Morticer	€ 439,95

**Record Power - Morticer Chisel & Bit for BM16**

Precision-manufactured hollow square chisel made from high-speed steel.

Suitable for use with the Record Power BM16.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
R150CB-3/8	Record Power - Morticer Chisel & Bit 3/8 Inch for BM16	€ 29,65
R150CB-1/4	Record Power - Morticer Chisel & Bit 1/4 Inch for BM16	€ 29,65
R150CB-1/2	Record Power - Morticer Chisel & Bit 1/2 Inch for BM16	€ 29,65
R150CB-5/8	Record Power - Morticer Chisel & Bit 5/8 Inch for BM16	€ 36,85

**Grinding attachment for spiral drills - 3 to 19 mm**

For all twist drills with a diameter from 3 to 18 mm. To be used with a vertically rotating grinding stone.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGS3200	Grinding attachment for spiral drills - 3 to 19 mm	€ 49,57

**UJK - Drill guide with 10 mm drillchuck**

It is virtually impossible to drill at a specific angle freehand. This carefully designed drill guide helps you drill at angles from  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $55^{\circ}$ . The UJK drill guide is essentially a versatile and portable small drill press. The portability of this guide allows you to drill almost anywhere. Set at  $90^{\circ}$ , it produces perfectly vertical holes. Quadrants on each side of the base allow for angle adjustment of  $\pm 55^{\circ}$ . A threaded knob on one side and the additional handle on the other ensure any selected angle is securely locked. The underside of the base features a rubber pad to keep the guide stable. The large opening in the base provides a clear view of the drill mark and allows the use of bits up to 60 mm in diameter. Thanks to the integrated guide, you can drill around stock or pipes. The base has holes for mounting the guide onto a jig or base.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
106072	UJK - Drill guide with 10 mm drillchuck	€ 248,93

**UJK - Self centring vice for Drill Guide**

Made to fit directly onto the UJK drill guide, this beautifully designed self-centring vice will be just as useful on any small drill press.

A V-groove on each face holds round or square material perfectly centered and perpendicular. The maximum diameter or diagonal is 45 mm. With the jaws fully open, the maximum capacity is 70 mm x 45 mm.

The jaws run on 4 steel guide rods, ensuring they always remain perfectly parallel.

Turning the control knob clockwise opens the jaws, and counterclockwise to close. The screw holes in the base align with the mounting holes on the base of the UJK drill guide.

Fitting a sub-base for use elsewhere is a simple task.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
106216	UJK - Self centring vice for Drill Guide	€ 155,00

**Drill press vice 75 mm**

Small clamp that fits most drill presses.



Clamp type: Flat jaws  
Jaw width: 75 mm  
Maximum opening: 75 mm  
Weight: 3.5 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
45005	Drill press vice 75 mm	€ 47,19

**Drill press vice 100 mm**

Large clamp that fits most drill presses.



Clamp type: Flat jaws  
Jaw width: 100 mm  
Maximum opening: 100 mm  
Weight: 4.5 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
45010	Drill press vice 100 mm	€ 47,19

**Narex - Gimlet with wooden handle**

835004



835005

Ideal for craftwork, model making and fine joinery where electric drills are too bulky.

Use it to make pilot holes for screws or nails to prevent wood from splitting, or to drill holes for hooks in light fixtures or kitchenware.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
835004	Narex - Gimlet with wooden handle 4 x 90 mm	€ 16,99
835005	Narex - Gimlet with wooden handle 5 x 90 mm	€ 17,82

**16 piece Forstner bit set (10 to 50 mm)**

A quality set of Forstner bits, perfect for clean and accurate holes in soft and hard wood.

All Forstner bits are short pattern. The 10 and 12 mm have an 8 mm shank, 15 to 22 mm have a 10 mm shank, 25 to 35 mm a 12 mm shank, and 40 to 50 mm a 15 mm shank.

Metric sizes 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 25, 26, 28, 30, 35, 40, 45 and 50 mm.

Includes a depth stop for sizes from 15 mm upwards.

For best results, use in a pillar drill.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
501941	16 piece Forstner bit set (10 to 50 mm)	€ 141,41

**7 piece Forstner bit set (10 to 35 mm)**

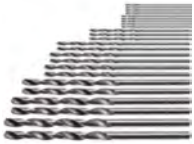
A quality set of Forstner bits, perfect for clean and accurate holes in soft and hard wood. All Forstner bits are short pattern. Up to 30 mm with 8 mm shank, 30 mm with 10 mm shank. Metric sizes 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30 and 35 mm. For best results, use in a pillar drill.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
501942	7 piece Forstner bit set (10 to 35 mm)	€ 39,59

**Sawtooth Forstner Bit Set - 16 piece**

The Planet 16-piece Forstner Bit Set is a must-have for any woodworker or professional. This set includes 16 Forstner bits in various sizes, from 6 mm to 54 mm, all in a convenient and sturdy wooden box. These high-quality bits are made from high-carbon steel and feature precision-ground edges for clean and accurate cutting. The short length of the bits allows use in tight spaces, making them ideal for intricate woodworking projects. These bits can be extended by 200 mm using the FE20038 extension.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STCSET16	Sawtooth Forstner Bit Set - 16 piece	€ 193,66

**Mini Drill set HSS - 0.5 to 3.0 mm (25pc)**

Mini Drill Bit Set Metal HSS 25pcs, 0.5 – 3.0 mm  
5 x 0.5 mm / 0.6 mm, 3 x 1 mm, 2 x 1.2 mm / 1.5 mm / 1.8 mm / 2.0 mm / 2.35 mm / 3.00 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
2023	Mini Drill set HSS - 0.5 to 3.0 mm (25pc)	€ 7,50

**Set of 3 drills 6,8 / 6,9 and 7 mm x 150 mm**

The 7 mm Tin Coated Drill Bit Set consists of 3 drill bits with diameters of 6.8 mm, 6.9 mm and 7 mm. These drill bits are specially designed for drilling blanks for the 7 mm Slimline Pen Kits.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TDHSSSET	Set of 3 drills 6,8 / 6,9 and 7 mm x 150 mm	€ 20,44

**Proxxon - HSS Micro twist drills - Shank Ø2,35 mm**

Of excellent steel quality. Efficient and stable design. Shaft and drill section made from one piece. Optimal concentric accuracy. For working metal, non-ferrous metal, plastic, soft and hard wood. Shaft 2.35 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28852	Proxxon - HSS Micro twist drills - Shank Ø2,35 mm - Ø0,8 mm (3pc)	€ 4,60
28854	Proxxon - HSS Micro twist drills - Shank Ø2,35 mm - Ø1 mm (3pc)	€ 4,60
28856	Proxxon - HSS Micro twist drills - Shank Ø2,35 mm - Ø1,2 mm (3pc)	€ 4,60
28858	Proxxon - HSS Micro twist drills - Shank Ø2,35 mm - Ø1,6 mm (3pc)	€ 4,60
28864	Proxxon - HSS Micro twist drills - Shank Ø2,35 mm - Ø0,5 mm (3pc)	€ 4,60

**Proxxon - HSS twist drill set with brad point - Shank Ø3 mm (6pc)**

Ø 1.5 - 2.0 - 2.5 - 3.0 - 3.5 - 4.0 mm for precise drilling of wood and plastic, also suitable for non-ferrous metal, steel and stainless steel. Titanium coating reduces friction and increases tool life. Shaft Ø 3 mm, 6-piece set.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
28876	Proxxon - HSS twist drill set with brad point - Shank Ø3 mm (6pc)	€ 15,90

**Famag - Bormax Set - 15-20-25-30-35 mm**

WS-Bormax® 2.0! centre point with cutting geometry. Two central cutting edges and the serrated cutting edges with longitudinal grooves on the circumference minimize friction and heat build-up. Hex shank for better power transmission.

Razor-sharp edges for excellent finish. Works in hardwood. Clearance on the side ensures tear-free, precise holes in soft and hard wood, sheet materials, and also in plastic-laminated panels. Modified cutting head for reduced friction and force thanks to unique new wavy peripheral cutters. Lasts longer between sharpenings.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
F1622.505	Famag - Bormax Set - 15-20-25-30-35 mm	€ 177,63

**Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill**

WS-Bormax® 2.0! centre point with cutting geometry. Two central cutting edges and the serrated cutting edges with longitudinal grooves on the circumference minimize friction and heat build-up. Hex shank for better power transmission.

Razor-sharp edges for excellent finish. Works in hardwood. Clearance on the side ensures tear-free, precise holes in soft and hard wood, sheet materials, and also in plastic-laminated panels. Modified cutting head for reduced friction and force thanks to unique new wavy peripheral cutters. Lasts longer between sharpenings.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
F1622.012	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 12 mm	€ 29,89
F1622.014	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 14 mm	€ 30,86
F1622.015	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 15 mm	€ 30,13
F1622.016	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 16 mm	€ 30,13
F1622.017	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 17 mm	€ 32,79
F1622.018	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 18 mm	€ 32,79
F1622.019	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 19 mm	€ 39,39
F1622.020	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 20 mm	€ 32,79
F1622.021	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 21 mm	€ 39,39
F1622.022	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 22 mm	€ 35,51
F1622.023	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 23 mm	€ 36,60
F1622.024	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 24 mm	€ 36,60
F1622.025	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 25 mm	€ 37,93
F1622.026	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 26 mm	€ 37,93
F1622.027	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 27 mm	€ 48,82
F1622.028	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 28 mm	€ 43,86
F1622.030	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 30 mm	€ 43,86
F1622.032	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 32 mm	€ 43,86
F1622.034	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 34 mm	€ 53,12
F1622.035	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 35 mm	€ 53,12
F1622.038	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 38 mm	€ 61,77
F1622.040	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 40 mm	€ 61,77
F1622.042	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 42 mm	€ 80,83
F1622.045	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 45 mm	€ 80,83
F1622.050	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 50 mm	€ 89,66
F1622.055	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 55 mm	€ 131,47
F1622.060	Famag - Bormax - Forstner drill - 60 mm	€ 135,70

### Famag - Extension Shank



Extensions for the Bormax bits. Available in 2 lengths (130 and 250 mm).

Note: the extensions come with different inner diameters:

Extensions with 8 mm inner diameter: for all Bormax bits from 12 mm to 21 mm

Extensions with 10 mm inner diameter: for all Bormax bits from 22 mm to 54 mm

Extensions with 13 mm inner diameter: for all Bormax bits from 55 mm and up

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
F1639.001	Famag - Extension Shank - Length 130 mm - Ø10 mm	€ 34,06
F1639.002	Famag - Extension Shank - Length 250 mm - Ø10 mm	€ 37,63
F1639.003	Famag - Extension Shank - Length 130 mm - Ø8 mm	€ 34,06
F1639.004	Famag - Extension Shank - Length 250 mm - Ø8 mm	€ 37,63
F1639.005	Famag - Extension Shank - Length 130 mm - Ø13 mm	€ 37,63
F1639.006	Famag - Extension Shank - Length 250 mm - Ø13 mm	€ 42,65
F1639.SCREWSET	Replacement screws M5 x 4 mm for Famag F1639 extension (10pc)	€ 1,45

### Wave cutter - 13/16 Inch (20,6 mm)



A high-quality Forstner bit at a sharp price.

Forstner or pattern bits differ from all other types of bits because they are guided by their rims and centre point. Holes drilled with a Forstner are clean, precise and have a flat bottom.

Only a Forstner can drill a half hole on the edge of a board or overlapping holes.

Because of their flat bottoms, they are often used for inlay work in veneering.

Forged from a single piece of high-quality tool steel for added strength.

This bit is used to make our kaleidoscope (502544).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
031702064	Wave cutter - 13/16 Inch (20,6 mm)	€ 27,90

### Sawtooth Forstner Bit

Sawtooth pattern. Long version (min 150 mm). Resharpenable.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STC40	Sawtooth Forstner Bit - 40 mm - Shank 3/8 Inch	€ 44,47
STC50	Sawtooth Forstner Bit - 50 mm - Shank 3/8 Inch	€ 50,77
STC60	Sawtooth Forstner Bit - 60 mm - Shank 1/2 Inch	€ 69,02

### Extension



The Forstner Extension Bars are designed for use with the Planet Plus STC Forstner bits. These do not fit Bormax & Axminster Forstner bits.

They come with 3 screws and an Allen key. Thanks to the high-quality, strong construction and design, you can now use Forstner bits up to 101.6 mm (4") in diameter to drill deeper holes in your workpieces.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FE20038	Planet Plus - Forstner - Extension 200 mm - For STC40 & STC50	€ 45,16
FE28012	Planet Plus - Forstner - Extension 280 mm - For STC60	€ 47,67

**Famag - Drill HSS**

Premium version, fully ground quality with 2 main cutting edges and 2 flutes. Internally specially ground spiral for excellent chip removal. For precise drilling in all, especially hard wood materials.



Also suitable for some plastics, such as acrylic glass, Corian, GFRP, HPL coating, polycarbonate, PVC, and Trespa panels.

Top quality at a fair price. Especially suitable for stationary use. For soft wood, cordless drills are only limitedly suitable due to the low rotational speed.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
F1594.020	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 49 mm - Ø2 mm	€ 9,92
F1594.025	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 57 mm - Ø2,5 mm	€ 9,92
F1594.030	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 60 mm - Ø3 mm	€ 7,87
F1594.035	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 70 mm - Ø3,5 mm	€ 8,53
F1594.040	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 75 mm - Ø4 mm	€ 8,53
F1594.045	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 80 mm - Ø4,5 mm	€ 9,01
F1594.050	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 85 mm - Ø5 mm	€ 9,01
F1594.055	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 92 mm - Ø5,5 mm	€ 9,38
F1594.060	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 92 mm - Ø6 mm	€ 9,38
F1594.065	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 100 mm - Ø6,5 mm	€ 11,01
F1594.070	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 108 mm - Ø7 mm	€ 11,56
F1594.075	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 108 mm - Ø7,5 mm	€ 13,19
F1594.080	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 115 mm - Ø8 mm	€ 12,71
F1594.085	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 115 mm - Ø8,5 mm	€ 14,16
F1594.090	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 125 mm - Ø9 mm	€ 15,43
F1594.095	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 125 mm - Ø9,5 mm	€ 17,24
F1594.100	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 130 mm - Ø10 mm	€ 17,55
F1594.105	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 130 mm - Ø10,5 mm	€ 24,87
F1594.110	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 140 mm - Ø11 mm	€ 22,75
F1594.120	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 150 mm - Ø12 mm	€ 27,10
F1594.130	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 150 mm - Ø13 mm	€ 29,22
F1594.140	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 160 mm - Ø14 mm	€ 45,86
F1594.150	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 168 mm - Ø15 mm	€ 54,03

**Famag - Drill HSS - Length 250 mm**

Premium quality, long version, fully ground quality with 2 main cutting edges and 2 flutes. Internally ground special spiral for excellent chip removal. For precise drilling in all, especially hard wood materials.

Also suitable for some plastics, such as acrylic glass, Corian, GFRP, HPL coating, polycarbonate, PVC, and Trespa panels. Specially designed flutes ensure good chip removal, delivering the best results when drilling deep holes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
F1599.206	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 250 mm - Ø6 mm	€ 31,22
F1599.208	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 250 mm - Ø8 mm	€ 40,23
F1599.210	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 250 mm - Ø10 mm	€ 48,88
F1599.212	Famag - Drill HSS - Length 250 mm - Ø12 mm	€ 62,07

**Famag - Drill CV - Length 250 mm - Ø12 mm**

Working length: 190 mm  
 Total length: 250 mm  
 Diameter: 12 mm  
 Shank diameter: 10 mm  
 Shank type: Round  
 Cutting material: chrome vanadium steel

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
F3491.120	Famag - Drill CV - Length 250 mm - Ø12 mm	€ 17,12

**Multifunctional drill with Tungsten Carbide tip**

For masonry, wood, aluminium and ceramic.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IL-6	Multifunctional drill with Tungsten Carbide tip - 6 mm	€ 3,00
IL-8	Multifunctional drill with Tungsten Carbide tip - 8 mm	€ 5,00
IL-8L	Multifunctional drill with Tungsten Carbide tip - 8 mm - Long	€ 8,00
IL-10	Multifunctional drill with Tungsten Carbide tip - 10 mm	€ 5,00

**Famag - Plug cutter**

For the production of plugs to fill knot holes or repair partial wood damage in combination with Bormax®. Use FAMAG drill bits for a precise fit.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
F1616.006	Famag - Plug cutter - Ø6 mm	€ 102,12
F1616.015	Famag - Plug cutter - Ø15 mm	€ 90,51
F1616.020	Famag - Plug cutter - Ø20 mm	€ 97,10
F1616.025	Famag - Plug cutter - Ø25 mm	€ 108,30
F1616.030	Famag - Plug cutter - Ø30 mm	€ 118,22
F1616.035	Famag - Plug cutter - Ø35 mm	€ 131,41
F1616.045	Famag - Plug cutter - Ø45 mm	€ 167,16

### HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms



The sizes are in the British-American measurement system (English: Imperial Standard System), converted to millimetres.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
013P0700150	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø7 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 16,43
TLC-PPB0803	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø8,03 mm - Length 115 mm	€ 12,51
013P0803150	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø8,03 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 20,28
TLC-PPB1132	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø8,73 mm - Length 140 mm	€ 13,84
013P0873150	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø8,73 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 20,87
TLC-PPB0038	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø9,52 mm - Length 115 mm	€ 14,52
013P0952150	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø9,52 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 22,64
TLC-PPB1000	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø10 mm - Length 115 mm	€ 15,44
013P1000150	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø10 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 24,07
TLC-PPB2764	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø10,72 mm - Length 140 mm	€ 21,73
013P1072150	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø10,72 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 25,54
TLC-PPB1532	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø11,90 mm - Length 140 mm	€ 25,00
013P1190150	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø11,90 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 30,71
TLC-PPB3164	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø12,30 mm - Length 140 mm	€ 24,36
013P1230150	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø12,30 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 32,39
013P1310150	HSS drill bit for turning pen mechanisms - Ø13,10 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 35,48

### Klemmsia - Glue clamp



Controllable pressure using an eccentric lever. Cork layer acts as anti-slip and leaves no pressure marks on the workpiece. Stable and robust. Made of beechwood and galvanized steel. Manufactured in Germany for 75 years.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KL200/110	Klemmsia - Glue clamp - Length 200 mm - Depth 110 mm	€ 13,00
KL200/150	Klemmsia - Glue clamp - Length 200 mm - Depth 150 mm	€ 19,41
KL200/200	Klemmsia - Glue clamp - Length 200 mm - Depth 200 mm	€ 20,79
KL300/110	Klemmsia - Glue clamp - Length 300 mm - Depth 110 mm	€ 14,19
KL400/110	Klemmsia - Glue clamp - Length 400 mm - Depth 110 mm	€ 15,35
KL600/110	Klemmsia - Glue clamp - Length 600 mm - Depth 110 mm	€ 21,44
KL800/110	Klemmsia - Glue clamp - Length 800 mm - Depth 110 mm	€ 25,46
KL1000/110	Klemmsia - Glue clamp - Length 1000 mm - Depth 110 mm	€ 27,16
KL1200/110	Klemmsia - Glue clamp - Length 1200 mm - Depth 110 mm	€ 29,98

### Plano - Glue press



Because the press is mounted vertically along a wall with a guide rail to hold the clamps in place, the entire unit takes up less space and the weight of the clamps is no longer an issue. An additional convenience of the vertical setup is that the boards can be placed one by one on the adjustable lower support and carefully positioned before clamping.

The unique features of PLANO are created by the advanced connecting arms that distribute pressure across all four surfaces. PLANO allows for gluing very thin workpieces.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20000	Plano - Glue press Height - 1100 mm	€ 184,05
20002	Plano - Glue presses 1100 mm (2pc) + 1000 mm wall rail	€ 339,00
20003	Plano - Glue presses 1100 mm (3pc) + 1000 mm wall rail	€ 495,00

### Plano - Parts



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20030	Plano - Wall rail - 1000 mm	€ 22,40
20057	Plano - Sliding bloc	€ 9,37
20054	Plano - Foot	€ 8,91

### Bar clamp head kit



With these bar clamp heads, you can make your own bar clamp, also known as a "sergeant clamp." Simply take a wooden beam of 25 mm x 38 mm and the desired length, then drill Ø11 mm holes (at least two, but if you drill more at approximately 10 cm intervals, you'll be prepared for future projects!). Afterwards, you can attach the two heads to the wood to clamp your workpiece.

The included bolt and nut are only meant to hold the components in place and should not be tightened, as doing so will push the sides inward and may cause them to break.

It may be better to use a cap nut instead of the supplied one, or perhaps a longer bolt that cannot be over-tightened. In any case, do not fully tighten the bolt and nut.

With these heads, you are no longer limited to a specific clamping range, opening up countless possibilities! If you have multiple sets, you can also clamp panels.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
24247	Bar clamp head kit	€31,74

### Adjustable corner clamp



The ideal tool for clamping frames (including round shapes).

Use the desired length of steel band, place the required corner brackets around the workpiece, and then tighten the band firmly.

Maximum clamping range: 915 x 915 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
24319	Adjustable corner clamp	€49,76

### Spring clamp



Maximum workpiece width: 50 mm

Clamp width: 30 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
A03J41F	Spring clamp	€4,24

### Roarockit - Air press



The Thin Air Press is an affordable invention and can be used for a wide variety of projects, such as laminating skateboards, building composite wings for model airplanes, musical instruments, or wooden furniture for woodworkers. The kit can be reused many times, and various sizes are available depending on your project. Easy to use, no machine required.

The kit can be reused many times and, with a bit of care and maintenance, can be used hundreds of times.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ROAR01300	Roarockit - Air press - 350 x 1200 mm	€99,00
ROAR01301	Roarockit - Air press - 660 x 715 mm	€99,00

**Centre finder - 200 mm**

For quickly and easily finding the centre of round and square pieces. Maximum capacity: 200 mm.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HT401	Centre finder - 200 mm	€ 5,15

**Centre finder - 400 mm**

Find the exact centre of round, square, hexagonal, and octagonal objects. It can locate the centre in circles up to 550 mm.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MTD5	Centre finder - 400 mm	€ 10,39

**Combination square set 300 mm**

This is a metric version of an indispensable tool. When it comes to marking, measuring, and laying out, the combination square is one of the most versatile tools money can buy. The rule can hold precisely machined square and mitre arms. The 300 mm scale has a satin chrome non-reflective finish, making it clear and easy to read. This 4-piece set offers even more possibilities. Additionally, it includes two equally impressive accessories: a centre finder and precision protractor. All parts are fully adjustable on the scale. Supplied in a plastic storage case.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105405	Combination square set 300 mm	€ 69,55

**Angle finder - 500 mm**

Angle gauge for drawing radial lines, setting bevels, and transferring angles.

The protractor/angle gauge is made from black anodised aircraft-grade aluminium for strength and durability, can be set to any angle from  $-180^{\circ}$  to  $+180^{\circ}$ , and measures in length and depth.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AFA2	Angle finder - 500 mm	€ 29,40

**180° Semicircle indexing gauge**

A 16 cm ruler and protractor with a 180-degree scale for measuring angles. Made of stainless steel.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LJY294	180° Semicircle indexing gauge	€ 10,44

### Digital angle meter - Level Box



This is a digital angle sensor with a resolution of 0.05°. The level box is very easy to operate and only requires two buttons: an on/off button and a zero function button.

When switched on for the first time, the level box automatically displays the angle of the surface it is on, relative to the absolute zero point. Pressing the zero button recalibrates the level box to that surface. Using this function, you can compare the angle of one surface to another. For example, you can check the angle of a saw table relative to the blade.

Magnets hidden in the base hold the level box firmly in place on any steel or ferrous surface. The level box allows you to set up your tools efficiently and effectively.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ADAG1	Digital angle meter - Level Box	€ 31,64

### Nobex - Octo Folding Square



A classic Nobex folding angle finder.

Precision design with positive locking stops.

For marking 8 angles with high accuracy.

Stops at 157.5°, 135°, 112°, 90°, 67.5°, 45° and 22.5°

Easily folds for storage.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OC-200	Nobex - Octo 200 mm - Folding Square	€ 35,34
OC-300	Nobex - Octo 300 mm - Folding Square	€ 38,34
OC-400	Nobex - Octo 400 mm - Folding Square	€ 45,81

### Nobex - Quattro Carbon 150 mm - Folding Square



The Nobex Quattro features measurements in millimetres and inches. This precision tool has an accuracy of 0.08° and can be folded to save space.

Nobex Quattro Carbon is made from a strong composite material and weighs only 55 g.

Tested over 10,000 complete folding cycles without losing tolerance.

Folds to fit in your pocket or tool belt.

Stops at 45°, 90°, and 135°.

Accuracy up to 0.08°.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
111150A2	Nobex - Quattro Carbon 150 mm - Folding Square	€ 11,94

### Mitre square



504031-2



504033-2



504034-2

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
504031-2	Mitre square 150 mm	€ 21,49
504033-2	Mitre square 250 mm	€ 26,23
504034-2	Mitre square 300 mm	€ 28,12

**Veritas - Mini Layout Square**

Anodised and laser-etched on both sides  
1 mm ruler scale and angle markings in 10° increments  
Milled from solid aluminium  
Made in Canada

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
05N54.20	Veritas - Mini Layout Square 35 mm	€ 14,35
05N54.22	Veritas - Mini Layout Square 60 mm	€ 17,17

**UJK - Compact Speed Square 75 mm**

The UJK Compact Speed Square, the perfect tool for woodworkers who need precision and convenience on the go. British-made, compact, streamlined, and incredibly practical. The compact design makes it ideal for precision work in tight spaces, ensuring accuracy where larger squares struggle. Perfect for detailed joints and checking right angles. The inside radius makes it ideal for marking boards.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
111671	UJK - Compact Speed Square 75 mm	€ 42,22

**UJK - Compact Angle Square 75 mm**

The UJK Compact Square is the ideal compact reference for quick angle measurements on the go. This handy square is a precise and versatile tool. Made in Great Britain from brushed stainless steel and aluminum, it is durable, accurate, and stylish.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
111856	UJK - Compact Angle Square 75 mm	€ 42,22

**Shinwa - Japanese Marking Square - 150/75 mm - Chrome finish**

Sturdy carpenter's square with hard chrome-plated finish. The scale is marked on both the inside and outside.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHINWA-CS150/75	Shinwa - Japanese Marking Square - 150/75 mm - Chrome finish	€ 26,00

**Shinwa - Japanese Marking Square - 300/150 mm - Chrome finish**

Sturdy carpenter's square with hard chrome-plated finish. The scale is marked on both the inside and outside.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHINWA-CS300/150	Shinwa - Japanese Marking Square - 300/150 mm - Chrome finish	€ 37,00

**Shinwa - Japanese Marking Square - Sashigane - 500/250 mm - Chrome finish**

A Sashigane is a traditional Japanese carpenter's square. It is an L-shaped tool used for drawing floor plans, measuring lengths, and calculating angles. This tool is essential in Japanese woodworking, especially in the construction of houses and complex buildings such as temples.

The Sashigane has measurements on both sides, with a standard scale on the front and a special scale based on the square root of 2, called "kakume," on the back. There is also a scale for circular circumference, known as "marume."

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHINWA-CS500/250	Shinwa - Japanese Marking Square - Sashigane - 500/250 mm - Chrome finish	€ 58,00

**Bevel square - 250 mm**

A sliding bevel is used to measure and transfer angles.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
23370	Bevel square - 250 mm	€ 28,24

**Workshop Caliper 200 mm**

Chrome finish. Precision 1/20 mm. Fine adjustment. Measures internal and external dimensions as well as depth. Measuring range: 0–200 mm. In plastic protective pouch.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGS1933	Workshop Caliper 200 mm	€ 46,57

**Digital workshop caliper - 150 mm**

Measuring range: 150 mm / 6 inch  
 Resolution: 0.01 mm / 0.0005 inch  
 Tolerance:  $\pm 0.01$  mm  
 Maximum total accuracy:  $\pm 0.03$  mm  
 Caliper jaw length: 40 mm  
 Caliper jaw length (cross type): 16 mm  
 Depth gauge: Flat

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
202002	Digital workshop caliper - 150 mm	€ 40,49

**Metal profile gauge - 125 mm**

A handy tool for transferring shapes without the need to measure. Thanks to the fine pins, it is possible to transfer any profile with great accuracy.

Length: 125 mm

Max. depth: 30 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
92786	Metal profile gauge - 125 mm	€ 6,01

**Plastic profile gauge - 255 mm**

This contour gauge is ideal for woodworkers and allows you to easily replicate profiles, perfectly duplicate any shape, and accurately transfer it to the material to be cut. Made from high-quality ABS plastic. Can be used repeatedly without breaking or wearing out and features both metric and imperial scales to assist in the copying process.

Length: 255 mm

Max. depth: 30 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
24253	Plastic profile gauge - 255 mm	€ 18,74

**Plastic profile gauge - 510 mm**

This contour gauge is ideal for woodworkers and allows you to easily replicate profiles, perfectly duplicate any shape, and accurately transfer it to the material to be cut. Made from high-quality ABS plastic. Can be used repeatedly without breaking or wearing out and features both metric and imperial scales to assist in the copying process.

Length: 510 mm

Max. depth: 30 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGS7070	Plastic profile gauge - 510 mm	€ 52,62

**Digital outside calipers - 200 mm**

Wall thickness gauge made of aluminum with spring for ease of use and equipped with a large handle for practical operation. The display shows measurements in fractions, decimals, or millimeters and measures up to 200 mm in diameter. Battery included.

Accuracy: 0.1 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DCO	Digital outside calipers - 200 mm	€ 53,11

**Outside caliper**

Suitable for measuring external dimensions during turning. Easy to set.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PPCO526	Outside caliper 150 mm	€ 13,65
PPCO528	Outside caliper 200 mm	€ 17,32

**Outside calipers**

This is an essential tool for accurately measuring the external dimensions of various objects in fields such as woodworking, metalworking, and engineering. Whether you're checking the diameter of a pipe or the thickness of a material, calipers ensure precise measurements.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
302452	Outside calipers - 150 mm	€ 4,57
302455	Outside calipers - 250 mm	€ 7,84

**Divider**

Compasses made of high-quality steel with the option to use a pencil.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
302474	Divider - 200 mm	€ 19,82
302476	Divider - 300 mm	€ 25,41

**Hope Woodturning - Measuring callipers 250 mm**

Wall thickness gauge made of stainless steel, direct reading of thickness up to 20 mm.  
Length 250 mm.  
For bowls with a diameter up to 450 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-CAL10	Hope Woodturning - Measuring callipers 250 mm	€ 43,92

### Hope Woodturning - Measuring callipers 400 mm



Wall thickness gauge made of stainless steel, direct reading of thickness up to 40 mm.  
Length 400 mm.  
For bowls with a diameter up to 760 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HW-CAL16	Hope Woodturning - Measuring callipers 400 mm	€ 53,68

### Robert Sorby - Vessel Caliper



These curve calipers are designed for internal and wall thickness measurements. The straight arm is especially useful for access to narrow bowls. Measurements can be read from both ends.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS9710	Robert Sorby - Vessel Caliper - 250 mm	€ 43,35
RS9750	Robert Sorby - Vessel Caliper - 125 mm	€ 29,52
RS9725	Robert Sorby - Vessel Caliper - 63 mm	€ 24,41

### Robert Sorby - Double-ended caliper



These are an indispensable addition to the turner's toolkit for measuring both wall thickness and diameter. Their design automatically transfers the measurement from one end to the other.

This allows the turner to take an accurate measurement without having to remove the caliper.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS974	Robert Sorby - Double-ended caliper - 100 mm	€ 27,42
RS977	Robert Sorby - Double-ended caliper - 177 mm	€ 43,40

### Robert Sorby - Inside/Outside caliper



The design of these calipers not only allows for measuring wall thickness, but also internal dimensions such as the size of an opening. As with double-ended calipers, the measurement at one end is automatically transferred to the other end.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS976	Robert Sorby - Inside/Outside caliper - 150 mm	€ 33,03
RS9785	Robert Sorby - Inside/Outside caliper - 215 mm	€ 45,59

**Robert Sorby - Calibration compass**

This sizing tool is used in combination with a parting tool to obtain accurate and consistent diameters up to 75 mm on spindle work. It fits the Robert Sorby RS833H and RS834H. The two thumbscrews securely lock the sizing tool in place.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS970	Robert Sorby - Calibration compass	€ 45,56

**Folding rule - Wood - 2 Metres**

Wooden folding rule of 2 metres with millimeter markings.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1312010200	Folding rule - Wood - 2 Metres	€ 8,16

**Flexible ruler - 900 mm**

The flexible ruler allows you to draw perfectly shaped curves. The curved ruler helps transfer curved designs from your plans or originals. Simply bend to any curve down to a 25 mm radius and it will hold its shape without springing back for as long as needed. The ruler is made with a lead core fully encased in flexible plastic. One edge of the ruler has a raised lip to prevent ink from smudging onto the ruler.



Length: 900 mm (36")

Width: 6 mm

Units: Millimeters and Inches

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AFC36	Flexible ruler - 900 mm	€ 29,40

**Steel ruler**

Scale divisions: 1 mm & 0.5 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1018020030	Steel ruler - 300 mm	€ 9,83
1018020050	Steel ruler - 500 mm	€ 14,35

**Narex - Dowel plate - metric - 125 x 43 x 6 mm**

A dowel plate is a metal plate with holes in various diameters. It is used to make wooden dowels with exact dimensions by driving slightly oversized wooden pieces through the holes. As the wood passes through, the excess material is shaved off, resulting in a smooth and precisely fitting dowel.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
872200	Narex - Dowel plate - metric - 125 x 43 x 6 mm	€ 65,79

**Moisture Meter**

As a creative woodworker, you have the option to purchase kiln-dried wood for immediate use or to collect your own wood and set it aside to dry over time. But when is that beautiful piece actually stable enough to work with, without risking cracks?

With this moisture metre, you can accurately monitor the drying process of the wood. The metre gives an indication of the moisture content in percentage. Below 11%, the wood is dry enough and ready for use. Additionally, it is also possible to measure the moisture content of building materials as well as the ambient temperature.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LJY271	Moisture Meter	€ 36,18

**Scriber Block**

This tool allows you to transfer reference points from an original sculpture to your workpiece in a simple yet highly precise way.

Base: 80 x 63 mm  
Rod length: 300 mm  
Needle length: 175 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
220091	Scriber Block	€ 37,45

**Crown - Marking Gauge - 150 mm**

Double marking gauge with fine adjustment. 150 mm. Bamboo composite.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
154BCW	Crown - Marking Gauge - 150 mm	€ 81,20

**Wheel marking gauge**

A sliding ruler of 150 mm equipped with a blade to mark a line running parallel to the edge of your workpiece.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WMG9	Wheel marking gauge	€ 25,19

**Narex - Marking knife 50 x 13 x 1,5 mm with finger indents**

Marking knife with recesses (finger notches)

Handle: polished rosewood fastened with brass pins

Blade: stainless steel, hardness 57 HRC

Use: basic tool for making markings on wood when planning work and transferring dimensions.

The flat handle prevents rolling.

Total length: 160 mm

Dimensions: 50 x 13 x 1.2 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
822352	Narex - Marking knife 50 x 13 x 1,5 mm with finger indents	€ 26,04

**Veneer Saw**

Veneer saw with slightly curved saw blade. For cutting round, irregular, and hard-to-reach pieces. The saw can be used in both pull and push strokes.

Blade length: 75 mm

Blade thickness: 0.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20210	Veneer Saw	€ 11,20

**Zona - 4 Saws in 1**

A versatile handsaw with 4 easily interchangeable saw blades. Simple to change blades using a knurled nut.

Backsaw 140 mm, 32 TPI, 0.254 mm

Backsaw 114 mm, 52 TPI, 0.203 mm

Saw 114 mm, 24 TPI, 0.558 mm

Keyhole saw 57 mm, 24 TPI, 0.558 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHPSA35140	Zona - 4 Saws in 1	€ 36,09

**Pax - Dovetail Saw - 200 mm - 20 TPI**

The Pax 8" Dovetail Saw is a fine saw for your dovetail work and has the same style high-quality polished brass back as the Tenon Saw – the perfect partner to work with. The handle is made of the finest steamed beech with a two-tone glossy finish. Hand set and sharpened in the traditional way to give you the best possible dovetail joints. Standard 20 tpi. Packed in an individual presentation-style cardboard box.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PAX-PD8R	Pax - Dovetail Saw - 200 mm - 20 TPI	€ 142,37

**Pax - Gents saw - 200 mm - 20 TPI**

Originally designed for the "Gentleman" woodworker, this saw with smaller handle is a variant of the dovetail saw. The perfect partner for the Pax dovetail, hand, and tenon saws, the classic Gent's Saws are made for dovetail applications and remain a very popular product today. The saw has a highly polished brass back and a walnut handle. Standard 20 tpi.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PAX-PG8	Pax - Gents saw - 200 mm - 20 TPI	€ 34,36

**Pax - Guitar saw - 250 mm - 16 TPI**

The Pax Guitar Saw, also called Fret Saw, is ideal for cutting the frets on a guitar. It has two holes in the blade for mounting a depth gauge (not supplied with the saw). The saw has a highly polished brass back and a walnut handle. Kerf: 0.022", approx. 16 tpi as standard. Very popular with guitar makers worldwide!



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PAX-PGUI	Pax - Guitar saw - 250 mm - 16 TPI	€ 41,84

**Pax - Handsaw - 550 mm - 7 TPI**

PAX handsaws are among the best handsaws available today. Drawing on the history and tradition of PAX, these saws are still made to the original specifications. These saws are handmade from the finest alloy steel and are taper ground and brushed (meaning fewer teeth are in contact with the wood, resulting in less friction) and are precisely hand set and sharpened to ensure the best possible cut without binding. The handle is made of the finest steamed beech with a two-tone glossy finish.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PAX-PH22	Pax - Handsaw - 550 mm - 7 TPI	€ 140,31

**Pax - Tenon Saw - 300 mm - 13 TPI**

The PAX Tenon Saw is the perfect partner for the PAX quality handsaw. It has a carbon steel blade with a mirror-smooth, high-quality brass back. The high-quality and attractively finished two-tone steamed beech handle is fitted with solid brass screws and a medallion. This item is hand sharpened to give the saw the finest cutting capacity.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PAX-PT12	Pax - Tenon Saw - 300 mm - 13 TPI	€ 136,23

**Gisuke - Gyokuche double sided dowel saw - 125 mm**

Japanese pull saw. Depending on the type of sawing you want to do, you can choose fine teeth with 1.0 mm toothing or coarse teeth with 1.3 mm toothing. Ideal for cutting small items. The blade is only 0.3 mm thick and flexible. You can stabilize the saw by placing the handle on the material to be cut. In this way you can saw dowels. Because the handle is made of wood, it leaves no damage or stains on the material. For precision woodworking, bamboo work, carpentry, furniture, and musical instrument making.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FLUSH1151	Gisuke - Gyokuche double sided dowel saw - 125 mm	€ 21,03

**Nakaya - Kugihiki Gold 180 - Japanese saw**

This saw features a very smooth and fine blade. It is perfectly suited for cutting off tenons without damaging the work surface.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J-KDG180	Nakaya - Kugihiki Gold 180 - Japanese saw - 180 mm	€ 41,71
J-KEDG180	Nakaya - Kugihiki Gold 180 - Replacement blade - 180 mm	€ 23,61

**Nakaya - Dozuki Gold 210 - Japanese saw**

The shape is close to the Kataba, but the Dozuki has an additional metal back along the full length of the blade. The thickness of the blade as well as the tothing are very fine. Highly recommended for finer work such as joints, veneer, ...

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J-WDG210	Nakaya - Dozuki Gold 210 - Japanese saw - 210 mm	€ 50,43
J-WEDG210	Nakaya - Dozuki Gold 210 - Replacement blade - 210 mm	€ 25,35

**Nakaya - Dozuki Gold 240 - Japanese saw**

Fine backsaw with very fine tothing, especially suitable for step cuts and precise wood joints. Ideal for finger joints. The saws with the thinnest blades and the finest tothing.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J-WDG240	Nakaya - Dozuki Gold 240 - Japanese saw - 240 mm	€ 64,77
J-WEDG240	Nakaya - Dozuki Gold 240 - Replacement blade - 240 mm	€ 28,79

**Nakaya - Dozuki Profi S 240 - Japanese saw**

Japanese saws are characterized by their tooth geometry. The so-called trapezoidal tothing (in the shape of the tip of a Japanese knife) is ideal for crosscuts. The triangular tothing (in the shape of a chisel) is particularly suitable for cuts along the grain. There is also a hybrid of both types. This tothing is for universal use. Dozuki fine saw with special teeth and sharpening for cutting chipboard and coated boards.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J-WDS240	Nakaya - Dozuki Profi S 240 - Japanese saw - 240 mm	€ 42,37
J-WEDS240	Nakaya - Dozuki Profi S 240 - Replacement blade - 240 mm	€ 22,19

### Nakaya - Kataba Gold 240 - Japanese saw



The top saws from the Gold series. The series with even thinner and finer blades. For greater stability, the blade holder of the Gold series extends further into the handle. The manufacturer of these interchangeable blades is also known on the Japanese market for its exceptional quality standards.

Fine saw without back, for crosscuts, deep cuts, and, thanks to the flexible blade, also perfectly suited for work in hard-to-reach places.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J-WKG240	Nakaya - Kataba Gold 240 - Japanese saw - 240 mm	€ 47,34
J-WEKG240	Nakaya - Kataba Gold 240 - Replacement blade - 240 mm	€ 24,01

### Nakaya - Kataba Gold 330 - Japanese saw



Fine saw without back, for crosscuts, deep cuts, and, thanks to the flexible blade, also perfectly suited for work in hard-to-reach places.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J-WKG330	Nakaya - Kataba Gold 330 - Japanese saw - 330 mm	€ 44,53

### Nakaya - Kataba Gold 330 - Japanese saw



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J-WEKG350	Nakaya - Kataba Gold 350 - Replacement blade - 350 mm	€ 24,84

### Nakaya - Ryoba Gold - Japanese saw



Combined saw with trapezoidal tothing for crosscuts and triangular tothing for rip cuts. Application: Universal saw for workshop and assembly, also ideal for mortise and tenon joints.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J-WRG240	Nakaya - Ryoba Gold 240 - Japanese saw - 240 mm	€ 56,87
J-WERG240	Nakaya - Ryoba Gold 240 - Replacement blade - 240 mm	€ 30,71
J-WRG270	Nakaya - Ryoba Gold 270 - Japanese saw - 270 mm	€ 62,10
J-WERG270	Nakaya - Ryoba Gold 270 - Replacement blade - 270 mm	€ 35,01

**Gisuke - Gyokuche Razorsaw Komame - 180 mm**

For precision woodworking, bamboo crafts, DIY, carpentry, furniture making, etc.  
General wood, laminated wood, bamboo material, laminated wood, MDF board, chipboard (OSB), and formica laminate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KOMAME180	Gisuke - Gyokuche Razorsaw Komame - 180 mm	€ 34,15
KOMAME180-BLADE	Gisuke - Gyokuche Razorsaw Komame - Replacement blade180 mm	€ 24,90

**Kogi Gisuke - Hikimawari - Keyhole Saw - 180 mm**

A keyhole saw is a type of handsaw with a narrow blade on a handle. It is used to cut small, curved, or irregular shapes in wood, metal, plastic, or other materials. The name comes from the fact that it can be used to make holes for locks or knobs in doors, which often have the shape of keyholes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KEYHOLE180	Kogi Gisuke - Hikimawari - Keyhole Saw - 180 mm	€ 17,19

**Takagi - Kataba Shark 265M - Japanese saw - 265 mm**

High-quality Japanese pull saw. Soft-grip rubber-coated steel handle with robust 3-position folding mechanism to fold the blade back into the handle. Provides ideal protection of the blade and a compact size for easy transport.  
Uses the same high-precision saw blades as other traditional Kataba saws. Suitable for blades up to 265 mm (longer blades will fit, but a few teeth at the tip of the blade will extend beyond the protection of the handle recess).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHARK265M	Takagi - Kataba Shark 265M - Japanese saw - 265 mm	€ 32,04
SHARK265M-BLADE	Takagi - Kataba Shark - Japanese saw - replacement blade 265 mm	€ 17,71

**Takagi - Ryoba Shark - Japanese saw - 240 mm**

High-quality Japanese pull saw. Soft-grip rubber-coated steel handle with robust 3-position folding mechanism to fold the blade back into the handle. Provides ideal protection of the blade and a compact size for easy transport.  
Uses the same high-precision saw blades as other traditional Kataba saws. Suitable for blades up to 265 mm (longer blades will fit, but a few teeth at the tip of the blade will extend beyond the protection of the handle recess).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHARKRYOBA240	Takagi - Ryoba Shark - Japanese saw - 240 mm	€ 25,63
SHARKRYO-BA240-BLADE	Takagi - Ryoba Shark - Japanese saw - replacement blade 240 mm	€ 18,10

**Takagi - Biyori 180 - Folding saw - 180 mm**

The Takagi Biyori 180 is a folding saw designed for woodworking and carpentry tasks. This compact and lightweight saw is perfect for precision cutting and delicate work. Whether you are a professional carpenter or a hobbyist, the Takagi Biyori 180 can be a valuable addition to your toolbox.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BIYORI180	Takagi - Biyori 180 - Folding saw - 180 mm	€ 28,77

**Silky - Woodboy 240 - Replacement blade - 240 mm**

Replacement blade Woodboy 240-32 with back (Dovetail)

The saw blade must be kept clean, otherwise sawing performance will be lost. Resin dissolves in olive oil, which is therefore an effective, environmentally friendly way to clean the blade.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SI638524	Silky - Woodboy 240 - Replacement blade - 240 mm	€ 46,40

**Silky - Gomboy 240 - Replacement blade - 240 mm**

The saw blade must be kept clean, otherwise sawing performance will be lost. Resin dissolves in olive oil, which is therefore an effective, environmentally friendly way to clean the blade. More aggressive agents may damage the rubber of the handle.

When not using the saw, dry it thoroughly. Store the saw in a dry place, preferably in the hard case.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SI529224	Silky - Gomboy 240 - Replacement blade - 240 mm	€ 31,96

**Silky - Pocketboy 170 - Folding saw**

This lightweight saw with a striking design has a 170 mm blade that can be folded. The blade can be adjusted in two positions: in line with the handle for normal use, or with the handle raised so that your hand is away from the work surface. The iron handle, covered with rubber, protects the blade in the folded position. Supplied in a robust plastic holder that can be attached to the belt. Ideal for garden or workshop.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SI534217	Silky - Pocketboy 170-20 - Folding saw - 170 mm	€ 44,15
SI534317	Silky - Pocketboy 170 - Replacement blade - 170 mm - Fine	€ 25,94

**Silky - Table Noco - Japanese pull saw - 180 mm**

The Silky Table Noco pull saw is equipped with a curved blade and a handle bent in the opposite direction. This ensures that you can maintain a very natural posture when crosscutting beams and cutting panels. The saw has a soft plastic handle, which lies very comfortably in the hand, reduces vibrations, and offers excellent grip, even with wet hands or when wearing gloves.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SI656418	Silky - Table Noco - Japanese pull saw - 180 mm	€ 42,62

**Silky - Skatt-boy 210 - Replacement blade - 210 mm**

The Silky Skatt-boy 210 is a versatile tool for woodworking.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SI329321	Silky - Skatt-boy 210 - Replacement blade - 210 mm	€ 28,73

**Silky - Ginga 270 - Replacement blade**

The Silky Ginga 270 is a high-quality Japanese pull saw, designed for woodworking.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SI622127	Silky - Ginga 270 - Replacement blade - 270 mm - Fine	€ 33,05
SI622327	Silky - Ginga 270 - Replacement blade - 270 mm - Extra fine	€ 33,05

**Nobex - Champion 180 - Mitre Saw**

Made in Sweden. A benchmark in the field of miter saws due to the quality of production and the perfection of the highly precise cuts.

Allows double miter cuts. Preset angles of 15°, 22.5°, 30°, 36°, 45° and 90°. Miter cuts from 0° to 55°. Supplied with quick-release clamps for firmly holding workpieces, length stop for cuts up to 1265 mm, and support for even longer cuts.

Maximum capacity: 200 x 180 mm at 90° and 125 x 180 mm at 45°. Uses 630 mm saws.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
80805SB	Nobex - Champion 180 - Mitre Saw	€ 292,70

### Nobex - Sawblade Champion



Ideal for cutting standard mitre joints, mouldings, and plastic pipes. Equipped with hardpoint teeth for maximum durability.

Complete range of saw blades for Champion 180, available for wood, metal, and plastic.

CH14: 14 TPI, for fast cutting of wood

CH18: 18 TPI, for baseboards and plastic pipes

CH18JP: 18 TPI, with Japanese Ikeda teeth for finer cutting

CH24: 24 TPI, for joinery

CH32: 32 TPI, for cutting light metal

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CH-14	Nobex - Sawblade Champion - 14 TPI x 630 mm	€ 16,18
CH-18	Nobex - Sawblade Champion - 18 TPI x 630 mm	€ 16,18
CH-18JP	Nobex - Sawblade Champion - 18 TPI x 630 mm - Japanese	€ 55,77
CH-24	Nobex - Sawblade Champion - 24 TPI x 630 mm	€ 16,18
CH-32	Nobex - Sawblade Champion - 32 TPI x 630 mm	€ 16,18

### Nobex - Promaster - Mitre Saw and picture framing kit



Make your own picture frames: with the NOBEX® Promaster Combi-Set you have a complete system for the easy and accurate production of wooden picture frames. This consists of the Proman 110 miter saw with saw blade, the NOBEX® X-Act table extension, and the NOBEX® PRM 4-8 frame clamp for assembling the frame.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
77700	Nobex - Promaster - Mitre Saw and picture framing kit	€ 210,08

### Nobex - Proman 110 - Mitre Saw



Nobex Proman is the ultimate solution for many tasks requiring exact mitre cuts. The stability of the precision-cast table and the low-friction blade guides increase the accuracy of every cut. The superior precision has given the Nobex Proman the worldwide reputation of being the only mitre saw precise enough for qualified picture framing.

General-purpose saw for wood and metal applications. Guarantees accuracy up to 0.2°. Grooves on the table surface for cutting compound angles. Quick-action work clamp. Repeat length stop.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PRM-110SBC	Nobex - Proman 110 - Mitre Saw	€ 173,99

### Nobex - Sawblade Proman



Ideal for cutting standard mitre joints, mouldings, and plastic pipes. Equipped with hardpoint teeth for maximum durability.

Complete range of saw blades for Proman 110, available for wood, metal, and plastic.

PRM-14: 14 TPI, for fast cutting of wood

PRM-18: 18 TPI, for baseboards and plastic pipes

PRM-24: 24 TPI, for cabinetmaking

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PRM-14	Nobex - Sawblade Proman - 14 TPI x 565 mm	€ 14,94
PRM-18	Nobex - Sawblade Proman - 18 TPI x 565 mm	€ 14,94
PRM-24	Nobex - Sawblade Proman - 24 TPI x 565 mm	€ 14,94

**Spear & Jackson - Saw Tooth Setter**

Used for setting teeth on resharpenable handsaws.

Knurled screw for more torque  
 Lacquered metal head and nickel-plated anvil for rust resistance  
 Metal handles for extra strength and durability  
 Soft-touch, non-slip rubber grips for user comfort  
 184 mm overall length  
 For handsaws from 4 TPI up to 12 TPI

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SJ94-370R	Spear & Jackson - Saw Tooth Setter	€ 39,22

**Clifton - n°3 Bench Plane**

Made in England.  
 Clifton Plane No. 3 has a cutting width of 44 mm.  
 Length: 242 mm  
 Weight: 1960 grams

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL-C3	Clifton - n°3 Bench Plane	€ 506,10

**Clifton - n°4.5 Bench Plane**

Made in England.  
 Clifton Plane No. 4.5 has a cutting width of 60 mm.  
 Length: 260 mm  
 Weight: 2900 grams

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL-C4.5	Clifton - n°4.5 Bench Plane	€ 526,29

**Clifton - n°5.5 Bench Plane**

Made in England.  
 Clifton Plane No. 5.5 has a cutting width of 60 mm.  
 Length: 355 mm  
 Weight: 3700 grams

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL-C5.5	Clifton - n°5.5 Bench Plane	€ 546,55

**Clifton - n°6 Bench Plane**

Made in England.  
 Clifton Plane No. 6 has a cutting width of 60 mm.  
 Length: 457 mm  
 Weight: 4000 grams

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL-C6	Clifton - n°6 Bench Plane	€ 585,85

**Clifton - Straight Spokeshave**

Made in England.  
Clifton Plane 600 has a cutting width of 52 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL-C600	Clifton - Straight Spokeshave	€ 196,51

**Clifton - Curved Sole Spokeshave**

Made in England.  
Clifton Plane 650 has a cutting width of 52 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL-C650	Clifton - Curved Sole Spokeshave	€ 196,51

**Clifton - n°7 Bench Plane**

Made in England.  
Clifton Plane No. 7 has a cutting width of 60 mm.  
Length: 565 mm  
Weight: 4940 grams

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL-C7	Clifton - n°7 Bench Plane	€ 627,50

**Clifton - Low Angle Block Plane**

Made in England.  
Blade width 43 mm. Blade angle is 25 degrees, bed angle is 12 degrees, giving a total angle of 37 degrees.  
Weight is about 1 kilo. This plane has an adjustable mouth.  
Length: 165 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL-CPBA	Clifton - Low Angle Block Plane	€ 485,81

**Clifton - 400 Shoulder Plane**

Made in England.  
Clifton Plane 400 has a cutting width of 11 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL-C400	Clifton - 400 Shoulder Plane	€ 138,77

**Crown Tools - Mini Block Plane - 12.7 mm**

This 73 mm long miniature block plane is precisely made of rosewood and brass with an adjustable 12.7 mm wide high carbon steel blade and is as functional as it is attractive.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-MPBW	Crown Tools - Mini Block Plane - 12.7 mm	€ 50,25

**Crown Tools - Mini Bull nose Plane - 12.7 mm**

This 70 mm long miniature bullnose plane is precisely made of rosewood and brass with an adjustable 12.7 mm wide high carbon steel blade and is as functional as it is attractive.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-MPBNW	Crown Tools - Mini Bull nose Plane - 12.7 mm	€ 61,90

**Crown Tools - Mini Scraper Plane - 12.7 mm**

This 73 mm long miniature plane is precisely made of rosewood and brass with an adjustable 12.7 mm wide high carbon steel blade and is as functional as it is attractive.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-MPSW	Crown Tools - Mini Scraper Plane - 12.7 mm	€ 61,90

**Planet Plus - Block plane #5 - 50 mm**

Planing width: 50 mm  
Plane length: 355 mm  
Plane width: 63 mm  
Material: cast steel  
Weight: 2100 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PPFP05	Planet Plus - Block plane #5 - 50 mm	€ 65,19

**Deluxe Low Angle - Block plane #60 1/2 35 mm**

The No. 60.1/2 Classic Low Angle Block Plane is a fine example of this popular model. Classic design with classic looks. The solid brass cast and polished cap gives the plane a comfortable hand feel with a bit more weight. The blade is beveled at 13.5°, for super-smooth cuts, especially on end grain and soft wood. The blade is made of O1 steel, giving excellent edge retention. It is supplied with a 25° bevel. For use, the blade only needs honing (a micro bevel of 30° can be applied in less than a minute).

The body is made of grey cast iron and has an adjustable mouth for fine or coarse work. Cutting depth is controlled by a micro depth adjustment. The lateral lever ensures an even shaving. The sole is 155 mm long with a 35 mm wide blade.

A weight of 815 g, combined with the low blade angle, gives you a plane that is almost indispensable for most small trimming jobs.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
109567	Deluxe Low Angle - Block plane #60 1/2 35 mm	€ 128,40

**Deluxe Block plane #09 1/2 42 mm**

A fine example of a No. 9 1/2 block plane. The cast and polished brass cap gives this tool more weight and a more comfortable feel in the hand. The blade is beveled and positioned at 20°, making the plane an all-round performer. The Workshop plane is suitable for use at home or on a professional job site or workbench.

The No. 9 1/2 has a grey cast iron body with an adjustable mouth, giving you control over fine or coarser work. The plane is equipped with micro depth adjustment and lateral blade control to achieve the thinnest shavings.

The sole is 155 mm long with a 41 mm wide blade. The blade is made of O1 steel, ensuring excellent edge retention. It has a 25° bevel. The blade only needs honing before use (a micro bevel of 30° can be applied in less than a minute). With a weight of 1 kg, it is a true workhorse of a plane.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
109570	Deluxe Block plane #09 1/2 42 mm	€ 128,40

**Spokeshave flat**

Planing width: 55 mm  
Plane length: 250 mm  
Material: cast steel  
Weight: 360 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PPSS151	Spokeshave flat	€ 42,33

**Gisuke - Japanese plane - Laminated steel**

This is the Takagi "Gisuke" high-quality Japanese wooden hand plane. It is an excellent choice for smoothing and trimming wood, and it cuts on the pull stroke.

Made in Japan from SK-85 carbon steel, which provides a strong and sharp cutting edge, and includes a chip breaker that holds the blade in place by compression. The blade is adjusted with a wooden hammer. The wooden body of the plane is made of Japanese white oak.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GISUKE/PL42	Gisuke - Japanese plane - Laminated steel - 42 mm	€ 67,02
GISUKE/PL50	Gisuke - Japanese plane - Laminated steel - 50 mm	€ 91,21

### Proxxon - DH40 Thicknesser



Load-bearing construction of aluminum die-casting with precisely fitted bearings and shaft. Important for vibration-free, clean planing of soft and hard woods. The result is a perfectly smooth surface. Triple-bearing planing carriage (made of aluminum die-casting, surface-milled), which can be adjusted with a setting wheel (with scale ring adjustable to 0) accurate to 0.1 mm. Automatic, even feed with anti-kickback protection: the toothed, spring-loaded feed roller also transports irregularly shaped workpieces. A rubber-coated roller pulls the planed surface through. Precision planing shaft with two HSS planer knives. Dustproof on/off switch with restart protection after power failure.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27040	Proxxon - DH40 Thicknesser	€ 659,00
27042	Proxxon - Spare blades for DH40 (2pc)	€ 8,65

### Proxxon - AH80 Surface planer



Load-bearing parts are made of cast aluminum with CNC-milled fit. These features are essential for vibration-free, clean planing of soft and hard woods.

The heart of the machine: ball-bearing flat shaft with replaceable HSS blades. Driven by a smooth-running special DC motor via toothed belt. Surface-milled table. Right half of the table with fine adjustment by means of a clamping screw. Length-adjustable fence, tiltable 45° to both sides (with scale). Cutter guard that does not obstruct the work. Relay switch with emergency stop function and restart protection. Suction nozzle and push stick.

Other technical data:

220 – 240 V. 50/60 Hz. Table 400 x 80 mm. Planing width 80 mm. Maximum depth of cut (initial depth) 0.8 mm. Blade speed 6,000 rpm. Weight approx. 5.5 kg. Insulation class 1.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27044	Proxxon - AH80 Surface planer	€ 439,00
27046	Proxxon - Spare blade set for AH80 (2pc)	€ 25,50

### Record Power - PT107 Heavy duty planer thicknesser



This planer is perfectly suited for the demanding woodworker who expects professional, reliable performance from a solid and durable machine, but does not have the space or budget for a larger industrial machine. Heavy cast iron tables give this machine a degree of precision not found elsewhere in machines of this capacity or price range – the infeed table is easily and precisely adjusted using the robust lever and clear depth scale. In addition, the PT107 also has an adjustment option for the outfeed table, meaning that truly exact calibration can be achieved to ensure superior planing accuracy.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PT107-EP	Record Power - PT107 Heavy duty planer thicknesser	€ 1.699,95
49000	Record Power - Table extension for PT107-EP	€ 49,95
PT107/A	Record Power - 3 replacement blades for PT107-EP	€ 69,95
PT107/W	Record Power - Wheel kit for PT107-EP	€ 114,95

### Record Power - Accessories for PT310 Heavy duty planer thicknesser



SD31/A



RPPSJ

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SD31/A	Record Power - 3 pack HSS planer blades for PT310	€ 71,95
RPPSJ	Record Power - Planer setting jig	€ 34,95

### Record Power - PT310 Heavy duty planer thicknesser with Spiral cutter block and wheel kit 230V



The Record Power PT310-HB is a compact yet highly accurate, powerful, and easy-to-use thickness planer for heavy-duty use. It is designed to provide serious home users with a powerful solution for accurately sizing wood.

The heart of this machine is the helical cutter block. This block has 56 TCT cutter heads arranged in a spiral over four rows. The blades themselves have a convex profile to create a slicing cut, resulting in an extremely high-quality finish on the wood. This method of cutting is extremely efficient and reduces energy consumption and machine load compared to the traditional 3-knife planer. The placement of the cutter blocks also provides greater airflow between the blades, allowing air to be discharged efficiently from the machine, reducing operating noise by up to 50% compared to traditional machines.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
48503-EP	Record Power - PT310 Heavy duty planer thicknesser with Spiral cutter block and wheel kit 230V	€ 3.199,95
48504-EP	Record Power - PT310 Heavy duty planer thicknesser with Spiral cutter block and wheel kit 400V	€ 3.199,95
48570	Record Power - Set of 10 cutters for PT107/PT310-HB with spiral block	€ 83,95
48550	Record Power - Table extension for Planer Thicknesser PT310	€ 79,95

### Set of 4 rectangular scraper blades

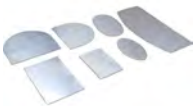


Thickness: 0.4 – 0.6 – 0.8 and 1 mm  
Dimensions: 150 x 65 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27249	Set of 4 rectangular scraper blades	€ 16,27

### Mini scraper kit (7pc)

Set of 7 mini scrapers in different shapes. Designed for use on fine, detailed workpieces.



Dimensions: 28 x 45 mm, 110 x 33 mm, 40 x 60 mm, 50 x 55 mm, 27 x 47 mm, 52 x 45 mm, 33 x 55 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
31332	Mini scraper kit (7pc)	€ 15,27

### Scraper blade



A scraper is a valuable tool in woodworking, especially for achieving smooth surfaces and refining intricate grain patterns. Also known as a cabinet scraper or hand scraper. It is used to finish wood surfaces smoothly. It works the same as sandpaper but offers more control and precision. Small imperfections such as glue residue, rough spots, or minor irregularities can appear on your workpiece. A scraper helps to efficiently remove these defects.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20212	Scraper blade - Rectangular - 150 x 60 x 0,8 mm	€ 3,94
20214	Scraper blade - Oval - 115 x 70 x 0,8 mm	€ 3,94
20216	Scraper blade - Multiform - 120 x 70 x 0,8 mm	€ 4,62

**Narex - Scraper Holder**

Wooden holder for scraper  
Scraper not included.



The scraper must be at least 142 mm and at most 152 mm long, with a thickness up to 1 mm. The adjusting screw can apply a slight curve to the scraper. The handles on both sides make use easier and protect your hands while working.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
879700	Narex - Scraper Holder	€ 45,62

**Pfeil - Burnisher**

For burnishing scrapers, with cherry wood handle.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFZSTAHL	Pfeil - Burnisher	€ 27,16

**Burnisher**

Specially made for creating burrs on the edges of flat, curved, or beveled scrapers.  
9 mm x 152 mm polished high-speed steel rod



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SPB1	Burnisher	€ 18,82

**Flexcut - Set of scrapers with 1 handle (6pc)**

These Flexcut scrapers are easy to use (even for children) and come ready to use.  
The set contains 6 different profiles. Once inserted into the handle, each side can be used as a scraping edge.  
Handle length: 110 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SK121	Flexcut - Set of scrapers with 1 handle (6pc)	€ 81,35

**Murakuni - Japanese chisel set (5pc)**

Murakuni steel is a type of laminated steel used to make high-quality Japanese chisels. It consists of two parts: a softer part that sits in the handle and a harder part that forms the cutting edge. The hard part is made of Hitachi's special "white paper steel," which produces perfect cuts in wood, while the softer part efficiently absorbs hammer blows. Murakuni steel is hand-forged by master smith Murakuni, who has a reputation for making professional tools. Murakuni steel is very hard and sharp but also less flexible, so it should only be used for precise cutting and not for rough work.



9 mm – 15 mm – 24 mm – 30 mm – 36 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MURAKUNISSET5	Murakuni - Japanese chisel set (5pc)	€ 268,56

**Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel**

A gisuke chisel is a type of wood carving chisel with a distinctive shape and function. Unlike other chisels with straight or angled blades, a gisuke chisel has a thin, curved blade that allows you to make smooth and intricate cuts in wood. A gisuke chisel is ideal for creating decorative patterns or designs on wood, such as floral motifs, geometric shapes, or letters. This chisel can also be used to cut relief carvings or inlays into wooden surfaces, adding depth and dimension to the work. A gisuke chisel is a tool that requires skill and finesse but can deliver stunning results for any woodworker.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GISUKE06	Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel - 6 mm	€ 26,70
GISUKE09	Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel - 9 mm	€ 26,70
GISUKE12	Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel - 12 mm	€ 26,70
GISUKE15	Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel - 15 mm	€ 27,33
GISUKE18	Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel - 18 mm	€ 27,91
GISUKE21	Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel - 21 mm	€ 29,65
GISUKE24	Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel - 24 mm	€ 31,11
GISUKE30	Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel - 30 mm	€ 33,88
GISUKE36	Gisuke - Japanese chisel - Laminated steel - 36 mm	€ 36,31

**Gisuke - Set of miniature carving tools (5pc)**

Handle: Wood  
Blade length: 20 – 25 mm  
Total length: 145 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
YASUKISET5	Gisuke - Set of miniature carving tools (5pc)	€ 19,46

**Gisuke - Kiridashi knife - HRC59 - 205 mm**

Japanese Kiridashi knife made of laminated steel, with hammered surface.  
With cutting edge on the right side.  
Use: as marking knife, for straight precise cut.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KIRIDASHI205	Gisuke - Kiridashi knife - HRC59 - 205 mm	€ 31,41

**Pfeil - Bench Chisel set (6pc)**

Set of 6 chisels in wooden box. Beech handle, reinforced with metal ring. Chisels in vanadium steel with a cutting angle of 25°. Width: 6, 10, 12, 16, 20 and 26 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFZ1.SET6	Pfeil - Bench Chisel set (6pc)	€ 206,12

**Pfeil - Butt Chisels set in wood stand (4pc)**

Thanks to the short length of the chisels you have more control while working. Ideal for hard-to-reach areas. Octagonal handle in solid acacia. Hardness 60° HRC.  
Widths: 6, 12, 19, 25 mm  
Blade length: 87 mm  
Total length: 155 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PFBCH4ER	Pfeil - Butt Chisels set in wood stand (4pc)	€ 130,53

**3 pc Wood chisel set - 10-16-20 mm**

Chisels provide maximum control over cutting as they get very close to the workpiece. For finishing and fitting joints. Ideal for model making or where workspace is limited. Razor-sharp finely ground blade.  
Width: 10, 16, 20 mm  
Blade length: 100 mm  
Total length: 250 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
50240	3 pc Wood chisel set - 10-16-20 mm	€ 23,60

**Hamlet - Bevel edge wood chisel**

Chisels provide maximum control over cutting as they get very close to the workpiece. For finishing and fitting joints. Ideal for model making or where workspace is limited. Razor-sharp finely ground blade.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCT001	Hamlet - Bevel edge wood chisel - 3 mm	€ 25,14
HCT002	Hamlet - Bevel edge wood chisel - 6 mm	€ 25,07
HCT003	Hamlet - Bevel edge wood chisel - 10 mm	€ 26,24
HCT004	Hamlet - Bevel edge wood chisel - 13 mm	€ 26,24
HCT006	Hamlet - Bevel edge wood chisel - 19 mm	€ 31,34
HCT009	Hamlet - Bevel edge wood chisel - 32 mm	€ 43,17
HCT010	Hamlet - Bevel edge wood chisel - 38 mm	€ 45,68

**Narex - Bench Chisel**

Chisels provide maximum control over cutting as they get very close to the workpiece. For finishing and fitting joints. Ideal for model making or where workspace is limited. Razor-sharp finely ground blade. The ergonomic handle of hard and strong beechwood is tough enough to withstand heavy hammer blows. The blade is forged from high-alloy Cr-Mn steel that has undergone heat treatment to 59 HRC.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
811603	Narex - Bench Chisel - 3 mm	€ 17,01
811604	Narex - Bench Chisel - 4 mm	€ 16,17
811605	Narex - Bench Chisel - 5 mm	€ 15,88
811606	Narex - Bench Chisel - 6 mm	€ 15,65
811608	Narex - Bench Chisel - 8 mm	€ 15,27
811610	Narex - Bench Chisel - 10 mm	€ 15,27
811612	Narex - Bench Chisel - 12 mm	€ 15,49
811614	Narex - Bench Chisel - 14 mm	€ 15,49
811616	Narex - Bench Chisel - 16 mm	€ 15,94
811618	Narex - Bench Chisel - 18 mm	€ 15,94
811620	Narex - Bench Chisel - 20 mm	€ 16,30
811622	Narex - Bench Chisel - 22 mm	€ 17,81
811626	Narex - Bench Chisel - 26 mm	€ 18,17
811630	Narex - Bench Chisel - 30 mm	€ 20,49
811632	Narex - Bench Chisel - 32 mm	€ 21,51
811640	Narex - Bench Chisel - 40 mm	€ 23,06
811650	Narex - Bench Chisel - 50 mm	€ 31,40

**Narex - 6 pc Bench chisel set - 6, 10, 12, 16, 20, 26 mm**

Chisels provide maximum control over cutting as they get very close to the workpiece. For finishing and fitting joints. Ideal for model making or where workspace is limited. Razor-sharp finely ground blade. The ergonomic handle of hard and strong beechwood is tough enough to withstand heavy hammer blows. The blade is forged from high-alloy Cr-Mn steel that has undergone heat treatment to 59 HRC.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
853200	Narex - 6 pc Bench chisel set - 6, 10, 12, 16, 20, 26 mm	€ 122,32

**Narex - 4 pc Bench chisel set - 8, 10, 16, 32 mm**

Chisels provide maximum control over cutting as they get very close to the workpiece. For finishing and fitting joints. Ideal for model making or where workspace is limited. Razor-sharp finely ground blade. The ergonomic handle of hard and strong beechwood is tough enough to withstand heavy hammer blows. The blade is forged from high-alloy Cr-Mn steel that has undergone heat treatment to 59 HRC.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
863202	Narex - 4 pc Bench chisel set - 8, 10, 16, 32 mm	€ 62,11

**Crown Tools - Dog leg chisel set - 76 x 6 mm**

This set of two 6 mm dogleg chisels is the ideal tool for cleaning corners, grooves, and mouldings. Left- and right-handed curved with small rosewood handles, these tools also provide access to positions where regular chisels cannot work.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CRO-175RC	Crown Tools - Dog leg chisel set - 76 x 6 mm	€ 35,61

**Robert Sorby - Bevel edge chisel - boxwood handled**

Bevel edge chisels are the most versatile and universally used of all bench chisels and should be an integral part of every woodworker's toolbox. They can be used freehand for gentle cutting or with light hammer blows. Side bevels reduce the risk of the edge binding and provide access to undercuts, such as dovetails. Not recommended for heavy-duty applications.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS167/3	Robert Sorby - Bevel edge chisel - 3 mm - boxwood handled	€ 67,55
RS167/10	Robert Sorby - Bevel edge chisel - 10 mm - boxwood handled	€ 57,09
RS167/13	Robert Sorby - Bevel edge chisel - 13 mm - boxwood handled	€ 58,61
RS167/19	Robert Sorby - Bevel edge chisel - 19 mm - boxwood handled	€ 62,02
RS167/25	Robert Sorby - Bevel edge chisel - 25 mm - boxwood handled	€ 64,18
RS167/32	Robert Sorby - Bevel edge chisel - 32 mm - boxwood handled	€ 83,16
RS167/50	Robert Sorby - Bevel edge chisel - 50 mm - boxwood handled	€ 121,11

**Robert Sorby - Sash Mortice chisel**

The trapezoidal shape of these chisels – they have a 2-degree side bevel – prevents them from binding in the cut. Ideal for removing waste wood from mortises, hinges, and corner joints. Fitted with boxwood handle.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS331/6	Robert Sorby - Sash Mortice chisel - 6 mm	€ 69,25
RS331/10	Robert Sorby - Sash Mortice chisel - 10 mm	€ 70,66

**Gouge with inner bevel**

These chisels have a blade with a curved cutting edge. The depth and degree of the U-shaped edge may vary. They are effective for removing larger pieces of wood.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20571	Gouge with inner bevel - 10 mm	€ 36,84
20575	Gouge with inner bevel - 15 mm	€ 37,72
20580	Gouge with inner bevel - 20 mm	€ 42,48

**Narex - Canvas tool roll for 5 tools**

Sturdy canvas roll is stitched for 5 carving chisels with extra space that can be used, for example, for a marking knife. The edges of the roll are sewn with polyester tape to prevent fraying. A long strap closes the roll securely to prevent the tools from slipping out.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
863800	Narex - Canvas tool roll for 5 tools	€ 32,11

**Narex - Leather tool roll for 14 tools**

Dimensions: 372 x 330 mm  
Large leather tool roll for storing wood carving chisels.  
The chisels in the photo are not included.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
899600	Narex - Leather tool roll for 14 tools	€ 40,75

**Narex - Awl 6 x 164 mm, round**

An awl can be used to prick a small hole in soft material such as wood. It is not suitable for scratching metal or other hard materials, because the awl is made of a softer type of steel.  
It is also possible to scratch a line on dark wood in cases where pencil markings are not clearly visible.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
874610	Narex - Awl 6 x 164 mm, round	€ 5,74

**Narex - Awl 6 x 164 mm, square**

This is an awl with a square shaft. This is useful when the hole needs to be slightly larger. By twisting the awl while pricking, you can slightly increase the diameter of the hole.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
874710	Narex - Awl 6 x 164 mm, square	€ 5,48

**UJK - Paint points (6pcs)**

It is always better to paint a panel or cabinet door horizontally so that no paint runs. However, this brings its own problems, as it takes up space and time while the finish dries before you can paint the other side. In addition, it is difficult to do the edges without them sticking to the work surface. These original painting points fit on your workbench or any other surface for non-slip and extra stability.  
Solid aluminum, 25 mm diameter, 20 mm high

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105085	UJK - Paint points (6pcs)	€ 21,40

**Machine Wax**

Machine wax significantly reduces friction between wood and the surface of machine tables or hand tools. This makes operation much smoother and results in an improvement in the quality of the finished surface. Machine wax is silicone-free, apply sparingly to machine tables and rub out with a soft cloth. Its use is especially beneficial on aluminum alloys and cast iron. With regular use it also helps prevent corrosion. By reducing the friction between the workpiece and the machine surfaces, you gain more control. Always remember to disconnect the machine before applying wax.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105806	Machine Wax	€ 22,47

**Restore Blade & Bit Cleaner - Pitch and resin remover - 500 ml**

Over the years we have received many requests from professionals and amateurs for a fast-acting pitch and resin remover. We have met this need and created a biodegradable water-based product that works quickly – very quickly! Unlike hydrocarbon-based products, there is no adverse effect from the transfer of the cleaner onto the wood being worked. As many will know, there is a shift from solvent-based paint systems to more environmentally friendly water-based products. The problem is that the presence of hydrocarbons on the wood spoils the water-based finish. Therefore, we have developed a water-based cleaner. The product is available in 500 ml plastic bottles and comes with a separate trigger spray head.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STBBC	Restore Blade & Bit Cleaner - Pitch and resin remover - 500 ml	€ 29,52

**HoneRite Gold - Anti-corrosion concentrate - 250 ml**

HoneRite Gold is a universal additive that has the property of making water NON-CORROSIVE. This product is mainly used for sharpening and honing tools.

Highly recommended for use with water sharpening machines such as Tormek, Jet, Scheppach, and similar grinders. Mix HoneRite with water and use this fluid in the machines to protect both the tool being sharpened and the sharpening machine from rust.

HoneRite Gold can also be used for honing with Japanese waterstones and all types of diamond honing tools. HoneRite Gold is supplied as a concentrate. One 250 ml can makes 6 litres of NON-CORROSIVE fluid.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STHRGD	HoneRite Gold - Anti-corrosion concentrate - 250 ml	€ 28,70

**ProtecTool Wax Polish - Anti-Corrosion Wax - 200 ml**

ProtecTool Wax Polish is a soft wax specially designed to protect steel and iron tools and machines against corrosion. ProtecTool is a unique blend of powerful anti-corrosive components in a very fine microcrystalline wax. It contains no silicone components.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STPWAX	ProtecTool Wax Polish - Anti-Corrosion Wax - 200 ml	€ 32,39

**Restore Rust Remover - 250 ml**

Restore Rust Remover is a non-toxic, non-acidic, and biodegradable water-based concentrate for removing rust. Mix the contents of the 250 ml can in 5 litres of water and you have a ready-to-use, reusable solution. Since the product contains no acids, only the rust is removed while the unaffected metal remains intact. In addition, due to the absence of acidic components, there is no risk of rust spots reforming after removing the piece from the bath. In fact, the metal, even untreated, will remain rust-free for a longer period. The fluid can be reused until it turns black and the reaction time slows down significantly. As the residue is fully biodegradable, it can be easily poured down the drain without harm to the environment. Restore Rust Remover is the most ecological and economical product of its kind.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STRSTRM	Restore Rust Remover - 250 ml	€ 29,39

**ToolGuard VCI (3pcs) - Protection against corrosive vapours**

ToolGuard VCI is a powerful vapor phase inhibitor for protecting tools stored in drawers and toolboxes, as well as in manufacturers' packaging. The VCI chemical is absorbed into a felt pad in a plastic pot with a diameter of 35 mm. When the lid is removed, the VCI chemical permeates the enclosed volume and forms a monomolecular protective layer on every surface, whether steel, iron, wood, plastic, etc. Because it is a vapor, it finds its way into every corner and crevice.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STTG3	ToolGuard VCI (3pcs) - Protection against corrosive vapours	€ 19,55

## Natural Veneer



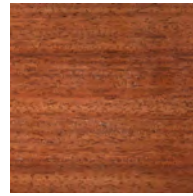
FIN010



FIN020



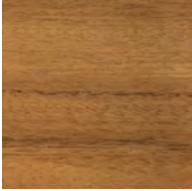
FIN021



FIN040



FIN050



FIN060

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FIN010	Bog Oak (450 x 150 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,05
FIN020	American Red Gum (610 x 160 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 2,55
FIN021	American Red Gum, smoked (600 x 110 x 0.7 mm)	€ 3,15
FIN040	Padouk (600 x 160 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 2,61
FIN050	Libanon Cedar (490 x 240 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 3,75
FIN060	Afzelia (560 x 210 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 3,00



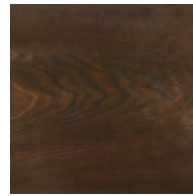
FIN070



FIN071



FIN080

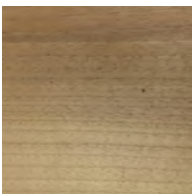


FIN090

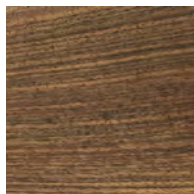


FIN120

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FIN070	Maple (600 x 150 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 1,90
FIN071	Mapel Rippled (500 x 120 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 3,45
FIN080	Cherry (500 x 125 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 4,20
FIN090	Larch, smoked (590 x 140 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 4,80
FIN120	Pear (500 x 140 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 9,00



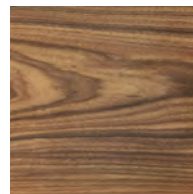
FIN130



FIN140



FIN150

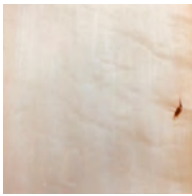


FIN160



FIN170

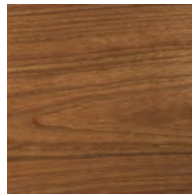
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FIN130	Walnut, Italy (600 x 130 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 9,00
FIN140	Indian Rosewood (500 x 170 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 7,20
FIN150	Oak butt cutt (450 x 210 x 1 mm) veneer	€ 10,50
FIN160	Santos Rosewood (590 x 230 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 10,95
FIN170	Eucalyptus, smoked (500 x 150 x 0.7 mm)	€ 6,50



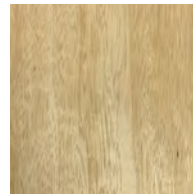
FIN190



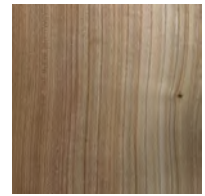
FIN200



FIN210

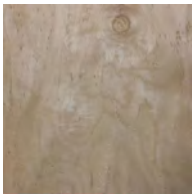


FIN220



FIN230

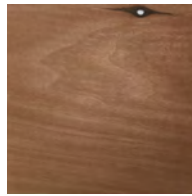
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FIN190	Aspen (610 x 240 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,50
FIN200	Beech (600 x 230 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 2,20
FIN210	Etimoe (500 x 170 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 3,85
FIN220	Limba (600 x 145 x 0.7) veneer	€ 3,50
FIN230	Elm (580 x 250 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 5,80



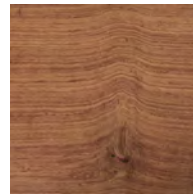
FIN240



FIN250



RTM001

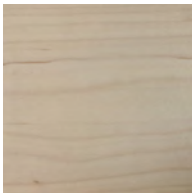


RTM103

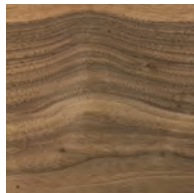


RTM111

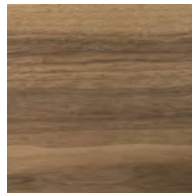
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FIN240	Maple Bird's eye (740 x 260 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 15,00
FIN250	Beech steamed (600 x 130 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 3,50
RTM001	Anigre brown (450 x 150 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 5,94
RTM103	Bubinga (620 x 160 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 8,41
RTM111	European Oak (680 x 160 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 3,33



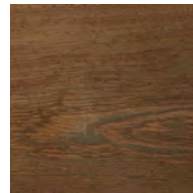
RTM115



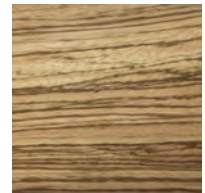
RTM118



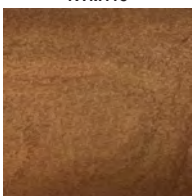
RTM119



RTM120



RTM121



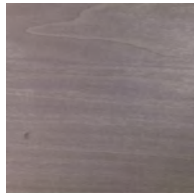
RTM114

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RTM115	Plane Tree (600 x 170 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 3,33
RTM118	Walnut VS (600 x 140 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 2,57
RTM120	Wenge (490 x 155 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 4,19
RTM121	Zebrano (470 x 190 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,36
RTM114	Sapele Pommelle (500 x 380 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 16,50

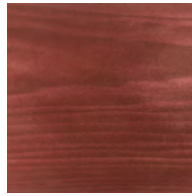
## Stained Veneer



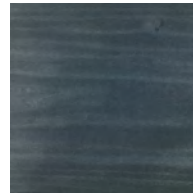
RTMD011



RTMD040



RTMD041



RTMD042

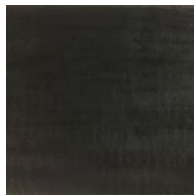


RTMD045

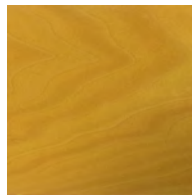
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RTMD011	Grey (540 x 110 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD040	Purple (450 x 180 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD041	Cherry red (450 x 210 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD042	Blue (480 x 150 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD045	Light Green (390 x 165 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23



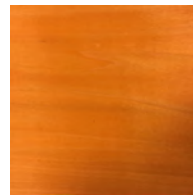
RTMD050



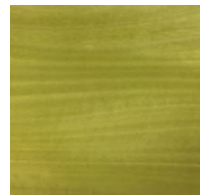
RTMD051



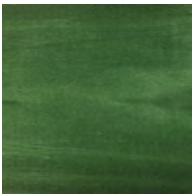
RTMD065



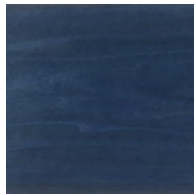
RTMD067



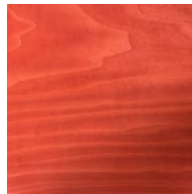
RTMD077



RTMD078



RTMD084



RTMD091

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RTMD050	White (450 x 225 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD051	Black (450 x 150 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD065	Yellow (440 x 190 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 7,79
RTMD067	Orange (450 x 160 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD077	Green (450 x 180 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD078	Dark Green (450 x 170 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD084	Royal Blue (470 x 170 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23
RTMD091	Red (590 x 135 x 0.7 mm) veneer	€ 6,23

## Veneer Saw



Veneer saw with slightly curved saw blade. For cutting round, irregular, and hard-to-reach pieces. The saw can be used in both pull and push strokes.

Blade length: 75 mm

Blade thickness: 0.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20210	Veneer Saw	€ 11,20

### Cutting mat



High-quality cutting mat for precise and streak-free cutting, usable on both sides, self-healing. With 10/50 mm scale on both sides and a fine grid on the underside. Precise, non-marking cuts are achieved thanks to the 3-layer sandwich-soft construction with a hard 3 mm thick core.

The mats are mainly used as cutting mats but can also be used as writing pads or mouse mats. Indispensable for protecting table surfaces and the sharpness of cutting blades.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RJCMA2	A2 Cutting mat (600 x 450 mm)	€ 24,61
RJCMA3	A3 Cutting mat (450 x 300 mm)	€ 12,72
RJCMA4	A4 Cutting mat (220 x 300 mm)	€ 6,58

### Precision Craft Knife Set (16pc)

Set of 3 knife holders with 13 blades in plastic box.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHPKN3305S	Precision Craft Knife Set (16pc)	€ 19,51

### Excel - Precision Craft Knife Set (16pcs)

Set of 3 knife holders and 13 blades in a wooden case. The most effective blades on the market, this hobby knife set is a perfect gift idea for hobbyists, artists, designers, or people interested in art and craft applications, wood carving, scrapbooking, model kits, 3D print cleaning, and much more!



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EX44382	Excel - Precision Craft Knife Set (16pcs)	€ 44,65

### Excel - Grip-On Hobby knife n°18



Knife with handle covered in rubber for a very good grip. Equipped with an aluminum clamping system for quick blade replacement.

Supplied with 1 blade no. 11 and protective cap.

Available in different colours.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EXK18B	Excel - Grip-On Hobby knife n°18 - Blue	€ 7,49
EXK18GR	Excel - Grip-On Hobby knife n°18 - Gray	€ 7,49
EXK18N	Excel - Grip-On Hobby knife n°18 - Black	€ 7,49
EXK18PI	Excel - Grip-On Hobby knife n°18 - Pink	€ 7,49
EXK18PU	Excel - Grip-On Hobby knife n°18 - Purple	€ 7,49
EXK18R	Excel - Grip-On Hobby knife n°18 - Red	€ 7,49

**Excel - Spare blades n°11 (5pc)**

Set of 5 replacement blades for Grip-on knives.



This versatile double-honed blade has a strong point and flex, making it harder to break.

Used for: paper cutting, vinyl and stencil cutting, harpsichord tuning, 3D printing, foam crafting, cosplay, scrapbooking, model making, dioramas, and clay modelling.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EXB11	Excel - Spare blades n°11 (5pc)	€ 3,16

**Excel - Spare blades n°11 (15pc) + Dispenser**

Dispenser with 15 replacement blades.



This versatile double-honed blade has a strong point and flex, making it harder to break.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EXB11D	Excel - Spare blades n°11 (15pc) + Dispenser	€ 11,56

**Olfa - Circle cutter - 10 to 150 mm**

For precise cutting of circles with a diameter between 1 and 15 cm. It has a special rubber mat to prevent a hole from being pressed into the material being cut. Supplied with 5 replacement blades.

You can use this OLFA circle cutter for various craft projects, from model making to photography, scrapbooks, and signs.

This knife is ideal for cutting paper, film, acetate, cardboard, and light wood. Cuts circles up to 152 mm in diameter. An extra blade can be stored in the handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OLCMP-1	Olfa - Circle cutter - 10 to 150 mm	€ 10,88
OLCOB-1	Olfa - Spare blades for OLCMP-1 (15pc)	€ 4,76

**Anti-Fatigue Mat**

Ergonomic floor mats that minimize stress in the feet, legs, back, and neck during activities where one stands for long periods on a hard surface. Stress-relieving for muscles and nerves. Contact pressure under the feet is reduced by 60% compared to standing on hard ground. Provides comfort and less fatigue when working upright for long periods at machines, workstations, in laboratories, kitchens, etc. These mats are made of Nitrile Butadiene Rubber (NBR). NBR has closed pores, preventing the absorption of water, oil, and other liquids, making them very easy to clean. Other advantages: anti-slip surface, beveled edges, waterproof (easy to clean). Available in Indoor and Outdoor (with drainage holes) versions. Sizes: 60 x 90 x 2 cm  
Colour: Anthracite grey

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DSFM90602	WIVAMAC - Anti-Fatigue Mat - 90 x 60 x 2 cm	€ 46,38
DSFM90602-O	WIVAMAC - Anti-Fatigue Mat - With drainage for wet floors - 90 x 60 x 2 cm	€ 49,62

**Non-Slip Mat - 122 x 61 cm**

With this anti-slip mat you prevent unwanted shifting of objects and materials while working. It also serves as protection for the surface. Can be cut to size. Some applications: milling, planing, sanding, .....

Dimensions: 60 x 120 cm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HT605	Non-Slip Mat - 122 x 61 cm	€ 15,71

**Ear defenders - SNR 22dB**

The PW40 is lightweight and robust, suitable for daily use. Provides excellent cushioning. Ultralight and compact hearing protector. Adjustable length for a secure and comfortable fit. 100% metal-free. CE certified. CE-CAT III. Materials: ABS, Polycarbonate, PVC

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PW40YER	Ear defenders - SNR 22dB	€ 13,99

**Cut resistant gloves**

Cut-resistant gloves cut class 5 are made of a polyester/steel mix. The gloves are lightweight, durable, and machine washable. Per pair.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
32828	Cut resistant gloves - Size 6 (extra small)	€ 5,20
32829	Cut resistant gloves - Size 7 (small)	€ 8,71
32830	Cut resistant gloves - Size 8 (medium)	€ 9,10
32831	Cut resistant gloves - Size 9 (large)	€ 9,56
32832	Cut resistant gloves - Size 10 (extra large)	€ 10,04

### Saber-Dot Glove - Cut Resistant D



Premium cut-resistant liner, provides excellent protection at the maximum level 5. The addition of PVC dots on the palm improves grip and thus safety when holding sharp objects. Per pair.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
A640G7RXXL	Saber-Dot Glove - Cut Resistant D - Extra Extra Large	€ 10,32
A640G7RXL	Saber-Dot Glove - Cut Resistant D - Extra Large	€ 10,32
A640G7RL	Saber-Dot Glove - Cut Resistant D - Large	€ 10,32
A640G7RM	Saber-Dot Glove - Cut Resistant D - Medium	€ 10,32
A640G7RS	Saber-Dot Glove - Cut Resistant D - Small	€ 10,32

### Safety tape for finger 19 mm x 27,5 m



Protect your fingers from cuts, burns, and abrasions without sacrificing comfort! Simply wrap around the fingers to protect them, sticks only to itself. Super comfortable, it "breathes" and allows free movement. Protects your fingers & improves grip. Essential for small hand cutting work.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WCS222250	Safety tape for finger 19 mm x 27,5 m	€ 9,91

### Bi-Focal Safety Specs



Bifocal safety glasses. Ideal for intricate work. Wraparound lens and wide field of view.  
Anti-fog coating.  
Class 1 UV protection.  
Complies with CE EN166 1F.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LS-CBF10	Bi-Focal Safety Specs (+1.0)	€ 12,40
LS-CBF15	Bi-Focal Safety Specs (+1.5)	€ 12,40
LS-CBF20	Bi-Focal Safety Specs (+2.0)	€ 12,40
LS-CBF25	Bi-Focal Safety Specs (+2.5)	€ 12,40
LS-CBF30	Bi-Focal Safety Specs (+3.0)	€ 12,40

### Safety goggles DINOMASTER

Safety mask with clear polycarbonate viewing screen and indirect ventilation. CE EN 166 S, F



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ART11056	Safety goggles DINOMASTER	€ 24,81

### Safety goggles

Designed with a built-in brow guard and ventilated side shields. The PW30 offers great protection and comfort. Made of impact-resistant polycarbonate without metal parts.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PW30CLR	Safety goggles	€ 6,66

### Trend - Airshield Pro - Respirator

New and improved model!

This headshield with air filtration provides highly efficient protection against inhaling fine dust particles. Complies with current safety standard BS EN 12941 TH2P.



- Combined face and head protection.
- Motor relocated away from the forehead, resulting in less noise and irritation.
- Mounting points for optional hearing protection.
- Improved balance and comfort through optimal distribution of the various components.
- Two filters with 98% efficiency.
- Audible signal for low battery power.
- Removable and rechargeable N-MH battery with 8-hour operating time.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AIRSHIELD/PRO	Trend - Airshield Pro - Respirator	€ 618,50
AIR/P/1	Trend - THP2 Filter pack (2pc)	€ 66,47
AIR/P/4	Trend - Rechargeable battery 8h for Airshield Pro	€ 110,90
AIR/P/6A	Trend - Eardefenders for Airshield Pro	€ 88,79
AIR/P/7	Trend - Battery cradle for Airshield Pro	€ 83,49
WP-AIR/P/03	Trend - Head Cover and face seal for Airshield Pro	€ 108,48
WP-AIR/P/07	Trend - Visor for Airshield Pro	€ 60,85
WP-AIR/P/15A	Trend - Adaptors for Earprotection Airshield Pro	€ 15,84
WP-AIR/P/18	Trend - Head band for Airshield Pro	€ 94,67
AIR/P/3C	Trend - Visor overlay for Airshield Pro (10pc)	€ 49,40

### JSP - Powercap Active IP - Face shield



PowerCap® Active™ is a lightweight, robust, and ergonomically designed "positive pressure" respirator, designed to protect the user against dust and most airborne particles EN12949 + A2 TH1P. PowerCap® Active™ excels in very dusty environments in light industry (machining and milling), agriculture (livestock, poultry farming, grain silos), landscaping, and food processing, with face protection that shields against flying particles. PowerCap® Active™ is a unique alternative to disposable masks and provides greater comfort, safety, and efficiency for the wearer.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PSJ-PCAIP8	JSP - Powercap Active IP - Face shield - 8 Hours	€ 649,00
PSJ-PCABP	JSP - Powercap Active IP - First generation Replacement battery - 8 Hours	€ 216,66
PSJ-PCF2	JSP - Powercap Active IP filter (2pc)	€ 45,63
PSJ-PCFC	JSP - Powercap Active IP face seal	€ 12,45
PSJ-PCIPV	JSP - Powercap Active IP visor	€ 60,11
PSJ-PCPOV	JSP - Powercap Active IP peel-off visor (10pc)	€ 36,13

**Face Shield**

For protection of the face against flying particles and splashes. Very light and foldable. Made of polycarbonate with adjustable head circumference.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM952	Face Shield	€ 24,09

**JSP - Replacement shield for PSJ-FC**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PSJ-FC-V	JSP - Replacement shield for PSJ-FC	€ 12,61

**JSP - Filterspec Pro FFP3V - Dust mask**

The unique, patented FilterSpec® Pro™ seamlessly combines eye and respiratory protection. The 5.5 base one-piece polycarbonate lens provides optimal coverage and class 1 optics, while the ergonomically shaped soft goggle frame ensures excellent comfort and unmatched protection. Standard with anti-scratch coating. FFP3V filtration with 94% efficiency. FilterSpec® exceeds EN 149 for breathing resistance by more than HALF and performs more than 3% above the standard for filtration efficiency. Includes black holder, 3 filters, and goggles with Clear HC & Anti-Mist lens.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PSJ-FSPCPRO	JSP - Filterspec Pro FFP3V - Dust mask	€ 67,43
PSJ-FSPCRF	JSP - Replacement filters for Filterspec Pro FFP3V (10pc)	€ 64,59

**GVS - Elipse P3 - Dust mask**

The ELIPSE P3 R has the highest rating for a dust filter, providing protection against dust particles, metal fumes, asbestos, oil & water mists, fumes, bacteria, and viruses. EN143 standards specify an efficiency of at least 99.95%. The ELIPSE P3 R filters 99.98% at 0.3 micron. It is perfect for daily use, from DIY and commercial construction to the more demanding environments of metalworking, welding, and stonemasonry.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SVG-SPR299	GVS - Elipse P3 - Dust mask - Small/Medium	€ 47,42
SVG-SPR501	GVS - Elipse P3 - Dust mask - Medium/Large	€ 47,42
SVG-SPR316	GVS - Elipse P3 - Replacement filter for Elipse P3 mask (2pc)	€ 19,52
SVG-SPM001	GVS - Elipse P3 - Storage case for Elipse P3 mask	€ 37,62

**Dust-be-Gone dust mask**

This new and unique dust mask is extremely comfortable to wear, even for people with glasses or a beard. Thanks to the filter structure of this mask, breathing and speaking are no problem at all. The annoyance of poorly fitting disposable masks with overly thin elastic straps is now a thing of the past. The "DUST BE GONE" mask is also the first dust mask that can be CLEANED and REUSED. For cleaning, use a mild solution of liquid soap and water. Wash the mask by moving it back and forth through the suds. Never wring out the mask, but let it dry hanging. Even a wet mask can be used perfectly well. If used correctly, "DUST BE GONE" masks can last for years. Protection category of this mask: FP2.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DBG/L	Dust-be-Gone dust mask	€ 68,41

**Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Dark green**

Medium weight, Durable, Poly-cotton, 65% – 35%, Pre-shrunk, Soft finish, Machine washable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LOV38G	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Dark green - Size 38	€ 75,49
LOV40G	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Dark green - Size 40	€ 75,49
LOV42G	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Dark green - Size 42	€ 75,49
LOV44G	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Dark green - Size 44	€ 75,49
LOV46G	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Dark green - Size 46	€ 75,49
LOV48G	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Dark green - Size 48	€ 75,49
LOV50G	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Dark green - Size 50	€ 75,49
LOV54G	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Dark green - Size 54	€ 75,49

**Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige**

Medium weight, Durable, Poly-cotton, 65% – 35%, Pre-shrunk, Soft finish, Machine washable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LOV38N	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige - Size 38	€ 75,49
LOV40N	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige - Size 40	€ 75,49
LOV42N	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige - Size 42	€ 75,49
LOV44N	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige - Size 44	€ 75,49
LOV46N	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige - Size 46	€ 75,49
LOV48N	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige - Size 48	€ 75,49
LOV50N	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige - Size 50	€ 75,49
LOV54N	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige - Size 54	€ 75,49
LOV58N	Lovell - Woodturner's Smock - Beige - Size 58	€ 75,49

**Holzacker - Franzbranntwein**

Holzacker Camphor Spirit is ideal for bodily refreshment, for cramps, fatigue, and after sports. It provides a distinct soothing cooling effect, stimulates blood circulation in the skin, and extends the cooling-down. Holzacker Camphor Spirit is highly recommended for sports, walking, and when feeling stressed. For external use only.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
669501	Holzacker - Franzbranntwein Liquid - Camphor spirit - 250 ml	€ 14,74
669601	Holzacker - Franzbranntwein Muscle gel - Camphor spirit - 75 ml	€ 10,51

## Banksia



AH/BGRM



AH/BGRB



AH/BLE

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AH/BGRM	Banksia Grandis (400 - 700g)	€ 15,71
AH/BLE	Banksia Leptophylla	€ 2,00

## Australian Fruitwood



AH/EUCOR



AH/EUD



AH/EUM



AH/XYO

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AH/EUCOR	Eucalyptus coronata	€ 2,00
AH/EUD	Eucalyptus Lehmannii (Limestone Marlock)	€ 2,00
AH/EUM	Eucalyptus Macrocarpa	€ 2,00
AH/XYO	Xylomelum occidentale (Woody Pear)	€ 2,00

## Tagua Nut



Brazil nut with a diameter of about 25 mm. White inside and fairly hard with a small central cavity.  
Specific gravity: 1.2

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TAGUA	Tagua Nut (3 pc)	€ 2,00
TAGUA20	Tagua Nut (20 pc)	€ 10,50

## Range of wood from Mozambique 5kg



Approximately 5 kg.  
Contains various types of wood in different sizes.  
Wood types include Chamfuta, Panga, Tamboti, Chacate Preto, Xylia, ...

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HBB5KG	Range of wood from Mozambique 5kg	€ 52,39

**Set of 5 pieces (40 x 40 x 230 mm)**

5 Pieces: 40 x 40 x 230 mm, contains various types of wood.  
Wood types include Chamfuta, Panga, Tamboti, Chacate Preto, Xylia, ...

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HSHB40	Set of 5 pieces (40 x 40 x 230 mm)	€ 29,44

**Set of 4 pieces (50 x 50 x 230 mm)**

4 Pieces: 50 x 50 x 230 mm, contains various types of wood.  
Wood types include Chamfuta, Panga, Tamboti, Chacate Preto, Xylia, ...

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HSHB50	Set of 4 pieces (50 x 50 x 230 mm)	€ 29,44

**Flexcut - 4 pc Basswood Spoon blank set**

For beginners or advanced carvers interested in spoon carving. This set of 4 spoon blanks of American basswood has different shapes and lengths and is ready to carve.

This set includes pieces of:

190 mm long x 25 mm thick  
254 mm long x 31 mm thick  
196 mm long x 25 mm thick  
247 mm long x 25 mm thick

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SKSB4	Flexcut - 4 pc Basswood Spoon blank set	€ 54,85

**African Blackwood**

Family: Dalbergia Melanoxylon  
Growth area: Tanzania  
Specific gravity: 1.2  
Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HAB50.300	African Blackwood 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 40,17
HAB60.300	African Blackwood 60 x 60 x 300 mm	€ 62,48
HAB80.300	African Blackwood 80 x 80 x 300 mm	€ 94,90

## Apple



Family: *Malus sylvestris*  
 Growth area: Germany  
 Specific gravity: 0.68 – 0.81  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HAPP120.50	Apple 120 x 120 x 50 mm	€ 6,04
HAPP150.50	Apple 150 x 150 x 50 mm	€ 10,48
HAPP50.300	Apple 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 7,45
HAPP65.300	Apple 65 x 65 x 300 mm	€ 15,51

## Black Palmira



Family: *Borassus flabellifer*  
 Growth area: India  
 Specific gravity: 0.79 – 0.97  
 Sizes approximate.

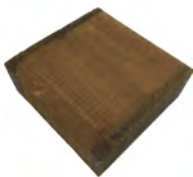
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HBPAL50.300	Black Palmira 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 15,51
HBPAL65.300	Black Palmira 65 x 65 x 300 mm	€ 26,58

## Brown Ivory



Family: *Bridelia micrantha*  
 Growth area: Mozambique  
 Specific gravity: 0.5 – 0.705  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HBI152.52	Brown Ivory 152 x 152 x 52 mm	€ 16,72
HBI152.65	Brown Ivory 152 x 152 x 65 mm	€ 18,96
HBI152.77	Brown Ivory 152 x 152 x 77 mm	€ 23,81
HBI205.52	Brown Ivory 205 x 205 x 52 mm	€ 29,33
HBI205.77	Brown Ivory 205 x 205 x 77 mm	€ 44,35
HBI40.305	Brown Ivory 40 x 40 x 305 mm	€ 6,29
HBI52.305	Brown Ivory 52 x 52 x 305 mm	€ 10,55
HBI52.455	Brown Ivory 52 x 52 x 455 mm	€ 14,24

**Bocote (Mexican Rosewood)**

Family: Cordia gerascanthus  
 Growth area: Mexico  
 Specific gravity: 0.96  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HBO175.60	Bocote 175 x 175 x 60 mm	€ 42,15
HBO180.70	Bocote 180 x 180 x 70 mm	€ 46,15
HBO200.60	Bocote 200 x 200 x 60 mm	€ 72,32
HBO50.300	Bocote 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 29,11
HBO80.300	Bocote 80 x 80 x 300 mm	€ 68,91

**Beech**

Family: Fagus sylvatica L.  
 Specific gravity: 0.69 – 0.75  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HBEUK120.50	Beech 120 x 120 x 50 mm	€ 4,03
HBEUK150.50	Beech 150 x 150 x 50 mm	€ 6,64
HBEUK50.300	Beech 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 4,43
HBEUK65.300	Beech 65 x 65 x 300 mm	€ 8,87

**Chamfuta**

Family: Afzelia Quanzensis  
 Growth area: Mozambique  
 Specific gravity: 0.82  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCHA152.52	Chamfuta 152 x 152 x 52 mm	€ 16,72
HCHA152.77	Chamfuta 152 x 152 x 77 mm	€ 23,81
HCHA205.52	Chamfuta 205 x 205 x 52 mm	€ 29,33
HCHA255.52	Chamfuta 255 x 255 x 52 mm	€ 45,12
HCHA305.52	Chamfuta 305 x 305 x 52 mm	€ 64,83
HCHA52.455	Chamfuta 52 x 52 x 455 mm	€ 14,24

**Chacate Preto**

Family: Guibourtia conjugata  
 Growth area: Mozambique  
 Specific gravity: 1.1

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCPR127.52	Chacate Preto 127 x 127 x 52 mm	€ 20,38
HCPR152.77	Chacate Preto 152 x 152 x 77 mm	€ 44,01
HCPR30.305	Chacate Preto 30 x 30 x 305 mm	€ 6,32
HCPR40.460	Chacate Preto 40 x 40 x 460 mm	€ 17,70
HCPR52.305	Chacate Preto 52 x 52 x 305 mm	€ 22,07
HCPR52.460	Chacate Preto 52 x 52 x 460 mm	€ 29,81
HCPR70.305	Chacate Preto 70 x 70 x 305 mm	€ 43,55

**Cocobolo**

Family: Dalbergia Retusa  
 Growth area: East Coast of Central America  
 Specific gravity: 1.1  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HCO200.60	Cocobolo 200 x 200 x 60 mm	€ 108,07

**Ebony**

Family: Diospyros crassiflora  
 Growth area: Cameroon, Ghana, Nigeria, and Congo  
 Specific gravity: 1.03  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HEB150.60	Ebony 150 x 150 x 60 mm	€ 60,23
HEB50.300	Ebony 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 33,98
HEB60.300	Ebony 60 x 60 x 300 mm	€ 53,08
HEB80.300	Ebony 80 x 80 x 300 mm	€ 80,42

## Elm



Family: Ulmus glabra  
 Growth area: Europe, West Asia, and USA  
 Specific gravity: 0.6  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HOLM150.60	Elm 150 x 150 x 60 mm	€ 9,46
HOLM175.60	Elm 175 x 175 x 60 mm	€ 12,89
HOLM50.300	Elm 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 5,35
HOLM60.300	Elm 60 x 60 x 300 mm	€ 8,35

## Oak



Family: Quercus petraea  
 Growth area: Germany  
 Specific gravity: 0.71  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HEIK120.50	Oak 120 x 120 x 50 mm	€ 4,43
HEIK150.50	Oak 150 x 150 x 50 mm	€ 7,65
HEIK50.300	Oak 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 5,03
HEIK65.300	Oak 65 x 65 x 300 mm	€ 10,67

## Smoked Oak



Family: Quercus petraea  
 Growth area: Germany  
 Specific gravity: 0.71  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HGEIK50.300	Smoked Oak 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 7,87
HGEIK65.300	Smoked Oak 65 x 65 x 300 mm	€ 15,71

## Ash



Family: Fraxinus excelsior  
 Growth area: Europe  
 Specific gravity: 0.65  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HES125.60	Ash 125 x 125 x 60 mm	€ 5,42
HES150.60	Ash 150 x 150 x 60 mm	€ 7,73
HES175.60	Ash 175 x 175 x 60 mm	€ 10,54
HES200.60	Ash 200 x 200 x 60 mm	€ 13,77
HES200.80	Ash 200 x 200 x 80 mm	€ 16,95
HES250.80	Ash 250 x 250 x 80 mm	€ 32,31
HES350.65	Ash 350 x 350 x 65 mm	€ 42,16
HES50.300	Ash 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 4,37
HES60.300	Ash 60 x 60 x 300 mm	€ 6,82
HES65.600	Ash 65 x 65 x 600 mm	€ 14,10
HES80.300	Ash 80 x 80 x 300 mm	€ 10,33

## Wild Service



Family: Sorbus torminalis  
 Growth area: France  
 Specific gravity: 0.611  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HEL5B120.50	Wild Service Tree 120 x 120 x 50 mm	€ 5,45
HEL5B150.50	Wild Service Tree 150 x 150 x 50 mm	€ 8,87
HEL5B200.50	Wild Service Tree 200 x 200 x 50 mm	€ 17,71
HEL5B50.300	Wild Service Tree 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 6,04
HEL5B65.300	Wild Service Tree 65 x 65 x 300 mm	€ 14,10

## Maple



Family: Acer pseudoplatanus  
 Growth area: Europe  
 Specific gravity: 0.61  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HESD150.65	Maple 150 x 150 x 65 mm	€ 7,73
HESD150.80	Maple 150 x 150 x 80 mm	€ 10,39
HESD175.60	Maple 175 x 175 x 60 mm	€ 10,54
HESD200.60	Maple 200 x 200 x 60 mm	€ 13,77
HESD250.60	Maple 250 x 250 x 60 mm	€ 21,45
HESD300.65	Maple 300 x 300 x 65 mm	€ 30,98
HESD350.60	Maple 350 x 350 x 60 mm	€ 42,16
HESD50.300	Maple 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 4,53
HESD50.600	Maple 50 x 50 x 600 mm	€ 9,29
HESD50.800	Maple 50 x 50 x 800 mm	€ 15,43
HESD60.300	Maple 60 x 60 x 300 mm	€ 6,82
HESD80.300	Maple 80 x 80 x 300 mm	€ 10,33

## Cherry



Family: Prunus avium  
 Growth area: Europe  
 Specific gravity: 0.61  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HKE150.65	Cherry 150 x 150 x 65 mm	€ 8,60
HKE150.80	Cherry 150 x 150 x 80 mm	€ 11,54
HKE175.65	Cherry 175 x 175 x 65 mm	€ 11,70
HKE200.60	Cherry 200 x 200 x 60 mm	€ 15,29
HKE250.60	Cherry 250 x 250 x 60 mm	€ 23,90
HKE300.60	Cherry 300 x 300 x 60 mm	€ 34,44
HKE350.60	Cherry 350 x 350 x 60 mm	€ 46,86
HKE50.300	Cherry 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 4,85
HKE50.600	Cherry 50 x 50 x 600 mm	€ 9,87
HKE60.300	Cherry 60 x 60 x 300 mm	€ 7,57
HKE80.300	Cherry 80 x 80 x 300 mm	€ 11,48

**Kiaat (Umbila)**

Family: Pterocarpus angolensis  
 Growth area: Mozambique  
 Specific gravity: 0.7  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HKIA125.77	Kiaat/Umbilo 125 x 125 x 77 mm	€ 17,41
HKIA205.52	Kiaat/Umbilo 205 x 205 x 52 mm	€ 29,33
HKIA255.52	Kiaat/Umbilo 255 x 255 x 52 mm	€ 45,12
HKIA52.305	Kiaat/Umbilo 52 x 52 x 305 mm	€ 10,55
HKIA52.460	Kiaat/Umbilo 52 x 52 x 460 mm	€ 14,24

**Knob Thorn**

Family: Acacia nigrescens  
 Growth area: Limpopo  
 Specific gravity: 1 – 1.2  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HKTH152.52	Knob Thorn 152 x 152 x 52 mm	€ 16,72
HKTH152.77	Knob Thorn 152 x 152 x 77 mm	€ 23,81
HKTH205.52	Knob Thorn 205 x 205 x 52 mm	€ 29,33
HKTH255.52	Knob Thorn 255 x 255 x 52 mm	€ 47,52
HKTH52.305	Knob Thorn 52 x 52 x 305 mm	€ 10,55
HKTH65.305	Knob Thorn 65 x 65 x 305 mm	€ 21,99
HKTH77.305	Knob Thorn 77 x 77 x 305 mm	€ 26,14

**Leadwood**

Family: Combretum imberbe  
 Growth area: Mozambique  
 Specific gravity: 1.2  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HLEA52.305	Leadwood 52 x 52 x 305 mm	€ 22,20
HLEA152.52	Leadwood 152 x 152 x 52 mm	€ 32,31
HLEA205.52	Leadwood 205 x 205 x 52 mm	€ 58,64
HLEA205.77	Leadwood 205 x 205 x 77 mm	€ 86,85

## Lime

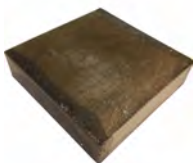


Family: Tilia vulgaris  
 Growth area: Europe  
 Specific gravity: 0.54  
 Sizes approximate.

Limewood is an ideal wood species for carving thanks to its fine grain structure and because it is a "soft" wood that can easily be stained and polished afterward.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HLIN100.300.60	Lime 100 x 300 x 60 mm	€ 8,02
HLIN100.300.100	Lime 100 x 300 x 100 mm	€ 12,35
HLIN200.200.60	Lime 200 x 200 x 60 mm	€ 10,70
HLIN200.300.20	Lime 200 x 300 x 20 mm	€ 5,02
HLIN200.300.40	Lime 200 x 300 x 40 mm	€ 9,89
HLIN200.300.60	Lime 200 x 300 x 60 mm	€ 16,07
HLIN200.300.80	Lime 200 x 300 x 80 mm	€ 19,78
HLIN200.300.100	Lime 200 x 300 x 100 mm	€ 24,71
HLIN200.500.20	Lime 200 x 500 x 20 mm	€ 8,24
HLIN200.500.40	Lime 200 x 500 x 40 mm	€ 16,47
HLIN200.500.60	Lime 200 x 500 x 60 mm	€ 26,78
HLIN200.500.80	Lime 200 x 500 x 80 mm	€ 32,96
HLIN200.500.100	Lime 200 x 500 x 100 mm	€ 41,19

## Walnut



Family: Juglans regia  
 Growth area: Europe  
 Specific gravity: 0.6  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HNO100.300	Walnut 100 x 100 x 300 mm	€ 43,34
HNO150.65	Walnut 150 x 150 x 65 mm	€ 20,78
HNO150.60	Walnut 150 x 150 x 60 mm	€ 20,64
HNO150.75	Walnut 150 x 150 x 75 mm	€ 25,43
HNO200.60	Walnut 200 x 200 x 60 mm	€ 36,71
HNO200.65	Walnut 200 x 200 x 65 mm	€ 27,68
HNO250.60	Walnut 250 x 250 x 60 mm	€ 57,37
HNO50.300	Walnut 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 11,64
HNO60.300	Walnut 60 x 60 x 300 mm	€ 18,19
HNO80.300	Walnut 80 x 80 x 300 mm	€ 27,56

## Olive



Family: Olea europaea  
 Growth area: Mediterranean region  
 Specific gravity: 0.7  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HOL60.300	Olive 60 x 60 x 300 mm	€ 23,35
HOL80.300	Olive 80 x 80 x 300 mm	€ 35,56
HOL125.60	Olive 125 x 125 x 60 mm	€ 18,49
HOL250.60	Olive 250 x 250 x 60 mm	€ 73,89

## Olive (Venetian)



Family: Olea europaea  
 Growth area: Mediterranean region  
 Specific gravity: 0.8  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HOLV125.60	Venetian Olive 125 x 125 x 60 mm	€ 35,88
HOLV150.60	Venetian Olive 150 x 150 x 60 mm	€ 51,64
HOLV200.60	Venetian Olive 200 x 200 x 60 mm	€ 91,83
HOLV40.300	Venetian Olive 40 x 40 x 300 mm	€ 17,34
HOLV50.300	Venetian Olive 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 27,01
HOLV50.610	Venetian Olive 50 x 50 x 610 mm	€ 54,03
HOLV60.300	Venetian Olive 60 x 60 x 300 mm	€ 38,93
HOLV80.300	Venetian Olive 80 x 80 x 300 mm	€ 69,13

## Padouk



Family: Pterocarpus soyauxii  
 Growth area: Tropical West and Central Africa  
 Specific gravity: 0.72  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HPA150.65	Padouk 150 x 150 x 65 mm	€ 12,04
HPA175.65	Padouk 175 x 175 x 65 mm	€ 16,40
HPA200.70	Padouk 200 x 200 x 70 mm	€ 21,42
HPA250.65	Padouk 250 x 250 x 65 mm	€ 33,48
HPA300.65	Padouk 300 x 300 x 65 mm	€ 48,19
HPA350.65	Padouk 350 x 350 x 65 mm	€ 65,61
HPA50.300	Padouk 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 6,79
HPA65.300	Padouk 65 x 65 x 300 mm	€ 14,96

## Pear



Family: *Pyrus communis*  
 Growth area: Europe, West Asia, and USA  
 Specific gravity: 0.7  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HPE120.50	Pear 120 x 120 x 50 mm	€ 6,69
HPE150.50	Pear 150 x 150 x 50 mm	€ 9,64
HPE175.50	Pear 175 x 175 x 50 mm	€ 13,12
HPE200.50	Pear 200 x 200 x 50 mm	€ 17,12
HPE250.50	Pear 250 x 250 x 50 mm	€ 26,97
HPE30.300	Pear 30 x 30 x 300 mm	€ 2,27
HPE40.300	Pear 40 x 40 x 300 mm	€ 4,02
HPE50.300	Pear 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 6,79
HPE50.580	Pear 50 x 50 x 580 mm	€ 14,10

## Tamboti



Family: *Spirostachys africana*  
 Growth area: Mozambique  
 Specific gravity: 0.75  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HTAM152.52	Tamboti 152 x 152 x 52 mm	€ 32,31
HTAM152.77	Tamboti 152 x 152 x 77 mm	€ 47,86
HTAM205.52	Tamboti 205 x 205 x 52 mm	€ 58,64
HTAM52.305	Tamboti 52 x 52 x 305 mm	€ 22,20

## Teak



Family: *Tectona grandis*  
 Growth area: Myanmar  
 Specific gravity: 0.55 – 0.65  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HTEAK150.50	Teak 150 x 150 x 50 mm	€ 10,07
HTEAK200.50	Teak 200 x 200 x 50 mm	€ 20,95
HTEAK50.300	Teak 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 6,45
HTEAK65.300	Teak 65 x 65 x 300 mm	€ 14,10

### Panga Panga



Family: *Millettia stuhlmannii*  
 Growth area: Mozambique  
 Specific gravity: 0.72 – 0.99  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HPP152.52	Panga Panga 152 x 152 x 52 mm	€ 16,72
HPP152.77	Panga Panga 152 x 152 x 77 mm	€ 23,81
HPP205.52	Panga Panga 205 x 205 x 52 mm	€ 29,33
HPP255.52	Panga Panga 255 x 255 x 52 mm	€ 45,12
HPP305.52	Panga Panga 305 x 305 x 52 mm	€ 64,83
HPP40.305	Panga Panga 40 x 40 x 305 mm	€ 6,29
HPP40.455	Panga Panga 40 x 40 x 455 mm	€ 9,63
HPP52.305	Panga Panga 52 x 52 x 305 mm	€ 10,55
HPP52.460	Panga Panga 52 x 52 x 460 mm	€ 14,24

### Amaranth (Purpleheart)



Family: *Peltogyne porphyrocardia*  
 Growth area: Northern South America  
 Specific gravity: 0.86  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HPU175.50	Purpleheart 175 x 175 x 50 mm	€ 26,34
HPU200.50	Purpleheart 200 x 200 x 50 mm	€ 34,30
HPU50.300	Purpleheart 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 12,57

### Santos Pallisander



Family: *Machaerium scleroxylon* Tul.  
 Growth area: Bolivia  
 Specific gravity: 0.8 – 0.9  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HSPA55.300	Santos Pallisander 55 x 55 x 300 mm	€ 18,94

## Wild Mango



Family: *Cordyla africana*  
 Growth area: Mozambique  
 Specific gravity: 0.75 – 0.91  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HWMA152.52	Wild Mango 152 x 152 x 52 mm	€ 16,72
HWMA152.65	Wild Mango 152 x 152 x 65 mm	€ 19,92
HWMA152.77	Wild Mango 152 x 152 x 77 mm	€ 23,81
HWMA255.52	Wild Mango 255 x 255 x 52 mm	€ 45,12
HWMA40.305	Wild Mango 40 x 40 x 305 mm	€ 6,29
HWMA52.305	Wild Mango 52 x 52 x 305 mm	€ 10,55
HWMA52.460	Wild Mango 52 x 52 x 460 mm	€ 14,24

## Xylia



Family: *Xylia torreana*  
 Growth area: Mozambique  
 Specific gravity: 1.15  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HXYL105.52	Xylia 105 x 105 x 52 mm	€ 11,46
HXYL127.52	Xylia 127 x 127 x 52 mm	€ 16,07
HXYL152.52	Xylia 152 x 152 x 52 mm	€ 24,54
HXYL40.305	Xylia 40 x 40 x 305 mm	€ 9,17
HXYL52.305	Xylia 52 x 52 x 305 mm	€ 15,57
HXYL65.305	Xylia 65 x 65 x 305 mm	€ 31,85

## Zebrano



Family: *Microberlinia brazzavillensis*  
 Growth area: Cameroon  
 Specific gravity: 0.74  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HZE150.50	Zebrano 150 x 150 x 50 mm	€ 13,77
HZE175.50	Zebrano 175 x 175 x 50 mm	€ 18,74
HZE200.50	Zebrano 200 x 200 x 50 mm	€ 24,47
HZE250.50	Zebrano 250 x 250 x 50 mm	€ 38,25
HZE40.300	Zebrano 40 x 40 x 300 mm	€ 6,91
HZE50.300	Zebrano 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 9,69

## Zirbe



Family: Pinus cembra  
 Growth area: Austria  
 Specific gravity: 0.37 – 0.56  
 Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HZIRBE120.50	Zirbe 120 x 120 x 50 mm	€ 4,43
HZIRBE150.50	Zirbe 150 x 150 x 50 mm	€ 7,65
HZIRBE50.300	Zirbe 50 x 50 x 300 mm	€ 5,03
HZIRBE65.300	Zirbe 65 x 65 x 300 mm	€ 10,67

## Planks



HES500.150.15



HESD500.150.15



HKE500.150.15



HNO500.150.15



HPA500.150.15

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HES500.150.15	Ash 500 x 150 x 15 mm	€ 10,77
HESD500.150.15	Maple 500 x 150 x 15 mm	€ 12,86
HKE500.150.15	Cherry 500 x 150 x 15 mm	€ 12,86
HNO500.150.15	Walnut 500 x 150 x 15 mm	€ 26,64
HPA500.150.15	Padouk 500 x 150 x 15 mm	€ 12,86

**Candle Cup insert - Brass (4pc)**

Set of 4 copper candle holders for standard candles.  
Outer diameter: 25 mm  
Inner diameter: 21 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CAN	Candle Cup insert - Brass (4pc)	€ 12,50

**Candle Cup insert - Brass (5pc)**

Brass candle holder supplied per five pieces. 26.5 mm diameter at the rim and 15.5 mm deep. Internal dimensions are 22 mm tapering to 19.7 mm. Drill size 22 mm. Screw hole in the base for secure fixing.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
300260	Candle Cup insert - Brass (5pc)	€ 5,77

**Copper Tealight cup**

These tealight holders are suitable for fitting into wooden projects. Simply drill a hole to the desired depth and glue the holder in place.  
Tealight holder in copper  
Inner diameter: 40 mm  
Outer diameter: 41 mm  
Depth: 18 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CCC	Copper Tealight cup	€ 2,44

**Steel Tealight cup**

These tealight holders are suitable for fitting into wooden projects. Simply drill a hole to the desired depth and glue the holder in place.  
Tealight holder in steel  
Inner diameter: 40 mm  
Outer diameter: 41 mm  
Depth: 18 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CCPS	Steel Tealight cup	€ 2,44

## Tealight cup



TL40B



TL40G



TL40MG



TL40S



108519

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TL40B	Tealight cup - Messing colour - Ø41 x 18 mm	€ 0,77
TL40G	Tealight cup - Glass - Ø45.5 x 25.9 mm	€ 0,64
TL40MG	Tealight cup - Matt glass - Ø43 x 20.5 mm	€ 2,43
TL40S	Tealight cup - Silver colour - Ø41 x 18 mm	€ 0,68
108519	Tealight cup - Nickel - Ø41 x 17 mm	€ 2,04

## Bottle opener - Gold



55 x 30 mm

Quick, easy, and fun to make, with the Bottle Opener kit you can create a bottle opener that will brighten up any bar or kitchen. We recommend using a 12 cm handle for best results. (Handle not included)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BOC	Bottle opener - Gold	€ 16,69

## Bottle opener - Chrome



This bottle opener makes an attractive gift and the handle is easy to turn between centres. Wood not included.  
50 x 45 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BOCN	Bottle opener - Chrome	€ 14,59

## Corkscrew - 60 mm

Length 60 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CS01	Corkscrew - 60 mm	€ 3,62

**Bottle Stopper**

Available in gold-plated or chrome finish.  
Clamping diameter: 49 mm  
Thread length M8: 15 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DBSC	Bottle Stopper - Chrome	€ 9,17
DBSG	Bottle Stopper - Gold	€ 9,17

**Nutcracker**

NC01



NC02

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NC01	Nutcracker - Screw-Press	€ 46,19
NC02	Nutcracker - Shipswheel	€ 48,11

**Silicone Bottle Stopper (5pc)**

Pack of 5 silicone bottle stoppers. Silicone stoppers are flexible, wear-resistant, and washable, unlike traditional corks.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SBS	Silicone Bottle Stopper (5pc)	€ 5,55

**Glass vase - Ø19 mm - Length 150 mm**

These glass vases are suitable for cut flowers or dried flowers, to be placed in a turned piece.  
Diameter: 19 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VT19	Glass vase - Ø19 mm - Length 150 mm	€ 3,67

**Glass vase - Ø45 mm - Length 190 mm**

Height: 190 mm  
Diameter: 45 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GVF	Glass vase - Ø45 mm - Length 190 mm	€ 12,29

**Lazy Susan bearing**

LS033



LS044



LS066

A rotating bearing-mounted plate commonly known as a "Lazy Susan."  
Ideal for presenting workpieces that can be easily rotated.

The lower part can be fixed to a stationary surface and the upper part to your workpiece.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LS033	Lazy Susan bearing - 80 mm	€ 3,33
LS044	Lazy Susan bearing - 100 mm	€ 4,01
LS066	Lazy Susan bearing - 150 mm	€ 6,44

**Robert Sorby - CrushGrind Tool**

For anyone turning salt and pepper mills with a CrushGrind mechanism, this is an essential tool for achieving the correct depth and size of recesses needed for the mechanism to function properly. The step or shoulder of the tool provides an accurate position for the recess required for the base section of the mill. The small V-notch on the right side allows the other groove in the top part to be made when aligned with the outer surface. The CrushGrind tool will deliver accurate and effortless results time after time.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RS895CGH	Robert Sorby - CrushGrind Tool	€ 51,41

**CrushGrind - Mechanism**

Available in various lengths. Since the CrushGrind mechanisms have no threaded drive shafts, it is possible to adjust the length yourself by shortening the aluminum drive shaft.

- The precision of the mechanism is unmatched.
- The mill is made of ceramic, hygienic and easy to clean.
- The CrushGrind mechanism can grind salt, pepper, herbs, spice blends, and even coffee.
- The CrushGrind mechanism is adjustable; you can grind fine or coarse.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CGS065	CrushGrind - Mechanism - 65 mm	€ 9,95
CGS135	CrushGrind - Mechanism - 135 mm	€ 10,95
CGS195	CrushGrind - Mechanism - 195 mm	€ 11,95
CGS284	CrushGrind - Mechanism - 284 mm	€ 12,95
CGS470	CrushGrind - Mechanism - 470 mm	€ 13,95

**CrushGrind - Easy Shaft Mechanism - 150 mm**

This mechanism is designed for easy installation in wooden mills.  
Screws are used to mount the mechanism and the stopper holder.  
This mechanism is also very suitable for small mills that require thin wall thickness and a flatter lid.  
The mill is filled by pulling up the stopper holder.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CGES150	CrushGrind - Easy Shaft Mechanism - 150 mm	€ 9,95

**CrushGrind - Schaft holder**

For mills longer than 200 mm, it is recommended to use a shaft holder for more precise grinding.

It keeps the shaft centered.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CGS9011	CrushGrind - Schaft holder	€ 2,00

**CrushGrind - Barista - Mechanism**

The Barista mechanism is made of high-quality ceramic. It is a natural material that does not impart a metallic taste to the coffee.

The Barista mechanism is suitable for any type of material and is perfect for hand grinders.  
The consistency of the grind – or the distribution of particle size – affects the flavor and bitterness of the coffee.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CGSBA	CrushGrind - Barista - Mechanism	€ 25,95

**CrushGrind - Barista - Handle**

This handle is required for the CrushGrind Barista mechanism.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CGSBA/H	CrushGrind - Barista - Handle	€ 8,95

**CrushGrind - Groove Cutter Tool**

CrushGrind has developed its own tool for cutting internal grooves using a lathe.

The Groove Cutter is adjustable and can be used for CrushGrind SHAFT, CrushGrind shaftless WOOD, and CrushGrind SHAFT MINI.

Select the CrushGrind project, set the bar, and tighten the wheel.  
Measures 33 cm in length, including a 22 cm handle.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CGS-GC	CrushGrind - Groove Cutter Tool	€ 80,00

**Salt and pepper inserts**

Set consisting of 2 plastic tubes with lids (1 x pepper, 1 x salt).  
Diameter: 25 mm  
Total height: 60 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CSPK	Salt and pepper inserts	€ 16,54

**Crank top pepper mill kit**

76 mm shaft, Adjustable grind setting, Stainless steel mechanism.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CTPM	Crank top pepper mill kit	€ 17,76

**Crank top salt mill kit**

76 mm shaft, Adjustable grind setting, Stainless steel mechanism.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CTSM	Crank top salt mill kit	€ 17,76

**Pepper mill mechanism - Metal**

Antique-style pepper mill.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM100	Pepper mill mechanism - Metal	€ 24,15

**Top crank coffee grinder mechanism**

It's easy to make an antique-style coffee grinder. Build a box with a drawer. Drill a hole for the coffee grinder. The set includes a grinding mechanism, a crank handle with knob, and mounting hardware. The dimensions of the coffee grinder are 79 x 79 x 140 mm. Finished in antique copper.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WKV179	Top crank coffee grinder mechanism	€ 28,06

**Coffee grinder mechanism with hand wheel**

Copper coffee grinder in antique style. Build a box with a drawer. Drill a hole for the grinding mechanism. The kit includes the grinding mechanism, hand crank, and mounting hardware.  
80 x 100 x 175 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WKV331	Coffee grinder mechanism with hand wheel	€ 47,41

**Pepper/Salt mill**

Mechanism for making a salt or pepper mill. Includes only the components of the mechanism. Wood not included.  
The mechanism is made of ceramic, rustproof, and suitable for all types of salt and peppercorns. Create a beautiful salt or pepper mill that is sure to be a conversation piece at any dinner table. Required screws are included for easy installation.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WKV218	Pepper/Salt mill - 150 mm	€ 9,56
WKV169	Pepper/Salt mill - 200 mm	€ 9,40
WKV199	Pepper/Salt mill - 250 mm	€ 10,85

**Pepper mill and salt shaker Combo - Gold-plated**

With this convenient all-in-one mill, you can grind pepper from the bottom and pour salt from the top. Equipped with an adjustable ceramic pepper mill mechanism and easy access for refilling. Requires only two drill bits and is 165 mm tall.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WKV324	Pepper mill and salt shaker Combo - Gold-plated	€ 13,25

**Salt and Pepper shaker**

Set consisting of 1 lid (38 mm) for salt shaker and 1 lid (38 mm) for pepper shaker, and 2 rubber stoppers (25 mm).  
Wood not included.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SPS	Salt and Pepper shaker	€ 3,39

**Nutmeg grinder with 127 mm shaft**

Nutmeg mill kit, consisting of: cutting disc, driver, shaft, crank, spring, ring, 4 screws (panhead, Phillips 2.9 x 13 mm).  
The nutmeg mill does not grate the nutmeg but slices off very fine particles, allowing nearly the entire nut to be used.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NMM127	Nutmeg grinder with 127 mm shaft	€ 19,95

**Matt chrome nutcracker**

Total length: 140 mm  
Handle length: 60 mm  
Handle diameter: 7 mm  
Minimum nut width: 18 mm  
Maximum nut width: 50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PK459	Matt chrome nutcracker	€ 18,65

**Stainless steel ice cream scoop**

Total length: 125 mm  
Width: 45 mm  
Screw depth: 15 mm  
Screw diameter: 11.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PK640	Stainless steel ice cream scoop	€ 21,48

**Stainless steel deluxe pizza cutter 100 mm**

Diameter: 100 mm  
Thread: 9.5 mm  
Stainless steel

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PK595	Stainless steel deluxe pizza cutter 100 mm	€ 23,51

**Flower arranger - Kenzan - 80 mm**

Inner diameter: 35 mm  
Outer diameter: 80 mm  
Height: 30 mm  
Depth: 20 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FA100	Flower arranger - Kenzan - 80 mm	€ 13,01

**Letter Opener - Streamline**

This 24k gold-plated letter opener looks great and offers exceptional value. The 79 mm dagger-shaped blade and 50 mm handle make it comfortable to hold and lightweight.  
Minimum pen blank size: 19 x 63 mm.  
Requires a 7 mm drill bit.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ALO	Letter Opener - Streamline	€ 8,26

**Magnifying glass 76 mm - Brass**

Each kit is supplied as components only and does not include material/blanks.  
A high-quality magnifying glass with a 76 mm diameter, featuring solid brass fittings and a high-quality 2x ground glass lens. Simply choose a piece of wood or acrylic for the handle, turn it to your own design with a tenon at each end for the fittings. Assemble the parts using epoxy resin glue and you'll have a magnifying glass that outperforms most others available.

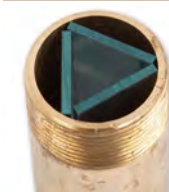
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
700248	Magnifying glass 76 mm - Brass	€ 23,68

**Brass Hammer kit**

This is a chance to create a tool of your own design. Make a handle with the length, diameter, and shape that suit you. Only after making this kit will you realize how handy a small copper hammer can be. It will quickly become one of your favorite tools. It has a good weight and size for all kinds of tasks.  
The well-machined solid brass head delivers a firm strike.

If you don't have a wood lathe for turning, you can always try the old-school method and use a spokeshave.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
107898	Brass Hammer kit	€ 22,88

**Kaleidoscope**

Each kit is supplied as components only and does not include material/blanks.  
This kaleidoscope kit offers an unusual, easy-to-make design that will bring joy to the young at heart. The kit includes a complete kaleidoscope mechanism designed to fit into an egg-shaped blank 57 mm long with a 13/16" centre hole. For this, drill bit 031702064 is available.  
Many of you have fond childhood memories of the kaleidoscope, and this new design is sure to be well received as a gift.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
502544	Kaleidoscope	€ 15,61
502709	Bushings for Kaleidoscope (502544)	€ 3,41
031702064	Wave cutter - 13/16 Inch (20,6 mm)	€ 27,90

**Foot for walking stick**

Set of 3 different end tips: copper, rubber, and steel pin.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CCWSS	Foot for walking stick	€ 29,17

**Brass walking stick tip**

Outer diameter: 19 mm  
Inner diameter: 15 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WST	Brass walking stick tip	€ 15,55

**Connector 26 mm**

Connector for walking sticks and pool cues.  
With slot for better grip in the wood.



Total length: 53 mm  
Depth at both ends: 24.5 mm  
Ring diameter: 26 mm  
Ring thickness: 5 mm  
Thread diameter 1: 14 mm  
Thread diameter 2: 10 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CON26	Connector 26 mm	€ 12,91

**Perfume atomiser**

The main body is turned from a figured piece of wood on a standard pen mandrel, and all fittings are gold-plated. This perfume atomizer will grace any dressing table. With the included pipette, you can add the perfume or eau de cologne of your choice.



The removable vial has a diameter of 13 mm and is 70 mm long.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PAT	Perfume atomiser	€ 15,69
BUSH1	Bushings for PAT	€ 9,85

## Pewter lids - 80 mm



PL1



PL3



PL5



PL6



PL7



PL10



PL11



PL12

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PL1	Pewter lid - Roses - 80 mm	€ 4,56
PL3	Pewter lid - Hummingbirds - 80 mm	€ 4,56
PL5	Pewter lid - Flower Basket - 80 mm	€ 4,56
PL6	Pewter lid - Butterfly - 80 mm	€ 4,56
PL7	Pewter lid - Daisies - 80 mm	€ 4,56
PL10	Pewter lid - Grapevine - 80 mm	€ 4,56
PL11	Pewter lid - Bird - 80 mm	€ 4,56
PL12	Pewter lid - Poppy - 80 mm	€ 4,56

## Decorative box hinge

Decorative box hinge, complete with gold band and bow, quality hinge, and clasp. An easy turning project.



Approximate dimensions:  
56 mm outer diameter  
52 mm inner diameter x 3 mm deep

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BH35	Decorative box hinge	€ 7,34

## Egg ring - 42 mm

For making hollow wooden eggs or boxes. Glue both rings into a small recess in the wood and screw them together.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LER	Egg ring - 42 mm	€ 12,79

**Pin hinges for box (2pcs)**

Hinges for making boxes.



Diameter: 5 mm  
Length: 10 mm  
Angle: -90° to 90°

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BP01	Pin hinges for box (2pcs)	€ 3,10

**Key Ring - Chrome**

Chrome, high-quality, packed per piece.  
Drill diameter: 7 mm  
Wood not included.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CKEY	Key Ring - Chrome	€ 4,59

**Key Ring - Gold-plated**

Gilded, high-quality, packed per piece.  
Drill diameter: 7 mm  
Wood not included.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KEY	Key Ring - Gold-plated	€ 4,10

**Key Ring (10pc)**

Set of 10 key rings.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JL121-10	Key Ring (10pc)	€ 3,12

**Key Ring - Alarm whistle**

An attractive and practical gadget for personal protection by means of a high-pitched tone. Can be turned using a standard pen mandrel.  
Drill diameter: 7 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KW23	Key Ring - Alarm whistle	€ 8,91

**Sealed compartment key ring**

Key ring with tube under screw cap, gilded. Packed per piece.  
Drill diameter: 11.5 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TPH52	Sealed compartment key ring	€ 13,01

**Barometer - 87.5 mm - White**

Barometer of German quality with an elegant design. The dials are made of anodized aluminium. Brass rim.  
Outside diameter: 87.5 mm  
Dimensions of built-in part: diam. 58 mm, depth 18 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TE087BW	Barometer - 87.5 mm - White	€ 40,66

**Hygrometer - 87.5 mm - White**

Hygrometer of German quality with an elegant design. The dials are made of anodized aluminium. Brass rim.  
Outside diameter: 87.5 mm  
Dimensions of built-in part: diam. 58 mm, depth 18 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TE087HW	Hygrometer - 87.5 mm - White	€ 18,48

**Thermometer - 87.5 mm - White**

Thermometer of German quality with an elegant design. The dials are made of anodized aluminium. Brass rim.  
Outside diameter: 87.5 mm  
Dimensions of built-in part: diam. 58 mm, depth 18 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TE087TW	Thermometer - 87.5 mm - White	€ 19,00

**White roman clock insert**

Numbers: Roman

Finish: White

Battery: 1 x SR626SW (Not included)

It has a white dial with a gold rim and is attached with a small elastic band (which can be removed).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MTNM-36G	White roman clock insert 36 mm	€ 14,07
MTNM-50G	White roman clock insert 50 mm	€ 14,77

**Gold roman clock insert**

Numbers: Roman

Finish: Gilded

Battery: 1 x LR-1 (Not included)

It has a gilded dial with a gold rim

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MTNM-70GDL	Gold roman clock insert 70 mm	€ 18,48
MTNM-85GDL	Gold roman clock insert 85 mm	€ 19,44

**White roman clock insert**

Numbers: Roman

Finish: Gilded

Battery: 1 x LR-1 (Not included)

It has a white dial with a gold rim

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MTNM-70DL	White roman clock insert 70 mm	€ 18,48
MTNM-85DL	White roman clock insert 85 mm	€ 19,44
951752	White roman clock insert 82 mm	€ 16,01

**White arabic clock insert**

Numbers: Arabic

Finish: Gilded

Battery: 1 x UM-5 (Not included)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MTNM-70ADL	White arabic clock insert 70 mm	€ 18,48
MTNM-85ADL	White arabic clock insert 85 mm	€ 19,44

**Skeleton Clock - Silver**

Stylish skeleton clock with glass front and back so the mechanism is visible.

Numbers: Roman  
Finish: Silver-coloured  
Battery: 1 x AA (Not included)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SKMVT5	Skeleton Clock 150 - Silver	€ 48,11
SKMVT51	Skeleton Clock 120 - Silver	€ 44,30

**Quartz movement**

High-quality German manufacture.  
Operates on 1.5V battery.  
Available with shaft length of 21 mm (CL160) and 16 mm (CL161).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CL160	Quartz movement with 21 mm shaft	€ 7,42
CL161	Quartz movement with 16 mm shaft	€ 7,42

**Clock hands SCHOOL HOUSE - Black**

Hands in metal. Available in black. Sold per pair (hour and minute).  
Fits quartz mechanisms CL160 and CL161.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SCHOOLH100B	Clock hands SCHOOL HOUSE - 100 mm - Black	€ 4,68
SCHOOLH65B	Clock hands SCHOOL HOUSE - 65 mm - Black	€ 3,33

**Clock hands SERPENTINE - 60 mm - Black**

Hands in metal. Available in black. Sold per pair (hour and minute).  
Fits quartz mechanisms CL160 and CL161.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SERP60B	Clock hands SERPENTINE - 60 mm - Black	€ 3,67

### Pen blank centring vise



Drill your pen blanks perfectly in the centre with this aid. The jaws move simultaneously so you can drill pen blanks of different sizes successively without having to reposition the clamp. The metal base plate and aluminium jaws provide great stability. Capacity: 7 to 38 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
26197	Pen blank centring vise	€ 102,09

### Pen assembly press



For the trouble-free assembly of your turned pens. Fully adjustable according to the model. Quick and easy to use. Sturdy metal construction. With this easy-to-use adjustable Pen Press Vise Jig you can work quickly and efficiently. The Pen Press is an absolute necessity for pen turning that every woodturner should have. It not only helps to assemble your pens, but does so in a way designed to be gentle with them. Time-consuming hammering of parts or twisting of the loose head is not required. This pen press applies a pressure of about 30 pounds, which is more than enough to press well-turned and aligned pens.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
26199	Pen assembly press	€ 60,38

### Axminster - Pen Reamer / Trimmer Set



Create perfectly precise pens and pencils every time with the Woodturning Pen Trimmer and Reamer Set. Making beautiful, custom pens and pencils requires precision when preparing the blank and the brass insert tube. Once the brass tube is glued into the blank, it is crucial that the blanks are trimmed perpendicular and perfectly flush with the ends of the insert tube. If this is not done, you risk holes in the finished product and parts of the assembly not fitting together properly. With the Woodturning Pen Trimmer and Reamers, you can avoid this and achieve a perfect final result.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
109909	Axminster - Pen Reamer / Trimmer Set	€ 144,45

### Pen blank trimmer for 7 mm pens



Facing the ends of a pen blank with a glued-in pen tube can be challenging. Sawing and sanding to a fraction of a millimetre is not the best method to approach this. If you remove even a little too much or too little, the parts may not fit together perfectly.

A cutter head is mounted on a rod that fits into the pen tube. This rod can be attached to a drill chuck that fits in a drill press, hand drill, or the chuck of a lathe. The pen blank must be clamped securely. The part with the trimmer must be able to rotate.

Contents: 1 Cutter and a rod that fits 7 mm pen tubes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PBT1	Pen blank trimmer for 7 mm pens	€ 26,54

### Pen blank trimmer for 7, 8, 9.5 & 10 mm pens



Pen trim set consisting of cutter and 4 centring shafts (7 / 8 / 9.5 and 10 mm)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PBTK05	Pen blank trimmer for 7, 8, 9.5 & 10 mm pens	€ 43,11

**Pen Mandrel Kit - Cylindrical - No Morse Taper**

Complete system for making pens, perfume holders and key rings with a diameter from 7 mm up to 12 mm. PM0 is supplied with a 7 mm rod, brass nut, 4 tapered bushings for centring tubes with a diameter larger than 7 mm, 3 spacer bushings, manual (UK) and corresponding keys.

This set comes without a Morse taper. This model is recommended if your wood lathe does not have a hollow spindle for a Morse taper.

The same set is available with a Morse taper 1 (PM1) or Morse taper 2 (PM2).

The tapered bushings and spacer bushings are also available separately, should any from the basic set become damaged during woodturning.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM0	Pen Mandrel Kit - Cylindrical - No Morse Taper	€ 34,09

**Pen Mandrel Kit - MT1**

PM1 is supplied with a 7 mm rod, brass nut, 4 tapered bushings for centring tubes with a diameter greater than 7 mm, 3 spacer bushings, Morse taper 1, manual (UK) and corresponding keys.

The same set is available without Morse taper (PM0) or with Morse taper 2 (PM2).

The tapered bushings and spacer bushings are also available separately, should those from the basic set become damaged during woodturning.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM1	Pen Mandrel Kit - MT1	€ 49,53

**Pen turning kit - MT1**

The original pen woodturning set is a complete and portable kit for making pens. It includes the popular universal original pen mandrel and accessories, packed in a sturdy carrying case. The kit is made in the United Kingdom and features a mandrel that can turn one or two pen barrels at a time and is suitable for most pen kits. The kit also includes a trimming tool, drills, pen kits, bushings, cones and other essential parts, as well as a wrench, Allen keys and T-key for easy assembly. This comprehensive kit is perfect for both beginner and experienced pen makers and provides everything needed to create custom pens in various styles.

The original woodturning pen set includes: Universal original pen mandrel, 7 mm pen blanks trimming tool, 6.8 / 6.9 and 7 mm HSS drills, 5 x Gold Slimline 7 mm pen kits, 3 spacer bushings / 7 mm pen bushings, 4 x 7-12 mm cones, Brass nut and lock nut, Wrench, Allen keys and T-key, Instructions (English), Morse taper 1, Portable storage case

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM1/K	Pen turning kit - MT1	€ 130,14

**Pen Mandrel Kit - MT2**

PM2 is supplied with a 7 mm rod, brass nut, 4 tapered bushings for centring tubes with a diameter greater than 7 mm, 3 spacer bushings, Morse taper 2, manual (UK) and corresponding keys.

The same set is available without Morse taper (PM0) or with Morse taper 1 (PM1).

The tapered bushings and spacer bushings are also available separately, should those from the basic set become damaged during woodturning.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM2	Pen Mandrel Kit - MT2	€ 49,53

### Pen turning kit - MT2



The original pen woodturning set is a complete and portable kit for making pens. It includes the popular universal original pen mandrel and accessories, packed in a sturdy carrying case. The kit is made in the United Kingdom and features a mandrel that can turn one or two pen barrels at a time and is suitable for most pen kits. The kit also includes a trimming tool, drills, pen kits, bushings, cones and other essential parts, as well as a wrench, Allen keys and T-key for easy assembly. This comprehensive kit is perfect for both beginner and experienced pen makers and provides everything needed to create custom pens in various styles.

The original woodturning pen set includes: Universal original pen mandrel, 7 mm pen blanks trimming tool, 6.8 / 6.9 and 7 mm HSS drills, 5 x Gold Slimline 7 mm pen kits, 3 spacer bushings / 7 mm pen bushings, 4 x 7–12 mm cones, Brass nut and lock nut, Wrench, Allen keys and T-key, Instructions (English), Morse taper 2, Portable storage case

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM2/K	Pen turning kit - MT2	€ 130,14

### Pen turning kit - Deluxe - MT2



Deluxe woodturning set for a gilded pen is a comprehensive tool kit, designed and manufactured in the United Kingdom for professional pen turners. The set includes a mandrel with a unique quarter-turn for precise clamping and a dust-free brass collet design to prevent debris build-up. The set also contains a range of essential accessories, such as a pen blanks trimming tool, HSS drills, pen bushings, 10 mm cones and a set of Gold Slimline 7 mm pen blanks.

The set includes: Deluxe pen mandrel, 7 mm pen blanks trimming tool, 6.8, 6.9 and 7 mm HSS drills, 5 x Gold Slimline 7 mm pen sets, 3 spacers / 7 mm pen bushings, 4 x 7–12 mm cones, Brass nut and lock nut, Wrench, Allen key and T-key, Instructions (English), Morse taper 2, Portable carrying case

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM2/KC	Pen turning kit - Deluxe - MT2	€ 150,58

### Pen Mandrel Kit - Deluxe - MT2



Complete system for making pens, perfume holders and key rings with a diameter from 7 mm to 12 mm. The set includes a mandrel with a unique quarter-turn for precise clamping and a dust-free brass collet design to prevent debris build-up.

PM2C is supplied with a 7 mm rod, brass nut, 4 tapered bushings for centring tubes with a diameter greater than 7 mm, 3 spacer bushings, deluxe Morse taper 2, manual (UK) and corresponding keys.

The tapered bushings and spacer bushings are also available separately, should those from the basic set become damaged during woodturning.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM2C	Pen Mandrel Kit - Deluxe - MT2	€ 65,84

### Set of 3 spacers



The spacers & brass nut set is an essential accessory for every pen turner. The set consists of three spacers and a brass nut, compatible with most standard pen mandrels. The spacers provide extra support for your pen blanks during turning, while the brass nut holds the mandrel securely in place. This set is designed and manufactured in the United Kingdom from high-quality materials and built to last, making it a valuable addition to your pen turning kit.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM3S	Set of 3 spacers	€ 11,40

**Set of 4 cones**

The cone set is a high-quality accessory made in the United Kingdom for pen turning enthusiasts. The set includes four cones that allow pens from 7 mm to 12 mm to be turned. They can be used to hold various items securely in place during woodturning. These cones are compatible with most standard pen mandrels and provide extra support and stability, allowing you to turn pens accurately and precisely. This set is made from durable, high-quality steel and is a valuable addition to any pen turning kit.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PM4C	Set of 4 cones	€ 8,08

**Revolving centre for pen mandrel - 7 mm**

No more damage to the live centre while turning pens! The 7 mm rod of your pen mandrel fits perfectly into this bearing-mounted holder. The PMS is available in MT1 and MT2.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PMS1	Revolving centre for pen mandrel - 7 mm - MT1	€ 51,07
PMS2	Revolving centre for pen mandrel - 7 mm - MT2	€ 51,07

**Pen Tube Insertion Tool**

Handy tool for gluing the brass tubes into the wood. Used for inserting the brass tube into the pen blank. Keeps the glue on your pen tube, not on your fingers! Slide a pen tube with a diameter from 7 mm to 11 mm onto the tapered chrome-plated shaft to insert the tube into a blank.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PTIT	Pen Tube Insertion Tool	€ 16,44

**Pen assembly kit**

Assembling writing instruments is very rewarding after spending time turning them, but unfortunately, it can be the most difficult part. That's why we offer the Pen Assembler (available in 1 or 2 Morse tapers). This assembler fits easily onto the lathe for simple assembly of 7 mm pens and pencils using the lathe as a clamping system. Made of high-quality plastic to protect the pen. Supplied with detailed instructions.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TRPA1	Pen assembly kit - MT1	€ 36,99
TRPA2	Pen assembly kit - MT2	€ 36,99

## American



Fountain pen, Rollerball & Ballpoint pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 9.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/7A	American XL - Fountain pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 21,67
523/7B	American XL - Rollerball mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 20,15
523/7D	American XL - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 10,77
BUSH2	Bushings for XL (7D)	€ 9,85
BUSH3	Bushings for XL (7A/7B/7BAS)	€ 9,85

## Aquila



Ballpoint pen with click mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8.73 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AQUILO-BP-CHR	Beaufort Ink - Aquilo Ballpoint - Chrome	€ 11,12
AQUILO-BP-G	Beaufort Ink - Aquilo Ballpoint - Gold	€ 11,12
AQUILO-BP-GM	Beaufort Ink - Aquilo Ballpoint - Gunmetal	€ 11,12
HW/AQ/SOL-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Headwind, Aquilo & Solano Ballpoint	€ 5,86

## Atlas



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 9.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/9A	Atlas - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 14,70
523/9C	Atlas - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 8,64
BUSH16A	Bushings for ATLAS (9A/9C)	€ 8,17

## Baron



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BUSH20	Bushings for BARON (15A/15B/15C/15BCR)	€ 9,85

## Basic



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 7 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/5C	Basic - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 9,27
523/5G	Basic - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 10,35
BUSH10	Bushings for BASIC (5G/5C)	€ 9,85

## Cigar Pen



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 10 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/6A	Cigar - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 11,43
523/6C	Cigar - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 11,43
BUSH6	Bushings for CIGAR PEN (6A/6C)	€ 9,85

## Classic Premium Fountain



Fountain pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 10 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PCPF1	Classic Premium - Fountain pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 15,96
BUSHPCP	Bushings for PCPF1	€ 8,12

**Click**



Ballpoint pen with click mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8.73 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/21	Click - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 12,96
523/21C	Click - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 11,87
BUSH12	Bushings for BASIC Click (21/21C)	€ 8,17

**Cyclone Fountain Pen**



Fountain pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 10.5 mm & 12.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CYCLONE-FP-G/BC	Beaufort Ink - Cyclone Fountain Pen - gold with black chrome accent	€ 23,62
CYCLONE-FP-GM/BC	Beaufort Ink - Cyclone Fountain Pen - gunmetal with black chrome accent	€ 23,62
CYCLONE-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Cyclone	€ 7,84

**Cyclone Rollerball**



Ballpoint pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 10.5 mm & 12.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CYCLONE-RB-G/BC	Beaufort Ink - Cyclone Rollerball - gold with black chrome accent	€ 23,62
CYCLONE-RB-GM/BC	Beaufort Ink - Cyclone Rollerball - gunmetal with black chrome accent	€ 23,62
CYCLONE-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Cyclone	€ 7,84

## Twist



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 7 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
700149	European Twist pen - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 6,28
718969	Set of 3 Twist Pen - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 11,54
CLASSICTWIST-GM	Classic Twist ballpoint - Gunmetal	€ 11,52
CLASSICTWIST-BU	Bushings for CLASSIC TWIST	€ 7,36

## Premium Twist Deco



Ballpoint pen with decorative centre band  
Drill diameter: 7 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DP	Premium Twist with decorated band - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 11,24

## Elegant



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8.03 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/5E	Elegant - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 15,15
523/5ECR	Elegant - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 13,62
BUSH15A	Bushings for ELEGANT (5E/5ECR)	€ 8,41

## Euro Round Top Premium - Fountain pen



Fountain pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 9.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ESF	Euro Round Top Premium - Fountain pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 18,27
BUSH5	Bushings for ROUND TOP (ESF/ESR)	€ 9,85

**Euro Round Top Premium - Rollerball**

Ballpoint pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 9.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ESR	Euro Round Top Premium - Rollerball mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 16,78
BUSH5	Bushings for ROUND TOP (ESF/ESR)	€ 9,85

**Jetstream**

Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8.73 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
JETSTREAM-BP-G	Beaufort Ink - Jetstream Ballpoint - Gold	€ 9,81
JETSTREAM-BP-CHR	Beaufort Ink - Jetstream Ballpoint - Chrome	€ 9,81
JETSTREAM-BP-GM	Beaufort Ink - Jetstream Ballpoint - Gunmetal	€ 9,81
JETSTREAM-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Jetstream	€ 7,84

**Leveche Fountain Pen**

Fountain pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 11.9 mm & 9.9 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LEVECHE-FP-CHR	Beaufort Ink - Leveche Fountain Pen - Chrome	€ 18,37
LEVECHE-FP-G	Beaufort Ink - Leveche Fountain Pen - Gold	€ 18,37
LEVECHE-FP-GM	Beaufort Ink - Leveche Fountain Pen - Gunmetal	€ 18,37
LEVECHE-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Leveche Fountain pen and Rollerball	€ 7,84

## Leveche Rollerball



Ballpoint pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 11.9 mm & 9.9 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LEVECHE-RB-CHR	Beaufort Ink - Leveche Rollerball - Chrome	€ 18,37
LEVECHE-RB-G	Beaufort Ink - Leveche Rollerball - Gold	€ 18,37
LEVECHE-RB-GM	Beaufort Ink - Leveche Rollerball - Gunmetal	€ 18,37
LEVECHE-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Leveche Fountain pen and Rollerball	€ 7,84

## Magneto



Fountain pen with magnetic cap  
Drill diameter: 10.5 mm & 12.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/40GM	Magneto - Fountain pen mechanism - Gun Metal	€ 32,11
BUSH40	Bushings for MAGNETO (40GM)	€ 9,32

## Master Click



Ballpoint pen with click mechanism  
Drill diameter: 9.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/20BT	Master click - Ball-point pen mechanism - Black titanium	€ 14,70
523/20C	Master click - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 12,54
BUSH21	Bushings for MASTER CLICK (20C/20BT)	€ 8,17

## Mistral Ballpoint



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8.2 mm & 10.72 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MISTRAL-BP-BT/TG	Beaufort Ink - Mistral Ballpoint - black titanium with titanium gold accent	€ 26,26
MISTRAL-BP-TG/BG	Beaufort Ink - Mistral Ballpoint - titanium gold with brushed gold accent	€ 26,26
MISTRAL-BUSH-BP/PC	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Mistral Ballpoint and Pencil	€ 7,84

## Mistral Pencil



Mechanical pencil with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8.2 mm & 10.72 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MISTRAL-PC07-BT/TG	Beaufort Ink - Mistral Pencil - black titanium with titanium gold accent	€ 27,58
MISTRAL-PC07-TG/BG	Beaufort Ink - Mistral Pencil - titanium gold with brushed gold accent	€ 27,58
MISTRAL-BUSH-BP/PC	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Mistral Ballpoint and Pencil	€ 7,84

## Accent for Mistral Ballpoint and Pencil



ACCENT-BP/PC-BK

ACCENT-BP/PC-BRG

ACCENT-BP/PC-BTI

ACCENT-BP/PC-RDM

ACCENT-BP/PC-TIG

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ACCENT-BP/PC-BK	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Ballpoint and Pencil - Black Chrome	€ 3,92
ACCENT-BP/PC-BRG	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Ballpoint and Pencil - Brushed Gold	€ 3,92
ACCENT-BP/PC-BTI	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Ballpoint and Pencil - Black Titanium	€ 3,92
ACCENT-BP/PC-RDM	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Ballpoint and Pencil - Rhodium	€ 3,92
ACCENT-BP/PC-TIG	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Ballpoint and Pencil - Titanium Gold	€ 3,92

**Mistral Fountain Pen**



Fountain pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 11.9 mm & 9.9 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MISTRAL-FP-BT/TG	Beaufort Ink - Mistral Fountain Pen - black titanium with titanium gold accent	€ 32,83
MISTRAL-FP-TG/BG	Beaufort Ink - Mistral Fountain Pen - titanium gold with brushed gold accent	€ 32,83
MISTRAL-BUSH-FP/RB	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Mistral Fountain pen and Rollerball	€ 7,84

**Mistral Rollerball**



Ballpoint pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 11.9 mm & 9.9 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MISTRAL-RB-BT/TG	Beaufort Ink - Mistral Rollerball - black titanium with titanium gold accent	€ 28,88
MISTRAL-RB-TG/BG	Beaufort Ink - Mistral Rollerball - titanium gold with brushed gold accent	€ 28,88
MISTRAL-BUSH-FP/RB	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Mistral Fountain pen and Rollerball	€ 7,84

**Accent for Mistral Fountein Pen and Rollerball**



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ACCENT-FP/RB-BK	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Fountein Pen and Rollerball - Black Chrome	€ 3,92
ACCENT-FP/RB-BRG	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Fountain Pen and Rollerball - Brushed Gold	€ 3,92
ACCENT-FP/RB-BTI	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Fountain Pen and Rollerball - Black Titanium	€ 3,92
ACCENT-FP/RB-RDM	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Fountain Pen and Rollerball - Rhodium	€ 3,92
ACCENT-FP/RB-TIG	Beaufort Ink - Accent for Mistral Fountain and Rollerball - Titanium Gold	€ 3,92

## Monkey



Fountain pen with screw cap  
Drill diameter: 9.5 mm

BUSH45

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/45B	Monkey - Fountain pen mechanism - Brass	€ 26,68
BUSH45	Bushings for MONKEY (45B)	€ 8,17

## Notus



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 9.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NOTUS-BP-BK	Beaufort Ink - Notus Ballpoint - Black Chrome	€ 11,66
NOTUS-BP-CHR	Beaufort Ink - Notus Ballpoint - Chrome	€ 11,12
NOTUS-BP-UPG	Beaufort Ink - Notus Ballpoint - Gold	€ 11,12
NOTUS-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Notus	€ 5,86

## Norwester



The Norwester is inspired by the golden age of Art Nouveau and Arts & Crafts design. It is our latest pen kit and requires the same drill (9.5 mm) and bushings as our Notus pens. The Norwester uses a Parker refill and is manufactured to the same high standards and tolerances that our customers have come to expect from Beaufort Ink.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NORWESTER-BP-AB	Beaufort Ink - Norwester Ballpoint - Antique Brass	€ 15,80
NORWESTER-BP-AC	Beaufort Ink - Norwester Ballpoint - Antique Copper	€ 15,80
NORWESTER-BP-BP	Beaufort Ink - Norwester Ballpoint - Brushed Pewter	€ 15,80
NOTUS-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Notus	€ 5,86

## Euro Round Top Premium



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RET	Euro Round Top Premium - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 13,44
BUSH4	Bushings for ROUND TOP (RET/RTP)	€ 9,85

## Headwind



Ballpoint pen with click mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8.73 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HEADWIND-BP-CHR	Beaufort Ink - Headwind Ballpoint - Chrome	€ 11,12
HEADWIND-BP-G	Beaufort Ink - Headwind Ballpoint - Gold	€ 11,12
HEADWIND-BP-GM	Beaufort Ink - Headwind Ballpoint - Gunmetal	€ 11,12
HW/AQ/SOL-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Headwind, Aquilo & Solano Ballpoint	€ 5,86

## Sirocco



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 10.72 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SIROCCO-BP-BK	Beaufort Ink - Sirocco Ballpoint - Black Chrome	€ 11,66
SIROCCO-BP-CHR/GM	Beaufort Ink - Sirocco Ballpoint - Chrome/Gunmetal	€ 11,12
SIROCCO-BP-G/GM	Beaufort Ink - Sirocco Ballpoint - Gold/Gunmetal	€ 11,12
SIROCCO-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Sirocco Ballpoint	€ 5,86

## Solano



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8.73 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SOLANO-BP-CHR	Beaufort Ink - Solano Ballpoint - Chrome	€ 11,12
SOLANO-BP-GM	Beaufort Ink - Solano Ballpoint - Gunmetal	€ 11,12
HW/AQ/SOL-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Headwind, Aquilo & Solano Ballpoint	€ 5,86

## Spiral



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SPIRAL-CHR	Spiral ballpoint - Chrome	€ 12,73
SPIRAL-BU	Bushings for SPIRAL	€ 7,36

## Slimline



Ballpoint pen with stylus for use on all touchscreen devices  
Drill diameter: 7 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
7SSC	Slimline with touchscreen stylus - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 11,00
503499	Slimline with touchscreen stylus - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 6,28
SLPENCIL-G	Slimline - Pencil mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 10,44
SLPENCIL-GM	Slimline - Pencil mechanism - Gun Metal	€ 11,11

## Premium Gun Metal

Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 7 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PGMT35	5 pc Twist pen kit - Premium Gun Metal - black	€ 19,20

## Taurus



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 10.72 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/9E	Taurus - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gold-plated	€ 19,06
523/9EB	Taurus - Ball-point pen mechanism - Satin silver	€ 15,79
523/9ECR	Taurus - Ball-point pen mechanism - Chrome	€ 17,32
BUSH19	Bushings for TAURUS (9E*9K*)	€ 9,85

## Tempest



Ballpoint pen with click mechanism  
Drill diameter: 8.1 & 10.3 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TEMPEST-BP-G	Beaufort Ink - Tempest Ballpoint - Gold	€ 11,12
TEMPEST-BP-CHR	Beaufort Ink - Tempest Ballpoint - Chrome	€ 11,12
TEMPEST-BP-GM	Beaufort Ink - Tempest Ballpoint - Gunmetal	€ 11,12
TEMPEST-BUSH	Beaufort Ink - Bushings for Tempest	€ 7,84

## Stratos



Ballpoint pen with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 9.5 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/2610GM	Stratos - Ball-point pen mechanism - Gun Metal	€ 16,89
BUSH50	Bushings for MAGNETO STRATOS (2610GM/2620GM)	€ 8,17

**Stratos**

Mechanical pencil with twist mechanism  
Drill diameter: 9.5 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/2620GM	Stratos - Mechanical pencil mechanism - Gun Metal	€ 21,67
BUSH50	Bushings for MAGNETO STRATOS (2610GM/2620GM)	€ 8,17

**Detachable necklace pen**

Ballpoint pen with detachable lanyard  
Drill diameter: 7 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DNP	Detachable necklace pen	€ 12,31

**Gold Twist Twist pen - Gold-plated - black**

Ballpoint pen with fine double centre band  
Drill diameter: 7 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PKT1/1G/Z	Gold Twist Twist pen - Gold-plated - black	€ 5,87

**5 pc Twist pen kit - Gold-plated - blue**

Ballpoint pen with fine double centre band  
Drill diameter: 7 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PKT1/5G/B	5 pc Twist pen kit - Gold-plated - blue	€ 27,96

**5 pc Twist pen kit - Gold-plated - black**

Ballpoint pen with fine double centre band  
Drill diameter: 7 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PKT1/5G/Z	5 pc Twist pen kit - Gold-plated - black	€ 27,96

**5 pc Twist pen kit - Satin Chrome**

Ballpoint pen with fine double centre band  
Drill diameter: 7 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PKT1/5S	5 pc Twist pen kit - Satin Chrome	€ 27,96

**20 Spare brass tubes 7 mm**

The brass replacement tubes are high-quality spare parts for pen kits. These tubes are made of durable brass and fit all Premium, Gold Twist and Satin Twist 7 mm pen kits. The replacement tubes are designed to replace damaged or lost tubes in pen kits.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PKTB7	20 Spare brass tubes 7 mm	€ 11,76

**Twist pen kit - Chrome (5pc)**

Ballpoint pen with fine double centre band  
Drill diameter: 7 mm  
Sold per 5 pieces



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EVM7PK	Twist pen kit - Chrome (5pc)	€ 21,67

### Chrome stylus for 7 mm pen



STYBC



STYBG

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
STYBC	Chrome stylus for 7 mm pen	€ 5,84
STYBG	Gold stylus for 7 mm pen	€ 5,84

### Bushings for ATLAS PRINCESS PEN (PCP)

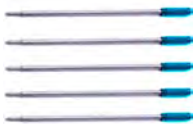


Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BUSH33	Bushings for ATLAS PRINCESS PEN (PCP)	€ 9,85

### Refills (5pc)



IB404-5



IB405-5



IB403-5

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IB404-5	Refills Black (5pc)	€ 4,03
IB405-5	Refills Blue (5pc)	€ 4,03
IB403-5	Refills Red (5pc)	€ 4,03

### Beaufort Ink - Rollerball refill - black



This standard ink refill fits all pens and pen kits suitable for a universal rollerball refill.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RF-RB-MED-BLACK	Beaufort Ink - Rollerball refill - black	€ 1,33

## Beaufort Ink - Ink 10 ml



Unless you have used these inks before, you will not have seen these shades of ink before – they are not merely reproductions of other people's colours under a different brand. It is a myth that only certain inks can be used in specific brands of fountain pens – one of the many pleasures of using a fountain pen is that you can use fountain pen ink from any reputable manufacturer you wish, and our inks are highly respected by those who write with them.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
INK10-OBSIDIAN-BLACK	Beaufort Ink - Ink 10 ml - Obsidian Black	€ 2,96
INK10-ZODIACBLUE	Beaufort Ink - Ink 10 ml - Zodiac Blue	€ 2,96

## Fishing - Clip



CLIP1/24K



CLIP1/CHR

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CLIP1/24K	Fishing - Clip - Gold-plated	€ 3,56
CLIP1/CHR	Fishing - Clip - Chrome	€ 3,56

## Rifle - Clip



CLIP2/24K



CLIP2/CHR

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CLIP2/24K	Rifle - Clip - Gold-plated	€ 3,56
CLIP2/CHR	Rifle - Clip - Chrome	€ 3,56

## Golf - Clip



CLIP3/24K



CLIP3/CHR

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CLIP3/24K	Golf - Clip - Gold-plated	€ 3,56
CLIP3/CHR	Golf - Clip - Chrome	€ 3,56

## Music - Clip



CLIP4/24K



CLIP4/CHR

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CLIP4/24K	Music - Clip - Gold-plated	€ 5,34
CLIP4/CHR	Music - Clip - Chrome	€ 4,73

## Tennis - Clip



CLIP5/24K



CLIP5/CHR

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CLIP5/24K	Tennis - Clip - Gold-plated	€ 3,55
CLIP5/CHR	Tennis - Clip - Chrome	€ 3,55

## Football - Clip



CLIP6/24K



CLIP6/CHR

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CLIP6/24K	Football - Clip - Gold-plated	€ 3,56
CLIP6/CHR	Football - Clip - Chrome	€ 3,56

## Religious - Clip - Gold-plated



CLIP7/24K

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CLIP7/24K	Religious - Clip - Gold-plated	€ 4,39

**Medical - Clip - Gold-plated**

CLIP8/24K

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CLIP8/24K	Medical - Clip - Gold-plated	€ 3,21

**Display for 10 pens**

This attractive stand holds pens, pencils and letter openers of most sizes. An excellent and space-saving way to display your pens at craft fairs, showrooms, etc.  
Stands upright.  
Holds 10 pens. Pens not included.  
Height: 24 cm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
10PD	Display for 10 pens	€ 18,48

**Beaufort Ink - Radius 1 - Display for 1 pen**

The top part of the Radius pen stand is made of 5 mm acrylic for strength and stability. The stand has polished edges for an ultra-modern look and an extra-thick 8 mm base for added stability. Radius pen stands are suitable for all types of pens.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RADIUS1	Beaufort Ink - Radius 1 - Display for 1 pen	€ 9,15

**Beaufort Ink - Radius 2 - Display for 2 pens**

The top part of the Radius pen stand is made of 5 mm acrylic for strength and stability. The stand has polished edges for an ultra-modern look and an extra-thick 8 mm base for added stability. Radius pen stands are suitable for all types of pens.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RADIUS2	Beaufort Ink - Radius 2 - Display for 2 pens	€ 10,47

**Economy pl. box single (5 pieces)**

Single plastic pen cases suitable for slimmer ballpoint pens.  
Dimensions: 160 x 35 x 20 mm  
Sold in pack of 5 pieces. Ballpoint pen not included.  
Maximum Diameter: 7 mm  
Maximum Length: 155 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IB410S-5	Economy pl. box single (5 pieces)	€ 8,20

**Penbox - Black carton (10pc)**

Stylish cardboard gift box in the shape of a triangle. Closed with silver-coloured elastic.  
 Dimensions: 50 x 230 mm  
 Sold in pack of 10 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/BOXT	Penbox - Black carton (10pc)	€21,67

**Penbox - Walnut**

Maximum Diameter: 7 mm  
 Maximum Length: 145 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/BOXW	Penbox - Walnut	€11,43

**Square pen box - Maple**

Rectangular pen case made of maple.  
 Dimensions: 175 x 37 x 25 mm  
 Sold per piece. Ballpoint pen not included.  
 Maximum Diameter: 12 mm  
 Maximum Length: 162 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BOX-5	Square pen box - Maple	€10,36

**Oval coloured pen box - Maple**

Oval pen case in coloured maple for 1 ballpoint pen.  
 Dimensions: 180 x 50 x 20 mm  
 Sold per piece. Ballpoint pen not included.  
 Maximum Diameter: 10 mm  
 Maximum Length: 145 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BR01	Oval coloured pen box - Maple	€9,66

**Paper pen case (4pc)**

An economical pen holder made of hard cardboard with a slot so the pen is visible. Only available as a set of 4.  
 External dimensions: 182 x 42 x 22 mm  
 Maximum Diameter: 16 mm  
 Maximum Length: 148 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
C108	Paper pen case (4pc)	€3,70

**Maple pen box for 2 pens - Red**

Pen case for 2 ballpoint pens.  
 Dimensions: 170 x 53 x 25 mm  
 Sold per piece. Ballpoint pens not included.  
 Maximum Diameter: 12 mm  
 Maximum Length: 145 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DWPR01	Maple pen box for 2 pens - Red	€ 7,51

**Oval pen box - Maple**

Oval pen case in maple for 1 ballpoint pen.  
 Dimensions: 170 x 45 x 20 mm  
 Sold per piece. Ballpoint pen not included.  
 Maximum Diameter: 10 mm  
 Maximum Length: 145 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EM01	Oval pen box - Maple	€ 9,66

**Leather pen case**

Black high-quality leather case.  
 External dimensions: 148 x 35 x 18 mm  
 Maximum Diameter: 16 mm  
 Maximum Length: 140 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LC1	Leather pen case	€ 12,44

**Pen box for 2 pens - Maple**

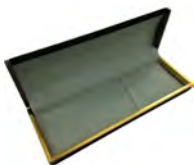
Rounded pen case in maple for 2 ballpoint pens.  
 Dimensions: 170 x 55 x 20 mm  
 Ballpoint pens not included.  
 Maximum Diameter: 10 mm  
 Maximum Length: 148 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MPB02	Pen box for 2 pens - Maple	€ 9,58

**Felt pen box - Black**

Black velvet box with gold band and black padded interior.  
 External dimensions: 157 x 58 x 23 mm  
 Maximum Diameter: 10 mm  
 Maximum Length: 152 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
P11	Felt pen box - Black	€ 4,56

**Felt pen box - Black/Grey**

Black velvet box with gold band and grey padded interior. Suitable for 7 and 10 mm pens.  
 External dimensions: 157 x 58 x 23 mm  
 Maximum Diameter: 10 mm  
 Maximum Length: 152 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
P14	Felt pen box - Black/Grey	€ 7,19

**Plastic pen box**

Dimensions: 155 x 25 x 23 mm  
 Maximum Diameter: 12 mm  
 Maximum Length: 152 mm  
 Transparent

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PBSQCL	Plastic pen box	€ 1,48

**Pen box for 2 pens - Black velvet**

A beautifully designed black velvet double pen box with an attractive blue lining to complement your finished pen projects.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
502688	Pen box for 2 pens - Black velvet	€ 7,16

**Beaufort Ink - Penbox for 2 pens- gloss lacquered**

This high-quality pen box features a wooden construction with a high-gloss exterior and a felt-lined base. It is fitted with brass hinges and a hidden magnetic closure. The spacious interior has a removable padded cushion and is lined with velvet.

Even the cardboard box in which this pen box is supplied is of top quality. It is made of thick white cardboard and has a removable lid and a hinged flap at the front for access to the pen box. This pen box is perfect for your finest pens and adds value to pen sales.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PENBOX-2-GL	Beaufort Ink - Penbox for 2 pens- gloss lacquered	€ 20,99

**Beaufort Ink - Penbox for 2 pens- padded fabric**

A sturdy, lightweight double pen box with a solid construction, padded fabric exterior and antique clasp. The spacious interior is lined with velvet and suitable for two pens.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PENBOX-2-PF	Beaufort Ink - Penbox for 2 pens- padded fabric	€ 10,47

**Plastic pen tube**

Hard transparent PVC tube for presentation and protection of ballpoint pens.

Dimensions: 150 x 20 mm

Sold per piece. Ballpoint pen not included.

Maximum Diameter: 12 mm

Maximum Length: 132 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ST111	Plastic pen tube	€ 1,32

**Maple pen box single - maple**

Pen case for 1 ballpoint pen.

Dimensions: 170 x 53 x 25 mm

Sold per piece. Ballpoint pen not included.

Maximum Diameter: 12 mm

Maximum Length: 145 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SWPM01	Maple pen box single - maple	€ 12,61

**Maple pen box single - red - maple**

Pen case for 1 ballpoint pen.

Dimensions: 170 x 53 x 25 mm

Sold per piece. Ballpoint pen not included.

Maximum Diameter: 12 mm

Maximum Length: 145 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SWPR01	Maple pen box single - red - maple	€ 12,61

**Black felt pen pouch (10pc)**

Felt case for protecting a ballpoint pen.

Dimensions: 145 x 30 mm

Sold in pack of 10 pieces.

Maximum Diameter: 14 mm

Maximum Length: 145 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PP130	Black felt pen pouch (10pc)	€ 6,66

**Velvet roll for 18 pens**

Felt case for protecting and presenting pens (up to 18 pieces).



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VPR	Velvet roll for 18 pens	€ 14,77

**Presentation case for 30 pens**

For 30 pieces  
Dimensions: 360 x 195 x 43 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PK30	Presentation case for 30 pens	€ 31,50

**Presentation case for 48 pens 7 mm (Slimline)**

A pen case with a felt interior and an artificial leather exterior.

Ideal for 48 Slimline (7 mm) pens. Wider pens also fit, but they will overlap with pens placed next to them.

365 x 200 x 50 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PK48	Presentation case for 48 pens 7 mm (Slimline)	€ 36,69

**Mixed blanks (8) 18 x 18 x 125 mm**

Contains 1 piece of each of the following wood species: Zebrano, Tulipwood, Masur Birch, Amaranth, Pao Rosa, Olive, Ziricote and Ebony.

Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HMIX8	Mixed blanks (8) 18 x 18 x 125 mm	€ 16,71

**Mixed blanks (9) 20 x 20 x 140 mm**

Contains 1 piece of each of the following wood species: Red Palmira, Walnut, Padauk, Service Tree, Bocote, Yew, Wenge, Teak and Laurel.

Sizes approximate.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HMIX9	Mixed blanks (9) 20 x 20 x 140 mm	€ 21,63

**Mix from Mozambique woods (5pc) 19 x 19 x 155 mm**

Pack with various wood species from Mozambique. Each pack has a different composition.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HMOZ/PB5	Mix from Mozambique woods (5pc) 19 x 19 x 155 mm	€ 16,30

**Mix from Mozambique woods (5pc) 26 x 26 x 155 mm**

Pack with various wood species from Mozambique. Each pack has a different composition.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HMOZ/PB5L	Mix from Mozambique woods (5pc) 26 x 26 x 155 mm	€ 23,72



HAB/PB4



HBO/PB4



HCHA/PB5



HCPR/PB5



HRH/PB4

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HAB/PB4	African Blackwood 18 x 18 x 150 mm (4pc)	€ 7,88
HBO/PB4	Bocote 18 x 18 x 125 mm (4pc)	€ 8,00
HCHA/PB5	Chamfuta 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 10,66
HCPR/PB5	Chacate Preto 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,36
HRH/PB4	Redheart 18 x 18 x 150 mm (4st)	€ 10,07



HEB/PB12



HEB/PB5



HKIA/PB5



HLEA/PB5



HMAB/PB4

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HEB/PB12	Ebony 18 x 18 x 150 mm (12pc)	€ 33,84
HEB/PB5	Ebony 18 x 18 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,60
HKIA/PB5	Kiaat/Umbilo 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 10,66
HLEA/PB5	Leadwood 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,36
HMAB/PB4	Masur Birch 18 x 18 x 125 mm (4st)	€ 20,21



HNO/PB4



HOL/PB4



HPA/PB4



HPR/PB4



HPU/PB5

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HNO/PB4	Walnut 18 x 18 x 125 mm (4pc)	€ 5,07
HOL/PB4	Olive 18 x 18 x 125 mm (4pc)	€ 5,38
HPA/PB4	Padouk 18 x 18 x 125 mm (4pc)	€ 4,89
HPR/PB4	Pau Rosa 18 x 18 x 125 mm (4st)	€ 6,04
HPU/PB5	Purpleheart 18 x 18 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 6,10



HTAM/PB5



HWMA/PB5



HMPE/PB5



HTT/PB5



HPP/PB5

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HTAM/PB5	Tamboti 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,36
HWMA/PB5	Wild Mango 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 10,66
HMPE/PB5	Milk Pear 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,36
HTT/PB5	Tanga Tanga 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 10,66
HPP/PB5	Panga Panga 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 10,66



HMUL/PB5



HMAS/PB5



HKTH/PB5



HAFR/PB5



HNEW/PB5

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HMUL/PB5	Mulamanama 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 10,66
HMAS/PB5	Masasa 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 10,66
HKTH/PB5	Knob Thorn 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 11,98
HAFR/PB5	African Rosewood 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,36
HNEW/PB5	Newtonia 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,36



HZE/PB4



HTAMA/PB5



HMOP/PB5



HXYL/PB5



HZI/PB4

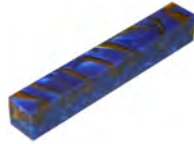
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HZE/PB4	Zebrano 18 x 18 x 125 mm (4pc)	€ 7,02
HTAMA/PB5	Tamarind 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,36
HMOP/PB5	Mopane 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,36
HXYL/PB5	Xylia 20 x 20 x 150 mm (5pc)	€ 13,36
HZI/PB4	Ziricote 18 x 18 x 150 mm (4pc)	€ 10,07



523/AA4



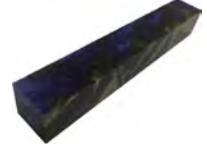
GPSLIQGOLD



523/AA7

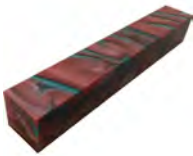


523/AA10



523/AA11

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/AA4	Acrylic acetate - Black / Bronze - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 6,29
GPSLIQGOLD	Acrylic acetate - Liquid Gold - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 6,29
523/AA7	Acrylic acetate - Lilac / Black / Gold - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AA10	Acrylic acetate - Violet / Gold - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AA11	Acrylic acetate - Blue / Black / Gold - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43



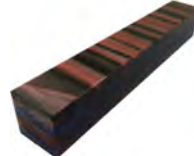
523/AA13



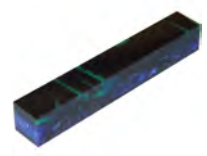
523/AA14



523/AA17



523/AA18

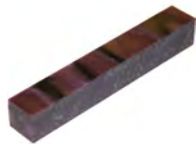


523/AA21

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/AA13	Acrylic acetate - Sea green / Wine red - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AA14	Acrylic acetate - Black / Yellow - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AA17	Acrylic acetate - Red / Grey / Black - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AA18	Acrylic acetate - Red / Blue / Black - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AA21	Acrylic acetate - Sea green / Black / Iris blue - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43



523/AA28



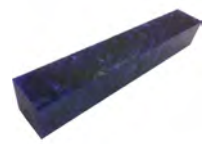
523/AA31



523/AA32

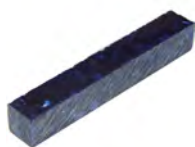


GPSPOSEIDON



523/AA35

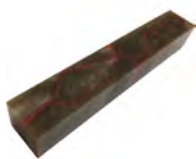
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/AA28	Acrylic acetate - Yellow / Black - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 7,53
523/AA31	Acrylic acetate - Black / Aubergine - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AA32	Acrylic acetate - Blue / Turquoise - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 8,60
GPSPOSEIDON	Acrylic acetate - Poseidon - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 12,00



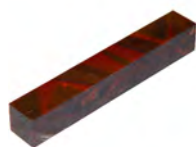
523/AA38



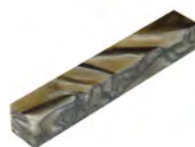
523/AA50



523/AAB



523/AAD



523/AAX

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
523/AA38	Acrylic acetate - Dark blue - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AA50	Acrylic acetate - Silver / Grey / Black - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AAB	Acrylic acetate - Pearl grey / Orange - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AAD	Acrylic acetate - Pearl orange - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43
523/AAX	Acrylic acetate - Pearl / Black / Green - 20 x 20 x 130 mm	€ 5,43



GPSAMETHYST



GPSARTICBLUE



GPSBICE



GPSCOPPER

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPSAMETHYST	Acrylic acetate - Amethyst - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 12,50
GPSARTICBLUE	Acrylic acetate - Arctic blue ice - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 6,29
GPSBICE	Acrylic acetate - Black ice - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 6,29
GPSCOPPER	Acrylic acetate - Copper - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 7,03



GPSHONEY



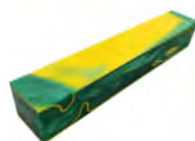
GPSLAVA



GPSLAVENDER



GPSM2285



GPSM3440

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPSHONEY	Acrylic acetate - Honey / Black - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 12,50
GPSLAVA	Acrylic acetate - Lava flow - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 6,26
GPSLAVENDER	Acrylic acetate - Lavender - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 7,04
GPSM2285	Acrylic acetate - Red / Yellow whirl - 20 x 20 x 135 mm	€ 6,29
GPSM3440	Acrylic acetate - Green / Yellow whirl - 20 x 20 x 135 mm	€ 8,95



GPSM577



GPSMAGICE



GPSMOCHA



GPSSKYBLUE

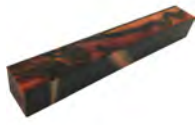


GPSWWHITE

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPSM577	Acrylic acetate - Blue / Yellow whirl - 20 x 20 x 135 mm	€ 6,29
GPSMAGICE	Acrylic acetate - Magenta ice - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 6,29
GPSMOCHA	Acrylic acetate - Mocha ice - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 6,29
GPSSKYBLUE	Acrylic acetate - Sky blue - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 7,03
GPSWWHITE	Acrylic acetate - Wedding white - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 7,03



GPSBELGO



GPSBENTIG



GPSFRALUNED



GPSBLACK

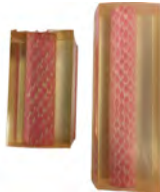


GPSESPRESSO

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPSBELGO	Acrylic acetate - Belgian / German flag - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 6,29
GPSBENTIG	Acrylic acetate - Bengal Tiger - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 6,23
GPSFRALUNED	Acrylic acetate - France / Luxembourg / Netherlands flag - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 12,03
GPSBLACK	Acrylic acetate - Black - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 7,03
GPSESPRESSO	Acrylic acetate - Espresso - 20 x 20 x 150 mm	€ 7,03



GPSCAMO



PL0810

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPSCAMO	Acrylic acetate - Desert camouflage - 20 x 20 x 135 mm	€ 6,29
PL0810	Acrylic acetate - Pink snakeleather	€ 15,57

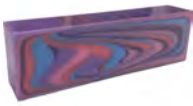


GPS1326

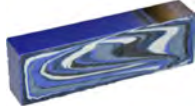


GPS1673

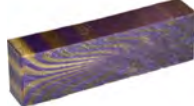
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPS1326	Polyester - Cheetah - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25
GPS1673	Polyester - Neapolitan - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25



GPS1856



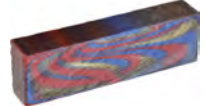
GPS1998



GPS2003



GPS2009

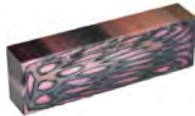


GPS2010

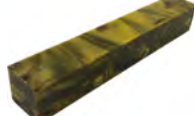
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPS1856	Polyester - Purple haze - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25
GPS1998	Polyester - Midnight - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25
GPS2003	Polyester - Purple / Gold - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25
GPS2009	Polyester - Passionate pink - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25
GPS2010	Polyester - Flare - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25



GPS2134



GPS2144



GPS2

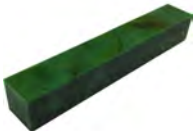


GPS4



GPS5

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPS2134	Polyester - Tigris perla silver - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25
GPS2144	Polyester - Tigris perla pink - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25
GPS2	Polyester - California yellow - 21 x 21 x 135 mm	€ 8,54
GPS4	Polyester - California dark red - 21 x 21 x 135 mm	€ 8,54
GPS5	Polyester - California bright red - 21 x 21 x 135 mm	€ 8,54



GPS9



GPS3245/20



GPS644A



GPS769/20

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPS9	Polyester - California green - 21 x 21 x 135 mm	€ 8,54
GPS3245/20	Polyester - Lemon sherbert - Ø20 x 130 mm	€ 3,15
GPS644A	Polyester - Alpolina cream - 19 x 35 x 114 mm	€ 5,25
GPS769/20	Polyester - Briar - Ø20 x 130 mm	€ 3,15



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPS199/39	Polyester - Tortoise shell - Ø39 x 100 mm	€ 12,50
GPS199/58	Polyester - Tortoise shell - Ø58 x 100 mm	€ 23,23



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPS849/15	Polyester - Ivory - Ø15 x 130 mm	€ 3,30
GPS849/20	Polyester - Ivory - Ø20 x 130 mm	€ 3,30
GPS849/25	Polyester - Ivory - Ø25 x 100 mm	€ 5,31
GPS849/30	Polyester - Ivory - Ø30 x 100 mm	€ 7,15
GPS849/39	Polyester - Ivory - Ø39 x 100 mm	€ 12,50
GPS849/45	Polyester - Ivory - Ø45 x 100 mm	€ 16,54
GPS849/53	Polyester - Ivory - Ø53 x 100 mm	€ 23,23



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GPS8730/20	Polyester - Horn - Ø20 x 130 mm	€ 3,48
GPS8730/25	Polyester - Horn - Ø25 x 100 mm	€ 5,31
GPS8730/39	Polyester - Horn - Ø39 x 100 mm	€ 13,14
GPS8730/53	Polyester - Horn - Ø53 x 100 mm	€ 24,38

### Peter Child - Pyrography machine



The Peter Child Artist's Pyrography Machine is regarded by many professionals as the machine of choice. The machine is powerful enough to create dense textures and patterns, yet the slim, lightweight and comfortable pen design also provides perfect balance for the finest detail work – making it an ideal choice for beginners as well.

As you would expect from a Robert Sorby machine, the build quality and attention to detail are of the highest standard.

Features and Benefits: Slim, lightweight and comfortable pen design, Perfect for precise detailed work, Cool handle for comfort, Heats up from cold in 2 seconds, Excellent reliability, Incredible durability.

Each pyrography machine includes a pen, one metre of 25 SWG standard wire to make your own tips, six spare nichrome points (five standard 25 SWG points and one spoon point in heavier 24 SWG), and a handy 12-page booklet full of ideas.

Maximum temperature of 1100°C.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PYRO240BT	Peter Child - Pyrography machine	€ 189,35
CPEN	Peter Child Spare pyrography pen	€ 66,15
PJ4	Peter Child - Coupling for 2 burner pins - 4 mm	€ 10,61

### Peter Child - Accessories



PP10



PP11



PP30



PP50



PYROCSMIXSAMP

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PP10	Standard loop fine (10pc)	€ 10,61
PP11	Standard loop medium (10pc)	€ 10,61
PP30	Spoon point (10pc)	€ 18,55
PP50	Coil point (5pc)	€ 19,07
PYROCSMIXSAMP	Mix of 6 points	€ 36,75

### Pyrography Wire



Create tips in the shape and design of your choice using wire cutters and pliers. One coil can make more than 150 tips. When hammered flat, they can be used as a blade for burning feathers, grass or fur, or file the wire to a needle point for minute details.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PWR23	Pyrography Wire - 23SWG - 0.63 mm - Extra thick	€ 14,83
PWR24	Pyrography Wire - 24SWG - 0.56 mm - Thick	€ 14,83
PWR25	Pyrography Wire - 25SWG - 0.50 mm - Medium	€ 14,83
PWR26	Pyrography Wire - 26SWG - 0.45 mm - Fine	€ 14,83

### Pyrography- and soldering kit



This multifunctional station can be used for pyrography, soldering and modelling. The set includes a selection of pyrography tips, a soldering tip and a modelling knife.

Technical data: Operating voltage: 230V, Output: 24V, Temperature: 50 to 500°C

The kit consists of: Multi-Station, Handle, Handle Bracket, 14 tips, Manual

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RJSTA20101	Pyrography- and soldering kit	€ 127,46
RJSTA20130	Extra handle for RJSTA20101	€ 19,88

### Brenn-Peter - Junior - Pyrography machine



This multifunctional station can be used for pyrography, soldering and modelling. The set includes a selection of pyrography tips, a soldering tip and a modelling knife.

Technical data: Operating voltage: 230V, Output: 24V, Temperature: 50 to 500°C

The kit consists of: Multi-Station, Handle, Handle Bracket, 14 tips, Manual

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
5216.02.02	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Pyrography machine	€ 152,51
5218.01.05	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Spare pen - Flat connectors	€ 50,40
5218.02.05	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Spare pen - Round couplings	€ 50,40

### Brenn-Peter - Junior - Accessories



5217.00.05



5220.00.05



5221.00.05



5222.00.05



5042.01.05



5217.01.07



5217.02.07



5217.03.07

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
5217.00.05	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Burning loop set - Flat - 2 Arches - Pointed	€ 20,81
5220.00.05	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Burning loop set - Crescent - Star - Oval - Arch	€ 24,99
5221.00.05	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Burning loop set - Arabesque - Round - Rhomboid - Round	€ 24,99
5222.00.05	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Burning loop set - Calligraphy	€ 24,99
5042.01.05	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Burning Loop Effekt	€ 4,84
5217.01.07	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Burning loop Round	€ 5,99
5217.02.07	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Burning loop Flat	€ 5,99
5217.03.07	Brenn-Peter - Junior - Burning loop Pointed	€ 5,99

### 5 Tips for Burnmaster



This set contains 5 unique and versatile woodburning tips that are not included with the standard 10-tip Burnmaster sets.

The 5-tip detail and shading set includes: Small spoon shader tip (497075) and Medium spoon shader tip (497077) for controlled shading and line work (using the edge), Ball point tips: 1 mm, 1.5 mm and 2 mm (497082, 497083, 497084) for dotting, texturing, writing, signatures and creating lines.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WCS497007	5 Tips for Burnmaster	€ 65,06

### Brenn-Peter - Master - Pyrography machine



Industrial model (80W) with heavier handle and larger tips than the JUNIOR. Adjustable temperature (stepless) between 250°C and 1000°C. Excellent for continuous use. Supplied with a set of 5 tips, cleaning brush and manual.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
5005.02.02	Brenn-Peter - Master - Pyrography machine	€ 355,87

### Brenn-Peter - Master - Accessories



5009.00.05



5009.01.07



5009.02.07



5009.03.07



5009.04.07

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
5009.00.05	Brenn-Peter - Master - Burning loop set (5pc)	€ 29,99
5009.01.07	Brenn-Peter - Master - Burning loop Round	€ 6,99
5009.02.07	Brenn-Peter - Master - Burning loop Flat	€ 6,99
5009.03.07	Brenn-Peter - Master - Burning loop Pointed	€ 6,99
5009.04.07	Brenn-Peter - Master - Burning loop Shauvel	€ 6,99

### Brenn-Peter - Mini - Pyrography machine



The Brenn-Peter Mini is a low-voltage device and is particularly suitable for schools, kindergartens and other workshops. By using the different burning loops, two temperature levels can be achieved. The temperature cannot be adjusted manually. Temperature levels: approximately 450°C to 650°C.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
5210.00.02	Brenn-Peter - Mini - Pyrography machine	€ 65,00

## Brenn-Peter - Mini - Accessories



5211.00.05



5211.01.07



5211.02.07



5211.03.07



5211.04.07

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
5211.00.05	Brenn-Peter - Mini - Burning loop set (5pc)	€ 20,82
5211.01.07	Brenn-Peter - Mini - Burning loop Round	€ 5,07
5211.02.07	Brenn-Peter - Mini - Burning loop Pointed	€ 5,09
5211.03.07	Brenn-Peter - Mini - Burning loop Flat	€ 5,07
5211.04.07	Brenn-Peter - Mini - Burning loop Fine	€ 5,07

## Brenn-Peter 3 - Pyrography machine



The Brenn-Peter 3 is an electric burning pen that is simple and effortless to use.

Plug it into the socket, and after just three minutes you can start pyrography.

The Brenn-Peter 3 is energy-efficient and consumes only 26 Watts.

A burning pen works like a drawing pen. Instead of an ink line, a burn mark appears. The burn marks can be dots, lines or entire surfaces.

The Brenn-Peter 3 is suitable not only for wood but also for burning leather and cork.

Contents: 1 burning pen, Instruction manual (German, English, French and Italian)

Standard Power: 26 Watt

Voltage: 230 V

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
5026.01.01	Brenn-Peter 3 - Pyrography machine	€ 32,00

## Brenn-Peter 3 - Accessories



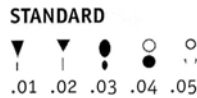
ETHNO

5040.00.05



BRENNDECOR 2

5056.00.05



STANDARD

5060.00.05



PLUS

5062.00.05



DECOR

5065.00.05

MOTIV



5067.00.05

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
5040.00.05	Brenn-Peter 3 - Burning Loop Ethno (5pc)	€ 19,52
5056.00.05	Brenn-Peter 3 - Burning Loop Brenndecor 2 (5pc)	€ 16,99
5060.00.05	Brenn-Peter 3 - Burning Loop Standard (5pc)	€ 16,99
5062.00.05	Brenn-Peter 3 - Burning Loop Plus (5pc)	€ 16,99
5065.00.05	Brenn-Peter 3 - Burning Loop Decor (5pc)	€ 16,99
5067.00.05	Brenn-Peter 3 - Burning Loop Motiv (5pc)	€ 16,99

## Branding pistol



Pyrography tool 30W (550°) with standard tip.

With this tool you can burn not only wood, but also plastic, leather, cardboard, felt and other materials.

The tips are interchangeable, and for this tool you can also have personalised tips (BSG18-VERVPL) made with a maximum diameter of 18 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
B30	Branding pistol	€ 23,41

## Pyrography set



Pyrography set consisting of branding iron B30 (30W, 550°), 1 set of tips (SM250), 1 set of stamps (ST252) and 3 pre-printed panels with Christmas theme (MOTIV 5-7-8).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BS30	Pyrography set	€ 75,27

## B30 / BS30 - Accessories



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ST252	Forms with pattern for B30	€ 11,43
SM250	Writing and drawing points for B30	€ 10,30

## Christmas decorations



J10111



PBB



PRH



PSH

Decorate this wooden plaque with your pyrography tool.

Star: 100 x 100 mm

Christmas ball: 75 x 75 mm

Reindeer: 110 x 60 mm

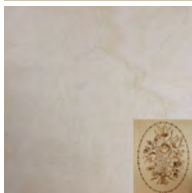
Santa Claus: 110 x 65 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J10111	Star	€ 1,45
PBB	Bauble	€ 1,33
PRH	Reindeer	€ 1,45
PSH	Santa	€ 1,45

**Poplar plywood**

High-quality poplar plywood boards. Particularly suitable for pyrography and fretwork projects.  
Available in various sizes, thickness 4 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
POPTRPLX200250	Poplar plywood - 200 x 250 x 4 mm	€ 5,48
POPTRPLX297420	Poplar plywood - 297 x 420 x 4 mm	€ 12,58
POPTRPLX300380	Poplar plywood - 300 x 380 x 4 mm	€ 11,43

**Motif - 300 x 380 mm**

Pre-printed designs on wooden board that can be coloured using a pyrography tool.  
300 x 380 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MOTIV1	Flowermotif - 300 x 380 mm	€ 11,91
MOTIV7	Christmas Family Motif - 300 x 380 mm	€ 11,91
MOTIV8	Crib Motif - 300 x 380 mm	€ 11,91
MOTIV9	Flowermotif 2 - 300 x 380 mm	€ 11,91
MOTIV10	Flowermotif 3 - 300 x 380 mm	€ 11,91

**Set of 2 bangles**

Width: 18 mm  
Diameter: 78 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J20106	Set of 2 bangles	€ 6,04

**Egg cup (hornbeam)**

Diameter: 44 mm  
Height: 51 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J30201	Egg cup (hornbeam)	€ 1,79

**Napkin ring (hornbeam)**

Outer diameter: 52 mm  
 Inner diameter: 37 mm  
 Height: 37 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J30202	Napkin ring (hornbeam)	€ 1,40

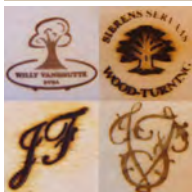
**Saral - Transfer paper blue - 4 sheets of 91 x 305 mm**

Saral Transfer Paper is a wax-free transfer paper (also known as graphite paper or tracing paper) made for general and specialized use, allowing you to transfer your design from a sketch, pattern, template or freehand drawing onto any surface.



It produces clean, sharp lines that can be erased and painted over.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
J10201	Saral - Transfer paper blue - 4 sheets of 91 x 305 mm	€ 18,51

**Personalised burning stamp**

Personalised stamp with a maximum diameter depending on the power of the device. These stamps fit only the devices listed below.

The stamp is screwed into the heating element. This has the advantage that you can also use the sets with different tips SM250 and ST252 for creating your own designs.

The most common, comfortable and also safest method to heat your branding iron is by using an electric heating element. These devices are available in different capacities. The choice of device depends on the size of the branding plate. With these devices you can stamp not only wood, but also plastics, leather, cardboard, felt and other materials.

Many creative woodworkers personalise their creations with a mark, initials or name. Often an existing pyrography tool is used for this, and initials or names are burned into the wood manually. The disadvantage of this is that a steady hand is required and it is very difficult to repeat an identical mark several times.

We now also offer personalised branding stamps so that even a hobby woodworker can mark their workpieces professionally. Simply provide us with a design of the desired logo. We will then supply you with a preliminary design of your logo as soon as possible, and after approval your mark will be CNC-engraved in copper.

Please send us your logo preferably in a vector file (.cdr, .ai, .svg, .eps or, if not possible, .pdf). Requests received in the following formats .png, .ppt, .docx, .jpg, .txt, .tiff, .gif, .psf, .bmd, .doc will be subject to a surcharge of €10.

The engraving depth is 3 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BSG18	BSG18 - Electric burning stamp 30 Watt - Maximum Ø18 mm	€ 162,37
BSG18-VERVPL	Extra replacement plate for BSG18 burning stamp - Maximum Ø18 mm	€ 105,20
BSG28	BSG28 - Electric burning stamp 100 Watt - Maximum Ø28 mm	€ 224,12
BSG28-VERVPL	Extra replacement plate for BSG28 burning stamp - Maximum Ø28 mm	€ 155,51
BSG38	BSG38 - Electric burning stamp 100 Watt - Maximum Ø38 mm	€ 237,84
BSG38-VERVPL	Extra replacement plate for BSG38 burning stamp - Maximum Ø38 mm	€ 169,23
BSG48	BSG48 - Electric burning stamp 150 Watt - Maximum Ø48 mm	€ 288,15
BSG48-VERVPL	Extra replacement plate for BSG48 burning stamp - Maximum Ø48 mm	€ 196,67
BSG58	BSG58 - Electric burning stamp 300 Watt - Maximum Ø58 mm	€ 324,74
BSG58-VERVPL	Extra replacement plate for BSG58 burning stamp - Maximum Ø58 mm	€ 233,26

**Titebond - Original Wood Glue**

Titebond Original Wood Glue is the industry standard for woodworking. It offers strong initial tack and fast setting to reduce clamp time. It also forms a bond stronger than the wood itself, provides excellent sandability and is unaffected by finishes. Titebond Original can help any woodworker achieve professional-looking results. It is ideal for wood, hardboard, particleboard, leather, fabric and most other porous materials. Titebond Original is easy to use, non-toxic and cleans up with water.

This glue is suitable for soft and hard woods.

Limitations: Titebond Original Wood Glue is not intended for exterior use or where moisture is likely. For outdoor applications, use Titebond III Ultimate Wood Glue or Titebond II Premium Wood Glue. Not for structural or load-bearing applications. Do not use when temperature, glue or materials are below 10°C. Stirring restores the product to its original state. Read the instructions before use. PROTECT FROM FREEZING. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.

This glue is paintable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM625	Titebond - Original Wood Glue - 118 ml	€ 4,68
FM626	Titebond - Original Wood Glue - 237 ml	€ 7,04
FM627	Titebond - Original Wood Glue - 473 ml	€ 11,45
FM628	Titebond - Original Wood Glue - 946 ml	€ 17,62
FM629	Titebond - Original Wood Glue - 3785 ml	€ 44,46

**Titebond - II Premium Wood Glue**

Titebond II Premium Wood Glue is the only one-part wood glue from a leading brand that meets the ANSI Type II water-resistance specification. It is ideal for outdoor woodworking projects such as garden furniture, birdhouses, mailboxes, planters and picnic tables. Titebond II Premium offers strong initial tack, fast setting, superior strength and excellent sandability. It is FDA approved for indirect food contact (cutting boards) and is ideal for radio frequency (R-F) gluing systems.

Limitations: Titebond II Premium Wood Glue is not for continuous submersion or for use below the waterline. Not for structural or load-bearing applications. Do not use when temperature, glue or materials are below 12.7°C. Due to its low pH, the product may cause corrosion on metal surfaces. Test the product before use in areas where rust or corrosion could be a concern. Stir to restore the product to its original state. Because of variations in treated wood surfaces, it is advisable to test adhesion. PROTECT FROM FREEZING. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.

This glue is paintable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM5002	Titebond - II Premium Wood Glue - 118 ml	€ 5,66
FM5003	Titebond - II Premium Wood Glue - 237 ml	€ 8,60
FM50044	Titebond - II Premium Wood Glue - 473 ml	€ 13,99

**Titebond - III Ultimate Wood Glue**

Titebond III Ultimate Wood Glue is the first one-part, water-based wood glue ever offered that has been proven to be waterproof. The waterproof formula meets the ANSI/HPVA Type I water-resistance specification and provides superior bond strength, longer open assembly time and lower application temperature. Titebond III is non-toxic, solvent-free and cleans up with water – safer to use than traditional waterproof wood glues. It offers strong initial tack, sands easily without softening and is FDA approved for indirect food contact (cutting boards). It is suitable for both interior and exterior use, has a long open time, is paintable and non-toxic.

Limitations: Titebond III Ultimate Wood Glue is not for continuous submersion or for use below the waterline. Not for structural or load-bearing applications. Use when temperature, glue and materials are above 7.2°C. Store the product below 23.8°C. Storage above this temperature may cause thickening and reduce shelf life. If thickened, shake vigorously by tapping the bottle firmly on a hard surface until the product returns to its original state. Due to its low pH, the product may cause corrosion on metal surfaces. Test the product before use in areas where rust or corrosion could be an issue. Because of variations in treated wood surfaces, it is advisable to test adhesion. PROTECT FROM FREEZING. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM645	Titebond - III Ultimate Wood Glue - 118 ml	€ 8,04
FM646	Titebond - III Ultimate Wood Glue - 237 ml	€ 12,20
FM647	Titebond - III Ultimate Wood Glue - 473 ml	€ 20,10
FM648	Titebond - III Ultimate Wood Glue - 946 ml	€ 30,73
FM649	Titebond - III Ultimate Wood Glue - 3785 ml	€ 74,97

**Titebond - Wood glue pump for 3785 ml bottles**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM60015	Titebond - Wood glue pump for 3785 ml bottles	€ 39,22

**Titebond - II Dark Wood Glue - 237 ml**

Titebond II Dark Wood Glue is a dyed version of Titebond II Wood Glue. It offers strong initial tack and fast setting to reduce clamp time. It also forms a bond stronger than the wood itself, provides excellent sandability and is unaffected by finishes. Titebond Dark can help any woodworker achieve professional-looking results. It is ideal for wood, hardboard, particleboard, leather, fabric and most other porous materials. Titebond Dark is easy to use, non-toxic and cleans up with water.

Limitations: Titebond II Dark Wood Glue is not for continuous submersion or for use below the waterline. Not for structural or load-bearing applications. Do not use when temperature, glue or materials are below 12.7°C. Due to its low pH, the product may cause corrosion on metal surfaces. Test the product before use in areas where rust or corrosion could be an issue. Stir to restore the product to its original state. Because of variations in treated wood surfaces, it is advisable to test adhesion. Not FDA approved for indirect food contact. Read instructions before use. **DO NOT FREEZE.**

This glue is paintable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM636	Titebond - II Dark Wood Glue - 237 ml	€ 8,75

**Titebond - Quick & Thick Wood Glue - 237 ml**

Titebond Quick & Thick Multi-Surface Glue is the thickest, fastest-drying water-based glue for use with porous and semi-porous materials. It is ideal for wood, pottery, ceramics, stone, glass, fabrics, leather and most craft materials. Titebond Quick & Thick Multi-Surface Glue provides strong initial tack and fast setting, yet still allows the repositioning of workpieces. The glue is stronger than the wood itself, dries clear and is unaffected by finishes.

Limitations: Titebond Quick & Thick Multi-Surface Glue is not recommended for outdoor use or where moisture is likely. For outdoor applications, use Titebond III Ultimate Wood Glue or Titebond II Premium Wood Glue. Not for structural or load-bearing applications. Not recommended for photographs, washable fabrics, metals, plastics or rubber. Do not use when temperature, glue or materials are below 10°C. Stir to restore the product to its original state. Read SDS before use. For wood, sand the glued area thoroughly before staining. Store at room temperature. **DO NOT FREEZE. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.**

This glue is paintable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM656	Titebond - Quick & Thick Wood Glue - 237 ml	€ 7,43

**Titebond - Melamine Glue - 473 ml**

Titebond Melamine Glue is designed for bonding wood, particleboard, MDF and other porous substrates to plastics such as melamine, vinyl and HPL, as well as metals. It offers a fast initial tack but has a longer open time that allows precise alignment of working materials. Titebond Melamine Glue is a water-based adhesive that is non-flammable, has a low odour, dries clear and cleans up with water. The thicker formula reduces running and dripping, making it easier to use and more effective for precise assemblies.

Limitations: Titebond Melamine Glue is not intended for outdoor use or where moisture is likely. Not for structural or load-bearing applications. Vacuum pressing should only be used for veneer up to 1.5 mm thick. Do not use when temperature, glue or materials are below 4°C. If the product has frozen (gel-like appearance), it cannot be used. **DO NOT FREEZE. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.**

This glue is paintable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM4014	Titebond - Melamine Glue - 473 ml	€ 13,90

**Titebond - Speed Set Wood Glue - 237 ml**

Titebond Speed Set Wood Glue is an extremely fast-setting, high-solids PVA glue. It offers exceptional gap-filling properties and forms a bond stronger than the wood itself. This product provides excellent sandability, is unaffected by finishes and increases productivity due to shorter clamp time without any increase in viscosity. Titebond Speed Set is non-toxic and cleans up with water.

Limitations: Titebond Speed Set Wood Glue is not intended for outdoor use or where moisture is likely. For outdoor applications, use Titebond III Ultimate Wood Glue or Titebond II Premium Wood Glue. Not for structural or load-bearing applications. Do not use when temperature, glue or materials are below 15°C. Do not freeze. Stir the glue monthly to reduce settling. This glue has an extremely fast set time, so it is important to follow the recommended assembly time. The minimum clamp time is 15 minutes. Longer clamp times may be beneficial. PROTECT FROM FREEZING. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN. This glue is paintable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM4363	Titebond - Speed Set Wood Glue - 237 ml	€ 12,74

**Titebond - Cold Press Veneer Glue - 946 ml**

Titebond Cold Press for Veneer is a high-quality, economical alternative to contact cement for large-scale bonding of veneer to flat surfaces. It is specially formulated for cold press laminating of wood to solid wood, particleboard, MDF, plywood and other porous materials. Titebond Cold Press offers a moderate set speed, a translucent glue line and contains none of the harmful or corrosive fumes typical of most contact adhesives. It also prevents bleed-through on open-grain or unbacked wood veneer.

Limitations: Titebond Cold Press for Veneer is specifically designed for veneering and is not suitable for other assembly applications. Not recommended for outdoor use or where moisture is likely. Do not use when temperature, glue or materials are below 10°C. Freezing does not affect the performance of the product but may cause it to thicken. Stir to restore the product to its original state. Read the Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) before use. NOTE: STIR PRODUCT BEFORE USE TO ENSURE UNIFORMITY. DO NOT FREEZE. This glue is paintable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM5175	Titebond - Cold Press Veneer Glue - 946 ml	€ 19,54

**Titebond - Extend Wood Glue - 473 ml**

Titebond Extend Wood Glue is a slower-setting version of Titebond Original Wood Glue. It provides superior performance in a wide range of applications, including edge and face gluing. It is especially useful in complex assemblies such as curved or intricate joinery that require more time for alignment. Titebond Extend forms a bond stronger than the wood itself, offers excellent sandability and is unaffected by finishes. It is compatible with all common wood species as well as particleboard, MDF, plywood and other porous materials.

Limitations: Titebond Extend Wood Glue is not intended for outdoor use or where moisture is likely. For outdoor applications, use Titebond III Ultimate Wood Glue or Titebond II Extend. Not for structural or load-bearing applications. Do not use when temperature, glue or materials are below 4°C. If the product appears to have settled, stir to ensure uniformity. It is recommended not to store Titebond Extend Wood Glue for long periods below 4°C. NOTE: STIR PRODUCT BEFORE USE TO ENSURE UNIFORMITY. DO NOT FREEZE. This glue is paintable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FM9104	Titebond - Extend Wood Glue - 473 ml	€ 14,47

**Pattex - Polyurethane glue - PU Construct - 250g**

For bonding that withstands all weather conditions.

Pattex Wood Glue PU-Construct has a special formula that ensures a strong, waterproof bond, even when the wood is later painted. It can even bond different material combinations, such as wood to plastic or metal. Suitable for all types of wood and ideal for straight, flat surfaces.

Applications: All types of wood.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PAT1634291	Pattex - Polyurethane glue - PU Construct - 250g	€ 15,85

**Bison - Pray Adhesive - 200 ml**

Aerosol can 200 ml. Contact adhesive in spray form. For permanent or temporary bonding of paper, cardboard, photos, posters, reproductions, collages, metal foils (aluminium foil) and for temporary fixing of stencils. Also suitable for bonding insulation and decorative materials such as polyurethane foam/foam rubber (sound insulation, furniture cushions), felt, textiles, leather, cork, polystyrene (styrofoam), to each other and to wood, board, chipboard, glass, concrete and metals.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NSB-SPRAY200	Bison - Pray Adhesive - 200 ml	€ 15,78

**Chestnut - Cyanoacrylate Superglue**

Cyanoacrylate glue, available in 3 viscosities: thin, medium and thick. An accelerator is also available for use with the thicker CA glues.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE3101	Chestnut - Cyanoacrylate Superglue - Thin - 20 gr	€ 7,25
CHE3102	Chestnut - Cyanoacrylate Superglue - Thin - 50 gr	€ 15,73
CHE3103	Chestnut - Cyanoacrylate Superglue - Medium - 20 gr	€ 7,25
CHE3104	Chestnut - Cyanoacrylate Superglue - Medium - 50 gr	€ 15,73
CHE3105	Chestnut - Cyanoacrylate Superglue - Thick - 20 gr	€ 7,25
CHE3106	Chestnut - Cyanoacrylate Superglue - Thick - 50 gr	€ 15,73

**Chestnut - Black Superglue - Cyanoacrylate Superglue - Black - 20 gr**

A new version of our CA Super Glue. This is a thick, black adhesive with the same properties, but ideal for use when the glue line is visible. The dried glue imitates the appearance of a natural flaw in the wood, disguising the joint so it becomes a feature!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE32138	Chestnut - Black Superglue - Cyanoacrylate Superglue - Black - 20 gr	€ 10,99

**Chestnut - Fine Nozzles for Superglues (10pcs)**

Length: 80 mm  
Diameter: 3 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE39261	Chestnut - Fine Nozzles for Superglues (10pcs)	€ 4,96

**Chestnut - Accelerator for Superglues - 200 ml**

Cyanoacrylate super glues already dry quite quickly, especially the thin variant. But sometimes, when filling gaps or when you're simply in a hurry, you want a faster or even instant bond — that's where our Super Glue Accelerator comes in, supplied in an easy-to-use aerosol can. You can use it in two ways. When filling gaps and the glue is exposed, a quick spray with the Accelerator will make the glue dry instantly. Do not use too much, as this may cause the glue to become cloudy and turn white.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE3110	Chestnut - Accelerator for Superglues - 200 ml	€ 12,51

**Chestnut - De-bonder for superglues - 20 ml**

The solvent will dissolve super glue if needed. You can also use it to clean uncured spills.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE3120	Chestnut - De-bonder for superglues - 20 ml	€ 7,93

**Bison - Kombi Quick 2 components glue - 24 ml**

Ideal for quick, strong and invisible repair of many materials, such as earthenware, porcelain, glass, leather, wood, stone, metal and ceramics. Suitable both for bonding identical materials and combinations.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NSB-KS24	Bison - Kombi Quick 2 components glue - 24 ml	€ 12,91

**Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive**

Starbond glue is a pure cyanoacrylate adhesive, non-toxic, non-flammable and water-resistant. It dries crystal clear and can be easily worked afterward. It is available in FIVE transparent viscosities:

- EM02: viscosity 2 cp. Very fluid for gluing small gaps. Also penetrates porous materials
- EM40: viscosity 40 cp. Fluid, still penetrates hairline cracks. Fills gaps up to 1 mm
- EM150: viscosity 150 cp. Fluid, fills gaps up to 1.5 mm
- EM600: viscosity 600 cp. Thick fluid, fills gaps up to 2 mm
- EM2000: viscosity 2000 cp. Thick fluid, fills gaps from 2.5 to 5 mm
- Spraying the glue with "ACCELERATOR" makes it cure even faster.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EM02/1	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 2 - 28g	€ 13,25
EM02/2	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 2 - 57g	€ 22,46
EM40/1	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 40 - 28g	€ 13,25
EM40/2	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 40 - 57g	€ 22,46
EM150/1	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 150 - 28g	€ 13,25
EM150/2	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 150 - 57g	€ 22,46
EM600/1	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 600 - 28g	€ 13,25
EM600/2	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 600 - 57g	€ 22,46
EM2000/1	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 2000 - 28g	€ 13,25
EM2000/2	Starbond - Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - Viscosity 2000 - 57g	€ 22,46

**Starbond - Activator - Accelerator for Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - 57g**

Starbond Super Glue Accelerator, also known as CA glue "activator", is used to significantly speed up the drying time of cyanoacrylate super glues.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ACCEL/2	Starbond - Activator - Accelerator for Cyanoacrylate Adhesive - 57g	€ 13,25

**Chestnut - Wood Wax 22 - Wax - 450 ml**

Can be used as a polishing wax for furniture and carvings. WoodWax 22 contains beeswax (for shine) and carnauba wax (for hardness). Combined in a solvent to form a soft, creamy paste, it is therefore very easy to apply on any surface.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1501	Chestnut - Wood Wax 22 - Wax - 450 ml	€ 17,79

**Chestnut - Woodturners Stick Wax - Carnauba and beeswax - 40 gr**

Wax for use on the lathe. 40 g

Designed for woodturners, this wax stick is specially shaped to be applied to virtually any shape of item!

A blend of beeswax and carnauba wax, it is slightly softer than the carnauba wax stick, making it easier to apply and ensuring no risk of marking softer woods.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1511	Chestnut - Woodturners Stick Wax - Carnauba and beeswax - 40 gr	€ 9,23

**Chestnut - Carnauba Wax Stick - Carnauba wax - 40 gr**

This is a solid block of carnauba wax, popular with woodturners. It provides a bright glossy finish and is highly wear-resistant, able to withstand moderate handling without showing fingerprints.

Apply over a sanding sealer by holding it against your work while it spins on the lathe. Do not apply too much pressure — the wax is very hard and may scratch softer woods.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1521	Chestnut - Carnauba Wax Stick - Carnauba wax - 40 gr	€ 9,23

**Chestnut - Liming Wax - Wax - 450 ml**

The white pigment in Liming Wax is titanium dioxide, giving it a brilliant white finish that perfectly highlights large pores.

Use Liming Wax on any open-grained wood for a dramatic and striking effect that can be enhanced by first applying a stain or Ebonising Lacquer.

While Liming Wax is indeed a wax, its main purpose is to act as a carrier for the white pigment. Therefore, a finishing layer is required. WoodWax 22, microcrystalline wax, finishing oil or hard wax oil are ideal for this and will keep the wax in place while maintaining its clean, bright appearance.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE2001	Chestnut - Liming Wax - Wax - 450 ml	€ 20,88

**Chestnut - Microcrystalline Wax - 225 ml**

Chestnut Products Microcrystalline Wax is a blend of high-quality waxes, rich in microcrystalline wax — a wax obtained during the petroleum refining process and known for the fineness of its crystals. It is combined with a special solvent to produce a firm wax that, when dry, forms a very dense layer, making it highly water-resistant — ideal for items that may come into brief contact with water. Microcrystalline Wax also has a higher melting point than other waxes traditionally used for making polishing wax, which means that items finished with Microcrystalline Wax do not show fingerprints from repeated handling, as the melting point is higher than normal body temperature.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE4022	Chestnut - Microcrystalline Wax - 225 ml	€ 19,78

**Chestnut - Hard Wax Oil - 500 ml**

If you are looking for a clear finish that is strong, hard-wearing and gives a bright gloss, yet is very easy to apply even on larger surfaces, then this is the right choice. Hard Wax Oil is a special blend of durable oils combined with selected waxes that dries to an exceptionally resilient finish. Ideal for anything exposed to water splashes or frequent use. This oil may not be indestructible, but it can certainly take some wear and tear.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE5005	Chestnut - Hard Wax Oil - 500 ml	€ 28,12

**Merkelbach - Patinewax - English Colour - 375 ml**

Patina wax is a strongly pigmented turpentine-based wax designed to add colour. It is often used to create an aged effect. Patina wax can be applied by wiping, dabbing or brushing. It dries slowly, allowing ample time for adjustment. Suitable for quickly blending new repairs with old furniture, doors and panelling to give them an aged appearance.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EXVA375ENCO	Merkelbach - Patinewax - English Colour - 375 ml	€ 19,50

**Merkelbach - Turpentine wax - 375 ml**

Turpentine wax is formulated for various applications. By using authentic ingredients, this turpentine wax gives a subtle appearance to floors, ornaments, panelling and furniture. This wax does not yellow, does not remain sticky (silicone-free) and provides a warm patina. Contains beeswax, carnauba wax, microcrystalline wax and other technical waxes in optimal proportions for each application. Safe due to the use of non-aromatic solvents. Contains some genuine turpentine oil.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TEVA375DOBR	Merkelbach - Turpentine wax - Dark brown - 375 ml	€ 16,00
TEVA375GEEL	Merkelbach - Turpentine wax - Yellow - 375 ml	€ 16,00

**BEEWOOD - 200 ml**

BeeWood is a natural wood balm based on wax. It enhances the natural wood grain, is easy to apply and simple to maintain. Unlimited shelf life.

Apply with a soft cloth or a soft brush on a thoroughly dried and cleaned surface.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BEEWOOD200	BEEWOOD - 200 ml	€ 14,46

**VEGIWAX - 200 ml**

Food-safe natural wood wax for cutting boards, worktops, kitchen utensils and wooden chopping boards. Plant-based oil and wax — a vegan wood conditioner and an excellent alternative to beeswax.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VEGIWAX200	VEGIWAX - 200 ml	€ 18,10

**Rustins - Danish Oil**

Danish Oil is a special blend of tung oil and other vegetable oils and resins. It provides a satin to glossy finish and enhances the natural beauty of the wood. DANISH OIL is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use and for all types of wood. It is an excellent finish for woodturning.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU314	Rustins - Danish Oil - 500 ml	€ 16,30
RU315	Rustins - Danish Oil - 1 Litre	€ 30,50
RU316	Rustins - Danish Oil - 5 Liters	€ 110,69

**de Cokerije - Improved Danish Oil**

Danish oil is still widely used, for example by woodturners and for protecting outdoor work. The mix of ingredients varies from one manufacturer to another, but one of the disadvantages of traditional Danish oils is that quite a few coats are needed before the wood is saturated. This product improves on that feature by using a very high proportion of oil and resin and only a small amount (about 10%) of solvents.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VDO500	de Cokerije - Improved Danish Oil - 500 ml	€ 23,95
VDO1000	de Cokerije - Improved Danish Oil - 1000 ml	€ 36,51

**Chestnut - Tung Oil - Chinese wood oil**

Tung oil, or Chinese wood oil as it is sometimes called, is a natural oil extracted from the seed of the nut of the tung tree. It is uncertain whether it can cause a nut allergy. Tung oil dries in the air to a tough, hard film with a fairly strong amber tint. Because it contains no solvents or drying agents, it can take some time to dry, and depending on conditions this may take up to a week, though 48 hours is more common. As with most finishes, a thinner coat will dry faster.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE3005	Chestnut - Tung Oil - Chinese wood oil - 500 ml	€ 19,12
CHE3010	Chestnut - Tung Oil - Chinese wood oil - 1000 ml	€ 34,52

**de Cokerije - Enhanced Wood (Tung) Oil**

For centuries, tung oil — also known as Chinese wood oil — has been used in the production of paints and inks. Its main application, however, is the finishing of all kinds of wooden objects. Tung oil is extracted from the seeds of the tung tree and is widely used by professionals to finish wooden items. It is regarded as the best natural oil finish available.

Pure or raw wood oil is a finishing product that provides a strong, flexible and water-repellent surface. Tung oil is a drying oil, like linseed oil, sunflower oil, walnut oil, etc

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VHO500	de Cokerije - Enhanced Wood (Tung) Oil - 500 ml	€ 23,95
VHO1000	de Cokerije - Enhanced Wood (Tung) Oil - 1000 ml	€ 36,51

**Chestnut - Finishing Oil - Danish oil**

Finishing Oil is Chestnut Products' version of Danish Oil and uses tung oil as its base, with the addition of solvents and dryers. This promotes and greatly accelerates drying, allowing it to dry within eight hours. It has a pale amber colour and dries to a hard yet flexible film that is highly durable and water-resistant.

For a high-gloss finish, apply several coats with a light rub between each; after 5 or 6 coats, a good shine should be visible.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1605	Chestnut - Finishing Oil - Danish oil - 500 ml	€ 17,79
CHE1610	Chestnut - Finishing Oil - Danish oil - 1000 ml	€ 34,05

**Chestnut - Lemon Oil**

If you are looking for a finish that will not alter the colour of your wood, will not overpower its natural beauty with a high gloss, yet will protect the wood and smell pleasant, then you have found the right product!

Lemon Oil is a clear, low-build finish. By this we mean it is a very thin liquid with a very low solids content, so no matter how much you apply, it will not build up into a visible film on the surface. Instead, it penetrates and seals the surface, providing some water resistance and protection from handling.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1705	Chestnut - Lemon Oil - 500 ml	€ 18,68
CHE1710	Chestnut - Lemon Oil - 1000 ml	€ 34,05

**Chestnut - Food Safe Finish - Food-safe oil - 500 ml**

Food Safe Finish is a clear, food-grade mineral oil. We use a light type of oil so it can penetrate bare wood and protect it from water splashes, etc., without spoiling or affecting food in any way. It dries to a fairly matt finish; however, it is ideal for use in wet sanding, and when used with a very fine abrasive it can produce an exceptionally smooth surface with its own gentle sheen.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE2105	Chestnut - Food Safe Finish - Food-safe oil - 500 ml	€ 17,79

**de Cokerije - Work top oil - 500 ml**

This worktop oil from deCokerije is specially developed for finishing and maintaining kitchen worktops, countertops, workbenches and even wooden toys. This worktop oil is made entirely from natural ingredients and is therefore food-safe. It is no problem if food comes into contact with the worktop — unlike worktops finished with modern varnishes or other oils.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WBO500	de Cokerije - Work top oil - 500 ml	€ 28,96

**Rustins - Chopping Board Oil - 250 ml**

Rustins Chopping Board Oil is a blend of natural vegetable oils designed to nourish and protect cutting boards and worktops. It has a clear finish to accentuate the natural beauty of the wood. The oil contains slow-release anti-microbial additives that provide protection against a wide range of bacteria, including E. coli and MRSA. Rustins Cutting Board Oil complies with regulations for articles intended to come into contact with food.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU850	Rustins - Chopping Board Oil - 250 ml	€ 20,30

**de Cokerije - Impregnation oil - 500 ml**

Impregnating Oil is used to treat new wood to ensure the longest possible lifespan. It prevents moisture from penetrating the wood, keeping it drier and therefore less susceptible to wood rot. Many types of garden wood are treated with harmful chemicals to extend their durability, but our Impregnating Oil relies solely on the natural properties provided by Mother Nature's ingredients.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
IMPO500	de Cokerije - Impregnation oil - 500 ml	€ 26,95

**Rustins - Teak Oil - 500 ml**

A blend of oils (including tung oil), resins and dryers, formulated to produce an attractive and durable finish. The finish is glossy. For a satin finish, use Rustins Danish Oil. For all bare wood, indoors and outdoors, doors, joinery, garden and indoor furniture. Enhances the natural beauty of wood and veneered surfaces. Provides a natural glossy finish with open grain. Easy to maintain. Complies with the safety requirements for toys BS EN 71 Part 3 1995.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU317	Rustins - Teak Oil - 500 ml	€ 17,91

**de Cokerije - Turpentine Oil - 500 ml**

This oil is very suitable for thinning other oils such as Danish Oil or Tung Oil.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TPO500	de Cokerije - Turpentine Oil - 500 ml	€ 17,94

**de Cokerije - Round tip brush - n°16**

This size 16 brush is particularly convenient for applying oil to edges and corners.

Our oil products are best applied with a pointed sash brush or a traditional flat brush. These brushes are ideally suited for working with oil products, as their bristles ensure excellent absorption and release of the oil.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PPK16	de Cokerije - Round tip brush - n°16	€ 9,95

**de Cokerije - Flat brush - 63 mm**

These flat brushes are of traditional quality and therefore perfectly suited for applying all our types of wood oil, as their bristles provide excellent absorption and release of the oil.

Apart from our products, the brush is also particularly convenient for applying traditional stains and varnishes.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PK63	de Cokerije - Flat brush - 63 mm	€ 7,25

**Chestnut - Melamine Gloss Lacquer - Aerosol 400 ml**

Melamine Lacquer can be a little tricky to apply, and there's no better way than spraying it. If you don't have access to spray equipment, this aerosol version is the ideal solution.

Melamine Gloss Lacquer builds up quickly to a clear shine and dries within minutes.

Within five minutes, the lacquer is dry and safe to handle. It cures chemically to form a stronger finish. The lacquer reaches almost full hardness (about 90%) within seven days, after which the process slows and may take up to another two weeks to complete.

Best used over a Cellulose Sanding Sealer (brush or aerosol) and can be overcoated with a wax for a softer feel.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1104	Chestnut - Melamine Gloss Lacquer - Aerosol 400 ml	€ 15,73

**Chestnut - Melamine Lacquer**

When you are looking for a hard-wearing, heat- and water-resistant, fast-drying gloss lacquer, look no further than Melamine Lacquer.

Melamine Lacquer is based on cellulose technology and contains a suspended catalyst; when the lacquer is in the can it is inert, but once applied and exposed to air, it dries like cellulose within five minutes. The catalyst then begins to work, causing the lacquer to cure chemically and form a more durable coating. Ninety percent of the curing process occurs within the first seven days after application, making the lacquer highly wear-resistant, while the remaining ten percent may take up to two more weeks to achieve maximum toughness — something to keep in mind only if the finish will be subjected to extremely heavy use.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1105	Chestnut - Melamine Lacquer - 500 ml	€ 22,61
CHE1110	Chestnut - Melamine Lacquer - 1000 ml	€ 37,58

**Chestnut - Acrylic Gloss Lacquer - Aerosol 400 ml**

If you don't have access to spray equipment, this aerosol lacquer allows you to achieve a great finish quickly and easily. Spray application is especially relevant when you want to create the best possible gloss. Acrylic Gloss Lacquer is a high-build, water-based lacquer specially formulated for optimal flow through the nozzle (designed to deliver excellent results without spitting, blotching or clogging under normal use) and, of course, contains no CFCs.

The lacquer itself dries quickly and provides a high-gloss finish straight from the can, with the added advantage of being extremely durable — so durable that it can be used on items kept outdoors or in areas where moisture might affect other finishes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1204	Chestnut - Acrylic Gloss Lacquer - Aerosol 400 ml	€ 14,08

**Chestnut - Acrylic Satin Lacquer - 400 ml Aerosol**

If you need to protect your work but don't want an overpowering gloss, Acrylic Satin Lacquer is an ideal choice. With the convenience of an easy aerosol application — especially useful for awkward shapes — this water-based, durable lacquer protects whatever it's applied to and leaves an attractive satin sheen.

Acrylic Satin Lacquer is touch dry and dust free in about five minutes and fully dry in around 20 minutes, ready for a second coat if required after lightly sanding with fine abrasive paper.

For best results, it should be used over Cellulose Sanding Sealer or the Acrylic Sanding Sealer aerosol. If you change your mind about the finish, you can polish it to a gloss with Burnishing Cream or the Buffing Wheel Kit — or simply apply a coat of Acrylic Gloss Lacquer!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1214	Chestnut - Acrylic Satin Lacquer - 400 ml Aerosol	€ 14,08

**Chestnut - Ebonising Lacquer - 400 ml Aerosol**

Ebonising Lacquer is a tough, durable, water-based lacquer. It is heavily pigmented so that, when dry, it emulates the classic satin look of ebony wood.

Usually applied over a grain filler, it is touch dry in about five minutes and fully dry in twenty minutes. Although it is highly pigmented, it is not a paint — the wood grain will still remain visible.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1234	Chestnut - Ebonising Lacquer - 400 ml Aerosol	€ 14,08

**Chestnut - Cellulose Thinners - 500 ml**

This pure cellulose thinner is a high-quality solvent for our cellulose-based products, such as Cellulose Sanding Sealer and Melamine Lacquer. Thinning these products can help make them easier to apply, especially on larger surfaces, as it improves flow-out. Cellulose Thinners are also useful for cleaning up spills in the workshop and are strong enough to clean most things — just ensure they do not cause damage. They can also be used to thin spirit stains for a delicate wash effect, although methylated spirits are generally a better option for that purpose.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE2005	Chestnut - Cellulose Thinners - 500 ml	€ 17,59

**de Cokerije - Varnish Oil - Primer - 1000 ml**

Varnish Oil combines the best properties of varnish and oil. It penetrates deeply into the wood, protecting it both from within and from the outside. Varnish Oil provides excellent protection and a beautiful rounded gloss. The surface is wear-resistant and permanently elastic, preventing the layer from flaking and making it easy to maintain.

Varnish Oil can be used both indoors and outdoors and is (sea) water-resistant, making it suitable for use on boats as well. Varnish Oil Primer serves as the base coat for a complete Varnish Oil finish and should be finished with Varnish Oil Topcoat.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VO-GL1000	de Cokerije - Varnish Oil - Primer - 1000 ml	€ 39,49

**de Cokerije - Varnish Oil - Topcoat - 1000 ml**

Varnish Oil combines the best properties of varnish and oil. It penetrates deeply and protects both from within and from the outside. Varnish Oil provides excellent protection and a beautiful rounded gloss. The surface is wear-resistant and permanently elastic, preventing the layer from flaking and making it easy to maintain.

Varnish Oil can be used both indoors and outdoors and is (sea) water-resistant, making it suitable for use on boats as well. Varnish Oil Topcoat is used as the finishing layer on a surface pre-treated with Varnish Oil Primer.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VO-DL1000	de Cokerije - Varnish Oil - Topcoat - 1000 ml	€ 39,49

**Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Sample Pack - 9 x 25 ml**

This pack contains 9 colours in 25 ml bottles.

These are alcohol-based stains that do not raise the wood grain. Spirit Stain can be thinned with methyl alcohol or with Chestnut Cellulose Thinner (CHE2005). Several colours are also available in 250 ml. Black, blue, green, orange, purple, red, royal blue, white and yellow.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1800	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Sample Pack - 9 x 25 ml	€ 34,03

**Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain**

An exciting and vibrant range of colours for staining wood. Spirit Stains are methanol-based, allowing them to dry quickly and preventing the grain of the wood from raising. The pigments used in these stains are of the highest quality and all score a 7 or 8 on the Blue Wool Scale, the system used to measure lightfastness. This means you can use them with confidence, knowing that the colour you apply will remain the same even many years later.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1801	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain - White - 250 ml	€ 15,73
CHE1802	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain - Yellow - 250 ml	€ 15,73
CHE1803	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain - Orange - 250 ml	€ 15,73
CHE1804	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain - Red - 250 ml	€ 15,73
CHE1805	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain - Green - 250 ml	€ 15,73
CHE1806	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain - Blue - 250 ml	€ 15,73
CHE1807	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain - Royal Blue - 250 ml	€ 15,73
CHE1808	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain - Purple - 250 ml	€ 15,73
CHE1809	Chestnut - Spirit Stain - Alcohol-based colour stain - Black - 250 ml	€ 15,73

**U-Beaut Polishes - Concentrated Non-Toxic Water Dye - Colour stain - 7 x 60 ml**

These concentrated water-based stains are supplied in a set of 7 different colours (Cedar, Red, Light Green, Dark Green, Yellow, Blue, Orange) which can, of course, be mixed as desired.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WATERDYE	U-Beaut Polishes - Concentrated Non-Toxic Water Dye - Colour stain - 7 x 60 ml	€ 34,50

**Chestnut - Metallic Paint**

Designed to add an even metallic sheen to your work. Intermixable and suitable for highlighting specific areas or covering the entire piece — the choice is yours. Can be applied with a cloth, brush, spray gun, etc.!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE31957	Chestnut - Metallic Paint - Pink - 100 ml	€ 6,81
CHE31971	Chestnut - Metallic Paint - White - 100 ml	€ 6,81

### Rustins - Wood Dye



Fast-drying alcohol-based wood stain. Can be mixed to create other shades. Available in various colours. Suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU601	Rustins - Wood Dye - Pine - 250 ml	€ 12,18
RU602	Rustins - Wood Dye - Light Oak - 250 ml	€ 12,18
RU603	Rustins - Wood Dye - Medium Oak - 250 ml	€ 12,18
RU604	Rustins - Wood Dye - Dark Oak - 250 ml	€ 12,18
RU605	Rustins - Wood Dye - Walnut - 250 ml	€ 12,18
RU606	Rustins - Wood Dye - Ebony - 250 ml	€ 12,18
RU607	Rustins - Wood Dye - Red Mahogany - 250 ml	€ 12,18
RU608	Rustins - Wood Dye - Brown Mahogany - 250 ml	€ 12,18
RU611	Rustins - Wood Dye - Antique Pine - 250 ml	€ 12,18

### Metallic Powder



Usually applied in combination with 2-component adhesive. Used to create a decorative effect.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
APOW	Aluminium Powder - 50g	€ 5,92
CPOW	Copper Powder - 200g	€ 23,58

### Chestnut - Gilt Cream



Gilt Creams are a creamy, waxy paste containing metallic flakes and pigments that give a rich, lustrous finish to any surface they are applied to.

They can be used for a "limed" effect over a lacquer for strong contrast, or applied evenly over a piece and polished to a bright shine once dry.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE4102	Chestnut - Gilt Cream - Gold - 30 ml	€ 18,19

## Chestnut - Rainbow Wax



CHE32282



CHE32336

This water-based decorative wax contains a strong pigment with a metallic sheen, perfect for giving your work the ultimate finishing touch. Use it to highlight the wood grain or texture, or to apply an even colour over the entire object.

It can also be thinned with water for brush application. This product offers countless possibilities for different application techniques.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE32282	Chestnut - Rainbow Wax - Silver - 50g	€ 12,09
CHE32336	Chestnut - Rainbow Wax - Copper - 50g	€ 12,09

## The Tiny Turner - Chameleon Flakes



TT-FL-BASILISK



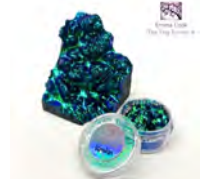
TT-FL-CHIMERA



TT-FL-DRAGON



TT-FL-HARPY



TT-FL-KRAKEN



TT-FL-MERMAID

These amazing chameleonic colour-shift flakes have been selected to give you a vibrant range of striking colours to use in your work. You receive one pot of flakes containing 0.5 grams (which is a lot more than it sounds!).

The flakes can be used in the colouring technique that Emma Cook particularly enjoys; use gilding glue (e.g. TT-AS60 Tiny Turner – Acrylic Size) as a base to adhere the flakes to your work. They can be used with resin (although they work better when brushed into moulds or onto surfaces and then covered with resin, as they turn grey when mixed directly) and can also be used for cosmetic purposes such as nail art.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TT-FL-BASILISK	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Flakes - BASILISK - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-FL-CHIMERA	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Flakes - CHIMERA - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-FL-DRAGON	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Flakes - DRAGON - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-FL-HARPY	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Flakes - HARPY - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-FL-KRAKEN	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Flakes - KRAKEN - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-FL-MERMAID	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Flakes - MERMAID - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41

### The Tiny Turner - Chameleon Powders



TT-PO-AETHER



TT-PO-ALCHEMY



TT-PO-CHAOS



TT-PO-INFERNO

This amazing chameleonic colour-shift powder has been selected to give you a vibrant range of striking colours to use in your work. You receive one pot of powder containing 0.5 grams (which is a lot more than it sounds!).

The flakes can be used in the colouring technique that Emma Cook particularly enjoys; use gilding glue (e.g. TT-AS60 Tiny Turner – Acrylic Size) as a base to adhere the flakes to your work. They can be used with resin (although they work better when brushed into moulds or onto surfaces and then covered with resin, as they turn grey when mixed directly) and can also be used for cosmetic purposes such as nail art.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TT-PO-AETHER	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Powders - AETHER - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-PO-ALCHEMY	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Powders - ALCHEMY - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-PO-CHAOS	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Powders - CHAOS - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-PO-INFERNO	Tiny Turner - Chameleon Powders - INFERNO - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41

### The Tiny Turner - Ethereal Powders



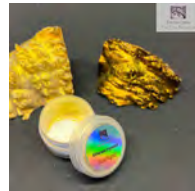
TT-PO-DARKMATTER



TT-PO-GALAXY



TT-PO-NEBULA



TT-PO-STARLIGHT

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TT-PO-DARKMATTER	Tiny Turner - Ethereal Powders - DARK MATTER - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-PO-GALAXY	Tiny Turner - Ethereal Powders - GALAXY - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-PO-NEBULA	Tiny Turner - Ethereal Powders - NEBULA - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41
TT-PO-STARLIGHT	Tiny Turner - Ethereal Powders - STARLIGHT - 0,5 gr	€ 10,41

### Tiny Turner - Acrylic Size - Gilding adhesive - 60 ml



A 60 ml bottle of water-based acrylic adhesive, perfect for use with the Tiny Turner Chameleon and Ethereal ranges of powders and flakes. Also suitable for use with metal leaf and gold leaf.

This glue is classified as a 15-minute adhesive and takes about 15 minutes to reach tack point, after which it remains tacky for around 24 hours.

Apply the powders, flakes or leaf after 15 minutes, and once dry, no topcoat is needed to remove the tackiness. Occasionally, if tackiness remains, a light spray of gloss lacquer over the top will remove it and provide a small amount of protection. However, do not apply too much, as this will noticeably dull the shine of the powders, flakes or leaf.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TT-AS60	Tiny Turner - Acrylic Size - Gilding adhesive - 60 ml	€ 10,36

**Tiny Turner - Fluffy Brush**

This fluffy brush is excellent for dry brushing and for applying powders and flakes onto gilding adhesive.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TT-BRUSH	Tiny Turner - Fluffy Brush	€ 6,20

**Tiny Turner - Fur set**

TT-NATURALFUR



TT-RAINBOWFUR

If you're looking for natural-coloured faux fur for gnome beards, look no further! The craze for Norwegian Gnomes — or "Gonks" as they are often called — has swept through the woodturning world in recent months, growing in popularity as well-known and much-loved turners showcase their creations! With the 10-pack of faux fur fabric, you can easily make 20 Gonks with bodies approximately 50 mm in diameter, or 10 larger Gonks. The pack contains: 10 x approx. 50 x 125 mm pieces of faux fur fabric.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TT-NATURALFUR	Tiny Turner - Natural Faux Fur set	€ 20,68
TT-RAINBOWFUR	Tiny Turner - Rainbow Fur set	€ 24,66

**Tiny Turner - Bauble 8 cm**

A DIY snowman kit to create your own freestanding snowman decoration.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TT-SNOWMAN-MC	Tiny Turner - Bauble 8 cm - Multicolour LED	€ 10,74
TT-SNOWMAN-WW	Tiny Turner - Bauble 8 cm - Warm white LED	€ 10,74

**Chestnut - Cellulose Sanding Sealer**

A good finish starts with a good foundation, and Cellulose Sanding Sealer is probably the best way to achieve that. It is compatible with everything in the Chestnut Products range that benefits from the use of a sanding sealer (that's pretty much everything except oil finishes!) and is highly versatile.

The purpose of a sanding sealer is manifold.

It seals the open pores of the wood before the next coat is applied, meaning more of the product stays on the surface and less finish is required. This not only makes it more economical; when finishing, the thinner the coat applied, the less likely it is to be damaged — so a sanding sealer helps make the topcoats more resilient.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1005	Chestnut - Cellulose Sanding Sealer - 500 ml	€ 20,22
CHE1010	Chestnut - Cellulose Sanding Sealer - 1000 ml	€ 36,47

**Chestnut - Cellulose Sanding Sealer - Aerosol 400 ml**

A good foundation for your finish is essential if you want a beautiful result. Sometimes, the shape or size of the piece you are working on makes that more difficult — or there may be many other reasons.

Or sometimes you just want a quicker, cleaner way to apply a sealer.

That's where Cellulose Sanding Sealer in an aerosol really shines. Essentially, it's the same product as in the tin, with the same benefits of quick drying and universal compatibility, but with the added advantage of easier application and a more even coat.

Use it before applying waxes, lacquers and polishes for a more durable final finish.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1004	Chestnut - Cellulose Sanding Sealer - Aerosol 400 ml	€ 15,73

**Chestnut - Acrylic Sanding Sealer - 400 ml Aerosol**

It is important to use a Sanding Sealer on most items; it provides a good foundation for your workpiece and helps the next coat adhere properly to the wood.

Our Acrylic Sanding Sealer does this perfectly and is designed for use with Acrylic Gloss Lacquer, Acrylic Satin Lacquer, Ebonising Lacquer, any of our polishes and any of our waxes.

Supplied in an easy-to-use aerosol, the dried coating complies with EN71 Part 3 regulations for toys and nursery furniture.

Lightly sand after drying before applying your topcoat.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1224	Chestnut - Acrylic Sanding Sealer - 400 ml Aerosol	€ 14,08

**Chestnut - End Seal - Paraffin wax**

End Seal is an emulsified paraffin wax designed to seal the ends of freshly sawn timber to slow down the drying process and reduce the risk of the wood splitting.

It can also be used on work-in-progress pieces that won't be completed immediately if there is a risk of the wood cracking.

Apply generously, typically with a brush, though it can also be sprayed if necessary—usually on the smallest surface area of the wood, typically the end grain, where moisture is most likely to escape. Sealing this area ensures that moisture exits through the larger surfaces, resulting in a slower and more even drying process.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1910	Chestnut - End Seal - Paraffin wax - 1000 ml	€ 17,34
CHE1950	Chestnut - End Seal - Paraffin wax - 5000 ml	€ 69,43

**Woodworm free - Treatment against insects and fungus - 1000 ml**

This product "Houtwormvrij" contains no toxic substances, but owes its effectiveness to the fact that, after treatment, wood pests no longer perceive the wood as edible.

With Houtwormvrij you can combat woodworm without chemicals and without hassle. The product does not poison the woodworm but alters the structure of the wood, causing the worms to no longer recognize it as food and eventually die of starvation. Houtwormvrij is completely harmless to humans and the environment and can be safely used by both professionals and DIY enthusiasts. It also strengthens the wood, making existing damage less noticeable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HWD1000	Woodworm free - Treatment against insects and fungus - 1000 ml	€ 29,95

**Wood Juice - Wood stabiliser - 946 ml**

Wood Juice is a specially formulated product for the treatment of dry or semi-dry wood. With the help of Wood Juice, it is possible to allow the wood to dry further in a controlled manner without warping or cracking. This product will also provide greater stability to the wood.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WOODJUICE32	Wood Juice - Wood stabiliser - 946 ml	€ 42,48

**Pentacryl - Wood stabiliser for wet wood - 946 ml**

Pentacryl is a revolutionary new product that replaces the water in wood during the drying process, thereby stabilizing it.

Woodturning and woodcarving are much easier to perform in green wood than in dried wood. However, the drying process can be slow and very difficult to control, causing beautiful pieces of wood to become unusable due to cracking. By using Pentacryl, you stabilize the wood very quickly (up to 90% faster).

You can immerse the piece of wood in this emulsion or apply it with a brush. Pentacryl is completely colourless, and afterwards you can finish the piece with any finishing product of your choice.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PENTACRYL32	Pentacryl - Wood stabiliser for wet wood - 946 ml	€ 46,19

**de Cokerije - Linseedoil Soap - 750 ml**

The nature-friendly cleaning giant!

Linseed Oil Soap is a completely natural and biodegradable soap used for cleaning tiles, wooden floors, furniture, terraces, boats, and similar surfaces.

Ideal for cleaning and degreasing wood that is to be painted or oiled.

Dissolve 1 capful of soap in 3 litres of water.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
LOZ750	de Cokerije - Linseedoil Soap - 750 ml	€ 14,50

**de Cokerije - Oxalic Acid - 1000 gr**

Oxalic acid is used to restore discolourations in wood. Because many ready-made products contain mostly water and little oxalic acid, we choose to supply only the active oxalic acid itself. This not only saves on transport costs since no water needs to be moved, but also allows you to easily make the strongest possible solution yourself.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OXAAL1KG	de Cokerije - Oxalic Acid - 1000 gr	€ 18,25

**de Cokerije - Varnish stripper 500 ml**

Paint strippers generally contain harsh chemicals such as chlorides to dissolve modern coatings. A paint stripper is therefore usually an unpleasant product to work with—bad for the environment and bad for your health. If oil is not applied correctly, a layer of oil can remain on the surface, creating a sticky film that is difficult to remove. For this reason, customers sometimes ask us for a nature-friendly alternative to chemical strippers. That is why we have included this fully biodegradable paint remover in our range.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AFBIJT500	de Cokerije - Varnish stripper 500 ml	€ 20,75

**Rustins - Grain Filler - Pore filler paste**

Supplied as a paste that must be thinned with white spirit before use. Available in various shades. 230 g.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU321	Rustins - Grain Filler - Pore filler paste - Oak - 230g	€ 9,17
RU322	Rustins - Grain Filler - Pore filler paste - Mahogany - 230g	€ 9,17
RU323	Rustins - Grain Filler - Pore filler paste - Teak - 230g	€ 9,17
RU324	Rustins - Grain Filler - Pore filler paste - Natural - 230g	€ 9,17

**Rustins - Wood Bleach**

Removes stains and discolouration. Makes bare wood white or lighter in colour. Use to bleach natural wood to a lighter shade so it can then be stained to a different wood tone with Rustins Wood Dyes.

Type: Two-component wood bleach kit based on stabilized hydrogen peroxide. 500 ml.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU800	Rustins - Wood Bleach	€ 37,36

**ALFA3000 Stabilisator for green wood - 500 gr**

Stabilizes green or partially green wood by diffusing into the fine cell structure. The large molecules displace the natural moisture in the cell walls. For maximum dimensional stability, Alfa-3000 should be distributed in the wood in quantities of 25 to 30 percent of the dry weight of the wood.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ALFA3000/500	ALFA3000 Stabilisator for green wood - 500 gr	€ 19,54

**CERASEAL**

CeraSeal is a stable end sealer based on wax emulsion that slows the drying process and stops splitting in freshly cut logs and lumber. Prevents more than 90% of cracks.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CERASEAL1000	CERASEAL - 1000 ml	€ 9,38
CERASEAL5000	CERASEAL - 5000 ml	€ 48,87

**FIXUM Woodhardener - 500 ml**

Hardens and restores wood that has been damaged by insects or rot. Liquid form, can be brushed, sprayed, or injected into the pores of the wood. No mixing required.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FIXUM500	FIXUM Woodhardener - 500 ml	€ 19,06

**KC Wire Burners - Bowl Turners set**

Designed by Kip Christensen

Wire burning tools are used to add detail to woodturnings by creating a sharp black line. KC wire burners can be used to define beads and other details, or to add decoration to straight cylindrical parts of a turning.

KC wire burners are made from high-quality musical instrument wire and feature colour-coded wooden balls as handles to help you quickly identify the wire thickness and ensure safe operation.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KC2	KC Wire Burners - Bowl Turners set	€ 23,99

**Merkelbach - Kraska - Remove scratches - Dark wood - 250 ml**

Restores and cleans all dark wood types. Removes stains and will eliminate or greatly reduce white rings and scratches. Immediate result after simple rubbing. Kraska also works on varnished wood. Gives more depth and shine to oiled wood and provides protection on bare, unfinished wood. Convenient for quickly treating stains on waxed parquet. Kraska Dark is made for dark wood colours. The colour deepens and becomes richer. Use Kraska for furniture, stairs, and parquet. The product is also suitable for cleaning old leather and even metal.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MEVEKR250DO	Merkelbach - Kraska - Remove scratches - Dark wood - 250 ml	€ 12,00

**Merkelbach - Kraska - Remove scratches - Light - 250 ml**

Restores and cleans all wood types. Removes stains and will eliminate or greatly reduce white rings and scratches. Immediate result after simple rubbing, also on varnished wood. Gives more depth and shine to oiled wood and provides protection on bare, unfinished wood. Convenient for quickly treating stains on waxed parquet. Kraska Light does not colour the wood red; the colour deepens slightly and becomes richer.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MEVEKR250LI	Merkelbach - Kraska - Remove scratches - Light - 250 ml	€ 12,00

**Milliput - Epoxy kneading paste**

Milliput is a two-part, cold-curing, non-shrinking epoxy sold in 113.4 g boxes. Available in 6 colours: Standard (Yellow / Grey), Terracotta, Silver Grey, Black, Superfine White, and Turquoise Blue. Milliput can be used for repairs on many types of materials, including metal, plastic, masonry, wood, glass, and ceramics. Use within 18 months after opening. Store in a cool, dry place.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MLPT/STANDARD	Milliput - Epoxy kneading paste - Standard - 113g	€ 4,94
MLPT/BLACK	Milliput - Epoxy kneading paste - Black - 113g	€ 8,34
MLPT/SFWHITE	Milliput - Epoxy kneading paste - Superfine White - 113g	€ 9,13
MLPT/SILVERGREY	Milliput - Epoxy kneading paste - Silver grey - 113g	€ 8,03
MLPT/TERRACOTTA	Milliput - Epoxy kneading paste - Terracotta - 113g	€ 6,31
MLPT/TURQUOISE	Milliput - Epoxy kneading paste - Turquoise - 113g	€ 9,56
MLPT/METALLIC	Milliput - Epoxy kneading paste - Metallic - 113g	€ 7,70

**BLACKWOOD**

Black, fast-curing paste for filling cracks, knots, cavities, and other irregularities in wood. A two-component, spreadable, waterproof paste for filling cracks and defects in wood damaged by rot. Spreads easily; does not sag or shrink. An excellent option for filling cracks.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BLACKWOOD250	BLACKWOOD - 250 + 250 gr	€ 18,74
BLACKWOOD500	BLACKWOOD - 500 + 500 gr	€ 27,75

**BLACKWOOD NEUTRAL**

Neutral, fast-curing paste for filling cracks, knots, cavities, and other irregularities in wood.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BLACKWOODNEUTRAL250	BLACKWOOD NEUTRAL - 250 + 250 gr	€ 18,74

**Revicol - 500 ml - Filling cracks in wood with sawdust**

Easy to apply  
For creating exactly the right colour wood filler / putty  
Fast drying  
Sand after 20–30 minutes (at 20°C and 65% relative humidity)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
REVICOL500	Revicol - 500 ml - Filling cracks in wood with sawdust	€ 16,71

### V-Sure - Epoxy Resin



A 2-component, solvent-free, odorless, and crystal-clear casting resin based on epoxy. Suitable for casting in larger volumes for decorative applications. "Slow" is suitable for casting. "Fast" is used for laminating with epoxy.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EPCSS500	V-Sure - Epoxy Hars Clear Slow Set - Slow curing resin - 500g	€ 26,00
EPCSS1000	V-Sure - Epoxy Hars Clear Slow Set - Slow curing resin - 1kg	€ 38,99
EPCFS500	V-Sure - Epoxy Hars Clear Fast Set - Fast curing resin - 500g	€ 23,05
EPCFS1000	V-Sure - Epoxy Hars Clear Fast Set - Fast curing resin - 1kg	€ 32,88

### V-Sure - Pigment for epoxy



Special solvent-free pigments dissolved in polyols for colouring PU coatings, resins, varnishes, and foams.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PIG160901	V-Sure - Pigment for epoxy - Blue - 10g	€ 3,97
PIG160903	V-Sure - Pigment for epoxy - Yellow - 10g	€ 3,97
PIG160905	V-Sure - Pigment for epoxy - Green - 10g	€ 3,97
PIG160907	V-Sure - Pigment for epoxy - Red - 10g	€ 3,97
PIG160909	V-Sure - Pigment for epoxy - White - 10g	€ 3,97
PIG160912	V-Sure - Pigment for epoxy - Black - 10g	€ 3,97

### Axminster - AW150BB - Polisher 150 mm



This is a sturdy polishing machine that offers maximum reliability and long-lasting performance, ideal for restoring and polishing a range of materials. Suitable for polishing mops with a diameter of 150 mm. It runs smoothly and vibration-free with a cast iron base featuring bolt holes for secure mounting on the workbench. The 12.7 mm diameter mops are secured with locknuts and washers instead of the usual "pigtail" spiral. Two end caps are included. Use them with a suitable compound to make your work truly shine.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AW150BB	Axminster - AW150BB - Polisher 150 mm	€ 109,51

### U-Beaut Polishes - Shellawax



Shellawax is a single-coat finishing product specially developed for use on the lathe. As the name suggests, it is a combination of (hard) shellac and various types of wax, including carnauba and beeswax. The hardener in the product is activated by the heat generated during the application of Shellawax. Once the surface is dry (almost immediately), a process begins in which the Shellawax bonds with the wood, causing the finish to harden. The complete curing process takes about 3 weeks, but pieces can be handled immediately after application. However, alcohol, water, and similar substances can interfere with the process, so make sure the finished pieces do not come into contact with them for at least the first few weeks. Shellawax in liquid form (ref. SHELLAWAX) is used for smaller workpieces (up to about 10 cm) and has a slightly higher gloss than the cream variant. Shellawax Cream (ref. SHELLAWAX/CR) is used undiluted for medium-sized workpieces and can be thinned with Shellawax for use on larger pieces.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHELLAWAX	U-Beaut Polishes - Shellawax Friction polish - 250 ml	€ 29,95
SHELLAWAX/CR	U-Beaut Polishes - Shellawax Cream - Friction polishing cream - 250 ml	€ 29,95

### U-Beaut Polishes - Traditional Wax Neutral - Wax - 250 ml



Traditional Wax is a general-purpose wax paste with essentially the same ingredients as Waxtik, supplemented with a fresh fragrance. This wax is also food-safe and cannot be compared to most bee wax-based products.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TRADWAX	U-Beaut Polishes - Traditional Wax Neutral - Wax - 250 ml	€ 15,95

### U-Beaut Polishes - Shithot Waxtik - Wax - 50g



These hard wax sticks are specially developed for woodturners and consist of a special blend of animal, vegetable, and mineral waxes, including Carnauba (the hardest wax) for high gloss and durability, Ozokerite and Ceresine wax (with a high melting point) for extra hardness, shine, and water resistance, Microcrystalline wax for durability and water resistance, and finally a touch of beeswax for a pleasant "feel."

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WAXTIK	U-Beaut Polishes - Shithot Waxtik - Wax - 50g	€ 15,95

### U-Beaut Polishes - Aussie Oil - Polishing agent & rubbing oil - 250 ml



This product is designed to be hand-rubbed onto bare wood, creating a hard, clear, high-gloss finish. It gives amazing depth and shine to most wood types, making the grain appear opalescent, vibrant, sparkling, and alive—especially when used on fine-grained or highly figured wood. And as if that weren't enough, all of this happens in just a matter of minutes.

Aussie Oil is ideal for use on most small items such as pendants, brooches, earrings, small turned pieces that cannot be completely finished on the lathe, pens, magnifier handles, powder boxes, keyrings, letter openers—in fact, almost anything made of wood that you can comfortably hold in your hand for polishing.

As an added bonus, it also works brilliantly as a friction polish on the lathe.

Sand your workpiece to 800 grit; use a finer grit if needed for extra gloss. Shake the product VERY WELL and apply it to a cloth. Rub it onto the wood in a circular motion until you achieve a shine (1–3 minutes). This product can also be used to polish and restore furniture.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AUSSIEOIL	U-Beaut Polishes - Aussie Oil - Polishing agent & rubbing oil - 250 ml	€ 29,95

**Chestnut - Buffing Wheel Kit - Polishing discs for lathe - 200 mm**

This kit gets you started with polishing – all you need is a lathe, a chuck, and something to polish!



The kit includes the mandrels for holding the polishing wheels in the chuck. One of each polishing wheel (A, B, and C) is supplied in the 8-inch size, complete with all fittings to fit the mandrel. A bar of each of the Compounds is included to get you started; they last a long time, so there's no need to worry about spares yet (although all items in the kit are available separately if needed). There is also a stick of Carnauba Wax for that final glossy finish.

Last but not least, a complete set of instructions is included to show you how to use the kit for the best results.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE6001	Chestnut - Buffing Wheel Kit - Polishing discs for lathe - 200 mm	€ 116,52

**Chestnut - Tripoli Compound 1 - Polishing paste**

These compounds are designed to be used with the cloths of the "Buffing Wheels" and "Dome Buffs" for an exceptional finish and to prepare the surface for a very smooth result before applying wax.



Compound 1 – the brown one – (sometimes referred to as "tripoli") is used with the "A Wheel/Dome" to smooth the applied finish. Avoid overloading the wheel/dome where possible to prevent compound buildup. If this occurs, it can be removed by washing in soapy water or by sanding the edge of the wheel with a coarse abrasive.

Do not use on very open-grained light-coloured wood, as the compound can get trapped in the grain and discolour the piece.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE6002	Chestnut - Tripoli Compound 1 - Polishing paste	€ 9,00

**Chestnut - White Diamond Compound 2 - Polishing paste**

Compound 2 – the white one – (sometimes referred to as "white diamond") acts as a cleaner to remove any traces of Compound 1 from the surface (but not from the grain) and also contains a very fine abrasive that smooths the work, producing a semi-gloss finish and an excellent base for the wax topcoat.



Use Compound 2 sparingly; too much on the wheel will cause streaks on the surface of your work, which can be removed by polishing, but this can be very time-consuming and frustrating. It is always best to apply a little and add more if needed.

Each compound weighs approximately 110 g and measures 85 x 30 x 25 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE6003	Chestnut - White Diamond Compound 2 - Polishing paste	€ 9,00

**Chestnut - Adaptor for polishing disc on drilling machine**

Adaptor for connecting a Chestnut Buffing Wheel to a drill chuck.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE6009	Chestnut - Adaptor for polishing disc on drilling machine	€ 14,08

**Chestnut - Medium Dome Buff**

These unstitched cotton mops are ideal for polishing the inside of bowls, boxes, etc., to achieve the same great finish on the inside as on the outside when using the Buffing Wheel Kit, without the risk of the piece being pulled from your hands by the larger Buffing Wheels.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE6010	Chestnut - Medium Dome Buff for Tripoli paste - 85 mm	€ 15,16
CHE6011	Chestnut - Medium Dome Buff for White Diamond paste - 85 mm	€ 15,16
CHE6012	Chestnut - Medium Dome Buff for Carnauba paste - 85 mm	€ 15,16

**Small Dome Buff 60 mm for Carnauba**

These unstitched cotton mops are ideal for polishing the inside of bowls and boxes, etc., to achieve the same great finish on the inside as on the outside when using the Buffing Wheel Kit, without the risk of the item being pulled from your hands by the larger Buffing Wheels.

All domes have the same thread as the large and small mandrels, making all parts fully interchangeable.

Because these polishing mops are smaller, they require more time and sometimes higher lathe speed to match the finish of the larger polishing wheels.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE31131	Small Dome Buff 60 mm for Carnauba	€ 13,18

**Chestnut - Polishing wheel**

Dome-shaped polishing mop (A) is used with Compound 1 to smooth the applied finish and remove small imperfections left from sanding.

Dome-shaped polishing mop (B) is used with Compound 2 to clean the piece and to prepare the final polishing layer by achieving an exceptionally smooth surface.

Dome-shaped polishing mop (C) is used with the Carnauba Wax Stick, Microcrystalline Wax, or Microcrystalline Wax Stick to give a beautiful, long-lasting shine.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE6020	Chestnut - Polishing wheel (A) for Tripoli paste - 100 mm	€ 15,16
CHE6021	Chestnut - Polishing wheel (B) for White Diamond paste - 100 mm	€ 15,16
CHE6022	Chestnut - Polishing wheel (C) for Carnauba paste - 100 mm	€ 15,16

**Chestnut - Buffing Tree - Polishing discs for lathe - 200 mm**

Designed as an alternative to the "Buffing Wheel Kit" and to complement it.

This is not a starter set. It does not include adapters or polishing compounds. If you wish to use this without the "Buffing Wheel Kit," you can opt for the "Buffing Accessory Pack," which contains the necessary compounds and adapters.

This is a set of 3 wheels (6") on a spindle for polishing small items on a lathe.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE6030	Chestnut - Buffing Tree - Polishing discs for lathe - 200 mm	€ 83,79

**Chestnut - Buffing Accessory Pack - Adaptors and polishing pastes**

All the parts you need to use the Buffing System except the wheels – the perfect addition when purchasing the Buffing Tree, the 8-inch wheels, the 4-inch wheels, or the Dome Buffs.

The set includes the Large Mandrel, the Small Mandrel, Compound 1, Compound 2, and the Carnauba Wax Stick.

All of these items are included in the Buffing Wheel Kit.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE6031	Chestnut - Buffing Accessory Pack - Adaptors and polishing pastes	€ 57,14

**Oneway - 2286 - Buffing kit**

The Oneway polishing system consists of 3 wheels with a 200 mm diameter, 400 grams of Tripoli compound, 550 grams of White Diamond compound, 125 grams of Carnauba wax, and a mounting piece for attaching the wheels to the lathe.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2286	Oneway - 2286 - Buffing kit	€ 72,96

**Oneway - 2286-CW - Carnauba Wax - Hard Finishing Wax**

A blend of paraffin wax, carnauba wax flakes, beeswax, and linseed oil.  
115 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2286-CW	Oneway - 2286-CW - Carnauba Wax - Hard Finishing Wax	€ 15,39

**Oneway - 2286-TR - Tripoli wax - Polishing paste**

Tripoli is used to smooth the applied finish. Avoid overloading the polishing wheel where possible to prevent compound buildup. If this does occur, it can be removed by washing in soapy water or by sanding the edge of the wheel with a coarse abrasive. Do not use on very open-grained light-coloured wood, as the compound can get trapped in the grain and discolour the piece.  
200 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2286-TR	Oneway - 2286-TR - Tripoli wax - Polishing paste	€ 15,39

**Oneway - 2286-WD - White Diamond Compound - Polishing paste**

White Diamond acts as a cleaner to remove any traces of Tripoli from the surface (but not from the grain) and also contains a very fine abrasive that smooths the work, producing a semi-gloss finish and an excellent base for the wax topcoat.

Use White Diamond sparingly; too much on the wheel will cause streaks on the surface of your work, which can be removed by polishing, but this can be very time-consuming and frustrating. It is always best to apply a little and add more if needed.

200 g

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
OW2286-WD	Oneway - 2286-WD - White Diamond Compound - Polishing paste	€ 15,39

**Chestnut - Friction Polish - Polishing agent**

Friction Polish is a shellac-based polish that is ideal for achieving a high-gloss finish on or off the lathe. It is an excellent decorative finish and is perfect for small items, but can be difficult to apply to larger pieces on the lathe (anything with a diameter greater than about 233 mm).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1305	Chestnut - Friction Polish - Polishing agent - 500 ml	€ 28,99
CHE1310	Chestnut - Friction Polish - Polishing agent - 1000 ml	€ 54,04

**Chestnut - Burnishing Cream - Polishing agent - 500 ml**

This creamy liquid contains a very mild abrasive that acts as “liquid sandpaper” on finished surfaces, reducing and cleaning the finish while making it glossier and clearer.

It can be used to smooth Cellulose Sanding Sealer before applying wax or Friction Polish, or—after allowing sufficient drying time—on all lacquers, Friction Polish, Finishing Oil, or Hard Wax Oil.

A deep finish can be achieved with Burnishing Cream over a coat of Melamine Lacquer, then a layer of Friction Polish, and finally Burnishing Cream again.

Use it sparingly to avoid over-lubricating the surface, and be sure to shake the bottle before use.

It is not recommended to apply lacquer over a surface where Burnishing Cream has been used. With this polishing cream, it is possible to give lacquered surfaces an extra shine.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE1405	Chestnut - Burnishing Cream - Polishing agent - 500 ml	€ 24,82

**Rustins - Sanding Sealer - 500 ml**

Grain fillers are used as a base coat for further finishing products. The water-based “Sealers” are suitable as a base for Woodwax or Carnauba Wax, while those based on cellulose serve as a base for waxes, Melamine Lacquer, or cellulose varnishes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU501	Rustins - Sanding Sealer - 500 ml	€ 35,15

**Rustins - Button Polish - 500 ml**

Traditional polish, more orange than French Polish. Made from refined shellac and industrial alcohol. High-gloss finish.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU513	Rustins - Button Polish - 500 ml	€ 22,88

**U-Beaut Polishes - EEE-Ultra Shine - Polishing agent - 250 ml**

This is a sanding paste specially developed for use with Shellawax products, among others. It has the ability to remove a large portion of sanding marks.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ULTRASHINE	U-Beaut Polishes - EEE-Ultra Shine - Polishing agent - 250 ml	€ 24,30

**Chestnut - Cut-n-Polish - Wax - 225 ml**

Cut'n'Polish is a blend of two waxes containing a fine abrasive. This is a soft wax with a longer drying time, allowing the abrasive to finely sand the wood. The use of such a sanding paste also prevents the release of much fine (harmful) dust, as is common when using traditional abrasives.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE4050	Chestnut - Cut-n-Polish - Wax - 225 ml	€ 17,79

**Merkelbach - Woodturning polish - 250 ml**

A pure shellac polish with mineral lubricants for a superior result.

A polish for fine turning work. Based solely on natural resins (shellac), without wax! Contains a mineral lubricant. Shake before use. Strong enough to work into the pores in the traditional way. Dilution is not recommended. Ventilate the workspace, keep away from ignition sources. Avoid static electricity. Keep out of reach of children.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
POLSP07250	Merkelbach - Woodturning polish - 250 ml	€ 18,00

**Rustins - Plastic Coating Thinners - 500 ml**

Thinner for Plastic Coating.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU305	Rustins - Plastic Coating Thinners - 500 ml	€ 18,65

**Rustins - Plastic Coating Kit - 250 ml**

Two-part, clear, cold-curing lacquer for use on wood, hardboard, cork, and plastic laminates. Excellent adhesion, resistant to heat, solvents, and wear. Can be polished to a mirror-like gloss or rubbed to a smooth satin finish with steel wool and wax. An excellent finish for inlay work, as it does not darken light-coloured veneer and will not yellow or crack with age. Hard dry within 2 hours after application. Rustins Plastic Coating complies with food contact regulations.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
RU310	Rustins - Plastic Coating Kit - 250 ml	€ 36,78

**Chestnut - Safety Cloth (3pc)**

Ideal for use in woodturning. This polishing cloth retains its strength during use but tears quickly if caught by moving parts, allowing you to finish rotating workpieces safely. 1 pack contains 3 polishing cloths.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE4002	Chestnut - Safety Cloth (3pc)	€ 3,70

**de Cokerije - Absorbent cloths (50pc)**

Specially selected, highly absorbent wiping cloths for removing excess oil from the surface. The cloths measure approximately 30 x 36 cm each and are made of scratch-free, wet-strength, low-lint material with high absorbency.

Packed per bag of 50 pieces.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PDK50	de Cokerije - Absorbent cloths (50pc)	€ 20,75

**Chestnut - Dome Brush for drilling machine**

Brush diameter: 150 mm  
To be used with a drill.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CHE4001	Chestnut - Dome Brush for drilling machine	€ 69,43

**Honing wheel - Cotton - 150 x 20 mm**

Stitched polishing wheel  
Diameter: 150 mm  
Width: 20 mm  
Bore: 10 mm  
Maximum speed: 3300 rpm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
PLG/W/1502010	Honing wheel - Cotton - 150 x 20 mm	€ 25,72

**de Cokerije - Stop Loss Bag - Startset**

With these storage bags, you keep paint, varnish, oil, and similar products in good condition by preventing oxygen from reaching them. Throwing away leftover paint, stain, varnish, oil, or other finishing products is now a thing of the past.

For those who want to get started, we offer this StopLossBags starter set in our range. You'll benefit immediately with this set, which includes:

- 4 StopLoss Bags (capacity 1 litre) with matching caps
- 1 filling set for use with standard funnels
- 1 universal funnel
- 1 set of 4 spare caps
- 1 filling aid

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SLB-STARTSET	de Cokerije - Stop Loss Bag - Startset	€ 28,96

**Merkelbach - Wood Soap - 250 ml**

Merkelbach wood soap can be applied with a flat brush or cloth. It provides moderate protection and should be reapplied every 6–12 months. The soap is available only in a light natural wood colour. Very suitable for tropical wood, it prevents rings and stains. Maintain with a damp cloth and, if needed, some regular household soap.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HZE250KLEU	Merkelbach - Wood Soap - 250 ml	€ 16,94

**Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Allround n°2**

Workbench in medium-duty design for the hobbyist and woodworker, equipped with 1 horizontal vise and 1 cabinetmaker's vise. Features 4 rows of pre-drilled holes (19 mm) for bench dogs. Supplied without bench dogs.

Top thickness: 50 mm  
 Top frame thickness: 100 mm  
 Weight HH2/1600: 90 kg  
 Weight HH2/1800: 100 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HH2/1600	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Allround n°2 - 1600 mm	€ 1.490,30
HH2/1800	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Allround n°2 - 1800 mm	€ 1.563,36

**Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Senior n°4**

Extra heavy workbenches for professional use. These workbenches are equipped with a heavy horizontal vise at the front and a cabinetmaker's vise on the right side.

Top thickness: 55 mm  
 Top frame thickness: 108 mm  
 Bench dog holes: 32 x 21 mm  
 Contents: 1x workbench, 1x drawer, 2x bench dogs (32 x 21 mm)  
 Weight HH4/2150: 130 kg  
 Weight HH4/2300: 140 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HH4/2150	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Senior n°4 - 2150 mm	€ 1.724,07
HH4/2300	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Senior n°4 - 2300 mm	€ 1.753,29

**Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Junior n°5**

Heavy workbenches for professional use. These workbenches are equipped with a heavy horizontal vise at the front and a cabinetmaker's vise on the right side.

Top thickness: 50 mm  
 Top frame thickness: 100 mm  
 Contents: 1x workbench, 1x drawer, 2x bench dogs (20 x 25 mm)  
 Weight HH5/1700: 80 kg  
 Weight HH5/1900: 90 kg  
 Weight HH5/2100: 95 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HH5/1700	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Junior n°5 - 1700 mm	€ 1.402,63
HH5/1900	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Junior n°5 - 1900 mm	€ 1.475,69
HH5/2100	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Junior n°5 - 2100 mm	€ 1.519,52

**Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Hobby n°6**

Robust and stable workbench for the demanding amateur, equipped with 2 horizontal vises.

Top thickness: 45 mm  
 Top frame thickness: 90 mm  
 Contents: 1x workbench, 1x drawer, 2x bench dogs (19 mm)  
 Weight HH6/1450: 55 kg  
 Weight HH6/1600: 60 kg  
 Weight HH6/1800: 65 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HH6/1450	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Hobby n°6 - 1450 mm	€ 1.051,97
HH6/1600	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Hobby n°6 - 1600 mm	€ 1.095,81
HH6/1800	Hofmann & Hammer - Workbench - Hobby n°6 - 1800 mm	€ 1.139,64

**Workbench - Diamond**

The worktop, made of solid beech wood, is designed for heavy-duty use. The laminated beech frame ensures maximum stability and rigidity. This model features an open tool shelf. Supplied with two vises, each of which can be mounted in two positions. The worktop is equipped with 2 rows of holes for bench dogs, making it easier to clamp materials of various sizes. The bench is delivered disassembled, with detailed assembly instructions. Worktop thickness: 30 mm  
Contents: 1x workbench, 1x shelf, 2x round bench dogs (19 mm), 2x small front/side clamps  
Weight MRHB-D1500: 50 kg  
Weight MRHB-D1800: 53 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MRHB-D1500	Workbench - Diamond 1500 - 1500 mm	€ 627,63
MRHB-D1800	Workbench - Diamond 1800 - 1800 mm	€ 692,12

**Workbench - Advanced**

This bench is manufactured in various sizes (1500 mm, 1700 mm). The bench is made of high-quality laminated beech wood. This model is used by both professionals and DIY woodworkers or carvers. An open tool tray is included for storing tools or materials. Thanks to two rows of holes for bench dogs, this model allows clamping of materials of different sizes. The bench is delivered disassembled, with detailed instructions. Worktop thickness: 30 mm  
Contents: 1x workbench, 1x shelf, 2x round bench dogs (19 mm), 2x small front/side clamps  
Weight MRHB-N1500: 47 kg  
Weight MRHB-N1700: 50 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MRHB-N1500	Workbench - Advanced 1500 - 1500 mm	€ 508,08
MRHB-N1700	Workbench - Advanced 1700 - 1700 mm	€ 548,98

**Cupboard for workbench - Hobby II**

The HOBBY II storage cabinet fits under the HOBBY SERIES (Advanced II and Diamond). The cabinet is made of high-quality chipboard.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
MRHB-CB2	Cupboard for workbench - Hobby II - 1000 mm	€ 350,90

**Kapra - Wood carver's bench - 47 x 47 x 95 cm**

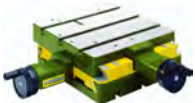
A stable woodworking bench with a clamping vise (opens up to 12 cm). The worktop has a hole in the centre for using a holdfast or clamp. Beneath the rear of the worktop is a recess that allows a glue clamp to be inserted for securing the workpiece. Holes in the vise and the worktop are for use with bench dogs and a top clamp. The worktop is made of 40 mm thick plywood (47 x 47 cm). The lower shelf provides space for tools during work. The bench is supplied as a kit and can be assembled quickly and securely. The bench dogs and top clamp shown must be ordered separately. The holes for the bench dogs have a diameter of 21 mm.  
Weight: 26 kg  
Working height: 95 cm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
KAPRA4295	Kapra - Wood carver's bench - 47 x 47 x 95 cm	€ 490,90

**Proxxon - KT70 Compound tabler**

Made of high-quality aluminum (with a hardened surface) featuring play-free, adjustable dovetail guides. Three continuous T-slots (MICROMOT standard 12 x 6 x 5 mm). Movable ruler for easy adjustment of the cross slide. Hand wheels with zero-adjustable scale rings: 1 revolution = 1.0 mm, 1 division = 0.05 feed. Includes the clamping jaws and fastening components shown.  
Other technical data: Table 200 x 70 mm. Adjustment range X (cross) 134 mm, adjustment range Y (longitudinal) 46 mm. Overall height 43 mm.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27100	Proxxon - KT70 Compound tabler	€ 96,50

**Proxxon - KT150 Compound table**

Precisely milled dovetail guides, making it suitable for metalworking as well. For cutting slots and milling mild steel, non-ferrous metals, plastics, and wood. Each slide is equipped with a locking device. Guides are play-free and adjustable. Adjustment by 2 handwheels with adjustable zero position. 1 revolution = 2 mm feed, 1 division = 0.05 mm feed. Surface-milled clamping plate with 3 continuous T-slots for attaching machine vises and clamps. A stop fits into locating holes (also for 45°). Includes mounting bolts and one clamp. Clamping plate 200 x 200 mm. Maximum travel 150 x 150 mm. Overall height 75 mm. Weight 4.9 kg.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
20150	Proxxon - KT150 Compound table	€ 219,00

**Bessey - Clamping element with plastic handle**

High-quality 2-component plastic handle with smooth-running trapezoidal-thread spindle and pressure plate. Precise positioning for individual clamping  
Refined profile and sliding arm for resilient and flexible clamping  
Maximum clamping height: 200 mm, throat depth: 100 mm, equipped with 16 mm shaft  
An adapter is required for wooden workbenches with a 19 mm connection. (TW16AW19)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TW16-20-10-2K	Bessey - Clamping element with plastic handle	€ 65,51

**Bessey - Clamping element with lever handle**

Lever handle with locking mechanism for controlled, quick, and vibration-resistant clamping. Precise positioning for individual clamping  
Refined profile and sliding arm for resilient and flexible clamping  
Maximum clamping height: 200 mm, throat depth: 100 mm, equipped with 16 mm shaft  
An adapter is required for wooden workbenches with a 19 mm connection. (TW16AW19)

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TW16-20-10H	Bessey - Clamping element with lever handle	€ 116,52

**Bessey - Workbench-adaptor for Clamping element**

Adapter for TW16 clamping element

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TW16AW19	Bessey - Workbench-adaptor 19 mm for Clamping element	€21,39
TW16AW20	Bessey - Workbench-adaptor 20 mm for Clamping element	€23,33

**2 Square bench dogs - 19 x 16 mm - Length 170 mm**

Set of two bench dogs.  
Dimensions: 19 x 16 mm, L. 170 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27246	2 Square bench dogs - 19 x 16 mm - Length 170 mm	€35,01

**2 Round bench dogs - Ø19 mm - Length 60 mm**

These round bench stops provide a safe and reliable grip on your wooden workpiece. By securing them along the edge or on top of your workbench, you gain optimal control, hold, and access to your workpieces. Made of high-quality aluminum, these bench holders feature a premium finish with exceptional toughness and boast corrosion-resistant properties for long-term durability.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
32345	2 Round bench dogs - Ø19 mm - Length 60 mm	€18,37

**Hofmann & Hammer - Round bench dogs - Ø19 mm - Length 60 mm (2pc)**

Made of high-quality aluminum. These bench dogs have one flat side and one notched side to support the corner of a workpiece.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HHHAKEN/K	Hofmann & Hammer - Round bench dogs - Ø19 mm - Length 60 mm (2pc)	€42,63

**Hofmann & Hammer - Round bench dogs - Ø19 mm - Length 120 mm (2pc)**

Made of high-quality aluminum. These bench dogs have one flat side and one notched side to support the corner of a workpiece.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HHHAKEN/L	Hofmann & Hammer - Round bench dogs - Ø19 mm - Length 120 mm (2pc)	€ 51,13

**Hold Down Press for 19 mm hole - Length 210 mm**

Shaft height: 270 mm  
Clamping height: 150 mm  
Clamping range: 110 mm  
Diameter: Ø 17.5 mm  
Suitable for a hole of: Ø 19 mm

Note! Suitable for worktops at least 30 mm thick.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
31956	Hold Down Press for 19 mm hole - Length 210 mm	€ 26,89

**Bench Stop - 38 x 62 mm**

A handy aid for clamping workpieces on your workbench. This stop sits completely recessed in the worktop and therefore does not obstruct when not in use. When you wish to block a workpiece, simply rotate the stop upward.

Dimensions: 38 x 60 mm, depth 22 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27247	Bench Stop - 38 x 62 mm	€ 9,95

**UJK - Parf Guide System MKII**

Create your own workstation for sawing and securing workpieces.

The Pythagoras theorem makes it possible to create worktops with the UJK Parf Guide Mk II featuring an accurate and square pattern of 20 mm holes—or any other pattern of your choice—within 30 minutes. Combined with a set of UJK Super Dog bench dogs, a guide rail, and a guide rail saw, it allows extremely precise and quick cutting at 45° or 90° angles.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104779	UJK - Parf Guide System MKII	€ 283,55

**UJK - Parf system fence and stop kit 600 mm for 20 mm holes**

The guide of the Parf System is a precision tool measuring 600 mm in length, 10 mm thick, and 40 mm wide. The guide is fully compatible with the UJK Parf guide system, UJK multifunctional worktops, and MFT workbenches. The guide comes with 2 x 25 mm long bench bolts (the bolts have an M8 through-hole, allowing them to be used for other purposes), two stainless steel locking knobs, and a strong, well-designed adjustable stop attached to the guide with a Bristol locking lever.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108328	UJK - Parf system fence and stop kit 600 mm for 20 mm holes	€ 117,70

### UJK - Parf Plus Guide System

This is a combination of the UJK Parf Guide System MKII (104779) and the UJK Parf Angle Guide (112023).



Create your own workstation for sawing and securing workpieces.

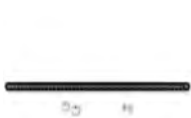
The Pythagoras theorem makes it possible to create worktops with the UJK Parf Guide Mk II featuring an accurate and square pattern of 20 mm holes—or any other pattern of your choice—within 30 minutes.

Combined with a set of UJK Super Dog bench dogs, a guide rail, and a guide rail saw, it allows extremely precise and quick cutting at 45° or 90° angles.

Large panels can also be cut. A worktop made with the UJK Parf Guide Mk II offers a wide range of optional possibilities for securely holding workpieces using UJK Dog bench dogs, Cam Clamp cam clamps, and wedges.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
112024	UJK - Parf Plus Guide System	€358,45

### UJK - Parf Protractor



Meet the UJK Parf Protractor, the ultimate addition to the UJK Parf MKII guide system for precision woodworking. In combination with the renowned UJK Parf MKII guide system, the ingenious UJK Parf protractor allows you to create an additional series of 20 mm holes ranging from 0–45° and 45–90°. With precise angle measurements in 0.5° increments, it offers versatility and ensures repeatable and accurate cuts every time.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
112023	UJK - Parf Protractor	€85,60

### UJK - MFT Hook stop



The UJK corner stop, a versatile solution for any MFT workbench. Designed with flexibility in mind, you can place it anywhere you like. Whether you're planing wood to perfection or clamping for stability, the UJK Hook Stop is your go-to accessory. It allows you to plane vertically and at 45° against the body.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
111880	UJK - MFT Hook stop	€36,38

### UJK - Track Saw set



The UJK guide rail saw set is the perfect companion for precise cutting without confusion.

Whether you're using the UJK Parf guide system or an MFT table, the UJK guide rail saw set includes all the essential UJK accessories needed to achieve the highest accuracy in your cuts.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
111716	UJK - Track Saw set	€208,65

**UJK - HDF Valchromat top - 1102 x 718 mm**

The top of the UJK MultiFunction workbench is made from 18 mm thick Valchromat. Valchromat is not MDF; it is a type of HDF that is harder and denser than standard MDF and more resistant to impact damage. Valchromat has greater internal cohesion, higher mechanical strength, and is more moisture-resistant than MDF.

The UJK worktop features a grid of 20 mm smooth, chamfered bench dog holes: 11 holes by 7 holes. These holes are CNC-machined to ensure precision, aligned lengthwise and widthwise with perfectly matching rows. These bench dog holes allow the use of dogs and many other accessory clamps, guide rails, and stops to securely hold, cut, rout, and work on your projects.

Made from 18 mm thick Valchromat, the 1102 x 718 mm Isometric Top fits perfectly in the UJK MultiFunction workbench frame or the Festool MFT base, making it a suitable replacement for the standard Festool top. A finish can be applied for added protection.

This workbench top is certified by the Pan European Forest Council (PEFC).

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
102537	UJK - HDF Valchromat top - 1102 x 718 mm	€ 192,60

**UJK - Multifunctional workbench - 1140 x 750 x 150 mm (frame only)**

The frame of the UJK Multifunction Workbench is made from high-quality birch plywood, selected for its strength and stability. The outer frame is 18 mm thick with a phenolic surface, making it wear-resistant and easy to maintain. The 12 mm thick birch plywood inner frame is a box construction that ensures any worktop placed on the frame remains perfectly flat and does not sag. There is storage space in the centre of the frame for bench dogs, clamps, and other accessories, which remains accessible as long as the chosen worktop is not fixed in place.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
102540	UJK - Multifunctional workbench - 1140 x 750 x 150 mm (frame only)	€ 181,90

**UJK - Accessory kit for workpiece clamping in T-LOC case**

This accessory kit includes everything you need for cutting and clamping on an MFT-style workbench or a worktop made with the "UJK Parf Guide System." The set consists of 4 UJK Cam Clamps, 4 UJK Wedges, 4 UJK Back Stops, a pair of UJK Rail Clips, 6 UJK 12 mm Small Dogs, 2 UJK 50 mm Guide Dogs, and a UJK Chamfer Tool. All stored in a T-LOC case.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
106161	UJK - Accessory kit for workpiece clamping in T-LOC case	€ 283,55

**UJK - Dog Rail clip (2pcs)**

The perfect accessory for those working with a guide rail saw and Parf Dog bench dogs. Holds the rails securely and square against the bench dogs. Fits Makita and Festool-type guide rails.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
102973	UJK - Dog Rail clip (2pcs)	€ 14,98

**UJK - Tee Bolts for Festool Rail (2pcs)**

These T-bolts are specially CNC-machined to fit perfectly into the groove on the underside of your Festool guide rail. The bolts have M8 threads. They are the same T-bolts supplied with the UJK guide rail adapter dogs. Packed per two pieces. Also suitable for guide rails from Triton and Milwaukee.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108673	UJK - Tee Bolts for Festool Rail (2pcs)	€ 11,77

**UJK - 20 mm Ratchet Hold Down clamp**

One-handed operation, quick action, high clamping force  
 CNC-machined stainless steel spigot  
 Fits perfectly into any 20 mm bench dog hole  
 Ideal for UJK Multifunction Workbenches  
 Can be used on any "UJK Parf Guide System" cutting table  
 Clamping depth up to 90 mm, reach 60 mm  
 Max. worktop thickness 30 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103566	UJK - 20 mm Ratchet Hold Down clamp	€ 87,75

**UJK - Parf Super Dog - Ø20 mm - Height 60 mm**

Handy for accurately repeating saw cuts  
 Compatible with the Festool MFT/3 and other worktops with 20 mm holes

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104302	UJK - Parf Super Dog - Ø20 mm - Height 60 mm	€ 28,89

**UJK - Parf Chamfer tool**

Handy for accurately repeating saw cuts  
 Compatible with the Festool MFT/3 and other worktops with 20 mm holes

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104464	UJK - Parf Chamfer tool	€ 21,40

**UJK - Parf Super Long Dog - Ø20 mm - Height 120 mm**

With a length of 120 mm, suitable for cutting thicker workpieces  
 Guaranteed accuracy for joinery and woodworking tasks  
 Compatible with the Festool MFT/3 and other worktops with 20 mm holes

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104719	UJK - Parf Super Long Dog - Ø20 mm - Height 120 mm	€ 36,38

**UJK - Assembly Square 360 mm**

For assembling workpiece components precisely at right angles  
 Made from HDF Valchromat, durable and stable  
 Accurately manufactured with a CNC router  
 360 mm sides at 90°

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105280	UJK - Assembly Square 360 mm	€ 42,80

**UJK - Surface Cam clamp (2 pc)**

For safe clamping with lateral pressure  
 Designed for use on a multifunction workbench  
 20 mm offset dog hole creates cam action  
 CNC-machined phenolic laminate  
 Low profile, only 12 mm thick  
 Use for planing, cutting, drilling, sanding, etc.  
 Sold per set of 2

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105325	UJK - Surface Cam clamp (2 pc)	€ 27,82

**UJK - Cam and Wedge clamping set**

For clamping workpieces  
 Useful for sanding, routing, woodcarving, etc.  
 Wedges, back stop, and spacer made from HDF Valchromat  
 Includes 3 stainless steel 12 mm bench dogs

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105369	UJK - Cam and Wedge clamping set	€ 56,70

**UJK - 20mm Drill & Split Stop Collar For Parf Guide System**

Replacement cutter for the "UJK Parf Guide System"  
 Distinctive design ensures exceptionally clean holes  
 Carbide tips for long life  
 Twin scribers for clean entry and exit holes  
 Precision-ground shank with 6.35 mm hex universal fitting  
 Compatible with all 6.35 mm hex quick-change systems, including Festool CENTROTEC

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105403	UJK - 20mm Drill & Split Stop Collar For Parf Guide System	€ 59,90

**UJK - Anchor dogs M8 for 20 mm holes (2pcs)**

Handy accessory for working with jigs and fixtures  
 Total height: 18 mm  
 Fully compatible with the Festool MFT/3 and other worktops with 20 mm holes

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
106323	UJK - Anchor dogs M8 for 20 mm holes (2pcs)	€ 14,98

**UJK - Anti-slip pads for 20 mm holes (8pcs)**

Prevent damage to the worktop or MFT-style workbench during cutting  
 High-friction anti-slip surfaces keep the workpiece securely in place  
 For multifunction worktops and MFT-style benches with 20 mm holes with a countersink

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
107438	UJK - Anti-slip pads for 20 mm holes (8pcs)	€ 21,40

**UJK - Super Dog Accessory kit in T-LOC case**

This carefully selected UJK Super Dog accessory kit contains the most commonly used products from the range. Each of these items is invaluable when cutting on an MFT workbench or a worktop made with the "UJK Parf Guide" system. When it comes to speed, accuracy, and ease of use, the UJK dog system is unmatched.

The set includes: 2 x Super Dogs, 6 x Guide Dogs, 2 x Dog Rail Clips, 1 x UJK Repeat Stop, 8 x UJK Worktop Anti Slip Protectors, 1 x Chamfer Tool, and 2 x 20 mm Dog Stop Rings. All neatly stored in a T-LOC Systainer case.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
107561	UJK - Super Dog Accessory kit in T-LOC case	€ 411,95

**UJK - Chamfer & Reamer Tool for 20 mm holes**

Stainless steel hole reamer with 4 cutting edges, featuring a tungsten carbide countersink cutter.  
 Restores the tolerance of overly tight bench dog holes in the worktop.  
 A countersink allows full use of the Super Dog bench dogs and Parf Anchor Dogs.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
107868	UJK - Chamfer & Reamer Tool for 20 mm holes	€ 42,80

**UJK - Adjustable bench dog with anti-slip - Ø20 mm - Height 20-29 mm (4pcs)**

Supports workpieces  
 30 mm diameter anti-slip surfaces  
 Keeps the workpiece securely in place  
 Set of 4 pieces

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108330	UJK - Adjustable bench dog with anti-slip - Ø20 mm - Height 20-29 mm (4pcs)	€ 56,70

**UJK - Parf Guide Case**

Keeps all Parf Guide components safely and neatly organized  
 Holds all parts, except for the Parf Sticks  
 T-LOC Systainer for optimal protection and easy transport

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108332	UJK - Parf Guide Case	€ 144,45

**UJK - Caps for 20 mm holes (40pcs)**

Fit perfectly into the 20 mm holes of UJK Parf system worktops or MFT-style workbenches  
Easy to remove thanks to convenient lift-up edges  
Prevent parts from falling through the 20 mm holes in the worktop

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
109807	UJK - Caps for 20 mm holes (40pcs)	€ 14,98

**UJK - 20 mm Screw thread Hold Down clamp**

Ideal accessory for UJK multifunction workbenches  
Can be used on any "UJK Parf Guide System" cutting table  
Fits the Festool MFT/3 multifunction table  
Suitable for Axminster & UJK woodworking benches  
Fits perfectly into any 20 mm bench dog hole  
25 mm section aligns precisely with the 25 mm section of bench accessories  
CNC-machined aluminum wedge  
Cutting depth of 55 mm, maximum working height 130 mm  
Non-marring pad protects your work  
Includes an M8 aluminum knob

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104459	UJK - 20 mm Screw thread Hold Down clamp	€ 42,80

**UJK - Parf Stop for 20 mm holes**

Enables highly precise, repeatable cuts on an MFT/3, MW1000, or Parf System multifunction worktop  
Also fits perfectly on other worktops with a 20 mm hole grid  
Equipped with 2 locating posts that can also be used as bench dogs

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105103	UJK - Parf Stop for 20 mm holes	€ 117,70

**UJK - Round bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 12 mm (2pcs)**

Low profile: only 12 mm high  
Fully compatible with other Parf and multifunction workbench accessories  
Perfect for securing workpieces, stops, and jigs in place

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105311	UJK - Round bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 12 mm (2pcs)	€ 14,98

**UJK - Round bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 50 mm (2pcs)**

50 mm high  
Ideal as additional stops when used with Parf Super Dog bench dogs  
Fully compatible with other Parf and multifunction workbench accessories

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
105310	UJK - Round bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 50 mm (2pcs)	€ 21,40

**UJK - Round expanding bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 10 mm (2pcs)**

By turning the top of the bench dog, it locks firmly into the worktop  
 CNC-machined from 303 stainless steel  
 Locks tightly in place, ensuring precise work  
 Supplied as a pair

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108819	UJK - Round expanding bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 10 mm (2pcs)	€ 42,80

**UJK - Round expanding bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 30 mm (2pcs)**

By turning the top of the bench dog, it locks firmly into the worktop  
 CNC-machined from 303 stainless steel  
 Locks tightly in place, ensuring precise work  
 Supplied as a pair

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108820	UJK - Round expanding bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 30 mm (2pcs)	€ 46,00

**UJK - Round expanding bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 40 mm (2pcs)**

By turning the top of the bench dog, it locks firmly into the worktop  
 CNC-machined from 303 stainless steel  
 Locks tightly in place, ensuring precise work  
 Supplied as a pair

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108821	UJK - Round expanding bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 40 mm (2pcs)	€ 48,15

**UJK - Round expanding bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 60 mm (2pcs)**

By turning the top of the bench dog, it locks firmly into the worktop  
 CNC-machined from 303 stainless steel  
 Locks tightly in place, ensuring precise work  
 Supplied as a pair

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108822	UJK - Round expanding bench dogs - Ø20 mm - Height 60 mm (2pcs)	€ 51,36

**UJK - Bench dogs for Festool - Ø20 mm - Height 75 mm (2pcs)**

Provides added safety, used in place of the Parf rail clips  
 Prevents accidental cutting through the 20 mm holes in the worktop

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108526	UJK - Bench dogs for Festool - Ø20 mm - Height 75 mm (2pcs)	€ 56,70

**UJK - Expanding 20 mm Dog set**

UJK Expanding Dogs are essentially shorter and slightly simpler versions of the UJK Super Dogs. They feature the same locking mechanism as the UJK Super Dog.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
108818	UJK - Expanding 20 mm Dog set	€ 192,60

**UJK - Horizontal Quick clamp (2 pc)**

The UJK MFT Horizontal Quick Clamps – the perfect addition to your MFT setup. Specifically designed to fit 20 mm bench dog holes, these quick clamps feature a low-profile design, allowing you to rout, sand, saw, or drill without obstruction.

Made from high-quality 304 stainless steel and engineered plastics, these clamps are built to last. An opposing textured clamp block further enhances grip on the material, while polymer rubber pads protect your work surface. The cam lever mechanism ensures a firm hold without slipping under load.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
111904	UJK - Horizontal Quick clamp (2 pc)	€ 60,33

**UJK - Marking Square 150 mm**

The pivot point allows you to mark angles between 10–90°. Internal and external scales make marking easy. Square accuracy complies with DIN 875 Grade 00. Includes calibration certificate. Tapered marking holes every 5 mm fit standard pencil points. A level of precision unmatched by any other standard woodworking square. Can be used as a marking tool. Bevel on the angled edge for easier reading of angle markings. Two internal marking radii assist with marking and easing sharp corners.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
109371	UJK - Marking Square 150 mm	€ 99,50

**UJK - Marking Square 250 mm**

The pivot point allows you to mark angles between 10–90°. Internal and external scales make marking easy. Square accuracy complies with DIN 875 Grade 00. Includes calibration certificate. Tapered marking holes every 5 mm fit standard pencil points. A level of precision unmatched by any other standard woodworking square. Can be used as a marking tool. Bevel on the angled edge for easier reading of angle markings. Two internal marking radii assist with marking and easing sharp corners.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
109372	UJK - Marking Square 250 mm	€ 181,90

**York - HV510 - Standard bench vice - 390 mm**

For installation in your own workbench. High-quality thread. Cast iron construction. Required bore for thread: 28 mm.

HHSCH/30 handle for workbench clamp sold separately.

Total length: 535 mm

Working length: 390 mm

Thread size: 28 x 5 mm

Weight: 3.4 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HV510	York - HV510 - Standard bench vice - 390 mm	€ 62,15

**York - HV515 - Bench Vice with double guideway - 390 mm**

Total length: 390 mm  
 Working length: 205 mm  
 Thread dimensions: 24 x 5 mm  
 Weight: 4.0 kg  
 HHSCH/30 handle for workbench clamp sold separately.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HV515	York - HV515 - Bench Vice with double guideway - 390 mm	€ 88,31

**York - HV516 - Bench Vice with double guideway - 550 mm**

Total length: 550 mm  
 Working length: 335 mm  
 Thread dimensions: 28 x 5 mm  
 Weight: 8.6 kg  
 HHSCH/30 handle for workbench clamp sold separately.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HV516	York - HV516 - Bench Vice with double guideway - 550 mm	€ 130,92

**York - HV519 - Bench Vice - 580 mm**

Total length: 580 mm  
 Working length: 255 mm  
 Thread dimensions: 28 x 5 mm  
 Weight: 9.7 kg  
 HHSCH/30 handle for workbench clamp sold separately.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HV519	York - HV519 - Bench Vice - 580 mm	€ 163,16

**York - HHSCH/30 - Handle for bench vice - Ø28 mm - Length 300 mm**

Diameter: 28 mm  
 Length: 300 mm



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HHSCH/30	York - HHSCH/30 - Handle for bench vice - Ø28 mm - Length 300 mm	€ 6,33

**York - HV125LUX - Bench Vice - 125 mm**

Weight: 20 kg  
 Jaw width: 125 mm  
 Max. opening: 115 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HV125LUX	York - HV125LUX - Bench Vice - 125 mm	€ 294,73

**York - HVRQ80102 - Bench Vice Quick release - 200 mm**

Heavy-duty cast iron vice, to be mounted underneath the workbench top. Features a quick-release system: by turning the handle two turns counterclockwise, the clamp can be quickly slid in and out.

Working length: 205 mm  
Total length: 402 mm  
Width: 185 mm  
Thread: 24 x 5 mm  
Weight: 9 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HVRQ80102	York - HVRQ80102 - Bench Vice Quick release - 200 mm	€ 175,92

**York - HVRQ80202 - Bench Vice Quick release - 300 mm**

Heavy-duty cast iron vice, to be mounted underneath the workbench top. Features a quick-release system: by turning the handle two turns counterclockwise, the clamp can be quickly slid in and out.

Working length: 360 mm  
Total length: 552 mm  
Width: 235 mm  
Thread: 24 x 5 mm  
Weight: 16 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HVRQ80202	York - HVRQ80202 - Bench Vice Quick release - 300 mm	€ 233,92

**Sjöbergs - Smart Vice - Portable workbench**

The renowned Swedish manufacturer Sjöbergs introduces the Smart Vice — the ideal solution for a small workshop or locations without a workbench. Simply place this mobile workstation on any flat surface and secure it with a clamp or screws. In this way, you can turn an ordinary table into a functional workbench. The Smart Vice can easily be stored back in its box when not in use.

Worktop: 360 x 360 mm  
Max. vise opening: 105 mm  
Weight: 7 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SGRBJS/SV	Sjöbergs - Smart Vice - Portable workbench	€ 147,32

**Sjöbergs - Smart Workstation Pro - Portable workbench**

Top-quality portable workbench. Ideal for woodworking, repairs, carving, or any task where you need both hands. Clamps or bolts down (hardware not included) to any suitable surface. Premium vise construction. Round bench dogs automatically adjust to non-parallel surfaces. Includes 4 bench dogs with side springs. Made from European knot-free beech. Compatible with Sjöbergs accessories.  
– SMART, it's that simple!

Worktop length: 400 mm  
Total length: 530 mm  
Worktop width: 360 mm  
Worktop thickness: 40 mm  
Vise travel capacity: 110 mm  
Height: 140 mm  
Weight: 9.4 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SGRBJS/SVPRO	Sjöbergs - Smart Workstation Pro - Portable workbench	€ 219,23

**Universal suction vice - 70 mm**

Made from die-cast zinc. Can be secured to any smooth surface using a strong vacuum base with lever action. Swivels and tilts in all directions thanks to a lockable ball joint.  
 Jaw width: 75 mm  
 Clamping capacity: 70 mm  
 Rotation: 360°  
 Tilt range: 0–90°  
 Weight: 1.4 kg

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHPVC7012	Universal suction vice - 70 mm	€ 50,32

**Record Power - AC400 Planer Air Filter - 230V**

The Record Power AC400 air filter offers excellent features and performance at a very competitive price. It features a two-stage filtration system that filters down to 1 micron. The AC400 has 3 speeds and a timer function, allowing the unit to run even after you've left the workshop. These functions can be set using the included remote control. Supplied with mounting hooks, chains, inner filter (1 micron), and outer filter (5 micron).

Ideal for reducing dust nuisance, especially in smaller workshops. This unit provides an effective two-stage filtration system for workshops up to 113 m<sup>3</sup>. The remote control allows you to set how long the unit should run, with options for 2, 4, or 8 hours—perfect for continuing filtration after your work session.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
AC400-EP	Record Power - AC400 Planer Air Filter - 230V	€ 199,95

**Record Power - Filter for AC400**

SAC400-26

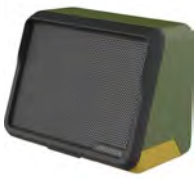


SAC400-27

Electrostatic inner filter (for dust particles down to 1 µm) and outer filter (for dust particles down to 5 µm) for the Record Power AC400 air filter.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SAC400-26	Record Power - Inside filter for AC400	€ 21,99
SAC400-27	Record Power - Outside filter for AC400	€ 14,94

## Proxxon - ASA Airfilter



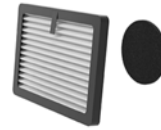
27520



27520



27520



27522



27524

Effective filtration of dust, chips, fumes, and smoke, as well as pollen, bacteria, viruses, fungi, and odors.

Three-stage filtration system:

- Pre-filter for capturing coarse particles
- High-quality HEPA 13 main filter
- Activated carbon filter

Filters are easy to replace.

Supplied with power adapter and:

- 2 pre-filters
- 2 main filters
- 2 activated carbon filters

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
27520	Proxxon - ASA Airfilter	€ 127,50
27522	Proxxon - Main filter for ASA Airfilter	€ 8,75
27524	Proxxon - Outer filter for ASA Airfilter (2pcs)	€ 4,75

## Thor Filtration - Replacement filters



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
TFM250	Thor Filtration - Replacementfilters for TF250 (5pc)	€ 26,97
TFM470	Thor Filtration - Replacementfilter for TF470 and MC420	€ 18,34
TFM810	Thor Filtration - Replacementfilter for TF810 and MC760	€ 17,19
TFM1260	Thor Filtration - Replacementfilter for TF1260 and MC1210	€ 21,94
TFM450	Thor Filtration - Replacementfilter for MC400	€ 20,11
TFM1250	Thor Filtration - Replacementfilter for MC1200	€ 22,03
MCFCP	Microclene - Replacementfilter for MCPF120	€ 15,72

## Record Power - CamVac CGV286-3, 1000W, 36L



The CGV286 has a 36-litre capacity while remaining highly compact. The cyclonic Neutral Vane technology draws waste into the drum with great force, directing it around the outer edge—this keeps the filters cleaner and causes debris to settle at the bottom of the drum. The lid features a low-noise motor exhaust design, and when the optional 63 mm diameter hose is fitted, the machine's motor noise can be vented away, significantly reducing noise levels in the workshop.

1 Motor

Includes ZAMV 2-metre 100 mm dust extraction hose and DX100X Easy-Fit cuff.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104720	Record Power - CamVac CGV286-3, 1000W, 36L	€ 359,95

**Record Power - CamVac CGV286-4, 2000W, 36L**

This compact 36-litre machine is ideal for general maintenance in smaller workshops. The cyclonic Neutral Vane technology draws waste into the drum with great force and directs it around the outer edge, helping keep the filters cleaner and allowing debris to settle at the bottom of the drum.

The lid features a low-noise motor exhaust design, and when the optional 63 mm diameter hose is fitted, the motor noise can be vented away, significantly reducing workshop noise.

2 Motors

Now includes ZAMV 2-metre 100 mm dust extraction hose and DX100X Easy-Fit cuff.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104780	Record Power - CamVac CGV286-4, 2000W, 36L	€ 529,95

**Record Power - CamVac CGV336-4, 2000W, 55L**

The CGV336 offers an impressive 55-litre capacity while remaining highly compact. The cyclonic Neutral Vane technology draws waste into the drum with great force and directs it around the outer edge, helping to keep the filters cleaner and allowing debris to settle at the bottom of the drum.

The lid features a low-noise motor exhaust design, and when the optional 63 mm diameter hose is fitted, the machine's motor noise can be vented away, significantly reducing noise in the workshop.

2 Motors

Includes ZAMV 2-metre 100 mm dust extraction hose and DX100X Easy-Fit cuff.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104830	Record Power - CamVac CGV336-4, 2000W, 55L	€ 569,95

**Record Power - CamVac CGV386-5, 2000W, 90L**

The CGV386 offers an impressive 90-litre capacity. The cyclonic Neutral Vane technology draws waste into the drum with great force and guides it around the outer edge, helping keep the filters cleaner and allowing debris to settle at the bottom of the drum.

The lid features a low-noise motor exhaust design, and when the optional 63 mm diameter hose is fitted, the machine's motor noise can be vented away, significantly reducing noise in the workshop.

2 Motors

Includes ZAMV 2-metre 100 mm dust extraction hose and DX100X Easy-Fit cuff.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104870	Record Power - CamVac CGV386-5, 2000W, 90L	€ 669,95

**Record Power - CamVac CGV386-6, 3000W, 90L**

The CGV386 offers an impressive 90-litre capacity. The cyclonic Neutral Vane technology draws waste into the drum with great force and guides it around the outer edge, helping to keep the filters cleaner and allowing debris to settle at the bottom of the drum.

The lid features a low-noise motor exhaust design, and when the optional 63 mm diameter hose is fitted, the machine's motor noise can be vented away, significantly reducing workshop noise.

3 Motors

Includes ZAMV 2-metre 100 mm dust extraction hose and DX100X Easy-Fit cuff.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104900	Record Power - CamVac CGV386-6, 3000W, 90L	€ 899,95

**Record Power - CamVac CGV286-3-WALL, 2000W, 150L, Wall**

This compact wall-mounted machine offers a large 150-litre capacity and is ideal for extraction systems in smaller workshops. Waste is collected in reusable bags secured around the outside of a strong steel cage to maintain their shape. The cyclonic Neutral Vane technology draws waste into the drum with great force and guides it around the outer edge, helping to keep the filters cleaner and allowing debris to settle at the bottom of the bag.

The lid features a low-noise motor exhaust design, and when the optional 63 mm diameter hose is fitted, the machine's motor noise can be vented away, significantly reducing noise in the workshop.

2 Motors

Now includes ZAMV 2-metre 100 mm dust extraction hose and DX100X Easy-Fit cuff.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
104750	Record Power - CamVac CGV286-3-WALL, 2000W, 150L, Wall	€ 699,95

**Record Power - Camvac Accessorykit**

CVA250-10-102 CamVac Flexible Extraction Hose, 2.5 m  
 DX100R63 Reducer 100 mm to 63 mm  
 40700 Tapered Adapter for Power Tools, for 63 mm Hose  
 CVG170-101 CamVac Set of 6 Paper Filter Bags

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
40960	Record Power - Camvac Accessorykit	€ 55,95

**Record Power - Workshop Cleaning Kit**

63 mm x 355 mm Vacuum Head with Rear Wheels  
 63 mm Extension Tubes (Pair)  
 63 mm Narrow Vacuum Head  
 63 mm Rectangular Vacuum Head  
 63 mm Round Dusting Brush

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
40950	Record Power - Workshop Cleaning Kit	€ 55,95

**Record Power - CamVac Moulded flexible Hose 2.5 m**

Fits the motor outlets of all CamVac machines and significantly reduces noise. For even greater noise reduction when mounted on a dust extractor, the open end can be directed outside the workshop—through a window or other outlet.  
 Ideal for use with power tools, when combined with the optional DX100R63.  
 Fits 63 mm outlets.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CVA250-10-102	Record Power - CamVac Moulded flexible Hose 2.5 m	€ 40,95

**Record Power - CamVac Cloth Drum filter**

CVA286-20-101



CVA386-20-101



CVG170-100

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CVA286-20-101	Record Power - CamVac Cloth Drum filter CGV286/336	€ 26,39
CVA386-20-101	Record Power - CamVac Cloth Drum filter CGV386	€ 35,15
CVG170-100	Record Power - CamVac Cloth motor filter	€ 10,45

**Record Power - CamVac Paper Filter pack of 6**

These filter bags are attached to the outside of the motor, on top of the cotton filter bag. First, a cotton bag is placed over the motor, followed by this paper bag, which is secured with an elastic band. Finally, a larger cotton bag is placed over the paper bag.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CVG170-101	Record Power - CamVac Paper Filter pack of 6	€ 6,04

**Record Power - CamVac Waste bag for 104750**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CVG170-102	Record Power - CamVac Waste bag for 104750	€ 1,95

**Record Power - CamVac Rubber band for filter**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CVG260-100	Record Power - CamVac Rubber band for filter	€ 0,40

**Record Power - CamVac castor set for Camvac 286/336/386**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CVA286-27-100	Record Power - CamVac castor set for Camvac 286/336	€ 69,95
CVA386-27-100	Record Power - CamVac castor set for Camvac 386	€ 72,95

## Record Power - CamVac Reducer



CVA400-50-114



DX100R63



DX100R57



40700



DX100Y2

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CVA400-50-114	Record Power - CamVac Reducer 100 - 63 mm	€ 7,70
DX100R63	Record Power - Reduction 100 - 63 mm	€ 21,95
DX100R57	Record Power - Reduction 100 - 57 mm	€ 15,95
40700	Record Power - CamVac Stepped power tool adaptor for 60 mm hose	€ 10,95
DX100Y2	Record Power - Y-shape connector - Ø100 mm - 63 mm	€ 14,25

## Record Power - CamVac Connectors



CVA400-50-105



DX100S



DX100X



DX100Y



105100



CVA250-50-102

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CVA400-50-105	Record Power - Blast gate 100 mm	€ 12,10
DX100S	Record Power - Dust extractions hose - Ø100 mm	€ 6,56
DX100X	Record Power - Easy Fit - Ø100 mm	€ 16,46
DX100Y	Record Power - Y-shape connector - Ø100 mm	€ 10,95
105100	Record Power - Camvac Bayonet fitting	€ 19,95
CVA250-50-102	Record Power - Blast gate 63 mm	€ 7,45

## Record Power - Dust extractions clip - Ø100 mm

These clips are used to secure a 100 mm hose to a dust extractor, ensuring a safe and stable connection.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
DX100H	Record Power - Dust extractions clip - Ø100 mm	€ 6,56

**Record Power - CamVac 100 mm wire hose clamp**

For securely fastening the end of a 100 mm diameter hose.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
CVA400-50-120	Record Power - CamVac 100 mm wire hose clamp	€ 3,25

**Record Power - 2 m hose - Ø100 mm**

2-metre PVC hose with a left-hand spiral and a diameter of 100 mm. Made from tear-resistant material and reinforced with strong, flexible steel wire ribs.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
ZAMV	Record Power - 2 m hose - Ø100 mm	€ 33,55

**Flexible Rubber Cuff**

These rubber sleeves can be used in various ways: direct connection of hoses to stationary machines, connecting hoses in light bends, to name just two. Made of heavy rubber and supplied with two clamps.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
508324	Flexible Rubber Cuff - 65 mm	€ 14,35
508325	Flexible Rubber Cuff - 100 mm	€ 20,35

**Hose adaptor 100 - 63 mm**

This robust ABS hose adaptor is slightly longer than 110 mm. The large end is 50 mm long and has an outside diameter of 100 mm for a 100 mm extraction hose. The adapter tapers to a 30 mm long connection with an outside diameter of 63 mm for a 63 mm hose.



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
103626	Hose adaptor 100 - 63 mm	€ 8,28

## Scheppach - HA1000



HA1000



SP-04F



SP-04MF

A great "workhorse" at an incredibly low price! This dust extractor features a metal container for collecting chips and dust. The HA1000 comes standard with a set of reducer rings, allowing connection to all types of machines. With its low weight of 11 kg, the machine is easy to move around.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
HA1000	Scheppach - HA1000 Dust extractor incl adaptor set	€ 181,04
SP-04F	Scheppach - Paper Filters for HA1000 (5pc)	€ 13,14
SP-04MF	Scheppach - Spare main filtre for HA1000	€ 39,28

## Variable height extractor stand



A simple extraction hood mounted on a height-adjustable stand. Very useful in situations where direct connection to a machine is not possible, such as woodturning. The robust ABS hood is attached to a 100 mm diameter metal pipe and can easily be connected to a flexible extraction hose from your dust system. The steel stand offers a useful height range of 750–1200 mm and features 3 legs, so no wobbling on uneven workshop floors! The hood has a 320 x 35 mm inlet for good airflow. An extractor with at least 750 m<sup>3</sup>/h capacity is recommended.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
950030	Variable height extractor stand	€ 86,85

## Flexible hose with 9 segments - Length 300 mm - Ø75 mm



The foundation of the Loc-Line extraction system is a flexible plastic hose (300 mm long) made up of 9 segments. Multiple hoses can be connected together to achieve the desired length. Various extraction nozzles (rectangular or round) can be attached to this hose. On the opposite end, a range of adaptors can be mounted, allowing the entire system to be connected to a vacuum cleaner.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NLCL201	Flexible hose with 9 segments - Length 300 mm - Ø75 mm	€ 33,66

## Loc-Line Accessories



NLCL203



NLCL204



NLCL206



NLCL209



NLCL210

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
NLCL203	Round Nozzle - Ø75 - Ø115 mm	€ 11,91
NLCL204	Rectangular Nozzle - 160 x 90 mm - Ø75 mm	€ 11,91
NLCL206	PVC Adaptor - Reduction 80 - 75 mm	€ 10,97
NLCL209	Shop vacuum adaptor for Spero - Reduction 75 - 57 mm	€ 13,08
NLCL210	Vacuum adaptor for Camvac - Reduction 75 - 63 mm	€ 13,09

## Record Power - Collection bag



Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SCX2000-27	Record Power - Collection bag CX2000	€ 32,33
25614	Record Power - Plastic collection bag for CX2500 (2pc)	€ 10,96
MDE-HCE/A	Record Power - Plastic collection bag for CX3000	€ 6,06

## WIVAMAC - LED light with magnetic base - 1 x 3W



Handy LED lamp with switchable magnetic base and on/off push button for the LED. Flexible 60 cm gooseneck. 1 x 3W, 110–170 lumens, 240V, EU plug. These lamps have a lifespan of up to 10,000 hours.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FLEXLED3W	WIVAMAC - LED light with magnetic base - 1 x 3W	€ 48,30

## WIVAMAC - LED light with magnetic base - 1 x 5W



Handy LED lamp with switchable magnetic base and on/off push button for the LED. Flexible 60 cm gooseneck. 1 x 3W, 110–170 lumens, 240V, EU plug. These lamps have a lifespan of up to 10,000 hours.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
FLEXLED5W	WIVAMAC - LED light with magnetic base - 1 x 5W	€ 76,80

## Lightcraft - LED Task lamp



84 white LED lights, only 21 watts total  
 Energy-efficient  
 No need to replace bulbs  
 Shadow-free, cool light  
 Multifunction dimmer switch  
 Ergonomic design and easy to adjust  
 Sturdy joints for precise positioning  
 Includes bench clamp  
 Weight: 4114 grams  
 Dimensions: 1040 mm x 580 mm x 90 mm  
 Energy consumption: 21 kWh / 1000 h

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHLC8015LED	Lightcraft - LED Task lamp	€ 178,89

**Lightcraft - LED work lamp with magnetic base 3W**

A robust foldable lamp with five light modes, magnetic base, and ergonomic design.

This compact LED lamp provides portable, cool, shadow-free light—ideal for automotive and repair work, camping, hiking, and as an emergency light. Functions both as a powerful strip light and a focused flashlight. Includes 1 m USB charging cable.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHLC7000	Lightcraft - LED work lamp with magnetic base 3W	€ 27,95

**Lightcraft - SHLC9100LED Long reach magnifier LED lamp**

With multiple light settings.

This rectangular magnifier with high-quality glass lens is perfect for close-up work. The extra-wide lens provides better visibility without needing to move your head, keeping everything in sharp focus.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHLC9100LED	Lightcraft - SHLC9100LED Long reach magnifier LED lamp	€ 223,60

**Lightcraft - LED work lamp with table clamp 10W**

A versatile long-reach lamp, ideal for the workshop, office, or home. Features dual dimming function for adjustable lighting—from soft white to cool, bright daylight.

Lightcraft offers an affordable range of fluorescent and LED daylight magnifying lamps. The range includes desk lamps, long-reach and task lamps, headband magnifiers, and lightboxes.

With the fluorescent daylight lamps, you can view colours accurately at any time of day or night, as well as examine fine details on objects. The tubes provide a consistent, shadow-free light source, are energy-saving, and emit low heat—allowing you to work longer and more comfortably. The new LED lamp offers hours of natural, energy-efficient light, extended reach, and the option for additional magnification.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
SHLC8050	Lightcraft - LED work lamp with table clamp 10W	€ 78,26

**GloForce - Eye Light - LED 10W with magnet and 450 mm gooseneck**

EYE-LIGHT is a rechargeable 1000-lumen LED lamp. It can be used as a stand-alone light, attached to metal surfaces, or even wrapped around objects.

Using the most advanced LED chips, the EYE-LIGHT outperforms most battery-powered floodlights that are four times its size and weight.

The light head weighs only 220 g, has a diameter of 70 mm, comes with a convenient LED battery indicator, and even functions as a power bank to charge your phone.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GLF10W450	GloForce - Eye Light - LED 10W with magnet and 450 mm gooseneck	€ 95,57

**GloForce - Eye Light - Suction cup**

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
GLFES	GloForce - Eye Light - Suction cup	€ 17,04

**Record Power - Magnetic work LED Light**

This powerful work light is a perfect addition to any workshop. Thanks to its long, flexible neck, the lamp can be positioned to illuminate even the hardest-to-reach areas, eliminating troublesome shadows and giving you a clear view of your work.

To further enhance its versatility, a sliding collar on the lamp head allows you to switch between a spotlight or flood beam. The strong magnetic base and magnetic side clip let you attach the lamp almost anywhere on a machine.

The lamp can be powered by standard AA batteries, a rechargeable lithium battery (not included), or directly via mains power using the included USB cable (with a 5V, 1A USB plug adapter).

This lamp provides hours of uninterrupted use and is ideal for a wide range of machines, such as scroll saws, band saws, grinders, lathes, and more.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
59000	Record Power - Magnetic work LED Light	€ 38,95

**LED-lamp 2 in 1 - 170 to 545 mm - incl bat**

170–545 mm extendable telescopic magnetic lifter with flexible gooseneck for picking up metal objects such as screws, tools, coins, etc.

3 energy-efficient, durable, and bright LEDs

Aluminum housing with mounting clip

Magnetic holding force: 1 kg

Diameter: 25 mm

Includes 4 x LR44 batteries

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
99998	LED-lamp 2 in 1 - 170 to 545 mm - incl bat	€ 23,95

**3 in 1 - Flexible gripper with magnet and LED - 615 mm**

Bright LED for clear illumination

Strong magnet, lifts up to 500 g

Total length: 615 mm

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BGS3174	3 in 1 - Flexible gripper with magnet and LED - 615 mm	€ 16,52

## UGEARS - Building kit - U-9 Grand Prix car



Model U-9 recreates the stunning and powerful look of Grand Prix winners—from drive shaft to spare wheel. Under the hood, you'll find a V8 engine equipped with a powerful fan and 16 fully functional valves. The model features an axle and a transmission that shifts between 'neutral', 'reverse', and 'forward'. The U-9 has a sprung fork and rubber wheels, delivering smooth, fast acceleration with long driving range.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-0686	UGEARS - Building kit - U-9 Grand Prix car	€ 49,95

## UGEARS - Building kit - Wolf-01 Handgun



The Wolf-01 fires 60 x 1.5 mm calibre rubber bands and has an effective shooting range of up to 10 metres. Its smart and elegant design ensures the pistol fits perfectly in your hand and is very comfortable to hold and aim.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-0723	UGEARS - Building kit - Wolf-01 Handgun	€ 24,95

## UGEARS - Building kit - VM-02 Motorbike



The Motorcycle is a beautifully crafted model that truly lets you feel the freedom of the open road. Born to be wild! The model is powered by a strong rubber band that allows the motor to drive up to three metres in a single turn. The energy generated by the motor is transferred to the mechanism via a belt drive.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-0822	UGEARS - Building kit - VM-02 Motorbike	€ 29,95

## UGEARS - Building kit - Steampunk Clock



Capturing the essence of Steampunk, the Ugears 3D puzzle "Steampunk Clock" is here to remind you of the true spirit of this unique style that combines art, science, and brilliant mechanics.

This model is a miniature imitation of a clock, featuring a finely cut design and a clever mechanism that sets its gears in motion, moving the clock hands. The beautiful lace-like ornaments of the Steampunk Clock include floral patterns, the sun, stars, and the moon.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1027	UGEARS - Building kit - Steampunk Clock	€ 14,95

## UGEARS - Building kit - Globe



The model is easy to assemble and fascinating to watch in motion. Its unique mechanism and iconic design are what make UGears models a wonderful gift and the perfect decoration for any home or office. The UGears Globe is the kind of model you'll find yourself coming back to again and again. Take your Globe off the shelf and dream of all the amazing places you hope to visit someday.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1096	UGEARS - Building kit - Globe	€ 39,95

**UGEARS - Building kit - Mars Buggy**

Allow about 30 minutes to enjoy assembling an ingenious mechanical space vehicle. Inspired by ever-thrilling science fiction and the amazing recent developments in the space industry. All elements of the model, including the camera, solar panels, and rear ladder, are made of high-quality plywood. On the front, the rover proudly bears an image of Mars, the distant planet it is designed to explore. NASA plans to launch humanity's first expedition to Mars in 2050. The time has come to prepare to conquer the Red Planet with the UGears Mars Buggy!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1102	UGEARS - Building kit - Mars Buggy	€ 9,95

**UGEARS - Building kit - Desert Buggy**

Welcome to the growing fleet in the amazing collection of wooden mechanical models from Ugears. We'd like to introduce our little pet: the fast and fun Mini Buggy. This miniature dune buggy is ready to take you for a ride. If you're new to the world of Ugears' clever mechanisms, the Desert Buggy is one of the models you'll want to start with. It won't overwhelm you with the level of detail found in some of our advanced models, yet assembling the Buggy is an interesting and highly engaging process. You'll need to follow the step-by-step colour manual included in the box, but no glue or additional tools are required – everything you need for assembly is provided in the set.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1423	UGEARS - Building kit - Desert Buggy	€ 14,95

**UGEARS - Building kit - Harry Potter - Hogwarts Express**

Step into the Wizarding World and join Harry, Hermione, and Ron on an exciting journey aboard the Hogwarts Express with this special working model train from Ugears. Departing from King's Cross Station in London and bound for Hogsmeade Station near Hogwarts Castle, this beautiful wooden model train features a spring-powered locomotive, a coal tender, and a passenger carriage showing three figures of the young wizarding heroes on their way to school. Wind up the model with the special key, turn the start/stop switch on the chimney, and watch the enchanting motion of the locomotive's gears, wheels, and drive rods as it speeds ahead.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1454	UGEARS - Building kit - Harry Potter - Hogwarts Express	€ 89,95

**UGEARS - Building kit - Harry Potter - The Knight Bus**

The Knight Bus from the Harry Potter series is here to rescue young wizards, witches, and Muggles. This DIY wooden mechanical model bus is an exciting addition to the Ugears Harry Potter collection and a very clever piece of engineering. To create this triple-decker bus with its unique features from the Wizarding World, our Ugears designers and engineers set themselves an ambitious goal: to make a bus that can contract and expand, and change speed when it does so—just like in the movie Harry Potter and the Prisoner of Azkaban.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1461	UGEARS - Building kit - Harry Potter - The Knight Bus	€ 54,95

**UGEARS - Building kit - Harry Potter - Hagrid's Flying Motorbike**

Hagrid's Flying Motorcycle™ Mini Model with Sidecar, from the Ugears Harry Potter™ collection, is a miniature replica of the flying motorbike that Sirius Black, Harry Potter's godfather, lent to Rubeus Hagrid to deliver the newly orphaned baby Harry to the Dursleys' home. Sixteen years later, Hagrid picked Harry up from the same address just before Harry's protection spell expired—only this time, the teenage wizard rode in the sidecar.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1812	UGEARS - Building kit - Harry Potter - Hagrid's Flying Motorbike	€ 15,95

## UGEARS - Building kit - Mini-biplane



The Wright brothers had it right. When these talented bicycle mechanics set out to build the world's first powered, heavier-than-air flying machine, they needed wings that could provide enough lift while remaining light and strong. They chose a biplane design, as seen in early gliders. Biplanes have two fixed wings, one above the other, connected by struts; the reinforcement allows for a lighter wing structure. World War I aircraft flew as biplanes, and although the Red Baron is famous for his iconic crimson triplane, he spent most of his decorated combat career flying biplanes.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1386	UGEARS - Building kit - Mini-biplane	€ 14,95

## UGEARS - Building kit - Sports Coupe



Let's talk about cars. Because cars are cool—and the coolest of the cool might just be the sports coupe: a sleek and stylish two-door car designed for top performance and driving pleasure. Sports coupes often have a low, wide profile and are usually equipped with a powerful engine, sport suspension, aerodynamic design, and other performance-enhancing features that emphasize speed, agility, and handling. You don't buy a coupe for fuel economy or trunk space—you buy it because a) you love to drive, b) you want to make a statement, and c) for the cool factor. And nothing is cooler on a car or makes a bigger statement than gull-wing doors!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1775	UGEARS - Building kit - Sports Coupe	€ 34,95

## UGEARS - Building kit - Mini-Helicopter



In 1489, the greatest polymath the world has ever known sketched a design for an "aerial screw" or rotor. Da Vinci's dream of mechanical flight was not only the earliest conception of a helicopter but also gave birth to the entire field of aviation. The world would have to wait until the early 20th century for the invention of the first machines capable of lifting off the ground, paving the way for today's helicopters—aircraft that can take off and land vertically, hover in mid-air, and fly forward, backward, and sideways.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1935	UGEARS - Building kit - Mini-Helicopter	€ 21,95

## UGEARS - Building kit - Mini-locomotive



Over the years, Ugears has designed several beautiful and challenging train models, including the Locomotive, V Express Steam Train with Tender, and Hogwarts™ Express. With the Mini Locomotive from the Smart collection, we bring you a simple, "Easy"-rated DIY train model that anyone can build, including young train enthusiasts. This rubber band-powered wooden train model (locomotive plus tender) has a surprising "get up and go" in such a compact body and can travel more than 2 metres on a single winding. The sleek, retro styling recalls the 1930s—the last decade in which coal-fired steam locomotives played a major role.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
UGEARS-1959	UGEARS - Building kit - Mini-locomotive	€ 21,95

## Pathfinders - Building kit - Da Vinci Catapult



This catapult is one of da Vinci's designs based on the medieval catapults from 400 years earlier.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK25614	Pathfinders - Building kit - Da Vinci Catapult	€ 30,98

**Pathfinders - Building kit - Da Vinci Helicopter**



One of Leonardo's most iconic images, the Aerial Screw (also known as the Helicopter), illustrates da Vinci's ingenuity and reveals (along with many other drawings!) his obsession with flight. Although this idea may never have taken off, it gave us insight—through a few fundamental engineering principles—into the various ways Leonardo considered the challenge of human-powered flight, defining him as an inventor far ahead of his time.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK25616	Pathfinders - Building kit - Da Vinci Helicopter	€ 30,98

**Pathfinders - Building kit - Trojan horse**



The ancient Greek legends contain many references to the Trojan Horse—an enormous wooden horse left in Troy with warriors hidden inside. When it was brought into the walled city, the warriors emerged (late at night while everyone slept) and took control, opening the gates to allow the Greek soldiers hiding outside the walls to overrun the city.

This model of the Trojan Horse is based on drawings and written accounts and allows you to recreate one of the most epic stories of ancient Troy—only on a much smaller scale.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK28954	Pathfinders - Building kit - Trojan horse	€ 37,20

**Pathfinders - Building kit - Da Vinci Trebuchet**



Although trebuchets were common siege engines in the Middle Ages, Leonardo's take on the most powerful weapon of the time was unique: his design used a single main mast, unlike any other! Based on his drawing from the "Codex Atlanticus", da Vinci's Trebuchet was likely created for the Duke of Milan around 1482 to demonstrate his skills as a military engineer. While it is unknown whether it was ever used in battle, you can bring Leonardo's trebuchet to life with this working model!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK25618	Pathfinders - Building kit - Da Vinci Trebuchet	€ 42,98

**Pathfinders - Building kit - Catapult**



Originally invented by the Greeks more than 2000 years ago and widely used by the Romans during battles and sieges, the catapult had many different methods of launching projectiles. During the Roman Empire the catapult was refined and improved and this model represents a smaller version of a common catapult style from that time. This catapult is based on drawings and written records and recreates the way tension-driven siege engines worked and can launch small clay balls (included) and other soft projectiles - more than 4,5 metres!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK28955	Pathfinders - Building kit - Catapult	€ 36,83

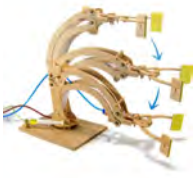
**Pathfinders - Building kit - Medieval catapult**



With a length of 15 cm and a width of 12 cm this siege engine can launch a plasticine ball more than 4 metres away! Adjustable pieces on the crossbar allow you to change the trajectory angle. The rope, tensioned through the middle, gives great power to the swing arm!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK25619	Pathfinders - Building kit - Medieval catapult	€ 24,83

## Pathfinders - Building kit - Hydraulic Robotic Arm



This robotic arm is an easy-to-make three-dimensional model that grips objects, lifts them horizontally and can rotate almost 90 degrees! Designed to be used alone, or in a group - each person using one sprue.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK25620	Pathfinders - Building kit - Hydraulic Robotic Arm	€ 30,98

## Pathfinders - Building kit - Jumping horse



Easy to make and fun to play with. A great gift for horse owners and horse lovers.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK26317	Pathfinders - Building kit - Jumping horse	€ 21,08

## Pathfinders - Building kit - Flying Dragon



By turning the crank, the body moves back and forth while the wings flap, the legs go up and down, and the neck, tail, and head move in a graceful motion. Paint it to resemble your favorite dragon and soar away!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK26318	Pathfinders - Building kit - Flying Dragon	€ 30,98

## Pathfinders - Building kit - Flying Unicorn



The Flying Unicorn, also known as the Unicorn, has been a mythical creature through the ages — from Greek myths to modern Princess Celestia and the swift wind. We pay tribute to the unicorns that have graced the coats of arms of many nations, and invite you to explore your magical craftsmanship by building and painting this whimsical creature. Easy to assemble in an hour or two, this kit uses a single linkage to create movement. There's even a unicorn-shaped window that lets you see the crank mechanism in action. A wonderful STEM kit — combining art and science!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK26571	Pathfinders - Building kit - Flying Unicorn	€ 21,08

## Pathfinders - Building kit - Da Vinci tank



We didn't include gear-driven wheels (it's really tiny!), but everything else is there — complete with a viewing platform and a removable top — so have fun building one of Leonardo's most iconic machines!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK27671	Pathfinders - Building kit - Da Vinci tank	€ 36,83

## Pathfinders - Building kit - Ballista



The Ballista was a powerful weapon — originally invented by the Greeks over 2,000 years ago and widely used by the Romans in battles and sieges. By harnessing the stored energy in twisted sinew, the Ballista helped the Roman Empire conquer lands all across Europe!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK28953	Pathfinders - Building kit - Ballista	€ 30,98

## Pathfinders - Building kit - Sky Surfer Airplane Launcher



A DIY STEM kit to launch you into the world of flight. This rubber band-powered airplane launcher lets children of all ages design, build, and scientifically test their own creations. Discover how material, wing design, launch angle, and force affect flight.

Easy to assemble in about 30 minutes — but not too easy, life needs challenges.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK31672	Pathfinders - Building kit - Sky Surfer Airplane Launcher	€ 31,00

## Pathfinders - Mini building kit - Da Vinci Crossbow



The Giant Crossbow is one of Leonardo's most epic weapon designs, famously depicted with a person reloading it in his drawings. Interestingly, unlike smaller handheld crossbows that fired bolts, this massive machine was intended to launch large stone balls capable of smashing through walls or scattering enemy ranks.

As with many of da Vinci's inventions, it's unclear whether the Giant Crossbow was ever actually built. Historians speculate that Leonardo sketched it to impress the dukes of his time and secure work as a military engineer, and its sheer scale would certainly have done the trick.

This easy-to-build mini Giant Crossbow uses elastic technology to launch a small projectile between 5 and 10 metres.

Strike fear into the hearts of your ancient Lego warriors lined up on a shelf, and take control of that crucial territory!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK33437	Pathfinders - Mini building kit - Da Vinci Crossbow	€ 19,12

## Building kit - Mega Builder Crane



The Mega Builder Crane is a fun and technical construction project that's just as exciting to build as it is to operate. This wooden set transforms into a fantastic working model. Practice your skills, become an expert, and enjoy hours of entertainment with this highly maneuverable machine.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WK28956	Building kit - Mega Builder Crane	€ 37,20

## ESCAPE WELT - Building kit - 3 in 1 Fort Knox Pro



An exciting adventure awaits! Assemble all the pieces to create your own escape room. The kit includes detailed instructions with diagrams and step-by-step descriptions.

On average, it takes about 50–70 minutes to build the model and 60–90 minutes to solve all the puzzles to unlock the escape room — but maybe you'll be the one to break the record!

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
EW-1114	ESCAPE WELT - Building kit - 3 in 1 Fort Knox Pro	€ 32,95

## WOODEN CITY - Puzzle - Gaudy Cougar 150pc



This wooden puzzle, modelled after the head of a puma, offers an exciting and engaging experience suitable for both adults and children aged 8 and up. The vibrant colours and intricate designs draw you into a world of wonder, creativity, and fun.

The true charm of this assembly challenge lies in its uniquely designed themed pieces, inspired by the animal kingdom and iconic landmarks. These special shapes add an extra dimension to the puzzle and create a heightened sense of anticipation and enjoyment.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WC-HE0178M	WOODEN CITY - Puzzle - Gaudy Cougar 150pc	€ 17,50

## WOODEN CITY - Puzzle - Gift and Dog 250pc



This wooden puzzle is suitable for both adults and children aged 10 and up. The vibrant colours and intricate design make it an engaging activity for the whole family. What makes this wooden puzzle truly special are the uniquely shaped pieces, each with its own distinctive form. You'll also find large themed pieces featuring various animals and landmarks, adding an exciting twist to the puzzling experience.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
WC-HE0304L	WOODEN CITY - Puzzle - Gift and Dog 250pc	€ 22,95

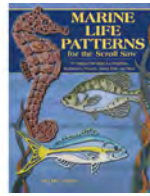
## Scroll Saw



1497101029



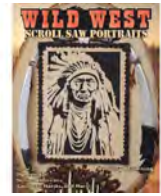
1565231651



1565231678



1565231775



1565231863

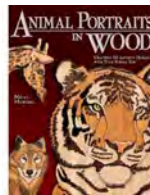
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1497101029	21 Compound Christmas Ornaments / Mey	€ 9,49
1565231651	Wildlife Patterns for the scroll saw / Irish	€ 15,32
1565231678	Marine Life Patterns for the scroll saw / Terrain	€ 15,32
1565231775	World Wildlife Patterns for the scroll saw / Irish	€ 15,35
1565231863	Wild West Scroll Saw Portraits / Browning	€ 15,37



1565232044



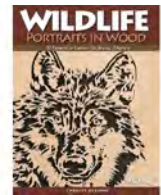
1565232755



1565232933



1565233018



1565233386

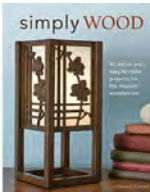
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565232044	Holiday Puzzles / Burns	€ 17,68
1565232755	Miniature Clocks for Scroll Saw / Longebauch	€ 23,89
1565232933	Animal portraits in Wood / Moore	€ 21,27
1565233018	Custom wooden music boxes / Longebauch	€ 23,64
1565233386	Wildlife portraits in wood / Dearing	€ 17,68



1565233911



1565234277



1565234406



1565234444



1565235021

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565233911	Animal Puzzles for the scroll saw 2ed/ Peterson	€ 21,22
1565234277	Wooden Clocks / Best of SSW&C	€ 29,54
1565234406	Simply Wood / Ganief	€ 23,64
1565234444	Creating Wooden Boxes on the Scroll Saw	€ 23,60
1565235021	Wildlife Projects / Best of Scroll Saw	€ 23,60



1565236066



1565237483



1565237674



1565238473



1565238909

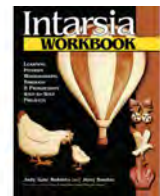
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565236066	Christmas Ornaments & Decorations / Best of SSW	€ 23,60
1565237483	Woodimals / Sweet	€ 20,06
1565237674	More Fresh Designs for Woodworking / Haapapuro	€ 11,78
1565238473	Compound Christmas Ornaments for the Scroll Saw	€ 20,02
1565238909	Making wooden Dinosaur toys and puzzles / Peterson	€ 23,66



3878705719



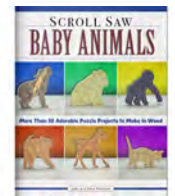
1497102804



1565232267



1565238664



1497100541

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
3878705719	Laubsägearbeiten zum Verschnecken / Eisenträger	€ 23,32
1497102804	20-Minute Scroll Saw Puzzles / Yun	€ 28,74
1565232267	Intarsia Workbook / Roberts	€ 17,68
1565238664	Making wooden Puzzle playsets / Hower	€ 20,11
1497100541	Scroll saw Baby Animals / Peterson	€ 21,35



1883083083



1497101506



1497102057



085442069X



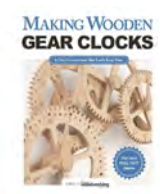
1497102989



1497103559




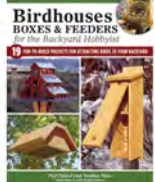



9782350583303








1565238893

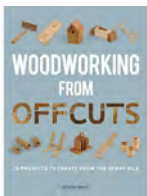
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1883083083	Fine Line Designs: Dog Breeds / Gale Roberts	€ 20,07
1497101506	Circular Scroll Saw Designs / Hand	€ 21,30
1497102057	Adorable Animal Family Puzzles / Yun	€ 15,38
085442069X	Fret cut relief work / Jones	€ 27,31
1497102989	Intarsia Woodworking made easy / Square	€ 27,31
1497103559	Making wooden People & Pets with personality / Germe	€ 16,02
9782350583303	100% Chantournage	€ 33,97
1565238893	Making Wooden Gear Clocks	€ 17,41

## Woodworking

				
0992792374	1504800846	1561585920	1565234550	1565236790
Code	Description			Price incl. VAT
0992792374	Creating Jewellery in Wood / King			€ 24,66
1504800846	Birdhouses, Boxes & Feeders / Meisel			€ 23,66
1561585920	Completed Illustrated Guide to Finishing / Jewitt			€ 47,29
1565234550	Tree Craft / Lubkemann			€ 23,64
1565236790	Wild & Wacky Birdhouses and Feeders / Meisel			€ 25,92

				
1565236929	1631868924	1782217411	1782218166	1784940980
Code	Description			Price incl. VAT
1565236929	Nest Boxes & Feeders / Meisel			€ 17,68
1631868924	52 Boxes in 52 weeks / Kenney			€ 28,66
1782217411	Working with wood / Trimmins			€ 16,85
1782218166	Simply wood / Suster			€ 13,12
1784940980	Stickmaking Handbook / Jones & Georges			€ 16,79

				
1784941260	1784942472	1784943745	1784944865	1861084361
Code	Description			Price incl. VAT
1784941260	Wood for woodturners / Baker			€ 22,13
1784942472	Outdoor Woodworking / GMC			€ 19,55
1784943745	Outdoor Woodworking Games / Goodsell & Maxey			€ 19,53
1784944865	Pallet Craft / Basden			€ 19,53
1861084361	Wood identification & use / Porter			€ 32,56



1861088833



1861089366



2212025548



2851010301



9789058772664

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1861088833	Woodworking from Offcuts / Jones	€ 24,36
1861089366	Woodland Craft / Ben Law	€ 32,58
2212025548	Bien commencer la menuiserie / Horwood	€ 27,14
2851010301	72 Essences de bois / Collectif	€ 30,00
9789058772664	Houtverbindingen / Noll	€ 25,99



9789062244966



9789062245062



9789077437148



9789401466752

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
9789062244966	Hoe je hout HOUT houdt	€ 9,00
9789062245062	Droog Hout	€ 6,00
9789077437148	Pallet Design Outdoor / Guther	€ 14,99
9789401466752	Wat bomen ons vertellen / Trouet	€ 22,99



9782350584263



1497102996



9782350581408



2851012548



9782350583228



9782350584690



978-350583532

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
9782350584263	Le travail du bois aux outils à main (scies, rabots, ciseaux : tome 1)	€ 36,15
1497102996	Woodworking with Resin / Meyers	€ 17,41
9782350581408	La scie à ruban	€ 31,14
2851012548	La fabrication des guitares classiques / Courtnall	€ 69,00
9782350583228	100% Guitares	€ 35,08
9782350584690	Le travail du bois aux outils à main (râpes, wastringues, établis : tome 2)	€ 36,15
978-350583532	Résine et bois	€ 37,26

## Van den Berk on Trees

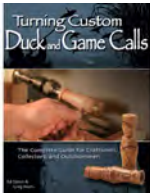


The second edition of \*Van den Berk over Bomen\* follows the success of the first edition from 2002, which immediately gained recognition as an important reference work upon its release. This new edition has been completely revised and updated. It includes 383 new species and cultivars, with each description accompanied by beautiful imagery.

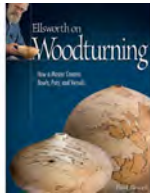
The foundation of the book—now featuring detailed information on 1,101 species and cultivars—was laid by former directors Jan and Paulus van den Berk. The updates and additions to the assortment were compiled by Cees van Casteren, production manager and a dedicated member of Van den Berk Nurseries for over 40 years.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
VDBBBFR	Van den Berk et les Arbres - French edition	€ 81,60
VDBBBNL	Van den Berk over Bomen - Dutch edition	€ 81,60
VDBBBEN	Van den Berk on Trees - English edition	€ 81,60

## Woodturning



156523281X



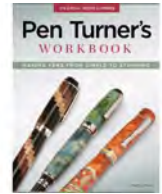
1565233775



1565233881



1565237261



1565237636

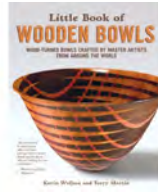
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
156523281X	Turning Custom Duck and Game Calls / Glenn & Keats	€ 27,50
1565233775	Ellsworth on Woodturning / Ellsworth	€ 35,46
1565233881	To turn the perfect bowl / Roszkiewicz	€ 29,52
1565237261	Woodturning Christmas Ornaments / Nish	€ 27,23
1565237636	Pen Turners Workbook 3ed/ Gross	€ 23,65



1565238046



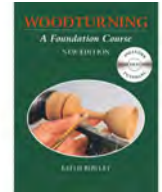
1565239289



1565239975



1621130109

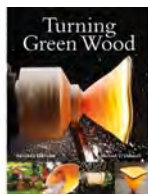


1784940638

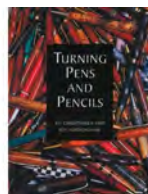
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565238046	Small Woodturning Projects / Klein	€ 17,74
1565239289	Learn to Turn 3rd ed / Gross	€ 23,64
1565239975	Little book of wooden bowls	€ 15,42
1621130109	Turning Toys / Raffan	€ 28,66
1784940638	Woodturning, A foundation Course +DVD / Rowley	€ 26,05



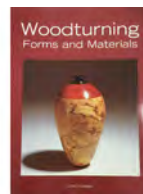
1784940652



1784945589



1861081006

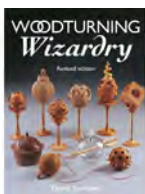


1861083556



1861083912

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1784940652	Turned Toys / Mark Baker	€22,13
1784945589	Turning Green Wood / O'Donnell	€22,13
1861081006	Turning Pens and Pencils / Christensen	€26,03
1861083556	Woodturning Forms and Materials / Hunnex	€22,15
1861083912	Woodturning Projects / Baker	€22,13



1861084226



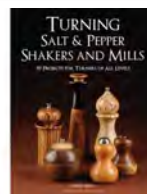
1861085313



1861086020



1861087386



1861088253

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1861084226	Woodturning Wizardry / Springgett	€22,13
1861085313	Woodturning Full Circle / Springgett	€22,13
1861086020	Turning Vintage Toys / Reid	€25,82
1861087386	Woodturning Trickery/ Springgett	€22,13
1861088253	Turning Salt & Peper Shakers and Mills / West	€22,13



1861088277



1861088369



1861088659



1861088734



1861088932

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1861088277	Woodturning Evolution / Agar & Springgett	€22,13
1861088369	Pen & Pencil Projects / Walter Hall	€22,15
1861088659	Woodturning design / Hayes	€22,13
1861088734	Contemporary Woodturning / Nick Arnall	€26,80
1861088932	Turning Hollow Forms / Sanger	€22,13



1861089229



9782350584593



2851010794



2851011107



2851011480

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1861089229	Weekend Woodturning Projects / Baker	€ 22,13
9782350584593	Le creusage - en tournage sur bois	€ 33,97
2851010794	Plans d'objets en bois tourné / Bidou	€ 35,17
2851011107	Tournage: 60 modèles et gabarits / Buffard	€ 42,00
2851011480	Tournage: Bien apprendre / Buffard	€ 41,00



2851011725



2851012050



2851012173



2851012401

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
2851011725	Manuel du Tourneur / Hamelin - Bergeron	€ 99,00
2851012050	Tournage des stylos / Martin	€ 47,00
2851012173	Tournage créatif des stylos / Martin	€ 53,00
2851012401	Tournage des objets avec mécanisme / Martin	€ 45,00



9782350582627



9789491182150



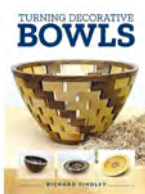
B550550



9782350584157



1497103955



1784946739



2851012371

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
9782350582627	100% Tournage - Techniques et modèles	€ 30,67
9789491182150	Om de Vorm / Maria van Kesteren	€ 17,00
B550550	L'art du bois tourné français - Cyril Moré	€ 39,95
9782350584157	Finitions et texturages en tournage sur bois	€ 30,70
1497103955	Complete Starter Guide to Woodturning / Voytas	€ 23,63
1784946739	Turning Decorative Bowls / Findley	€ 22,15
2851012371	Le tournage segmenté / Keeling Dennis	€ 44,00

## De Wondere Wereld van het Houtdraaien Deel1 / Eeckeloo



A Dutch-language guide for the beginning woodturner: basics of the lathe, general wood information, preparing green wood, woodturning techniques, decorative techniques, and practice exercises.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BKHTDR1	De Wondere Wereld van het Houtdraaien Deel1 / Eeckeloo	€ 35,00

## De Wondere Wereld van het Houtdraaien Deel2 / Eeckeloo



Published in August 2024, the second volume of "The Wonderful World of Woodturning" is the long-awaited follow-up to Volume 1 and picks up where the first book left off: creating complete projects.

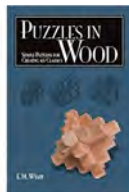
In this volume, you'll continue your journey through the fascinating world of woodturning. With clear descriptions and over 400 photos, you'll learn step by step how to create 10 different projects, each with varying levels of difficulty.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
BKHTDR2	De Wondere Wereld van het Houtdraaien Deel2 / Eeckeloo	€ 35,00

## Wooden toys



1497101920



1565233484



1565233942



1565234314



1565238442



1565238732



1565239159



1565239487



2851012364

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1497101920	Colourful Toys that Stack, Rock & Roll / Bogomazov	€ 9,44
1565233484	Puzzles in Wood / Wyatt	€ 11,78
1565233942	Wooden Toys that Whiz, Spin, Pop & Fly / Gilsdorf	€ 23,64
1565234314	Great Book of Wooden Toys / Marshall	€ 29,98
1565238442	Animated Animal Toys in Wood / Wakefield	€ 27,10
1565238732	Natural Wooden Toys / Freuchtel-Dearing	€ 23,60
1565239159	Making Tiny Toys in Wood / Clements	€ 15,42
1565239487	Making Inventive Wooden Toys / Gilsdorf	€ 23,60
2851012364	Menuiserie: 20 plans de jouets / Barette	€ 34,00

## Woodcarving



0941936953



0946819928



1497100718



1497101036



1497101128

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
0941936953	Carved gifts for all occasions / Seitz	€ 21,27
0946819928	Carving Birds & Beasts /Best of WC	€ 19,53
1497100718	Whittling in the Wild / Immler	€ 23,73
1497101036	Weekend Whittling Projects / Barraclough	€ 9,49
1497101128	Gnomes, Trolls and Mythical Creatures / Barraclough	€ 17,80



1497101159



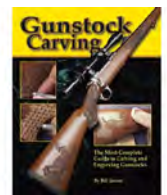
1497101616



1497102705



1497101487



156523166X

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1497101159	Whittling Flat-Plane Animals / Miller	€ 20,09
1497101616	Functional Chip Carving	€ 14,18
1497102705	Whittling Workbook / Miller	€ 21,21
1497101487	Wood Finishing 101 / Flexner	€ 23,73
156523166X	Gunstock Carving / Janney	€ 23,64



1565231740



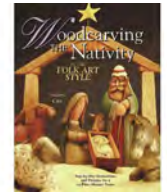
1565231821



1565231937



1565231945



156523202X

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565231740	The art of Stylized Wood Carving / Solomon	€ 27,41
1565231821	Carving Award-winning Songbirds / Corbet	€ 43,59
1565231937	Complete guide to architectural carving / Koch	€ 21,27
1565231945	Architectural Patterns for Woodcarvers / Koch	€ 21,27
156523202X	Woodcarving the Nativity / Cipa	€ 17,68



1565232198



1565232365



1565232577

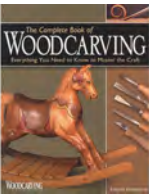


1565232853



1565232887

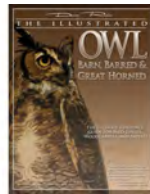
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565232198	Realistic Dogs / Kochan	€ 21,27
1565232365	Whittling Twigs and Branches 2nd Ed / Lubkemann	€ 15,35
1565232577	Chip Carvers Workbook / Moor	€ 17,68
1565232853	Illustrated Owl: Screech & Snowy	€ 35,48
1565232887	Easy Woodcarving / Cyndi Joslyn	€ 17,72



1565232921



1565233102



1565233133



1565233294

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565232921	Complete Book of Woodcarving / Ellenwood	€ 33,06
1565233102	Illustrated Birds of Prey / Rogers	€ 41,39
1565233133	Illustrated Owl: Barn, Barred & Great Horned	€ 41,83
1565233294	Carving Gargoyles / Cipa	€ 23,60



1565233997



1565234246



1565234529

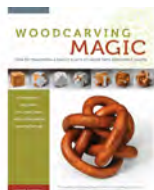


1565234567

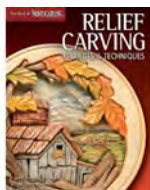


1565234741

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565233997	101 Artistic Relief Patterns / Irish	€ 23,60
1565234246	Carving The Human Face 2nd Ed/ Phares	€ 29,55
1565234529	Lettering & Sign Carving Workbook / Padden	€ 23,64
1565234567	Woodcarving Course / Pye	€ 23,64
1565234741	Caricature Carving (Best of WCI)	€ 23,64



15652352363



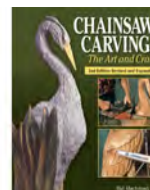
1565235588



1565237360

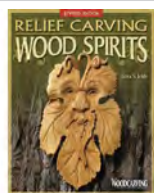


1565237421



1565237704

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
15652352363	Woodcarving Magic / Bjarne Jespersen	€ 23,64
1565235588	Relief Carving: projects and techniques / WCI	€ 23,64
1565237360	Relief Carving Workshop / Irish	€ 23,64
1565237421	Sculpting the Female Face and Figure / Norbury	€ 29,55
1565237704	Chainsaw Carving: the art and Craft / MacIntosh	€ 33,10



1565238022



1565238077



1565238084

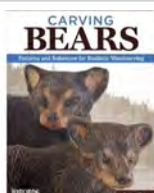


1565238206



1565238503

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565238022	Relief Carving Wood Spirits 2ed/ Irish	€ 23,64
1565238077	Carving Fantasy & Legend Figures in Wood 2ndE/Cipa	€ 25,92
1565238084	Whittling the Country Bear / Shipley	€ 17,74
1565238206	Carving Deer / Hajny	€ 15,42
1565238503	Carving Spoons / Adler	€ 20,11



1565238510



1565238565



1565238589



1565238671

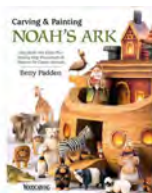


1565238756

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565238510	Carving Bears / Hajny	€ 15,42
1565238565	Wood Spirits and Green Men	€ 23,60
1565238589	Carving Flat-Plane Style Caricatures / Refsal	€ 17,72
1565238671	20-Minute Whittling Projects / Hides	€ 15,32
1565238756	Scandinavian Figure Carvings / Refsal	€ 17,72



1565238770



1565238954



1565239029



1565239074



1581804733

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565238770	Victorinox Swiss Army Knife Whittling Book	€ 15,42
1565238954	Carving & Painting Noahs Ark / Padden	€ 17,80
1565239029	Woodworkers Pattern Book / Fowler	€ 20,18
1565239074	Quick & Cute Carving Projects / Dickie	€ 18,92
1581804733	Big book of Drawing / Hammond	€ 27,19



1782217367



1784943981



1784945008



1861080832

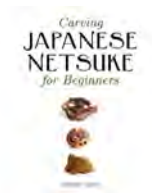


1861081588

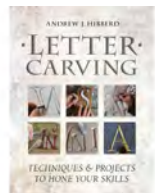
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1782217367	The Forest Woodworker / Van Der Meer	€ 19,42
1784943981	30-minute Woodturning / Mark Baker	€ 22,15
1784945008	Forest Craft / Richard Irvine	€ 23,98
1861080832	Stickmaking: a complete course	€ 26,65
1861081588	Carving Architectural detail in wood / Wilbur	€ 24,72



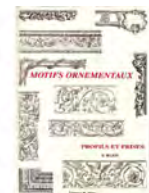
1861083637



1861086938



1861089526



2851010409



2851010565

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1861083637	Carving classical styles in wood / Wilbur	€ 22,15
1861086938	Japanese Netsuke for Beginners / Jubb	€ 22,13
1861089526	Letter Carving: techniques and projects / Hibberd	€ 22,13
2851010409	Motifs ornementaux: profils et frises / Bajot	€ 53,00
2851010565	Motifs ornementaux: sculptures sur bois / Koch	€ 55,00



2851012111



9781784945091



9782350580630



9789462500815



9789462501720

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
2851012111	Manuel de sculpture sur bois / Gomerieux	€55,00
9781784945091	Woodland Whittling / Benson	€ 16,51
9782350580630	Initiation à la sculpture	€38,23
9789462500815	Houtwerk / Barn The Spoon	€33,99
9789462501720	Vers Hout / Van der Meer	€29,99



9789462502581



9789462502635



1497100831



1782215844



1565238435

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
9789462502581	Lepelhout / Van der Meer	€25,99
9789462502635	Boetseren Compleet / Chazot & Hildre	€29,99
1497100831	Adorable Animals in Wood / Hajny	€20,15
1782215844	Beginner's guide to Linocut / Yeates	€14,38
1565238435	Carving & Painting Christmas Ornaments / Padden	€20,11



1565237490



1565239739



1497102743



1565238251



1497102774

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565237490	Carving Fantasy Characters / Rhadigan	€20,18
1565239739	Carving the Head in the classic European Tradition	€23,72
1497102743	Chainsaw Carving for Beginners / Tschiderer	€25,10
1565238251	Complete book of Gourd Carving / Widess	€29,66
1497102774	Complete guide to Birdcarving / WCI	€23,73



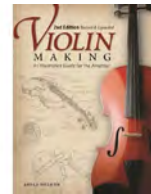
1565238978



1497100565



1565239210



1565234352



1497101692

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565238978	Hand carving your own Walking Stick / Stehly	€ 17,80
1497100565	Joy of Chip Carving / Barton	€ 29,68
1565239210	Soap carving / Bolyard	€ 20,15
1565234352	Violin Making 2nd edition / Ossman	€ 23,64
1497101692	Compendium of Wooden Wand Making Techniques	€ 23,84



1497103429



1782505150



1911663713



1565235151



1497103368

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1497103429	Anyone can Whittle!	€ 17,85
1782505150	Easy woodcarving for Children / Egholm	€ 12,64
1911663713	Carving Kitchen Tools / Ott	€ 21,49
1565235151	Fantastic book of Canes, Pipes & Walking sticks / Ameredes	€ 17,74
1497103368	Handcarved Christmas / Best of WC 2nd edition	€ 23,64

### Hart voor Hout / Harald Lamon



With great pride and after a year of hard work between all the commissions and workshops, "Hart voor Hout" is finally ready!

224 pages filled with thoughtful text, photos, and drawings. A book about my love for wood and woodcarving — about trees and timber, about making spoons, shrink pots, kuksas, coat racks, candlesticks... about finishing and decorating, sharpening tools, and about why carving is good for us, as well as the past and future of this beautiful, creative way of working with green wood.

A book for anyone who loves wood and the forest, who wants to learn to work with axe and knives in fresh wood, who wants to turn a branch into something beautiful — bowls, pots, or spoons — who wants to keep their tools razor-sharp, or who wants to let hands, head, and heart work together in a creative and mindful way with green wood.

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
9789401485548	Hart voor Hout / Harald Lamon	€ 29,99

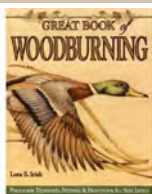
## Pyrography



1497100855



1565232585



1565232877



1565234437



1565234789

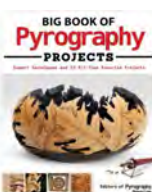
Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1497100855	Woodburning projects & patterns for beginners	€ 23,60
1565232585	Pyrography Workbook / Walters	€ 23,60
1565232877	Great Book of Woodburning / Irish	€ 27,15
1565234437	Woodburning with Style / Easton	€ 29,52
1565234789	The Art & Craft of Pyrography / Irish	€ 23,60



1565237285



1565238800



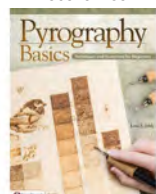
1565238886



1565239852



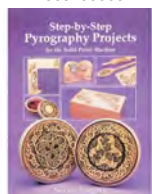
1565239869



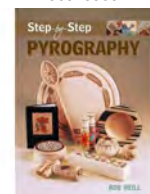
1574215052



1624149573



1861081839



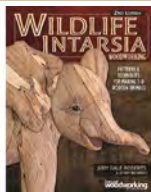
1861084919

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565237285	Learn to Burn / Easton	€ 20,12
1565238800	Woodburning Realistic People / Schwartz	€ 19,00
1565238886	Big Book of Pyrography Projects	€ 23,64
1565239852	Woodburning realistic animals	€ 23,72
1565239869	Yearn to Burn / Faston	€ 23,60
1574215052	Pyrography Basics / Irish	€ 11,83
1624149573	Drawing with Fire / Carver	€ 22,05
1861081839	Step-by-step pyrography projects	€ 19,48
1861084919	Step-by-step Pyrography / Neill	€ 13,02

## Marquetry



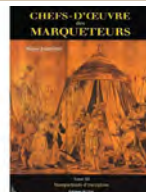
1565233461



1565239104



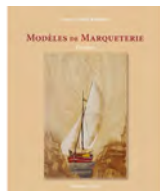
285101031X



2851010530



2851011237



2851011466



2851011497

Code	Description	Price incl. VAT
1565233461	Woodworkers Guide to Veneering & Inlay / Benson	€ 29,52
1565239104	Wildlife Intarsia 2nd Ed/ Roberts and Booher	€ 23,60
285101031X	Chefs d'oeuvre de marqueteurs tome 2 / Ramond	€ 120,00
2851010530	Chefs d'oeuvre de marqueteurs tome 3 / Ramond	€ 59,00
2851011237	Modèles Marqueterie: oiseaux et papillons	€ 39,00
2851011466	Modèles Marqueterie: paysages	€ 39,00
2851011497	André-Charles Boulle / Ramond	€ 105,00

## **WIVAMAC: Made in Belgium**

WIVAMAC stands for Willy Vanhoutte Machines. Founded in 1984 in Beernem, Belgium, the WIVAMAC brand guarantees the production of top-quality woodturning lathes and wood copy milling machines. All WIVAMAC products can be found online at [www.willyvanhoutte.com](http://www.willyvanhoutte.com) and through our international dealer network across Europe.

The brand is well established and widely recognised in the European woodworking industry. The “Made in Belgium” signature represents Western European precision engineering and manufacturing, as all products are assembled in-house. The brand therefore stands for reliable and efficient production.

Core elements of our mission are:

- To develop and maintain strong personal relationships with our customers
- To uphold the highest possible reputation in the industry
- To supply machines designed and assembled in Europe
- To guarantee machines of superior quality
- To provide excellent after-sales service
- To regularly launch new developments

It is our vision to introduce as many enthusiastic woodworkers and craftspeople around the world as possible to WIVAMAC products that help them to complete their projects successfully.

At WIVAMAC, we consider our customers our highest priority. We therefore do our utmost to support them when they have questions about our machines, or to resolve technical problems as quickly as possible.



## Disclaimer

This catalogue and the website [www.willyvanhoutte.com](http://www.willyvanhoutte.com) have been compiled with the greatest possible care. Although Willy Vanhoutte BV strives to provide correct and up-to-date information, it cannot guarantee that the information is accurate at the moment it is received, or that it will remain accurate over time. Willy Vanhoutte BV cannot be held liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the information in this catalogue or on the website. No rights can be derived from, or claims made based on, the content of this catalogue or the website [www.willyvanhoutte.com](http://www.willyvanhoutte.com).

A printed document becomes outdated quickly. Our product range changes constantly, and suppliers may adjust their prices at any time during the calendar year. Therefore, we advise you to check the items you're interested in on our updated website for availability and current or promotional prices. The website is, for both you and us, the main reference tool, updated daily with the most recent information. The catalogue is and remains a snapshot in time.

The photos and prices in this catalogue are not binding. The products listed may be replaced, changed or withdrawn by manufacturers without prior notice. Willy Vanhoutte BV cannot be held responsible for this. The indicated dimensions, weights, capacities, etc. are for information only and are not binding.

## Trademark

The name Wivamac and the associated logo are registered trademarks and are therefore protected. The trademark and logo may only be used by third parties with written permission. In the event of unauthorised use, permission to use may be withdrawn immediately. Any infringement will be prosecuted through legal channels.

## You can contact us via:

- Email: [info@willyvanhoutte.com](mailto:info@willyvanhoutte.com)
- Telephone: **050 78 17 94** (or international **+32 50 78 17 94**)
- Through the contact form on our website [www.willyvanhoutte.com](http://www.willyvanhoutte.com)
- At our shop, located at **Industriepark Noord 12, 8730 Beernem, Belgium**
- During our annual **open days in September**



**Willy Vanhoutte**

**wivamac**<sup>®</sup>

Willy Vanhoutte BV  
Industriepark Noord 12 · B-8730 Beernem · Belgium  
+32 50 78 17 94 · [info@willyvanhoutte.com](mailto:info@willyvanhoutte.com) ·  
BE0441.749.975

